



CITY OF KIRKLAND

CITY COUNCIL

Amy Walen, Mayor • Jay Arnold, Deputy Mayor • Dave Asher • Tom Neir
Toby Nixon • Jon Pascal • Penny Sweet • Kurt Triplett, City Manager

Vision Statement

Kirkland is one of the most livable cities in America. We are a vibrant, attractive, green and welcoming place to live, work and play. Civic engagement, innovation and diversity are highly valued. We are respectful, fair and inclusive. We honor our rich heritage while embracing the future. Kirkland strives to be a model, sustainable city that values preserving and enhancing our natural environment for our enjoyment and future generations.

123 Fifth Avenue • Kirkland, Washington 98033-6189 • 425.587.3000 • TTY Relay Service 711 • www.kirklandwa.gov

AGENDA

KIRKLAND CITY COUNCIL MEETING

City Council Chamber
Tuesday, March 20, 2018
6:00 p.m. – Study Session
7:30 p.m. – Regular Meeting

COUNCIL AGENDA materials are available on the City of Kirkland website www.kirklandwa.gov. Information regarding specific agenda topics may also be obtained from the City Clerk's Office on the Friday preceding the Council meeting. You are encouraged to call the City Clerk's Office (425-587-3190) or the City Manager's Office (425-587-3001) if you have any questions concerning City Council meetings, City services, or other municipal matters. The City of Kirkland strives to accommodate people with disabilities. Please contact the City Clerk's Office at 425-587-3190. If you should experience difficulty hearing the proceedings, please bring this to the attention of the Council by raising your hand.

PLEASE CALL 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE (425-587-3190) if you require this content in an alternate format or if you need a sign language interpreter in attendance at this meeting.

EXECUTIVE SESSIONS may be held by the City Council only for the purposes specified in RCW 42.30.110. These include buying and selling real property, certain personnel issues, and litigation. The Council is permitted by law to have a closed meeting to discuss labor negotiations, including strategy discussions.

ITEMS FROM THE AUDIENCE provides an opportunity for members of the public to address the Council on any subject which is not of a quasi-judicial nature or scheduled for a public hearing. (Items which may not be addressed under Items from the Audience are indicated by an asterisk*.) The Council will receive comments on other issues, whether the matter is otherwise on the agenda for the same meeting or not. Speaker's remarks will be limited to three minutes apiece. No more than three speakers may address the Council on any one subject. However, if both proponents and opponents wish to speak, then up to three proponents and up to three opponents of the matter may address the Council.

1. *CALL TO ORDER*
2. *ROLL CALL*
3. *STUDY SESSION*
 - a. I-405 Projects Update
4. *EXECUTIVE SESSION*
5. *HONORS AND PROCLAMATIONS*
 - a. Sexual Assault Awareness Month Proclamation
 - b. Earth Month Proclamation
6. *COMMUNICATIONS*
 - a. *Announcements*
 - b. *Items from the Audience*
 - c. *Petitions*
7. *SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS*
 - a. Safe Inclusive, and Welcoming Community Initiative Update
 - b. Community Survey Draft Questions

***QUASI-JUDICIAL MATTERS**

Public comments are not taken on quasi-judicial matters, where the Council acts in the role of judges. The Council is legally required to decide the issue based solely upon information contained in the public record and obtained at special public hearings before the Council. The public record for quasi-judicial matters is developed from testimony at earlier public hearings held before a Hearing Examiner, the Houghton Community Council, or a city board or commission, as well as from written correspondence submitted within certain legal time frames. There are special guidelines for these public hearings and written submittals.

ORDINANCES are legislative acts or local laws. They are the most permanent and binding form of Council action, and may be changed or repealed only by a subsequent ordinance. Ordinances normally become effective five days after the ordinance is published in the City's official newspaper.

RESOLUTIONS are adopted to express the policy of the Council, or to direct certain types of administrative action. A resolution may be changed by adoption of a subsequent resolution.

PUBLIC HEARINGS are held to receive public comment on important matters before the Council. You are welcome to offer your comments after being recognized by the Mayor. After all persons have spoken, the hearing is closed to public comment and the Council proceeds with its deliberation and decision making.

8. CONSENT CALENDAR

- a. Approval of Minutes:*
 - (1) March 6, 2018
 - (2) March 13, 2018
 - (3) March 14, 2018
- b. Audit of Accounts:*
 - Payroll* \$
 - Bills* \$
- c. General Correspondence*
- d. Claims*
 - (1) Claims for Damages
- e. Award of Bids*
 - (1) Neighborhood Safety Program - 2017 Projects (Phase 2), Trinity Contractors, Inc., Marysville, WA
- f. Acceptance of Public Improvements and Establishing Lien Period*
 - (1) 2017 Street Preservation Program, Phase I Curb Ramp & Concrete Repairs Project, MidMountain Contractors Inc., Kirkland, WA
- g. Approval of Agreements*
- h. Other Items of Business*
 - (1) Parks Maintenance Center Funding
 - (2) Selection Approval for Fire Station 25 Remodel Project Art
 - (3) Human Services Commission Resignation
 - (4) Report on Procurement Activities

9. PUBLIC HEARINGS

- a. Resolution R-5306, Declaring the Property at 10634 NE 116th Street, Kirkland, Washington to be Surplus to the Needs of the City and Authorizing the City Manager to Sign the Attached Purchase and Sale Agreement to Sell That Property.*

10. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

- a. Final 2018 State Legislative Update #5*
- b. Funding for Downtown Flowerpot Program*

NEW BUSINESS consists of items which have not previously been reviewed by the Council, and which may require discussion and policy direction from the Council.

CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEE agendas and minutes are posted on the City of Kirkland website, www.kirklandwa.gov.

ITEMS FROM THE AUDIENCE
Unless it is 10:00 p.m. or later, speakers may continue to address the Council during an additional Items from the Audience period; provided, that the total amount of time allotted for the additional Items from the Audience period shall not exceed 15 minutes. A speaker who addressed the Council during the earlier Items from the Audience period may speak again, and on the same subject, however, speakers who have not yet addressed the Council will be given priority. All other limitations as to time, number of speakers, quasi-judicial matters, and public hearings discussed above shall apply.

11. NEW BUSINESS

- * a. Ordinance O-4640 and its Summary, Relating to Land Use, Approval of a Preliminary (and Final) PUD as Applied for by Greg Rairdon, RC 124th LLC in the Planning and Building Department File No. ZON16-02288 and Setting Forth Conditions of Said Approval.
- b. Regional Transportation Staffing Request
- c. Resolution R-5307, Setting Forth Policy Considerations and Procedures Relating to Business Partnerships and Naming Rights of Public Facilities.
- d. Marina Pavilion Naming Request
- e. Juanita Bay Park Naming Request
- f. Kalakala Public Input and Recommendation
- g. Historic Landmark Designation Removal Criteria

12. REPORTS

- a. City Council Regional and Committee Reports
- b. City Manager Reports
 - (1) Calendar Update

13. ITEMS FROM THE AUDIENCE

14. ADJOURNMENT



CITY OF KIRKLAND

Department of Public Works

123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3800

www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Kathy Brown, Public Works Director
Joel Pfundt, AICP CTP, Transportation Manager
Lisa Hodgson, P.E., Design Engineering Manager, I-405/SR 167 Program
Barrett Hanson, P.E., Engineering Manager, North End Projects
Cynthia Padilla, I-405 BRT Project Manager, Sound Transit

Date: March 8, 2018

Subject: WSDOT I-405/NE 132nd Interchange Project, NE 85th St Interchange and Inline Station Project

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council hear a presentation from staff and the Washington State Department of Transportation regarding an update on the I-405/NE 132nd Street Interchange Project in the Totem Lake area. Sound Transit will also present an overview of the planned I-405 BRT system and the objectives and schedule for the NE 85th St Interchange and Inline Station Project.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION:

The I-405/SR 167 Program team will provide a brief update on the preliminary design concept for the I-405/NE 132nd Street Interchange Project. The project builds a new half diamond interchange to and from the north at NE 132nd Street in Kirkland. The project is currently in the preliminary engineering and environmental review phase.

WSDOT and Sound Transit will also provide an overview of the I-405 BRT system and the NE 85th St Interchange and Inline Station Project, which has just started conceptual design.

Both of these projects were presented to the Kirkland Transportation Commission at its February 28, 2018 meeting. City staff is working with the Commission to prepare a summary of their comments on the two projects, which will be presented at the Study Session. Questions from the Council will be taken after the briefing.

The update will include a presentation prepared by the I-405 project team covering the following topics:

1. I-405 Master Plan
2. I-405/NE 132nd St Interchange Project overview
 - a. Project history and timeline
 - b. Preliminary engineering concepts
 - c. Environmental review

d. Public outreach

Project staff from both WSDOT and Sound Transit will provide a brief update on the NE 85th St Interchange and Inline Station Project.

Attachments

Attachment A: I-405/NE 132nd Interchange Project presentation

Attachment B: I-405 BRT System and NE 85th Street Interchange and Inline Station presentation



I-405/NE 132nd Street Interchange Project

Lisa Hodgson, P.E.

Design Engineering Manager
I-405/SR 167 Program

Barrett Hanson, P.E.

Engineering Manager
I-405/SR 167 Program

Karl Westby, Ph.D.

Traffic Manager
I-405/SR 167 Program

Kirkland City Council – Study Session

March 20, 2018

I-405 Master Plan

Regional Consensus

- EIS Record of Decision, 2002
- *Multimodal, multiagency plan*

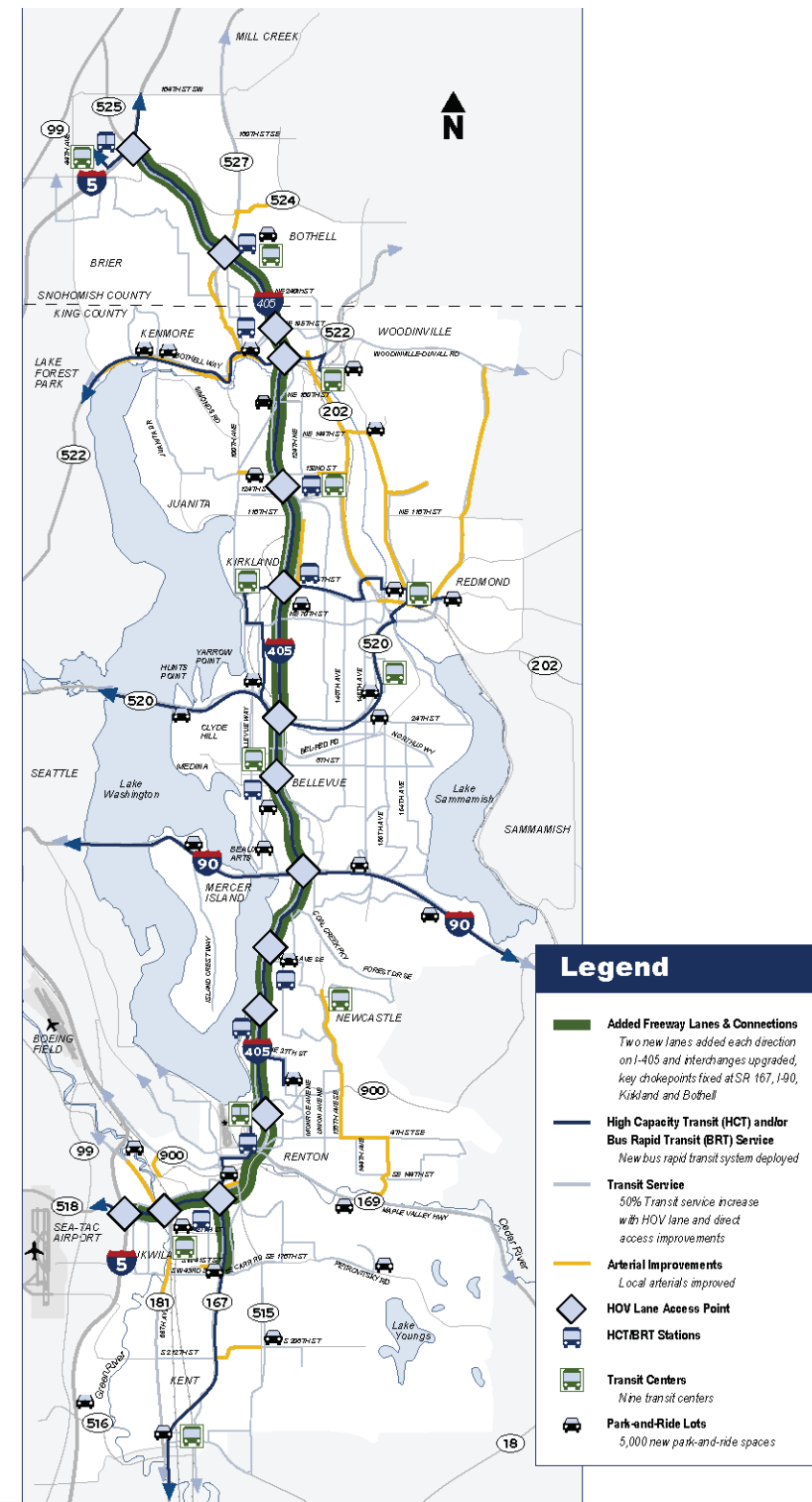
Roadways

- 2 new lanes in each direction
- Local arterial improvements

Transit & Transportation Choices

- **Bus Rapid Transit system**
- New transit centers
- 50% transit service increase
- HOV direct access ramps and flyer stops
- Potential managed lanes system
- 5000 new Park & Ride spaces
- 1700 new vanpools

Environmental Enhancements



Project History

2002

- Project identified in the I-405 Corridor Program EIS as a part of Preferred Alternative

2008

- Plan developed to replace the mainline structures over 132nd overpass

2012

- FHWA approval to leave existing structures in place, allowing interchange to be funded

2015

- Project funded in Connecting Washington

2017

- Start design development and coordination with City
 - Bridge limitations
 - Federal injunction for fish passage



I-405/NE 132nd Street Interchange Project

Description:

- Builds a new half interchange to and from the north at NE 132nd Street in Kirkland (Totem Lake area)
- Environmental enhancements

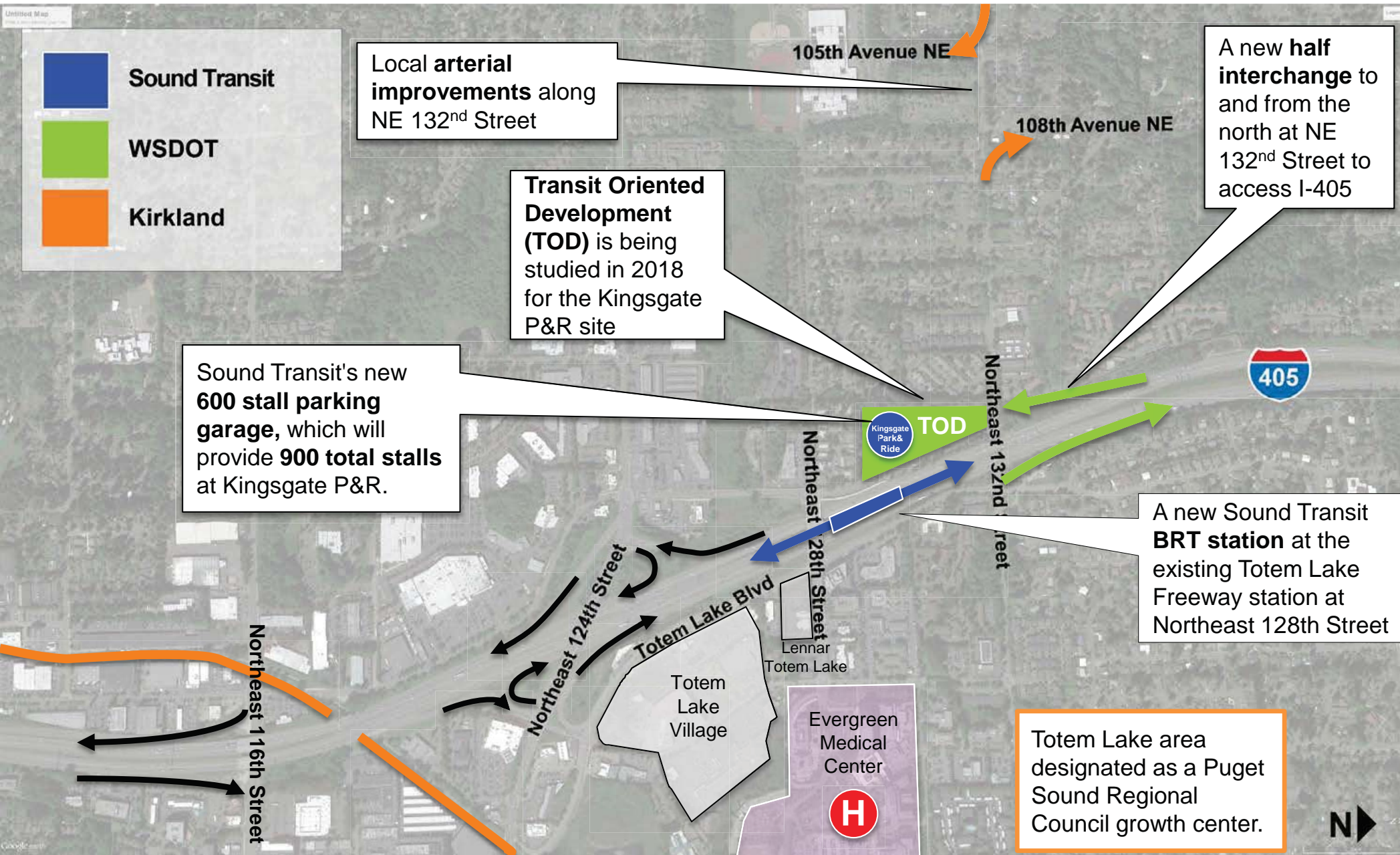
Estimated cost: \$75 million funded by Connecting Washington

Project Goals:

- Improve access to Totem Lake regional growth center
- Reduce reliance on heavily congested Northeast 124th Street and Northeast 160th Street interchanges



Totem Lake area improvements

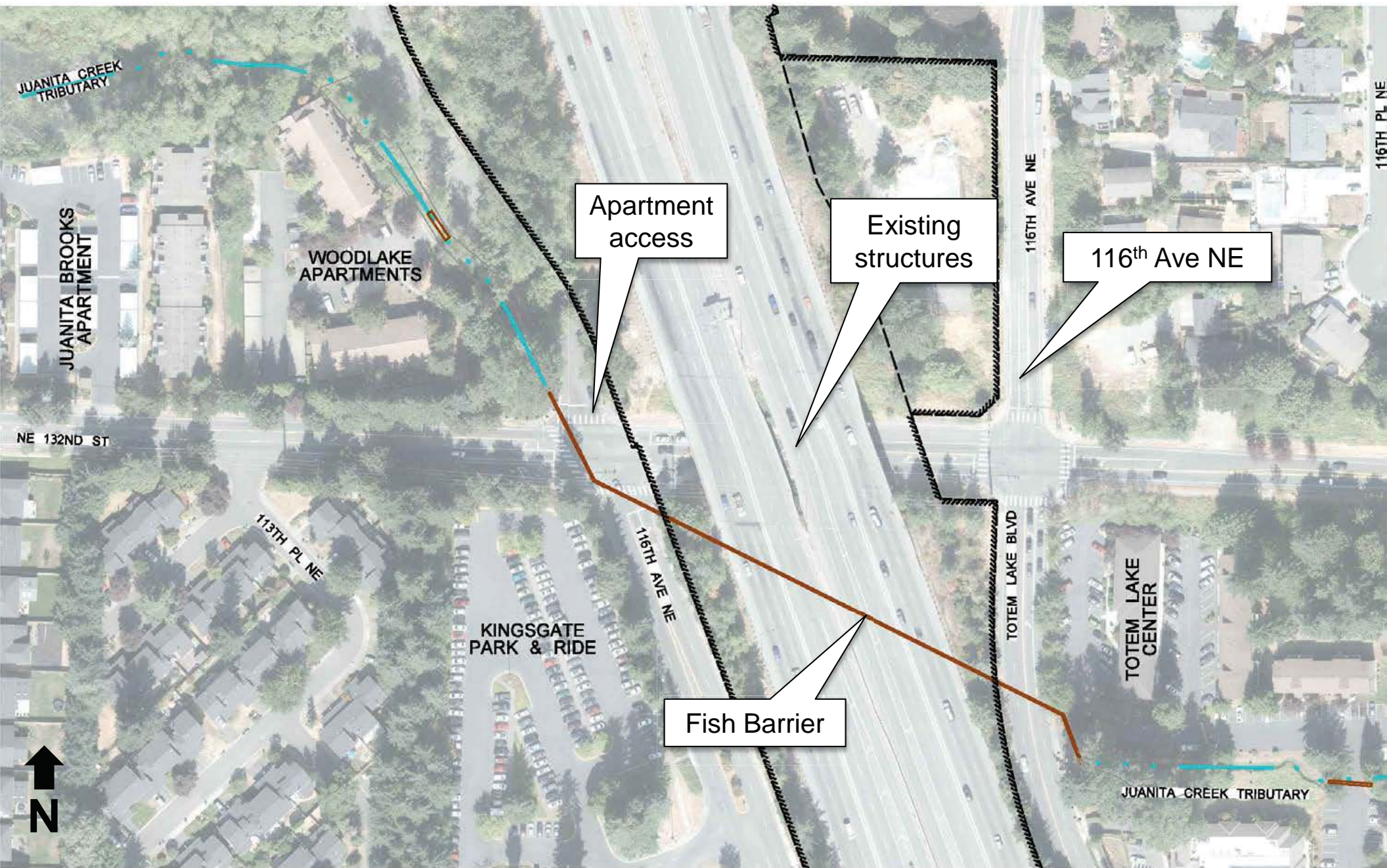


Project Timeline

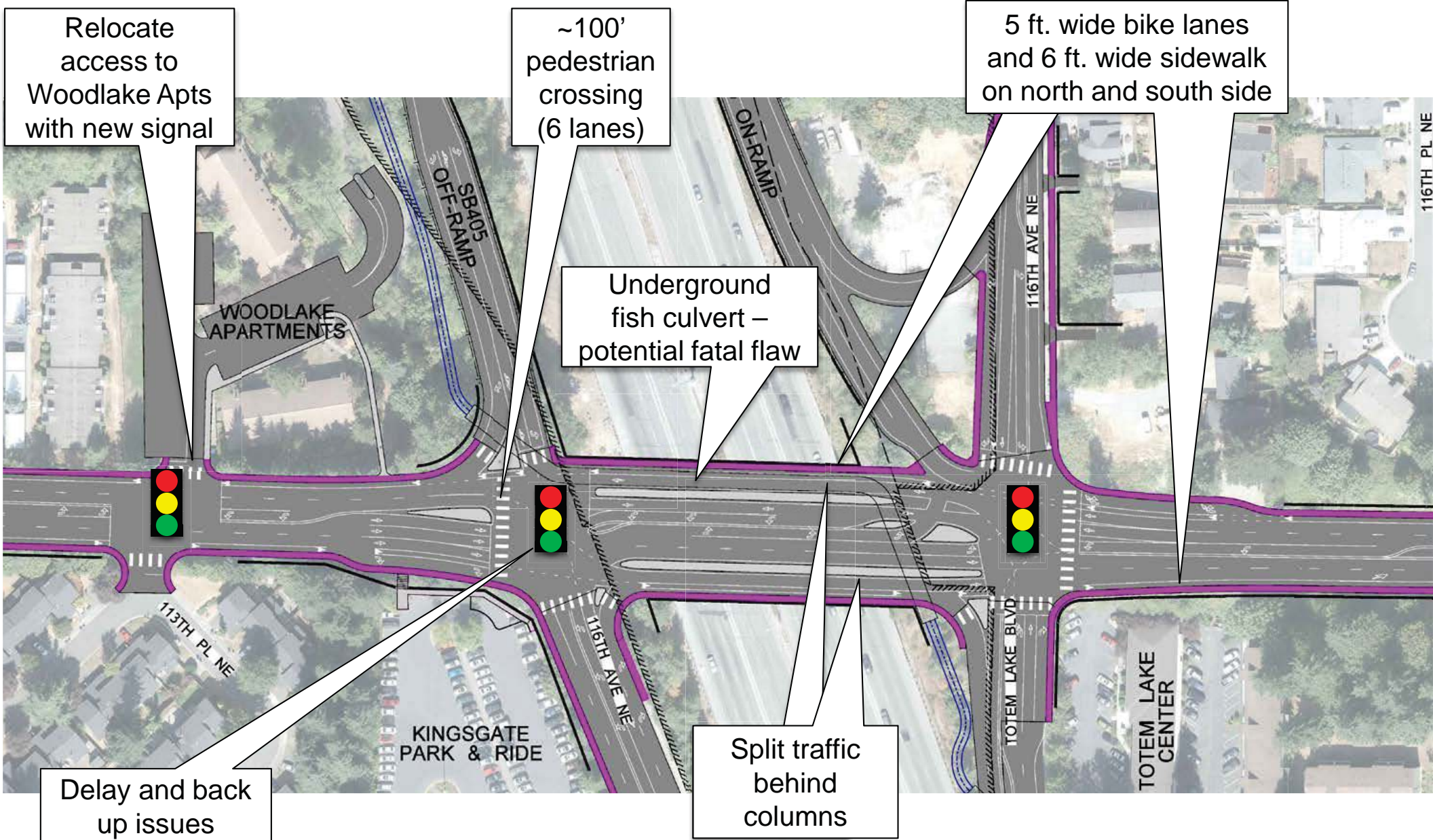
- **2017:** Begin preliminary engineering, right-of-way, and environmental review
- **2018:** Begin right-of-way acquisition
- **2021:** Construction start (est. Spring 2021)
- **2023:** Open to traffic



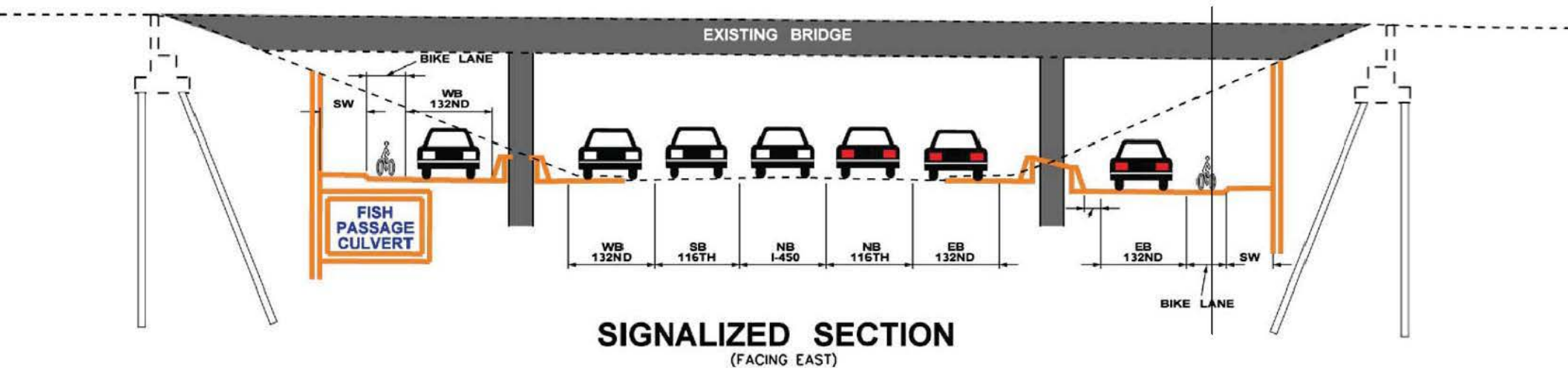
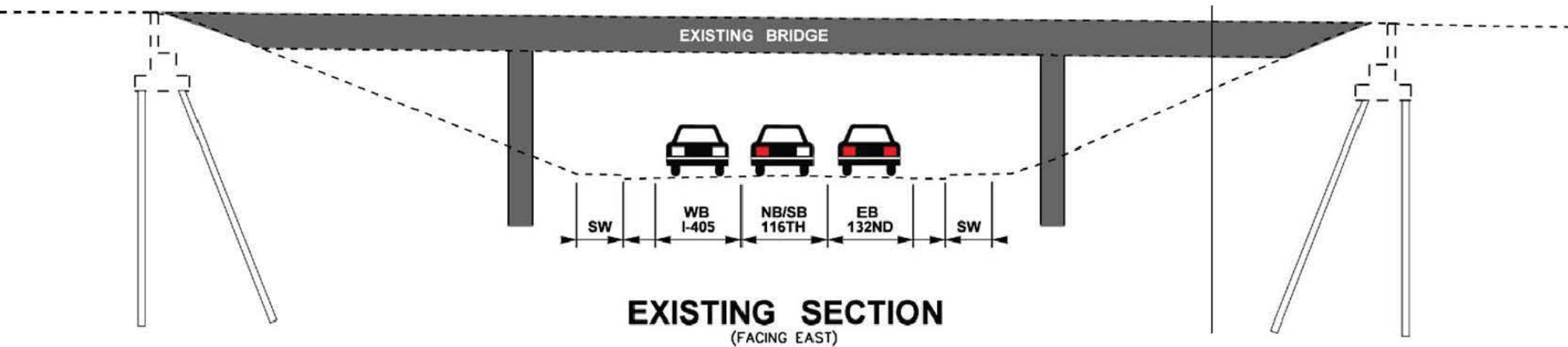
Existing Conditions



Concepts evaluated - Signalized intersections



Cross sections - NE 132nd St under I-405 overpass



NE 132nd Street at southbound I-405 overcrossing

Existing Conditions under I-405

NE 132nd St.

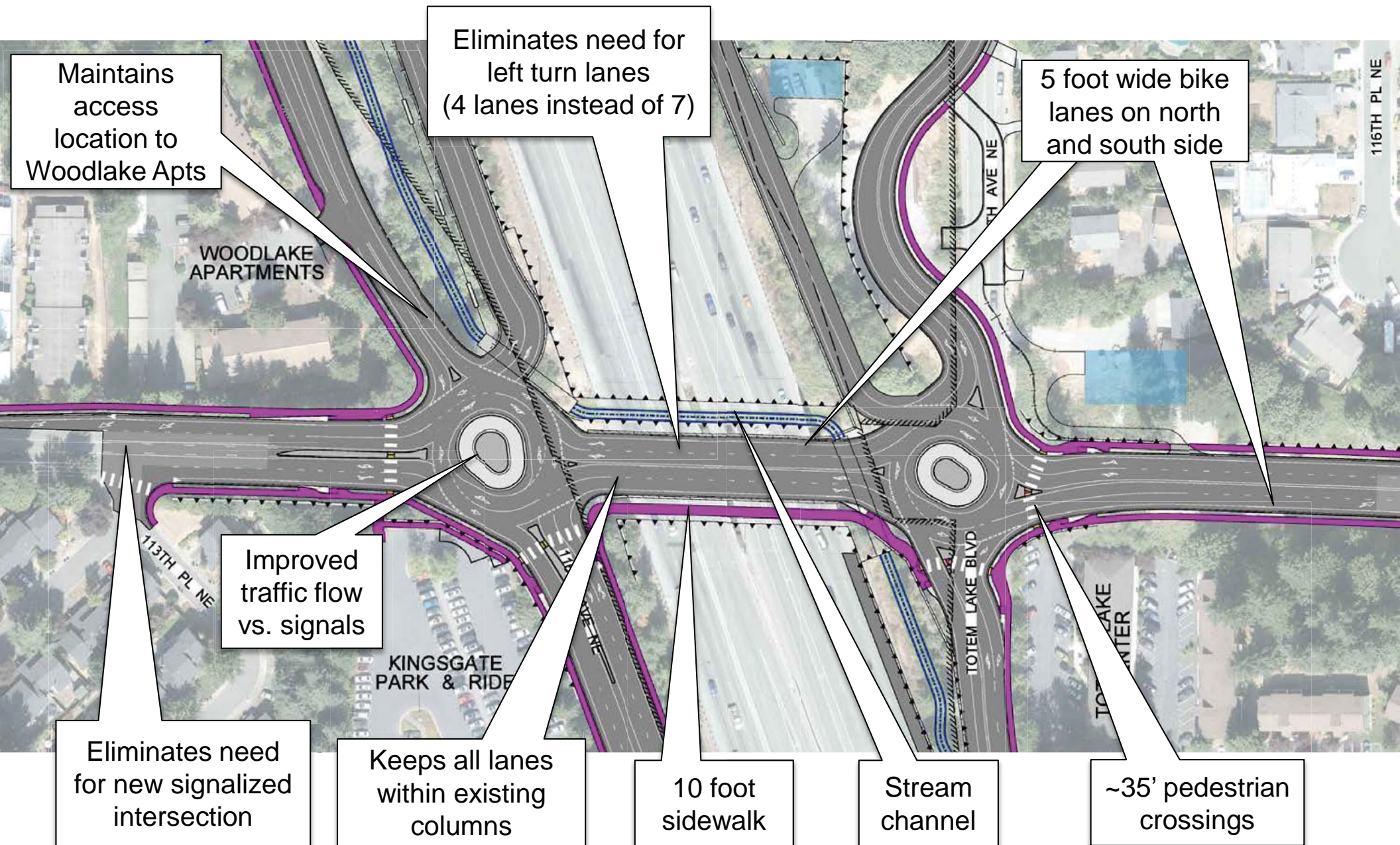


For reference:
Richards Rd.

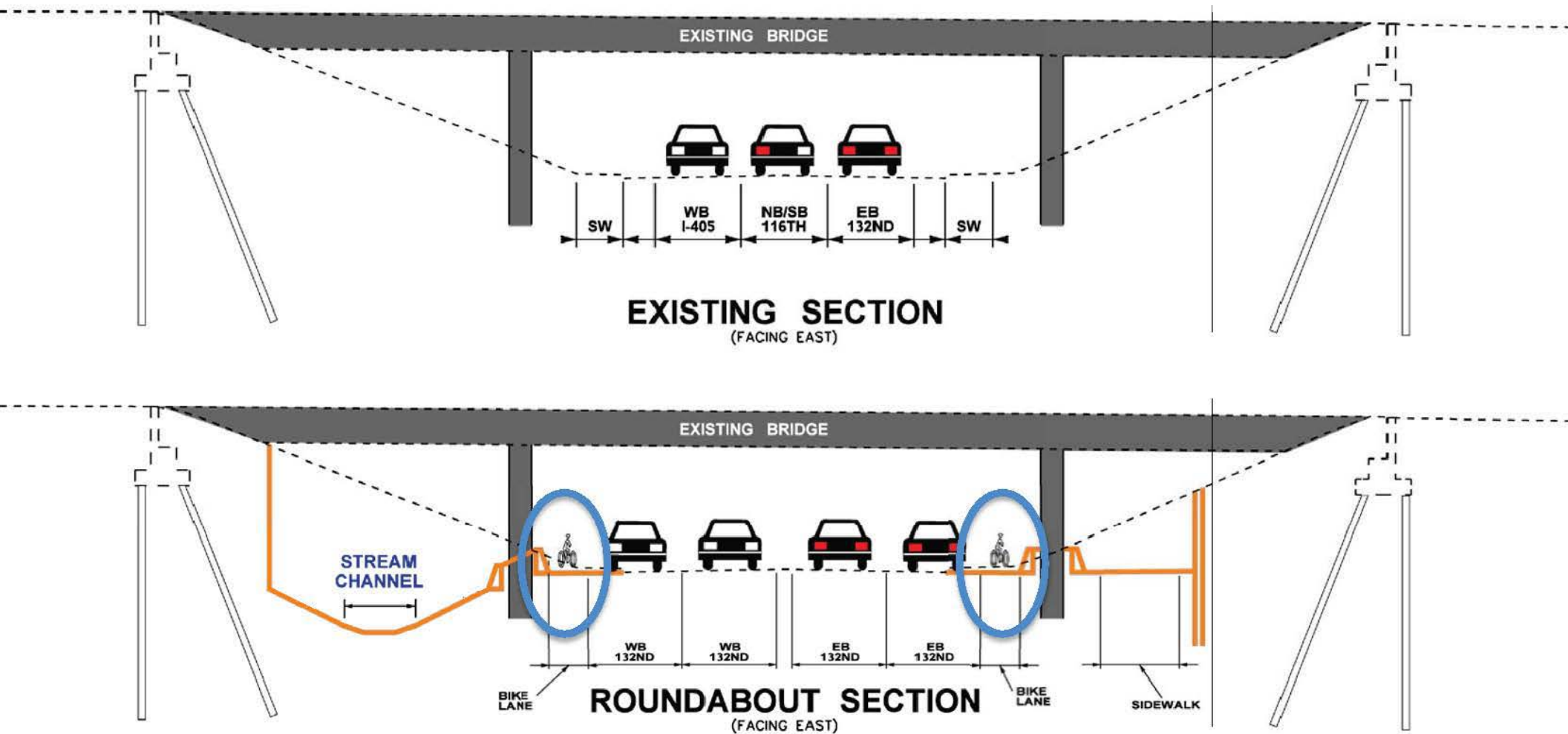
(Signalized
Intersections)



Concepts evaluated - Roundabouts



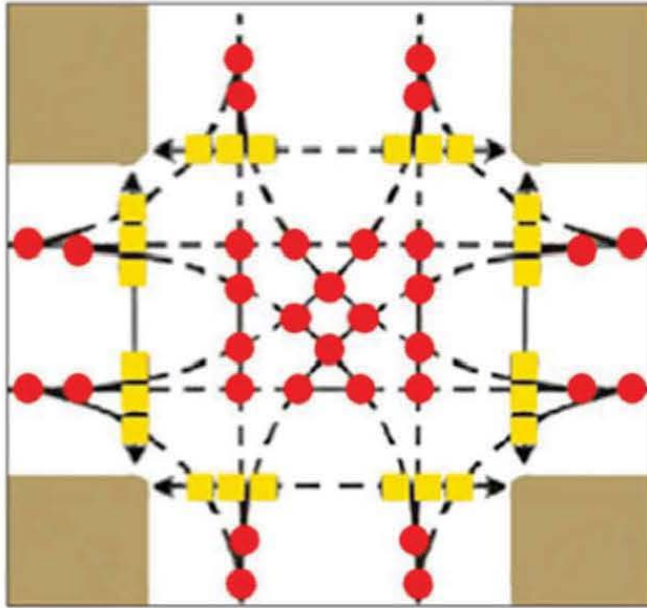
Cross sections - NE 132nd St under I-405 overpass



NE 132nd Street at southbound I-405 overcrossing

Roundabout Safety Benefits

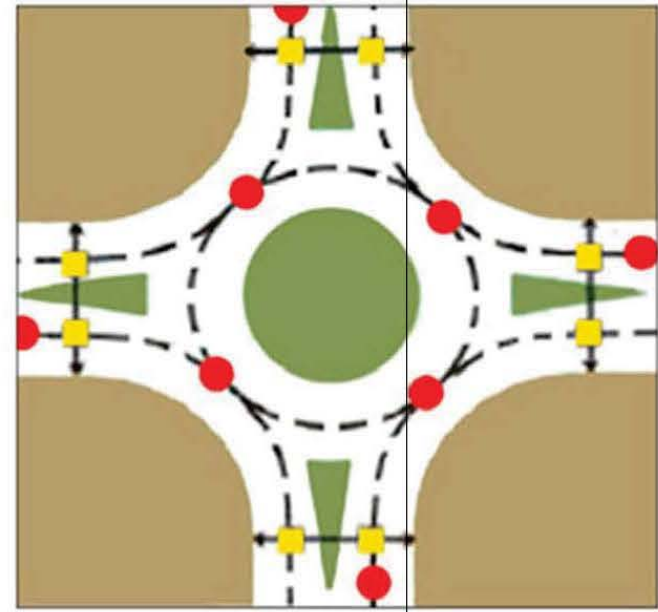
Intersection



● 32 Vehicle conflicts

■ 24 Pedestrian conflicts

Roundabout

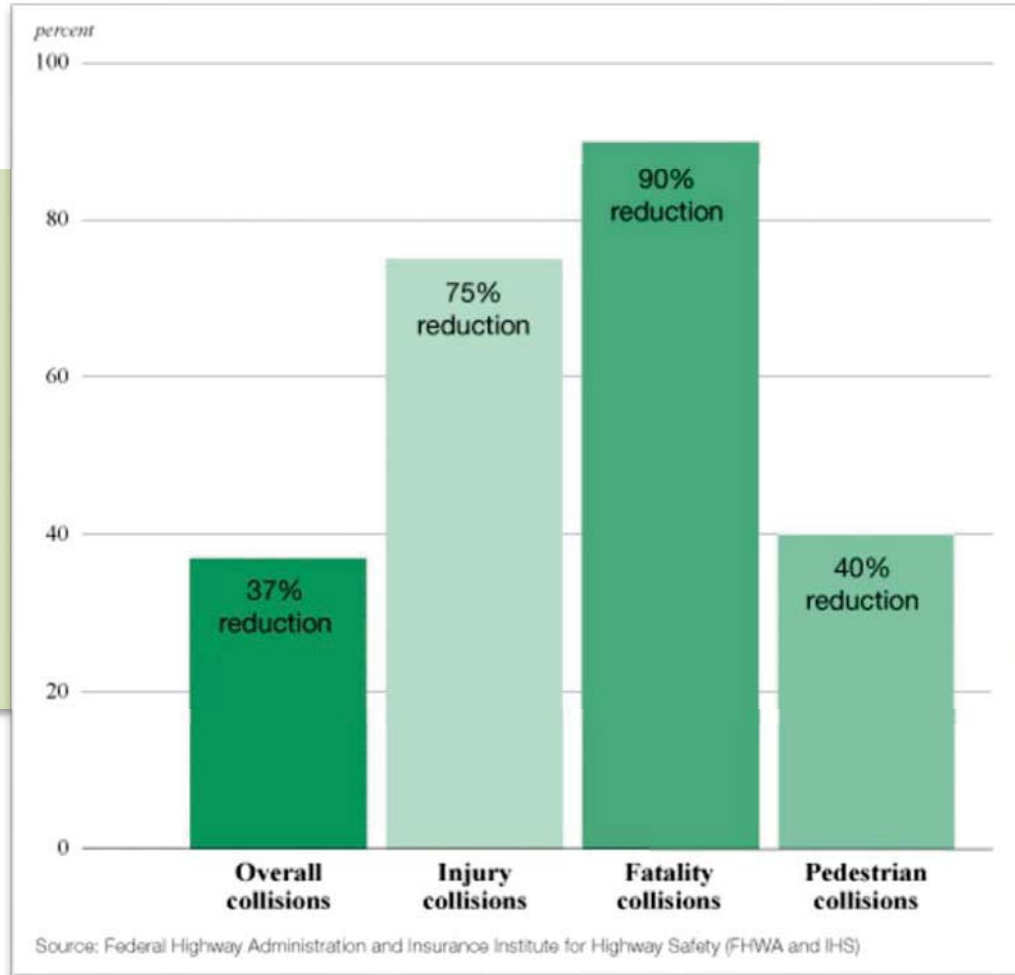


● 8 Vehicle conflicts

■ 8 Pedestrian conflicts

For more information, visit: www.wsdot.wa.gov/Safety/Roundabouts

Roundabout Safety Benefits



- Better traffic flow
- One-way travel
- Safety performance

For more information, visit: www.wsdot.wa.gov/Safety/Roundabouts

Roundabouts in the region



NE 145th St/ Redmond-Woodinville Rd NE in Woodinville

SR 522 and W Main St Interchange in Monroe



Project Timeline

- **2017:** Begin preliminary engineering, right-of-way, and environmental review
- **2018:** Begin right-of-way acquisition
- **2021:** Construction start (est. Spring 2021)
- **2023:** Open to traffic



Questions?

Contact

Carryn Vande Griend

Public Outreach

(425) 456-8663

vandecn@consultant.wsdot.wa.gov

For more information, visit:

www.wsdot.wa.gov/Projects/I405/NE132ndStInterchange



I-405 Bus Rapid Transit

Kirkland City Council Study Session
March 20, 2018

A new line of service

- Opens in 2024
- Two corridors (I-405 and SR 522/SR 523)
- Transit speed, reliability and access improvements
- BRT stations (signage, shelter, amenities)
- Parking facilities
- New BRT bus fleet
- Bus operations and maintenance facility
- Branding
- Rider information system



Example BRT – Community Transit Swift
Source: Community Transit Blogspot

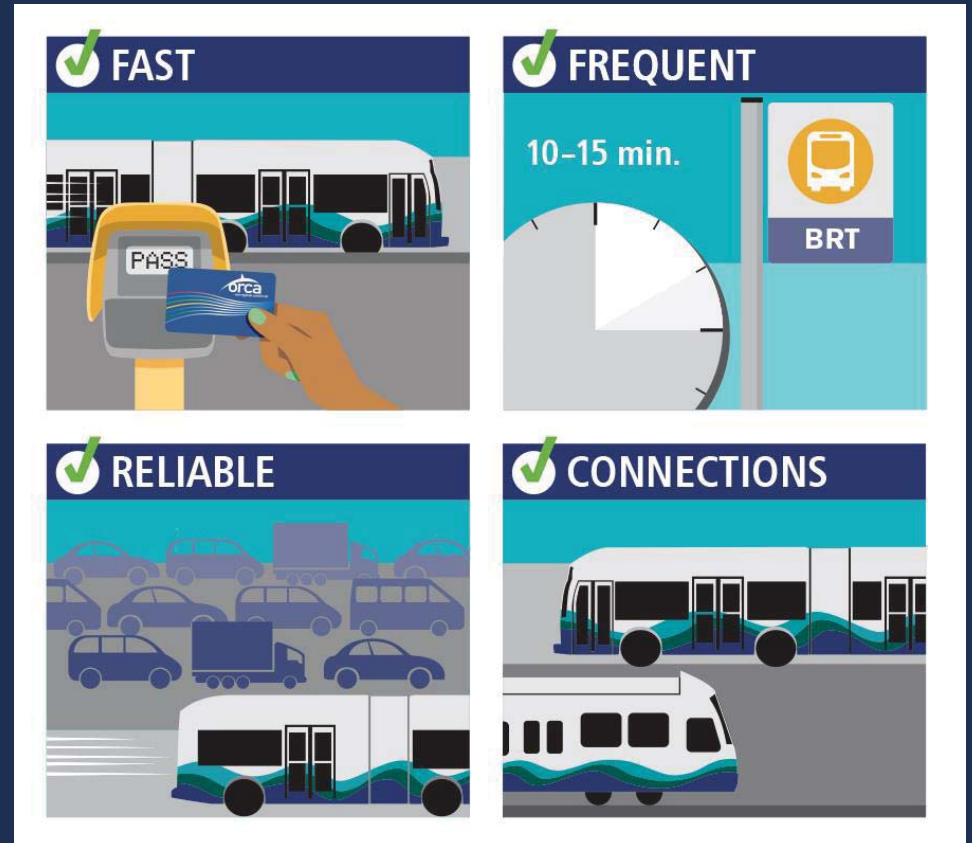


Example BRT – Minneapolis Metro A Line

Fast, frequent, reliable service

I-405 BRT infrastructure designed for fast, frequent and reliable service

- 10-minute peak, 15-minute off-peak headways for I-405 BRT
- Up to 19 hours of service Monday through Saturday
- Up to 17 hours on Sunday



I-405 BRT Travel times

Travel time upon opening will be similar to 2040 travel time with use of Express Toll Lanes



Connecting the region

LINK connections

I-405 BRT

Redmond-Seattle-Lynnwood

Lynnwood City Center & Bellevue Downtown

Issaquah-Bellevue-South Kirkland

Bellevue Downtown

Everett-Seattle-West Seattle

Lynnwood City Center

Ballard-Tacoma

Tukwila International Boulevard Station

SR 522 BRT

Redmond-Seattle-Lynnwood

Shoreline South/145th

Everett-Seattle-West Seattle

Shoreline South/145th





I-405 BRT highlights

37-mile corridor: Lynnwood to Burien

- North Corridor: Lynnwood to Bellevue
- South Corridor: Bellevue to Burien, via Renton
- 11 BRT stations across 7 cities
- 3 parking facilities
- 1 transit center

SR 522 BRT highlights

8-mile corridor: Shoreline to Bothell/Woodinville

- Connects to light rail at South Shoreline/145th
- 8 miles of BRT
- Completes gaps in BAT lanes
- 9 Station pairs
- Expanded Transit Center UW Bothell
- Additional parking (Lake Forest Park, Kenmore, Bothell)
- Buses every 10 minutes on SR 522/523, 20 minutes to Woodinville



Operations & maintenance facility

- Supports BRT program
- Accommodate 60 buses, 80 in future
- Coordination with ST Express bus base

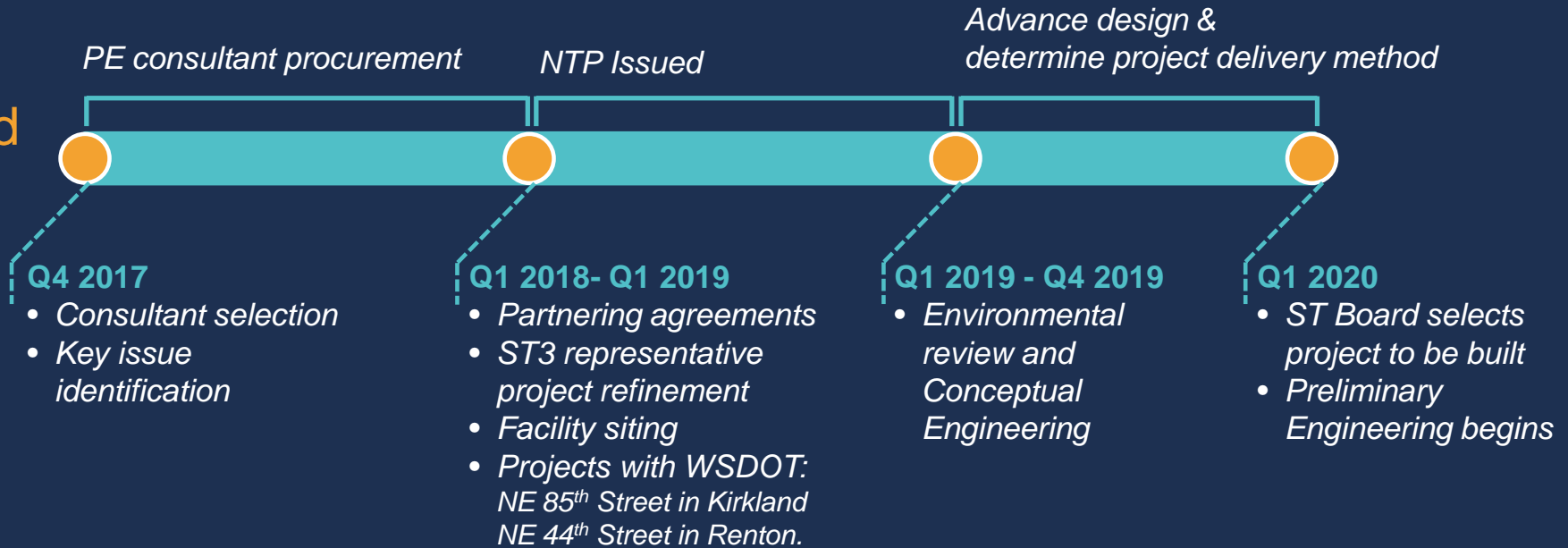
Project development activities

- Right-of-way and property acquisition
- Preserve option for Bothell/Canyon Park bus base

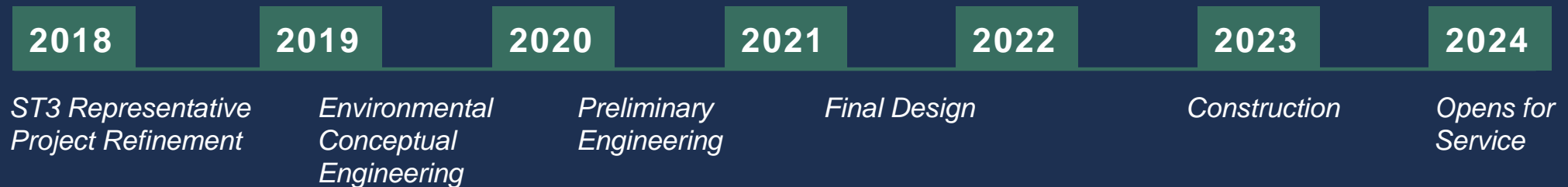
Facility amenities
✓ Maintenance
✓ Offices and support areas
✓ Repair shop
✓ Parts storage
✓ Fuel, wash, service areas
✓ Bus operations, dispatching, and employee facilities
✓ Bus parking
✓ Employee and visitor parking
✓ 1 percent for art
✓ Illumination
✓ Landscaping

Project schedule

24-month look-ahead



Overall schedule



Partnering

Collaborative process

- Partnering agreements
- Elected leadership group
- Interagency group
- Stakeholder involvement
- Streamline permitting
- Land use approvals



Cynthia Padilla, Project Manager
206-903-7385

cynthia.padilla@soundtransit.org

Blake Jones, Outreach Supervisor
206-398-5470

blake.jones@soundtransit.org

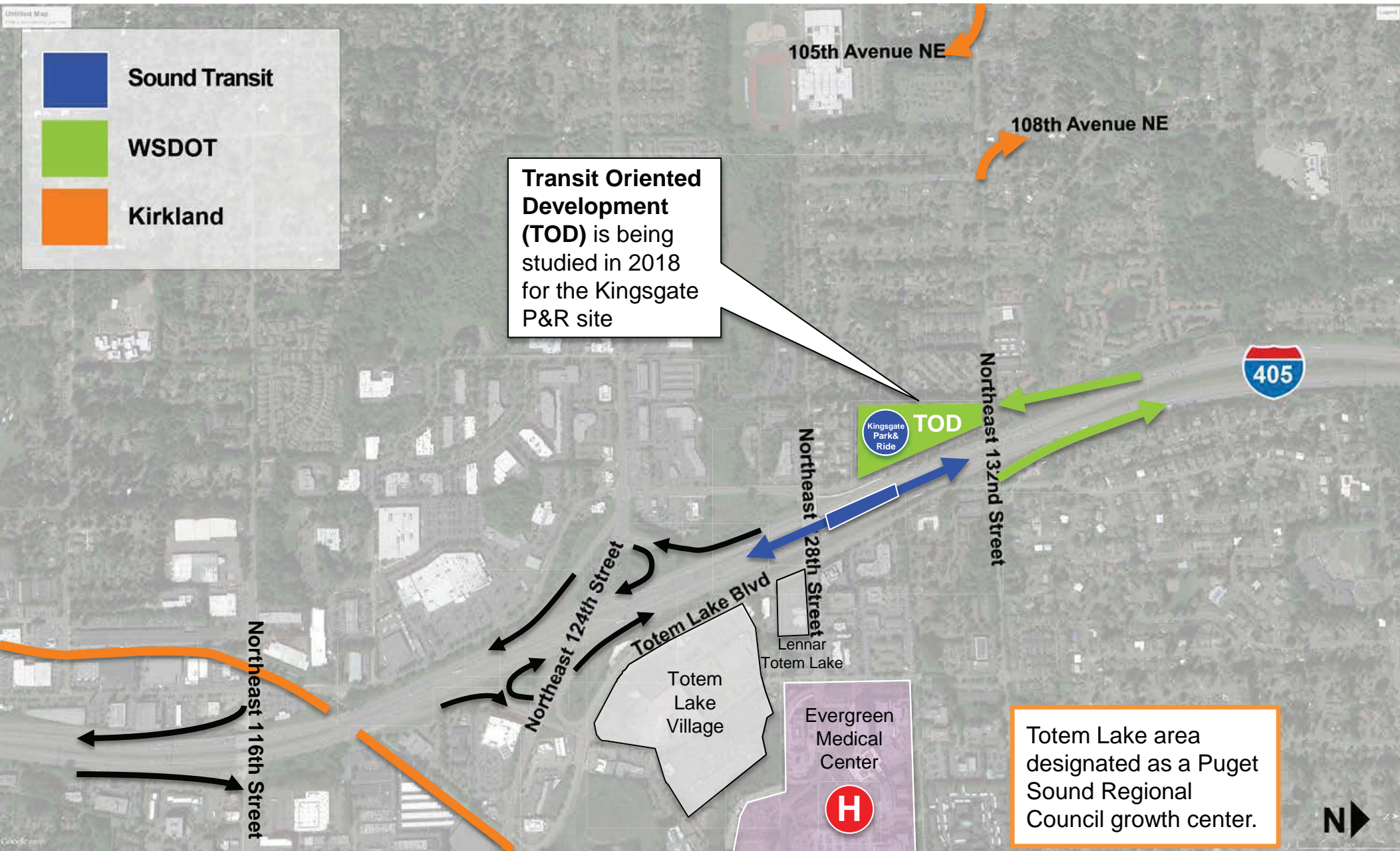
soundtransit.org/system



I-405 BRT Program

- Kingsgate TOD Feasibility Study
- I-405 NE 85th Street Interchange and Inline Station

Totem Lake area improvements



Recap: Day 1 August 2017 Charrette

Day 1 workshop

August 17, 2017

Interagency participation:

- Sound Transit
- City of Kirkland
- King County Metro
- WSDOT



Objectives:

- All participants will have a good understanding of the I-405 Master Plan, Sound Transit and King County transit plans for the NE 85th Street area, and Kirkland's land use and transportation vision.
- WSDOT will gather input on items of importance and priorities from stakeholders.
- Group will identify screening criteria to set up second session for evaluation of concepts.

Items of importance (from Aug 2017 charrette)

Transit Connectivity

- Provide transit connectivity between I-405 BRT and NE 85th Street transit routes
- Improve ST Express, King County Metro, and I-405 BRT Operations
- Maintain/enhance ability to connect to Cross-Kirkland Corridor
- Facilitate connectivity (ease of transfer between I-405 BRT and NE 85th Street routes)
- Rider experience/environment while waiting during transfers (lighting, shelter, etc.)
- Consider paratransit connections
- Facilitate connections to existing park and ride capacity (e.g. 70th)

Non-Motorized Mobility/Connectivity

- Provide non-motorized connectivity to major destinations east and west of I-405 (bike/walk combination)
- Minimize pedestrian travel time (all pedestrians in general area)
- Create safe, comfortable pedestrian experience/environment for all ages/abilities (art, experience, placemaking)
- Consider grades/gaps when planning for pedestrian facilities
- Incorporate bike lockers/racks

Items of importance

Kirkland Vision

- Be consistent with existing and future land use plans and facilitate future growth opportunities
- Provide Express Toll Lane access from NE 85th Street corridor
- Leverage/create partnership opportunities with local businesses/services re: transit/carpool operations and drop-off/pick-up locations
- Provide for flexibility and creativity through design options

Compatibility with Master Plans

- Do not preclude Master Plan alternatives and minimize added future cost
- Build toward the Master Plans

Vehicular Traffic Operations/Interchange Performance

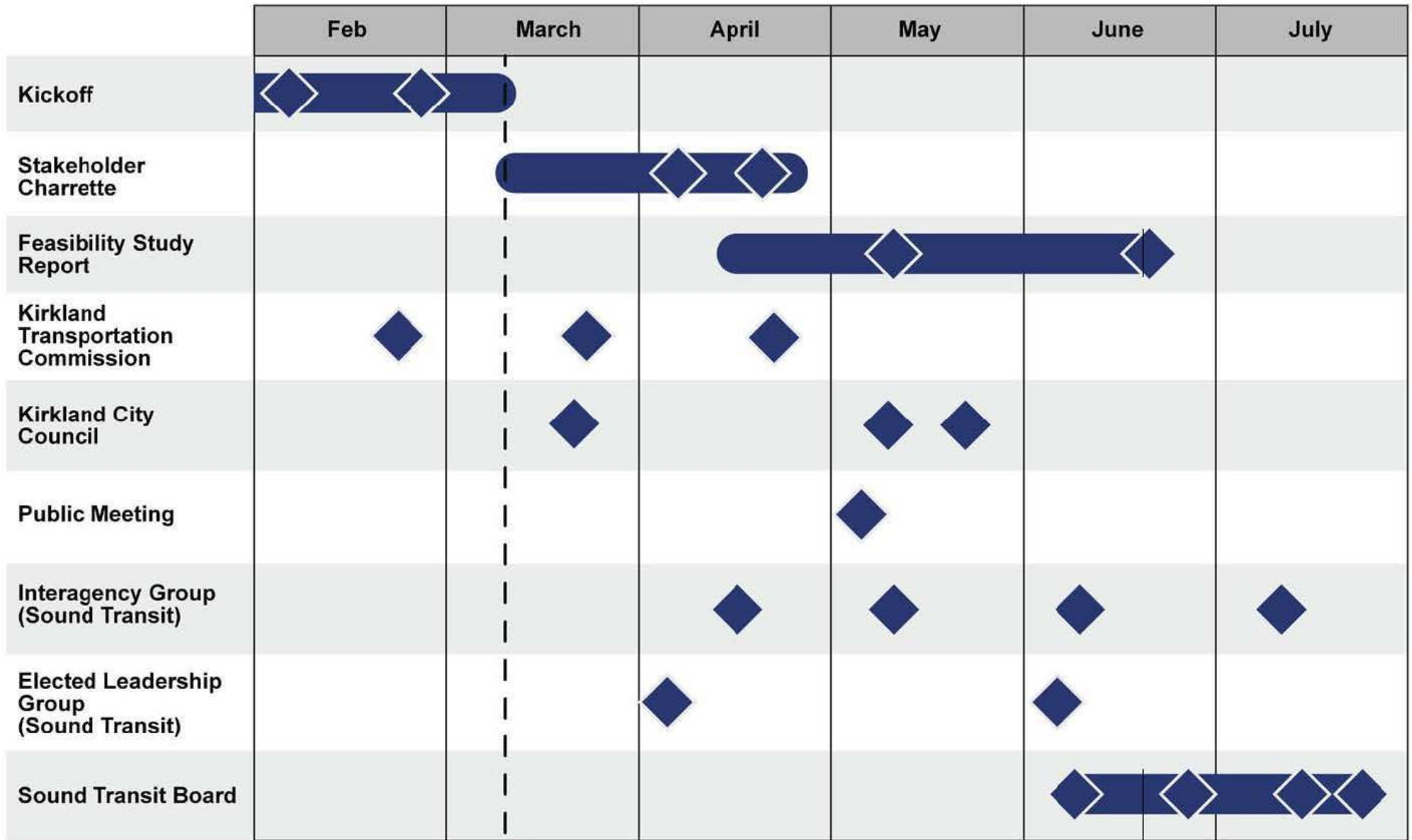
- Maintain or improve I-405 express toll lane and general purpose operations
- Improve multimodal local area operations (e.g., NE 85th Street vicinity)
- Optimize transit movements

Cost

- Maximize project benefits within budget
- Be creative with ST budget proviso commitments (last mile)
- Pursue other funding opportunities if needed
- Meet schedule and minimize construction duration

Next steps – Near term

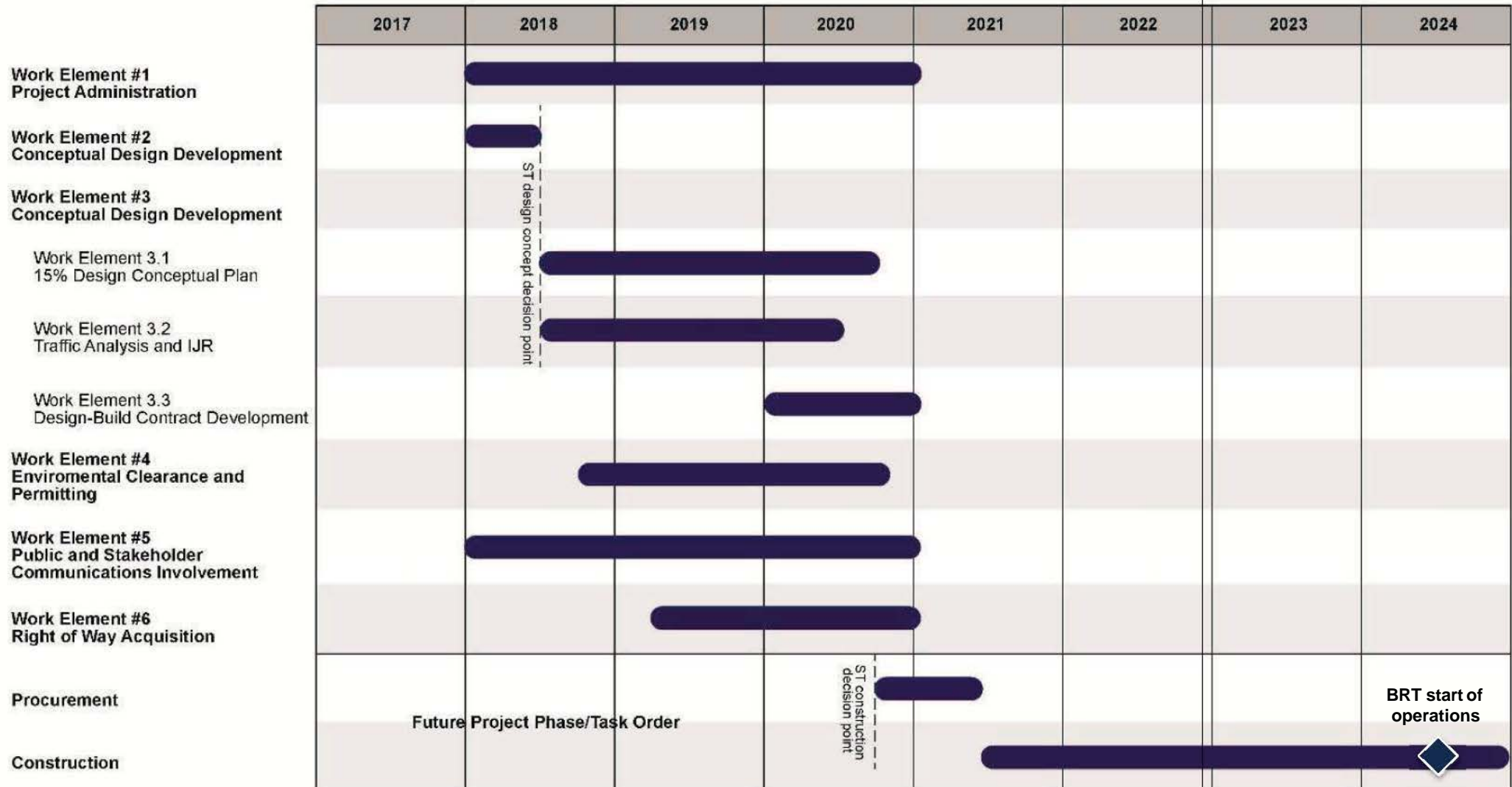
NE 85th Street Interchange and In-line Freeway Station



→ Task Order Two

Next steps – Long term

NE 85th Street Interchange and In-line Freeway Station



WSDOT I-405 Corridor Program Public Outreach Manager

Carryn Vande Griend

vandecn@consultant.wsdot.wa.gov

(425) 456-8663

ST I-405 BRT Project Manager (Bellevue to Lynnwood):

Cynthia Padilla

cynthia.padilla@soundtransit.org

206.903.7385

ST I-405 BRT Community Outreach Corridor Supervisor:

Blake Jones

blake.jones@soundtransit.org

206.398.5470



CITY OF KIRKLAND
City Manager's Office
123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3000
www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Lynn Zwaagstra, Director
Amy Bolen, Executive Assistant

Date: March 9, 2018

Subject: SEXUAL ASSAULT AWARENESS MONTH PROCLAMATION

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Mayor proclaim April 2018 as Sexual Assault Awareness Month in Kirkland, Washington.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION:

Sexual violence is a major public health, human rights and social justice issue. This year Sound Cities Association has partnered with King County Sexual Assault Resource Center (KCSARC) to encourage all Cities to participate in recognizing April as Sexual Assault Awareness Month.

Prevention is possible when everyone gets involved. The culture of fear that once left victims of sexual assault without recourse and kept violence hidden has been brought to the forefront, empowering people to say: Me Too!

To bring awareness to this issue in Kirkland, staff will share this proclamation online via the City of Kirkland website and social media.

Heather Strothers will attend the March 20 Council meeting to receive the proclamation on behalf of the King County Sexual Assault Resource Center (KCSARC). Heather is a client of KCSARC and a resident of Kirkland.



A PROCLAMATION OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND

Proclaiming April 2018 as Sexual Assault Awareness Month in Kirkland

WHEREAS, the culture of fear that often left victims of sexual assault without recourse and kept violence hidden has been brought to the forefront empowering people to say: Me Too!; and

WHEREAS, sexual violence is an affront to human dignity and crime no matter where it occurs; and

WHEREAS, rape, sexual assault and sexual harassment affect all communities; and

WHEREAS, statistics show one in five women, and one in 71 men will be raped at some point in their lives; and

WHEREAS, young peoples' vulnerability is demonstrated by the fact that youth ages 12 to 17 are two point five times as likely to be victims of rape or sexual assault; and

WHEREAS, one in five women and one in 16 men on college campuses are sexually assaulted during their time in school; and

WHEREAS, all Americans must play a role in changing the culture that enables sexual violence and each one of us can take action by lifting up survivors we know and breaking the silence surrounding rape and sexual assault; and

WHEREAS, prevention is possible when everyone gets involved; and

WHEREAS, together, through education, survivor support, and our voices in the community, we will make a difference; and

WHEREAS, Time's up! It is time for all of us to take action and make preventing sexual assault and sexual violence one of our top priorities.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Amy Walen, Mayor of Kirkland do hereby call upon all residents and businesses of the City of Kirkland to join me in taking action to prevent sexual violence and proclaim April as Sexual Assault Awareness Month in Kirkland.

Signed this 20th day of March, 2018

Amy Walen, Mayor



CITY OF KIRKLAND
City Manager's Office
123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3000
www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Kathy Brown, Public Works Director
James Lopez, Assistant City Manager
Green Team

Date: March 8, 2018

Subject: Earth Month Proclamation

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Mayor proclaim April 2018 as Earth Month in Kirkland, Washington. Members of the City's Green Team and community environmental groups will be present to receive the proclamation.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION:

The City of Kirkland has annually proclaimed Earth Hour in March, to recognize an event of turning off the lights for one hour worldwide. This year, to recognize both the City's long standing commitment to environmental stewardship and dedication to new and ongoing efforts, this proclamation dedicates an entire Earth Month.

For over 20 years, the City has implemented various policies, regulations, and programs to protect the natural environment. Across departments, a number of City programs work to protect the environment and encourage community participation in living more sustainably. The Green Team, an interdepartmental team, assists in the coordination of the City's actions around the environment. In recent years, Kirkland City Council has made important policy decisions related to commitment to environmental stewardship.

- In 2014, City Council authorized the Mayor to adopt and sign the King County Cities Climate collaboration Joint Letter of Commitment.
- In 2015, City Council approved the 2035 Comprehensive Plan that included an updated Environmental Element with Goal E5 and policies addressing climate change.
- Also in 2015, City Council adopted the Transportation Master Plan, which recognizes the role transportation plays in meeting the goals of the environmental element in the Comprehensive Plan.
- In 2016 the Council's adopted plastic bag reduction policy went into effect. The Kirkland City Council decided to restrict use of plastic bags to protect the environment.
- In 2016, the City adopted an enhanced multifamily recycling ordinance and allocated additional funding for improving access and increasing overall multifamily recycling.

- Also in 2016, the City installed solar panels as part of its City Hall remodel.
- At the beginning of 2018, the Kirkland Justice Center was awarded a LEED Silver designation by the United States Green Building Council.

EARTH MONTH ACTIVITIES

To celebrate Earth Month in April, Kirkland is holding a number of classes, recycling events, workshops, and community service events. The range of activities shows the variety of ways to engage with the environment and offers the community different opportunities to learn more and make a difference. During Earth Month, the City is offering a number of events and programs for the community. These include:

- Month of April: Green Home Challenge email course, City of Kirkland employee ORCA card promotion
- April 3rd: Green Lawns and Gardens from the Ground Up class
- April 7th: Styrofest
- April 7th: Green Kirkland Partnership Juanita Bay Restoration
- April 10th: Smart Plant Choices for a Northwest Garden
- April 11th: City of Kirkland employee electronics event
- April 14th: GreenSheen Latex Paint Recycling event
- April 14th: Hands-on Natural Yard Care class
- April 17th: Tour of Waste Management's Cascade Recycling Center
- April 21st: Green Kirkland Partnership North Rose Hill Woodlands Park Restoration
- April 28th: Recycling Collection Event
- April 30th: City of Kirkland employee Earth Fair event

These are just some of the many events that offer Kirkland residents and businesses opportunities to get engaged. A few key events are especially unique and exciting. Styrofest on April 7th offers Kirkland residents an opportunity to recycle polystyrene – a difficult to get rid of material. This event is offered monthly, and is unique to Kirkland. April 14th's Paint Recycling event is a brand new offering, and the first of its kind in the state of Washington! The City is partnering with GreenSheen to promote its brand new latex paint recycling facility – so it no longer needs to be thrown away in the trash. The April 21st Green Kirkland Partnership North Rose Hill Woodlands Park Restoration will be a huge Earth Day celebration, bringing 150 volunteers together to work at one of Kirkland's parks.

After Earth Month, City Council will receive a brief presentation on the events and outcomes in May.



A PROCLAMATION OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND

Proclaiming April 2018 as Earth Month in Kirkland

WHEREAS, the City of Kirkland has annually recognized Earth Hour as an environmental commitment and seeks to expand on that commitment; and

WHEREAS, Earth Hour, Earth Day (April 22nd), National Arbor Day (April 27th), and Earth Month are all celebrations and reminders that communities and individuals can make a positive impact to mitigate climate change and reduce environmental impacts; and

WHEREAS, Kirkland's Comprehensive Plan calls for the community vision to have Kirkland be an "attractive, vibrant, inviting place to live and work," and to provide an "extensive park system and to preserve open space and waterfront trails and vistas." And to achieve this vision, the City has adopted guiding principles and implemented regulations that call for the protection of our natural resources; and

WHEREAS, numerous City programs across departments work to protect the environment, ranging from the 2003 Natural Resource Management Plan, special recycling events, urban forestry management, the Green Kirkland Partnership's natural parkland restoration events, and more; and

WHEREAS, The City of Kirkland is active in regional environmental efforts like EnviroStars Green Business Program and the King County Cities Climate Collaborative to reduce environmental impacts and improve sustainable behavior; and

WHEREAS, in 2009, the Kirkland City Council adopted the City's Climate Protection Action Plan committing to the long-range goal of stabilizing atmospheric concentrations of greenhouse gases; and

WHEREAS, Kirkland will continue reducing greenhouse gas emissions and preparing for climate change and seek strategies to protect the environment today and for future generations; and

NOW, THEREFORE, I, Amy Walen, Mayor of Kirkland, do hereby proclaim April 2018 as Earth Month in Kirkland, Washington, and call upon residents and businesses to take action to reduce their impact on the environment.

Signed this 20th day of March, 2018

Amy Walen, Mayor



CITY OF KIRKLAND
City Manager's Office and Parks & Community Services
123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3001
www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: James Lopez, Assistant City Manager
Leslie R. Miller, Human Services Administrator
David Wolbrecht, Neighborhood Services Coordinator
Kathy Cummings, Communications Program Manager

Date: March 9, 2018

Subject: UPDATE ON KIRKLAND SAFE, INCLUSIVE AND WELCOMING COMMUNITY INITIATIVE

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council receive an update on the City's Safe, Inclusive and Welcoming Community Initiative and provide comments on the proposed next steps.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION:

In January 2017 the Mayor issued a proclamation declaring the City's values around community inclusion and committing to development of a program to promote a community conversation about those values. On February 21, 2017, the Council took further action by formalizing the themes in the proclamation through approval of Resolution 5240 [**Attachment A**]. Council also approved Ordinance 4558 [**Attachment B**] that night codifying the City's policy general prohibition on inquiring into immigration status and collecting information regarding religious affiliation. The resolution included direction to staff to take further actions including:

- Review Kirkland's policies and programs and Council actions that keep Kirkland a just society that respects and welcomes all people.
- Invite the community to come together to discuss the shared values of diversity and inclusion.
- Identify actions the City and community can take to ensure a safe, welcoming and inclusive city for all people.

A Welcoming America City

The City both proclaimed its values and connected to a rich resource for ensuring a safe, inclusive and welcoming community when it joined Welcoming America last year. As a welcoming jurisdiction, the city:

- **Plans:** All relevant sectors, such as government, business, non-profit, and others, work together to create a welcoming community climate that supports long-term integration.
- **Commits:** Municipalities commit to institutionalize strategies ensuring the ongoing inclusion and long-term economic and social integration of newcomers.
- **Builds Community:** Newcomers and long-time residents find common ground and shared leadership.
- **Communicates:** Messages of unity and shared values permeate the community through the media, through the voices of leaders, and among residents.
- **Sustains:** Policies and practices are considered to ensure interactions between new and long-time residents remain positive ones and the community's economic vitality remains strong.

City of Kirkland staff will have the opportunity to engage Welcoming America and its partner organizations and municipalities when they attend the 2018 Welcoming America conference in June.

More information about Welcoming America is available at <https://www.welcomingamerica.org>.

Inclusion Network

A Community Stakeholder Group was formed in the spring of 2017 to provide guidance to the city as it embarked on its initiative. That group is now meeting every other month and has been named the "Inclusion Network." Participants include a broad range of interests and expertise including representatives from the King County Library System, the business community, faith communities, non-profit agencies, neighborhood associations, ethnic groups, and self-formed community coalitions such as KirklandSafe and Indivisible Kirkland Kenmore. The Inclusion Network continues to function as an advisory group for city staff as well as a sounding board and source of encouragement for each other.

Kirkland Talks

In response to the community's desire to have a series of conversations about the challenges and opportunities related to creating a safe, inclusive and welcoming committee, the City contracted with Eastside Immigrant and Refugee Coalition to create a "Meeting in a Box." This kit provides a template and materials for community groups to use for community conversations in a variety of venues, hosted by a different organizations and attended by a diverse group of individuals. The theme of the first dialogue is "American" cultural identity and pluralism. The background and script document included in the kit is included as **[Attachment C]**.

Councilmembers are invited to attend the first training entitled "Hosting and Facilitating Inclusive Community Dialogues on Saturday, April 21st from 9 am to noon in the Peter Kirk Room. While it will not be necessary to attend a training in order to host a dialogue, Debbie Lacy will be sharing valuable information regarding the most important aspect of the dialogues—the invitation.

City Hall for All

The City of Kirkland hosted "*City Hall for All*" on July 29, 2017 in order to promote City Hall as a resource for all Kirkland residents and to highlight the City's efforts to fulfill the goals expressed in the City Council's February 2017 resolution. Almost all City departments participated in the event which saw about 180 attendees. Lieutenant Governor Cyrus Habib spoke on the subject

of civil discourse. The City Council also participated in the discussion, answering participant questions and facilitating the dialogue with the audience.

City Hall for All provided an opportunity for Kirkland City Hall staff, volunteers, Kirkland residents, business owners, and families to come together, participate in a discussion about the community, and learn from each other. A main contributor to the event was the Inclusion Network - a group of individuals and organizations in the Kirkland area working together to ensure the City is welcoming, inclusive, and safe. The Inclusion Network is described elsewhere in this memo.

Based on feedback forms solicited at the event and informal conversations, the overwhelming public sentiment was that *City Hall for All* was a success and that the City should host the event again. Another strong theme was that the event should not occur in the summer. The City Manager's Office is proposing to host a second *City Hall for All* on September 22, 2018. This date coincides with Welcoming Week, an annual, national series of events that brings together immigrants, refugees, and native-born residents to raise awareness of the benefits of welcoming everyone.

Staff invites Council's direction on whether this year's *City Hall for All* should be September 22, 2018, or if staff should consider other options.

Community Sparks Grant

City staff are poised to launch the new Community Sparks Grant program. Created in response to both City Council's 2017 Safe, Inclusive and Welcoming Community initiative and the "For the Love of Kirkland." Over 160 people attended the For the Love of Kirkland event last year, which was facilitated by Peter Kageyama, author of *For the Love of Cities*.

The Community Sparks Grant program seeks to support projects imagined and completed by Kirkland residents that build community or enhance Kirkland as a safe, inclusive and welcoming place for all. Whether fun or beautiful, big or small, these projects help our residents express and deepen their love of Kirkland. Similar to the Neighborhood Association Matching Grant program, the Community Sparks Grant program operates on a reimbursement basis, with up to \$1,000 available for projects.

The informational brochure for the program is included as [Attachment D]. The same information will be presented on the City website. Staff will share information about the program through its communication channels and community relationships, including the Inclusion Network.

Ongoing Partnerships in the Community

City staff engage in multiple efforts within the community that support the safe, inclusive, and welcoming community initiative.

- Community Forums on Safety
 - Chief Harris has represented the city at several regional events.
- Eastside Pathways Racial Equity Team
- Lake Washington School District Equity Team
- Eastside Refugee and Immigrant Coalition

- Regional Equity and Inclusion Convening
 - This convening of regional jurisdictions will be hosting its first conference for elected officials and senior staff this fall. Save-the-date notices will be coming out soon.
- Eastside Race and Leadership Coalition
 - Mayor Walen will be speaking at the Eastside Race and Leadership Coalition's first annual race and equity summit. More information and registration is here: <https://www.eventbrite.com/e/race-and-equity-summit-moving-past-anger-into-action-tickets-42924582582?aff=es2>

Gun Safety and School Safety

The issues of gun safety and school safety have been around for decades, but the tragic killing of 17 people at Marjory Stoneman Douglas High School in Parkland, Florida on February 14, 2018 has reignited the debate in communities around the nation, including in Kirkland. At the March 6, 2017 Council meeting, the City Attorney provided the Council with a short briefing on the state preemption of most actions by local governments related to gun regulations. The City Attorney also highlighted some actions the City has taken where it does have authority, such as the policy to destroy any guns seized by Police that are not needed as evidence. On March 14, 2018, the City Council welcomed parents from schools around Kirkland to City Hall to discuss potential actions that could be taken to keep students safe from gun violence. On March 21, 2018, the Lake Washington School District and the City of Kirkland will co-host a discussion about school safety and community action at Lake Washington High School Theater from 7-9pm. More details of that event will be provided at the March 20 Council meeting. While the City Council has not yet decided upon any specific courses of City action, staff felt it was important to acknowledge this emerging issue as a critical element of the discussions of what makes a safe, welcoming and inclusive community.

Attachments

RESOLUTION R-5240

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND
DECLARING KIRKLAND AS A SAFE, INCLUSIVE AND WELCOMING CITY
FOR ALL PEOPLE.**

1 WHEREAS, on January 3, 2017, the Mayor, with the support of
2 the City Council, reiterated the values of the City of Kirkland by
3 proclaiming Kirkland as a safe, inclusive and welcoming city for all
4 people, and requested that City staff assist the City Council in
5 developing and implementing a program to communicate the City's
6 values; and
7

8 WHEREAS, the City Council further discussed actions that could
9 be taken to implement these values of diversity and inclusion at the
10 Council's February 3, 2017 retreat, and the Council wishes to establish
11 the elements of the proclamation as City policy through a resolution;
12 and
13

14 WHEREAS, Kirkland's vision statement describes the City as
15 being a welcoming place to live, work and play, a place that highly
16 values diversity and is respectful, fair, and inclusive, and also committed
17 to providing neighborhoods and businesses that meet the needs of a
18 variety of incomes, ages and life styles, through community
19 engagement that creates a sense of belonging through shared values;
20 and
21

22 WHEREAS, the City of Kirkland is committed to protecting and
23 serving everyone who resides in, works in, or visits Kirkland without
24 discrimination based on race, religion, color, national origin, sex, age,
25 income or economic status, political affiliation, military status, sexual
26 orientation, or physical, mental or sensory ability; and
27

28 WHEREAS, Kirkland believes in the dignity, equality and
29 constitutional and civil rights of all people, and will not tolerate hate,
30 intolerance, discrimination, harassment or any behavior that creates
31 fear, isolation or intimidation; and
32

33 WHEREAS, Kirkland's vibrancy and sense of community is
34 stronger for our diversity and shared values of acceptance and respect;
35 and
36

37 WHEREAS, the City Council supports these principles and strives
38 to reflect them in their actions as elected officials in Kirkland; and

39 WHEREAS, Kirkland City employees also support these principles
40 and strive to embody these ideals every day as they provide critical
41 services in support of the public health, safety and welfare, such as,
42 police, fire, parks, public works and much more in an inclusive and
43 equitable manner to all residents, visitors and businesses in Kirkland.
44

45 NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council of the City
46 of Kirkland as follows:
47

48 Section 1. The City Manager is hereby authorized and directed
49 to review the City of Kirkland's policies and programs and to evaluate
50 administrative and legislative actions for Council review and approval
51 that keep Kirkland a just society that respects and welcomes all people,
52

53 Section 2. The City Manager shall propose legislation that
54 codifies current City department policies related to non-discrimination,
55 immigration status and religious affiliation.
56

57 Section 3. The City Manager shall invite the community to come
58 together to discuss and support the shared values of diversity and
59 inclusion and identify additional actions that can be taken by the City
60 and the community to help keep Kirkland a safe, welcoming and
61 inclusive city for all people.
62

63 Passed by majority vote of the Kirkland City Council in open
64 meeting this 21st day of February, 2017.
65

66 Signed in authentication thereof this 21st day of February, 2017.


MAYOR

Attest:


City Clerk

ORDINANCE O-4558

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND RELATING TO SUSTAINING A SAFE, INCLUSIVE AND WELCOMING CITY AND ADDING A NEW CHAPTER 3.18 TO THE KIRKLAND MUNICIPAL CODE.

1 WHEREAS, the City of Kirkland wishes to sustain the city of
2 Kirkland as a welcoming community, including by fostering trust and
3 cooperation between City personnel and law enforcement officials and
4 immigrant communities to improve crime prevention and public safety;
5 and
6

7 WHEREAS, the City of Kirkland wishes to promote the public
8 health and welfare of its residents and other users of its services.
9

10 NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Kirkland do
11 ordain as follows:
12

13 Section 1. There is created a Chapter 3.18 of the Kirkland
14 Municipal Code entitled "Sustaining a Safe, Inclusive and Welcoming
15 City" to read as follows:
16

17 **3.18.010 Findings.**

18 (a) The City of Kirkland is a noncharter code city organized under
19 Chapter 35A RCW and Article 11, Section 10 of the Washington
20 Constitution. Under its police powers, the City may exercise any power
21 and perform any function, unless preempted by state or federal law,
22 relating to its government and affairs, including the power to regulate
23 for the protection and rights of its inhabitants. To this end, the City is
24 dedicated to providing all of its residents and other individuals in the
25 city of Kirkland with fair and equal access to services, opportunities and
26 legal protections.

27 (b) The enforcement of civil immigration laws has historically been
28 a federal government responsibility through the Immigration and
29 Naturalization Service. Since 2002, matters of immigration law have
30 been handled by the Office of Immigration and Customs Enforcement,
31 a branch of the Department of Homeland Security. Requiring local law
32 enforcement agencies, which are not specifically equipped or trained, to
33 enforce civil immigration laws would force local governments to expend
34 their limited resources to perform traditional federal functions.

35 (c) A goal of this ordinance is to foster trust and cooperation
36 between City personnel and law enforcement officials and immigrant
37 communities to improve crime prevention and public safety.

38 (d) A further goal of this ordinance is to promote the public health
39 and welfare of all city of Kirkland residents and other users of City
40 services, including but not limited to police and fire services.

41 (e) This chapter is intended to be consistent with federal laws
42 regarding communications between local jurisdictions and federal
43 immigration authorities, including but not limited to United States Code
44 Title 8, Section 1373.

3.18.020 General Prohibition on Inquiring into Immigration Status.

Except as provided in this section or when otherwise required by law, a City office, department, employee, agency or agent shall not condition the provision of City services on the citizenship or immigration status of any individual.

(1) Nothing in the chapter shall be construed to prohibit any City officer or employee from participating in cross-designation or task force activities with federal law enforcement authorities.

(2) City personnel shall not request specific documents relating to a person's civil immigration status for the sole purpose of determining whether the individual has violated federal civil immigration laws. Such documents include but are not limited to: passports; alien registration cards; or work permits.

(3) City personnel may use documents relating to a person's civil immigration status if the documents are offered voluntarily by the person in response to a general request.

(4) City personnel shall not initiate any inquiry or enforcement action based solely on a person's:

- (A) civil immigration status;
- (B) race;
- (C) inability to speak English; or
- (D) inability to understand City personnel or its officers.

(5) Except to the extent otherwise required by law, where the City accepts presentation of a state-issued driver's license or identification card as adequate evidence of identity, presentation of a photo identity document issued by the person's nation of origin, such as a driver's license, passport or matricula consular, shall be accepted and shall not subject the person to a higher level of scrutiny or different treatment than if the person had provided a Washington state driver's license or identification card. However, a request for translation of such a document to English shall not be deemed a violation of any provision of this subsection. This subsection does not apply to documentation required to complete a federal I-9 employment eligibility verification form.

(6) This section does not create or form the basis for liability on the part of the City, its officers, employees or agents.

(7) Unless permitted by this chapter or otherwise required by state or federal law or international treaty, all applications, questionnaires and interview forms used in relation to the provision of City benefits, opportunities or services shall be promptly reviewed by relevant City personnel, and any question requiring disclosure of information related to citizenship or immigration status shall be, in such City personnel's best judgment, either deleted in its entirety or revised such that the disclosure is no longer required.

3.18.030 General Prohibition on Collecting Information Regarding Religious Affiliation.

(a) Except to the extent otherwise required by law, no City officer or employee, including any agent or contracted agent, may either collect information or establish or otherwise utilize a registry, database or other compilation classifying persons on the basis of their religious affiliation or conduct any study related to the collection of such information or the

98 establishment or utilization of such a registry, database, or other
99 compilation.

100 (b) Nothing in this section may be construed as prohibiting the
101 collection of information that is voluntarily or anonymously provided,
102 including relating to the decennial census.

103
104 Section 2. If any provision of this ordinance or its application to
105 any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the
106 ordinance or the application of the provision to other persons or
107 circumstances is not affected.

108
109 Section 3. This ordinance shall be in force and effect five days
110 from and after its passage by the Kirkland City Council and publication
111 pursuant to Section 1.08.017, Kirkland Municipal Code in the summary
112 form attached to the original of this ordinance and by this reference
113 approved by the City Council.

114
115 Passed by majority vote of the Kirkland City Council in open
116 meeting this 21st day of February, 2017.

117
118 Signed in authentication thereof this 21st day of February, 2017.


MAYOR

Attest:


City Clerk

Publication Date: February 27, 2017

Approved as to Form:


City Attorney

PUBLICATION SUMMARY
OF ORDINANCE O-4558

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND RELATING TO SUSTAINING A SAFE, INCLUSIVE AND WELCOMING CITY AND ADDING A NEW CHAPTER 3.18 TO THE KIRKLAND MUNICIPAL CODE.


SECTION 1. Creates a new Chapter 3.86 of the Kirkland Municipal Code entitled "Sustaining a Safe, Inclusive and Welcoming City."

SECTION 2. Provides a severability clause for the ordinance.

SECTION 3. Authorizes publication of the ordinance by summary, which summary is approved by the City Council pursuant to Section 1.08.017 Kirkland Municipal Code and establishes the effective date as five days after publication of summary.

The full text of this Ordinance will be mailed without charge to any person upon request made to the City Clerk for the City of Kirkland. The Ordinance was passed by the Kirkland City Council at its meeting on the 21st day of February, 2017.

I certify that the foregoing is a summary of Ordinance O-4558 approved by the Kirkland City Council for summary publication.



City Clerk



A City of Kirkland Community Dialogue Project



CONTENTS

BACKGROUND 1

 PILOT MODELS..... 2

SET UP and MATERIALS 3

FACILITATION 3

DIALOGUE OUTLINE and SCRIPT4

QUESTIONS (LARGE FONT) 7

HANDOUTS

 GROUP AGREEMENTS 11

 LISTENING and SHARING IN DIVERSE GROUPS..... 12

 7 CIRCLES 13

 PARTICIPANT EVALUATION 14

BACKGROUND

The City of Kirkland's Inclusion Network (IN) piloted a community dialogue project as part of Kirkland's Welcoming City initiative. IN is a group of community leaders working with the City to create opportunities to make Kirkland a safe, inclusive, and welcoming place for people of all backgrounds.

The City contracted with the Eastside Refugee and Immigrant Coalition (ERIC) to explore successful dialogue formats that:

- support inclusive participation in diverse groups
- can be used with a variety of question sets and topics
- are relatively simple to facilitate

A subgroup of IN met to review top models and selected two to pilot, with the goal of identifying one model to adopt. Personal invitations to the “Dinner and Dialogue” events were extended by IN members, City staff, and ERIC with an emphasis on gathering a group that was ethnically and culturally diverse.

PILOT MODELS

Both dialogue models have been around for the past 25 years, used by thousands of people in diverse communities across the United States.

- [*A More Perfect Union*](#) – This dialogue model was part of a PBS initiative to stimulate citizen engagement in civic life in the mid-1990's. The initiative included a documentary (titled “Talk to Me”) and a conversation guide that explored cultural identity and pluralism. The pilot group for this model included 18 participants and 4 table facilitators. 56% of participants were people of color and/or immigrants.
- [*Fostering Dialogue Across Divides*](#) – Created by *Essential Partners*, this model was initially used to help bridge communication between those on opposite sides of the abortion debate and has since been used for a range of “hot button” topics such as gun rights, same-sex marriage, racism, and immigration. The pilot group for this model included 18 participants and 4 table facilitators. 39% of participants were people of color and/or immigrants.

Taking into account the desired criteria and feedback from the two pilot events, the format that follows is for a 2-hour, 3-round dialogue event that combines elements from both models. The theme is “American” cultural identity and pluralism. (The same format can be used with other themes. See the City of Kirkland’s website for additional question sets as well as resources for hosting successful community dialogues.)



SET UP and MATERIALS

The format works best for groups of 4-5 at a table and one table facilitator. If you plan to have more than one table, consider the size of the room and the noise level. In general, we recommend no more than 5 tables at an event.

Materials for Each Table:

- Pens and blank sheets of paper
- Water cups and a pitcher
- *Snacks
- Name tags and markers
- Set of handouts for each participant: Group Agreements, Listening and Sharing in Diverse Groups, and 7 Circles. (Table facilitators will pass these out when it is time.)
- 1 copy of the questions in large font for the table facilitator.
- A countdown timer that everyone can see

The Gracious Space framework is an excellent resource for creating a welcoming, supportive environment for events.

**You may choose to provide a meal or have a community potluck prior to the dialogue. Either way, small treats are helpful to have at the tables for people to snack on while they're talking. The dialogue itself takes two hours to complete, so calculate the additional time needed for a meal and socializing when determining the start and end times for your event.*

FACILITATION

Plan to have one facilitator for each table. Table facilitators do not participate in the dialogue. Their responsibilities are to pose the questions, keep time, and support participation during the open discussion periods. At events where there will be more than one table, a front-of-the-room facilitator is recommended. This person will do the welcoming and closing as well as tend to any needs that arise among the groups (answering questions, filling water glasses, etc.).

TIPS

- The dialogue is fully scripted for you, but it can take some practice to facilitate smoothly. It is helpful to familiarize yourself with the flow of the agenda, the questions, and the task prompts (indicated by brackets in the script).
- You'll be stopping and starting the timer frequently so practice with the timer prior to the event.
- During the open discussion periods, the goal is to continue with equal engagement from all participants so feel free to invite people to share. *"Maria, were you thinking something similar or do you have a different perspective you'd like to offer?"*



“American” Cultural Identity and Pluralism

DIALOGUE OUTLINE and SCRIPT

Welcome: Purpose, Overview of Theme & Format, Agreements [15 minutes]

Suggested Script:

Thank you all for coming. Today’s dialogue theme is about the notion of American identity and what it means to live in diverse communities.

Let’s briefly go over the Group Agreements [refer to handout on tables]. These are from the Interaction Institute for Social Change and their work called “Listening as an Ally.” [Briefly go through each one.] Some are especially good to remember during the open discussion periods like “Step Up, Step Back.” There is also a handout on Listening and Sharing with some tips.

*Here is how each round will go: There will be time for the whole group to reflect quietly after each question is asked. Then your table facilitator will invite someone to begin and timed sharing will proceed around the group clockwise. Everyone will have the same amount of time to share **without interruption**. You will not ask questions or comment until the open discussion part begins. You may want to write down any thoughts or comments as people are speaking.*

If you do not want to speak when it is your turn, you can pass and the facilitator will check in with you at the end to see if you want to share then. If you finish before your time is up, we ask that everyone sits quietly and reflects on what has been said. This may seem awkward for some of you and you may want to move ahead to the next person, but we encourage you to sit with the silence. When the timer goes off, please finish up as quickly as you can. If you do not have time to say everything you would like, make a note to yourself and you can share more during the open discussion period.

The format may feel too formal for some of you, but the structure is intentional and is aimed at encouraging equitable participation and meaningful engagement for everyone, across cultural and personality differences.

Please remember that this is a dialogue, not a debate. Your job is not to persuade or convince. You are also not required to justify yourself or your experiences. This is not about reaching consensus or working toward a shared goal. Your job is to listen deeply to others’ perspectives and to share your own. The hope is that you will leave understanding something about others who are different from you in some way and maybe you will learn something new about yourself.

[Ask if there are any questions.]

Let's get started. (If the Welcoming was done by a front-of-the-room facilitator, she/he can direct the table facilitators to begin.)



[Note to Table Facilitators: Share the attached question sheets with the group *one at a time* as indicated in the script. Hold each question up for everyone to see as you read it aloud and place it in the center of the table so the group can refer to it. Do not show the questions to the participants in advance. And, when using the timer, try to position it so that the person speaking can see it.]

.....

Warm Up [6 minutes]

Please say your name and share a little about why you want to participate in this dialogue. You will have a minute to think about that first and then you will each have one minute to share.

[Set the timer for 1 minute for the reflection time, then set the timer for 1 minute for each person. Select a person to begin. Thank each person for sharing after they are finished. If necessary, remind the group to keep questions and comments to themselves until later.]

Round One [30 minutes total]

- **[Hold up Q 1]:** *Describe one of the communities you lived in as a child and please share if you are still connected in some way to that community. You will have a minute to think about this first and then you will each have two minutes to share.* [Pause for 1 minute, then set the timer for 2 minutes for each person. Select a person to begin.]
- **[Hold up Q 2]:** *What are some of your earliest memories of coming in contact with people who were different from you? You will have a minute to think about that first and then you will each have two minutes to share.* [Pause for 1 minute, then set the timer for 2 minutes for each person. Select a person to begin.]
- **[Open Dialogue]** *Now you will have about 8 minutes for open dialogue. You may want to share any themes, similarities, or interesting differences. Or, was there something someone said that you would like to hear more about?* [Set the timer for 8 minutes.]

10 Minute Break (now or after Round Two)

Round Two [25 minutes total]

- **[Hold up Q 3]:** *When are the times you have felt most “American?” If you have never felt very “American,” why is that? You will have a minute to think about that first and then*

you will each have two minutes to share. [Pause for 3 minutes, then set the timer for 3 minutes for each person. Select a person to begin.]

- **[Open Dialogue]** *Now you will have about 7 minutes for open dialogue. You may want to share any themes, similarities, or interesting differences. Or, was there something someone said that you would like to hear more about? [Set timer for 7 minutes]*

Round Three [25 minutes total]

[Pass out the 7 Circles handout.] *You are going to do a short activity as part of the next conversation. You will put your name in the large circle in the middle and in the smaller circles, write the names of 7 groups with which you identify, such as nationality, ethnicity, gender, religious affiliation, political stance, sexual orientation, geographic ties, etc. Reflect on the two questions at the bottom of the sheet. You will take 5 minutes to work on the 7 Circles and then you will each have 2 minutes to share what you would like about those two questions – 2 minutes total, not 2 minutes per question. [Set the timer for 5 minutes.]*

- **[7 Circles Sharing]:** *Now you will each have 2 minutes to talk about a time when you felt proud to be a member of a certain group, and when did it feel painful to be a member of a certain group? [Set the timer for 2 minutes for each person.]*
- **[Open Dialogue]** *Now we'll have 10 minutes for open dialogue. You may want to share any themes, similarities, or interesting differences. Or, was there something someone said that you'd like to hear more about? [Set timer for 10 minutes]*

Takeaways [6 minutes]

- **[Hold up Q 4]:** *Please share an insight you had about yourself or something someone said that will stick with you after tonight. You will have a minute to think about that first and then you will each have up to 1 minute to share. [Pause for 1 minute, then set the timer for 1 minute for each person. If someone finishes early, you can move onto the next person.]*

Closing [3 minutes]

[Thank everyone for coming and have them complete the participant evaluations.]

Q1

Describe one of the communities you lived in as a child and please share if you are still connected in

*some way to that
community.*

Q2

*What are some of
your earliest
memories of coming
in contact with
people who were
different from you?*

Q3

*When are the times
you have felt most
“American?”*

*If you have never felt
very “American,”
why is that?*

Q4

*Please share an
insight you had
about yourself or
something someone*

*said that will stick
with you after
tonight.*

Group Agreements

From the Interaction Institute for Social Change ("Listening as Ally")

- Listen deeply
- Make I statements
- Step up, step back
- Keep it here
- We don't have to agree
- Use "ouch" and "oops"
- Be willing to be uncomfortable

I'M LISTENING ACCEPTANCE LOVE TELL ME MORE
EXPRESS STORYTELLING BE HEARD
RELATIONSHIP EMPATHY BEING PRESENT
I HEAR YOU
DIALOGUE LISTEN HEART HOLDING SPACE **CONNECT**

Listen deeply - Listen for understanding, not to prepare your rebuttal. Don't interrupt people as they speak. Try to acknowledge what you've heard before going on to make another point. When you hear something that is different from your own thinking or analysis, accept the speaker's description of their experiences as real for them, even if you haven't experienced it or don't understand it.

Make I statements - Speak from your own experience rather than speaking for others or about others, or generalizing your experience assuming it applies to others.

Step up, step back - If you tend to talk early and often, challenge yourself to step back and make space for others. If you tend not to talk much, challenge yourself to jump in.

Keep it here - Exercise good judgment and respect when people share personal stories. Carry away what you learned without sharing who said what.

We don't have to agree - When we disagree, respond to the statement or the behavior instead of the person. Avoid using blame, shame, and guilt on ourselves or others. Try saying "...yes AND..." rather than "...yes BUT..." to make space for different views to be heard.

Use "ouch" and "oops" - We may say something without intending to harm or offend, but harm or offense might result anyway. *If we notice ourselves saying it*, we can say "oops" and try again. *If we notice others saying it*, we can say "ouch" and share in a sentence or two what was off-putting. Use these situations as teachable moments to highlight the difference between intent and impact. No shaming or blaming, just a straightforward way to name things that hurt or offend.

Be willing to be uncomfortable - Don't mistake discomfort for a lack of safety. It's possible to be safe and uncomfortable at the same time. Lean into the discomfort to see what you can learn.

Listening and Sharing in Diverse Groups

Tips for Connecting

.....

LISTENING

- Listen to understand, not to prepare your response.
- Your attention is a precious gift. Give it generously and fully.
- What are you learning about the other people as they share? What do you know about them now that you did not know before?
- What connects you to the person speaking? What can you relate to?
- Be curious about the differences you hear between the person speaking and yourself. What intrigues you?

- Be conscious of cultural and communication differences that you may be judging in some way. Do not get distracted by the delivery of the story to the point that you miss understanding the content of the story.
- Did something someone shared make you think about yourself and your own life in a new way? How?

SHARING

- Listen within and be discerning. Ask yourself: "What needs to be expressed now with this particular group of people?"
- Speak from your experience instead of making generalizations; when you share an opinion on a topic, share something about how you formed that opinion. For example, what experiences have you had that helped shape your values?
- Speak to the whole group, not just the facilitator. Look around and notice how your story is being received.
- If you talk with your hands, use words at the same time so people understand your full meaning.
- In dialogues that are less structured, be conscious of the amount of time you are taking. Are you supporting everyone in the group to have a chance to share or will there be a story left untold?
- Value your stories. They are worthy of being shared.

© 2017 Debbie Lacy

7 Circles

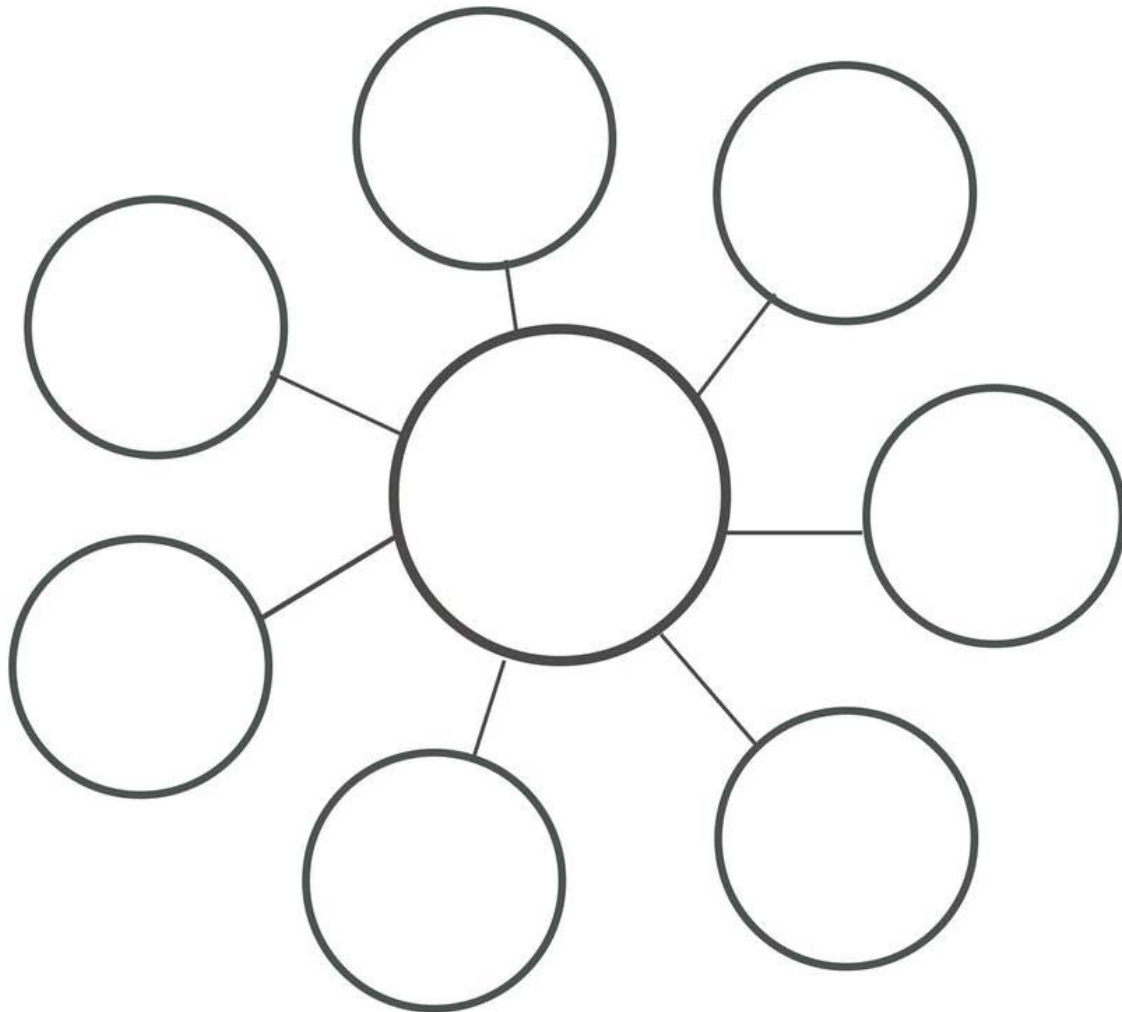
Exercise Adapted from Madison Area Technical College

Instructions: Write your name in the center circle.

In the smaller circles, write the names of 7 groups with which you identify. Examples: nationality, ethnicity, gender, religious affiliation, political stance, sexual orientation, geographic ties, etc.

Next, reflect on the questions at the bottom of the page.

You will have 5 minutes to complete the exercise and reflect on the questions. You will each have 2 minutes to share your reflections to the two questions with the group.



Was there a time when you felt proud to be a member of a certain group?

When did it feel painful to be a member of a certain group?

PARTICIPANT EVALUATION

Dialogue Theme: "American" Cultural Identity and Pluralism

Please take a moment to share your thoughts and help organizers improve the community dialogue events. Thank you!

What did you think about the content and questions? For each one, do you think we should keep it or replace it?

	Keep It (✓)	Replace It (✓)	Other/Additional Comments or Suggestions?
--	----------------	-------------------	--

Q1: Describe one of the communities you lived in as a child and please share if you are still connected in some way to that community.			
Q2: What are some of your earliest memories of coming in contact with people who were different from you?			
Q3: When are the times you have felt most “American?” If you have never felt very “American,” why is that?			
7 Circles Exercise			

What did you like most about this event? What did you like the least?

What other topics are you interested in having a dialogue about?



Community Sparks

Funding that ignites Kirkland connections



Neighborhood Services
City of Kirkland

The Community Sparks Program supports projects *imagined* and *completed* by Kirkland residents. These are activities that build community or enhance Kirkland as a safe, inclusive and welcoming place for all. Whether fun or beautiful, big or small, these projects help our residents express and deepen their love of Kirkland.

*You provide the ideas and the follow through,
the City of Kirkland provides the funding.*

How does the Community Sparks Program work?

1. A **maximum of \$1,000** is available for a project or activity.
2. Community Sparks funding is available on a **reimbursement basis**. Once a grant has been approved, original receipts must be submitted to the City to get reimbursed.
3. Funding applications should be submitted a **minimum of three weeks** prior to the event. It is recommended that you discuss your idea with the City's Neighborhood Services Outreach Coordinator (contact information on the back) before you submit an application.
4. Funding can be used as seed money for a special event; however, the City's special event policies and timelines apply. Applicants are responsible for obtaining all needed City permits. More information can be found: www.kirklandwa.gov/specialevents.
5. Community Sparks funding applications will be reviewed at the start of each month by City Manager's Office staff. Applicants will be notified of funding decisions within two weeks. For events in the public right-of-way (roads or sidewalks) or on/in City-owned property or facilities, staff from the City's Parks and/or Public Works Departments will be part of decision-making process.
6. The application can be found at www.kirklandwa.gov/neighborhoods.
7. The City reserves the right to accept or deny applications for projects to ensure all neighborhoods have access to Community Sparks funding.

How does the City decide what projects to fund?

Funding is primarily based on the question: will the project build community or enhance Kirkland as a safe, inclusive, and welcoming community?

Community Sparks projects should also be:

- A new or expanded event, activity, or project
- Open to the public
- Within the Kirkland City limits
- Including 15 or more Kirkland residents (or provide a written explanation if less are going to be involved)



What types of projects and activities can be funded?

Community Spark events can happen in an endless number of ways and among people from all backgrounds. Here's a list of some ideas to get you started, but don't let these limit you! The intent is to allow Kirkland residents to express their love of our city in a variety of ways. You might create a:

- Welcoming event, for example: www.welcomingamerica.org.
- Ephemeral art installation, for example: www.rain.works.
- Kirkland Love Notes project, for example: www.fortheloveofcities.com/photo-galleries.
- Community conversation, discussions, or dialogue.
- Block party or social event, for example: www.crossingkirkland.org.
- Emergency management neighborhood preparedness event for example: www.kirklandwa.gov/depart/Fire_Services/prepare.htm.
- Litter clean up or landscape restoration event (such as an "Ivy Pulling Fest").
- Bike Rodeo.
- Neighborhood bulb planting in fall with a celebration of success in spring.



Who is eligible to apply?

Community Sparks grants are open to all ages, backgrounds and skills, including:

- Kirkland residents
- Community groups
- Cultural groups
- Businesses
- PTSAs
- Informal groups
- Neighborhood Associations
- Businesses

Note: the Community Sparks grants are not intended to fund political organizations or groups, school districts, municipal organizations or religious activities.

What can funds be used for?

- supplies
- food and drinks
- communication materials & distribution costs
- translation services
- facility or permit fees
- temporary solid or yard waste containers
- professional speakers or services



Ready to get started?

Follow these steps:

1. Work with two or more people. Things to keep in mind:

- What would your group like to accomplish?
- What is needed to carry out the project?
- Is there community support or interest?

Document this work and submit an overview as part of your application.

2. Create a plan for completing your project. Things to keep in mind:

- What steps do you need to take?
- Are permits required?
- How will you reach out to and involve a diverse mix of community members?

Document your plan and submit an overview with your application. Complete and submit the application, found here www.kirklandwa.gov/neighborhoods.

3. If your project is approved, work with City staff to get your project started.

4. Apply for needed City permits.

5. Recruit additional volunteers and reach out to new people to get them involved in your project.

6. Work with your volunteers and City staff to complete your project within six months.

7. ***Take pictures, have fun and connect with new people!***

8. Save all original expense receipts and submit them with the reimbursement form to City staff for reimbursement.



Questions? Contact:

David Wolbrecht, Neighborhood Services Outreach Coordinator
dwolbrecht@kirklandwa.gov | 425-587-3011





CITY OF KIRKLAND

City Manager's Office

123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3001

www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Kathy Cummings, Communication Program Manager

Date: March 9, 2018

Subject: 2018 COMMUNITY SURVEY QUESTION REVIEW

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council reviews the last community survey and provides direction regarding potential changes for the 2018 community survey questions.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION:

The City conducts a community survey every other year to get feedback about the City's performance in a variety of areas. The survey provides the source data for the City's "Kirkland Quad" that is one of the strategic anchors used in making policy and resource allocation decisions. Some of the data is also used as part of the Performance Measure Report. The City engages the services of a local survey firm to develop and conduct the survey through random sample telephone interviews. Since 2012, the City has engaged EMC Research to conduct the survey and staff is recommending that EMC conduct the 2018 survey.

Prior to initiating a community survey, staff checks in with the City Council to determine if there are any changes needed to the survey instrument. As a practical matter, the survey does not change significantly from one year to the next in order to maintain longitudinal data that shows changes to basic indicators over time. However, if the City Council believes that a question is not eliciting the information needed or that additional information is needed, changes can be made.

There is a limit to the number of total questions that can practically be asked on a telephone survey to avoid respondent fatigue. If new questions are added, they should generally replace another question. As Council considers changes or adding questions there are some items to consider:

- The primary purpose of this survey is to understand what services the community deems are important, and how well the City is performing those services. This information is used to build the Kirkland Quad.
- If Council adds a question, think about how the new information gathered will be used. Will it help the Council with policy or budgetary decision making?

- Is the information gathered from any new questions, “nice-to-know” information, or “need-to-know” information?

A copy of the survey questions that will be reviewed are included as Attachment A.

A copy of the 2016 survey report is included as Attachment B.

A copy of the 2016 Topline Results (the questions followed by the actual survey responses) is included as Attachment C.

Staff is recommending consideration of the following changes to the survey:

- Since 2012, the community survey has included cross tabulations that compare the responses of the 2011 annexation neighborhoods with the pre-annexation area responses. When the Council reviewed the 2016 survey, the Council concluded that since more than five years had passed since annexation, the 2018 survey should no longer include those cross tabulations in order to further the idea that there is now “One Kirkland.” The draft 2018 survey does not propose to include these cross tabulations.
- Staff recommends that all references to “citizen/s” be changed to “resident/s.”
- Staff recommends consideration of the City’s new Animal Services Program as a possible subject for a new question on priority and importance in order to set a baseline for future surveys.
- Staff also recommends consideration of closure of the Houghton Transfer Station or a community opinion on siting a transfer station in Kirkland as a possible subject for the survey.

NEXT STEPS

The principals from EMC research will be in attendance at the March 20 Council meeting. After hearing from the Council, EMC will return to the April 17 Council Meeting to finalize any changes to the survey.

The survey will be conducted in the first part of May and then EMC Research will present the survey results at the May 23 Council Financial Retreat.

Attachment A - 2016 City Survey Questions
Attachment B – 2016 City Survey Report
Attachment C – 2016 City Survey Top Lines

EMC Research #16-5961

Telephone Survey in the City of Kirkland

500 Interviews

DRAFT – 4/22/16**SAMPLE** 1. Old Kirkland 2. New KirklandHello, my name is _____, may I speak with **(NAME ON LIST)**.**[MUST SPEAK TO NAME ON LIST]**

Hello, my name is _____, and I'm conducting a survey for the City of Kirkland to find out how people in your area feel about some of the different issues facing them. We are not trying to sell anything, and are collecting this information on a scientific and completely confidential basis.

1. Are you registered to vote at this address?
 1. Yes----->CONTINUE
 2. No-----> TERMINATE
 3. (Don't know/NA) -----> TERMINATE
2. Gender **[RECORD BY OBSERVATION]**
 1. Male
 2. Female
3. How many years have you lived in Kirkland? **[IF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS RECORD AS 1 YEAR, IF RANGE GIVEN, ASK FOR AN APROXIMATION]**
 1. (DNR: Don't Know)
 2. (DNR: NA)
4. What neighborhood do you live in? **[READ LIST IF NECESSARY]**

1. Bridle Trails	11. North Juanita (wah-NEE-tah) (North of NE 124th)
2. Central Houghton [HOE-tun]	12. North Rose Hill (North of NE 85TH)
3. Everest	13. South Juanita (wah-NEE-tah) (South of NE 124th)
4. Finn Hill	14. South Rose Hill (south of NE 85TH)
5. Highlands	15. Totem Lake
6. Kingsgate (also known as Evergreen Hill)	
7. Lakeview	
8. Market	
9. Moss Bay	97. Other: (Specify_____)
10. Norkirk	98. Don't Know/NA
5. How would you rate Kirkland as a place to live? Would you say it is an Excellent, Very good, satisfactory, only fair, or a poor place to live?
 1. Excellent
 2. Very Good
 3. Satisfactory
 4. Only Fair
 5. Poor
 6. (DNR: Don't Know/NA)
6. What do you like best about living in Kirkland? _____ **[ONE RESPONSE-DON'T PROBE]**
7. When you think about the way things are going in Kirkland, what if anything concerns you? _____ **[ONE RESPONSE ONLY]**

Q8INT. Please tell me how you think Kirkland City government is doing in each of the following areas. Use a scale of excellent, good, only fair, or poor. If you aren't sure one way or the other, please just say so.

[BEFORE EACH: How would you rate (Insert QX)?

[PROMPT IF NECESSARY: Would you say it is excellent, good, only fair, or poor]

SCALE:

1. Excellent	2. Good
3. Only fair	4. Poor
5. (DO NOT READ: Don't Know)	6. (DO NOT READ: NA)

[RANDOMIZE]

8. the job the City is doing overall
9. the job the City is doing managing the public's money
10. the job the City does keeping citizens informed
11. the job the City does delivering services efficiently
12. the job the City does focusing on the priorities that matter most to residents

[END RANDOMIZE]

Q13. I'm going to read you a list of services and functions provided by the city. For each one, please tell me how important that city function is to you and your household. Use a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 means that it is "not at all important" and 5 means it is "extremely important."

[BEFORE EACH IF NECESSARY: How important is (Insert QX)

[AFTER EACH IF NECESSARY- How important is that city function to you and your household on a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is "not at all important" and 5 is "extremely important"]

SCALE: 1-Not at all important 2 3 4 5-Extremely important 6 (DK/REF)

[RANDOMIZE]

- a. Managing Traffic Flow
- b. Maintaining streets
- c. Recreation Programs and Classes
- d. City Parks
- e. Fire and Emergency Medical Services
- f. Police Services
- g. Support for Neighborhoods
- h. Attracting and Keeping Businesses in Kirkland
- i. Pedestrian safety
- j. Bike safety
- k. Availability of Sidewalks and Walking Paths
- l. Support for Arts in the community
- m. Community Events
- n. Zoning and Land Use
- o. Recycling and Garbage Collection
- p. Emergency Preparedness
- q. Protecting our natural environment
- r. Services for People in Need
- s. Building, permitting and inspection

[END RANDOMIZE]

Q14. Using the same list, please tell me how well you think the city is doing in each area. Use an A through F grading scale where A means Excellent, B means Above Average, C is Average, D is Below Average, and F is Failing.

[BEFORE EACH IF NECESSARY: How would you grade the city on... (INSERT X)]

[AFTER EACH IF NECESSARY: use a scale where A is "Excellent," B is "Above Average," C is "Average," D is "Below Average," and F is "Failing"]

SCALE: 1 A-Excellent 2 B-Above Average 3 C-Average 4 D-Below Average 5 F-Failing 6 (DK/REF)

[RANDOMIZE]

- a. Managing Traffic Flow
- b. Maintaining streets
- c. Recreation Programs and Classes
- d. City Parks
- e. Fire and Emergency Medical Services
- f. Police Services
- g. Support for Neighborhoods
- h. Attracting and Keeping Businesses in Kirkland
- i. Pedestrian safety
- j. Bike safety
- k. Availability of Sidewalks and Walking Paths
- l. Support for Arts in the community
- m. Community Events
- n. Zoning and Land Use
- o. Recycling and Garbage Collection
- p. Emergency Preparedness
- q. Protecting our natural environment
- r. Services for People in Need
- s. Building, permitting and inspection

[END RANDOMIZE]

15. Thinking about the types of stores, goods and services available in Kirkland... would you say that you are Very satisfied with the availability of goods and services in Kirkland, Satisfied, Dissatisfied, or Very dissatisfied with the availability of goods and services in Kirkland?
 1. Very satisfied
 2. Satisfied
 3. Dissatisfied
 4. Very dissatisfied
 5. (DNR: Don't Know/NA)
16. In general, how safe do you feel walking alone in your neighborhood during the day? would you say very safe, safe, somewhat unsafe, or very unsafe?
 1. Very Safe
 2. Safe
 3. Somewhat Unsafe
 4. Very Unsafe
 5. (DNR: Don't know/NA)
17. And how safe do you feel walking alone in your neighborhood after dark? would you say very safe, safe, somewhat unsafe, or very unsafe?
 1. Very Safe
 2. Safe
 3. Somewhat Unsafe
 4. Very Unsafe
 5. (DNR: Don't know/NA)

[IF Q17=3 or 4 ASK FOLLOW UP Q18]

18. (IF UNSAFE) Why do you feel unsafe? _____ [ACCEPT TWO RESPONSES-DO NOT PROBE]

(RESUME ASKING EVERYONE)

19. In general, how satisfied are you with your neighborhood's infrastructure such as streets and sidewalks, and roadside landscaping? Are you very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, somewhat dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Somewhat satisfied
3. Somewhat dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. (DNR: Don't know/NA)

Q20INT. The following are things that some people have done to prepare their household for disasters or emergencies. Please tell me which of the following you have done at your home...

[READ BEFORE EACH: Have you...]

[READ AFTER EACH IF NEEDED: Have you done that in your home?]

SCALE: 1. Yes 2. No 3. (DNR: Don't Know/NA)

[RANDOMIZE]

20. Stored three days of food and water for use in the event of an emergency.
21. Put together a kit for the car, with things like food, flashlight, blankets, & tire chains.
22. Established a plan to communicate with friends or relatives out of state.
23. Put active, working smoke detectors in your home.

[END RANDOMIZE]

24. In general, how well-informed would you say you are about Kirkland City government? Would you say you are Well informed, somewhat informed, or not very informed?

1. Well Informed
2. Somewhat informed
3. Not very informed
4. (DNR: Don't know/NA)

25. What is your primary source of information for finding out what is going on with Kirkland City government? **[ASK OPEN ENDED- CODE USING LIST – ONLY ALLOW 1 RESPONSE, DO NOT PROBE] [DO NOT READ LIST]**

1. (City webpage)
2. (Kirkland Reporter)
3. (City Newsletter)
4. (City Television Channel)
5. (Local Blogs)
6. (Twitter)
7. (Facebook)
8. (City email list)
9. (Neighborhood association meetings)
10. (DNR: None)
11. (DNR: Don't know/NA)
12. (Other: Specify_____)

Finally, I'd like to ask you a few questions for statistical purposes only.

26. Which the following best describes you at this time? Are you. . . **[READ LIST]**

1. Self-employed or a business owner
2. Employed In The Public Sector, Like a Governmental Agency or Educational Institution
3. Employed In Private Business
4. Not Working Right Now, (Unemployed)
5. Retired

6. (DNR: Don't know/NA)

27. Which of the following best describes your household? **[READ LIST]**

1. Single with no children at home
2. Couple with no children at home
3. Single with children at home
4. Couple with children at home
5. (DNR: Other Specify _____)
6. (DNR: Don't know/Refused)

28. Which of the following best describes your race or ethnic background? **[READ LIST]**

1. African American
2. Asian / Pacific Islander
3. American Indian / Native American
4. Caucasian
5. Hispanic / Latino
6. Other
7. [DNR: Don't know/NA]

29. Do you own or rent the place in which you live?

1. Own/(DNR: Buying)
2. Rent
3. [DNR: Don't know/NA]

30. Finally, I am going to list five broad categories. Just stop me when I get to the category that best describes your approximate household income - before taxes - for 2015 (**twenty fifteen**). **[READ LIST]**

1. \$50,000 or less
2. Over \$50,000 to \$75,000
3. Over \$75,000 to \$100,000
4. \$100,000 to \$150,000
5. Over \$150,000
6. [DNR: Don't know/NA]

31. Do you have a cell phone or not?

1. Yes
2. No
3. (DNR: Refused)

[IF Q32=2 RESPONDENT DOES NOT HAVE CELL PHONE SKIP TO Q34A]

32. How much do you rely on your cell phone? Would you say you rely on your cell phone **[READ RESPONSES]**

1. All the time – it's your only phone
2. A great deal – it's your primary phone
3. Some – you use it occasionally
4. Very little – you mostly have it for emergencies
5. (DNR: Don't know)
6. (DNR: Refused)

33A. What year were you born? **[RECORD YEAR - VALID RANGE: 1910-1998; IF REFUSED, Q33A=9999]**

33B. **[AGE RANGE - CODE FROM PREVIOUS QUESTION]**

1. 18 to 24
2. 25 to 34
3. 35 to 44
4. 45 to 59

5. 60 to 74
6. 75+
7. (DNR: Refused)

34. And finally are there any topics we did not cover that are important to you?

1. **GAVE ANSWER: RECORD OPEN END RESPONSE**
2. (None/Nothing else)
3. (Don't know)

THANK YOU!



MARKET
& OPINION
RESEARCH
SERVICES

Oakland
510.844.0680

Portland
503.444.6000

Seattle
206.652.2454

Irving, TX
972.717.7427

Columbus
614.268.1660

Fernandina Beach, FL
904.491.0591

Washington, DC
202.686.5900

EMCresearch.com

City of Kirkland

2016 Biennial Residents Survey on Citizen Opinions & Priorities



Contents

1	PROJECT OVERVIEW	3
1.1	Project Goal	3
1.2	Methodology	3
2	KEY FINDINGS	4
3	ATTITUDES ABOUT KIRKLAND.....	7
3.1	Rating Kirkland as a Place to Live	7
3.2	Positives Aspects of Living in Kirkland	9
3.3	Concerns about Kirkland	10
3.4	Satisfaction with the Availability of Goods & Services.....	11
3.5	Neighborhood Safety	13
3.6	Satisfaction with Neighborhood Infrastructure	15
4	KIRKLAND CITY GOVERNMENT	17
4.1	Kirkland Job Ratings	17
4.2	Information Level & Information Sources	20
5	CITY SERVICES AND FUNCTIONS	22
5.1	Importance	22
5.2	Importance – Four-Year Comparison.....	24
5.3	Performance	25
5.4	Performance – Four-Year Comparison.....	27
5.5	Importance vs. Performance – Gap Analysis	28
5.6	Importance & Performance – Quadrant Analysis	30
6	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS.....	32
6.1	Measures Taken to Prepare	32
7	DEMOGRAPHICS	34
7.1	Neighborhood.....	34
7.2	Demographics	35
8	TOPLINE RESULTS.....	36

TABLE OF FIGURES

Figure 3-1 – Rating of Kirkland as a Place to Live (Overall)	7
Figure 3-2 – Rating of Kirkland as a Place to Live, 2012 – 2016 Comparison	8
Figure 3-3 – Rating of Kirkland as a Place to Live, Pre/Post-Annex.....	8
Figure 3-4 – Kirkland Top-of-Mind Positives	9
Figure 3-5 – Kirkland Top-of-Mind Concerns	10
Figure 3-6 – Satisfaction with Availability of Goods & Services	11
Figure 3-7 – Satisfaction with Availability of Goods & Services, 2012 – 2016 Comparison	12
Figure 3-8 – Neighborhood Safety, Day & After Dark	13
Figure 3-9 – Neighborhood Safety, 2012 – 2016 Comparison	14
Figure 3-10 – Reasons for Feeling Unsafe After Dark.....	14
Figure 3-11 – Satisfaction with Neighborhood Infrastructure	15
Figure 3-12 – Satisfaction with Neighborhood Infrastructure, 2012 – 2016 Comparison	16
Figure 4-1 – City of Kirkland Job Ratings	18
Figure 4-2 – City of Kirkland Job Ratings, 2012 - 2016	18
Figure 4-3 –City of Kirkland Job Ratings Pre- & Post- Annex.....	19
Figure 4-4 – Information Level	20
Figure 4-5 – Information Sources	21
Figure 4-6 – Information Sources Pre & Post Annex	21
Figure 5-1 – Service Importance Ratings.....	23
Figure 5-2 – Average Importance, Pre and Post-Annex	23
Figure 5-3 – Importance, 2012 – 2016 Comparison (Ranked by 2016 Importance)	24
Figure 5-4 – Service Performance Ratings.....	25
Figure 5-5 – Average Performance, Pre and Post Annex	26
Figure 5-6 – Performance, 2012 – 2016 Comparison (Ranked by 2016 Performance).....	27
Figure 5-7 – Gap Analysis: Performance as a Percentage of Importance	28
Figure 5-8 – Gap Analysis: Importance vs. Performance.....	29
Figure 5-9 – Overall Importance & Performance Quadrant Chart	31
Figure 6-1 – Emergency Preparedness Measures Taken.....	32
Figure 6-2 – Emergency Preparedness Measures Taken, 2012 – 2016 Comparison	33
Figure 7-1 – Responses by Neighborhood, 2012 – 2016 Comparison	34
Figure 7-2 – Respondent Demographics	35

1 Project Overview

1.1 Project Goal

To assess and track residents' attitudes and opinions about quality of life in Kirkland, priorities for the future and satisfaction with city government and its services. Specifically, the survey covered the following topic areas:

- *Respondents' evaluation of Kirkland as a place to live, including what they like the most about the city and what concerns them, their satisfaction with the availability of good and services in the City, attitudes about personal safety, and neighborhood infrastructure.*
- *Overall ratings of city government, and specific ratings on government priorities, financial management, communication with residents, and overall service delivery.*
- *Ratings of the overall importance and assessment of the City's performance across 19 City services and functions.*
- *Questions about household emergency preparedness.*

1.2 Methodology

- ✓ Telephone survey of 502 registered voters in the City of Kirkland, including landline and cell phones.
- ✓ Overall margin of error of +/- 4.4 percentage points at the 95% confidence level.
- ✓ Interviewing took place between April 25th and May 2nd, 2016.

This survey is the sixth in a biennial series of citizen surveys commissioned by the City of Kirkland. The previous surveys (2006, 2008, and 2010) were conducted by Elway Research and the 2012, 2014 and 2016 surveys were conducted by EMC research.

2 Key Findings

Kirkland as a Place to Live

- *Kirkland residents overwhelmingly give the city high marks as a place to live -- nearly nine-in-ten (86%) rate it positively.*
- *Overall ratings are consistent with previous years, while positive intensity has increased steadily since 2012 (35 →47% “Excellent”).*
- *Asked about top-of-mind benefits of living in Kirkland, respondents cite location/proximity to amenities and community/small town feel as the city’s leading aspects in 2016, followed by waterfront access and safety/quietness.*
- *The top-of-mind benefits are generally similar to 2014, although location/amenities has dropped amid slight increases in mentions for waterfront access, safety/quietness and small town feel.*
- *When asked for top-of-mind concerns with the direction of Kirkland, over-development and traffic top the list.*
- *About one-in-five (22%) respondents say they have no concerns with things in Kirkland.*
- *Most (83%) residents are satisfied with the mix of stores, goods and services available in the city, though only one-in-five (22%) are “very satisfied.”*
- *Respondents are slightly more satisfied with the availability of stores, goods and services than in previous years, as net satisfaction has improved by 6 points since 2014.*
- *Most (97%) Kirkland residents say they feel safe walking in their neighborhood during the day.*
- *Most (82%) also report feeling safe walking in their neighborhood after dark but only two-in-five (38%) feel “very safe” and nearly one-in-five (15%) feel unsafe.*
- *While falling short of the ratings peak in 2014, neighborhood safety ratings remain higher than they were four years ago.*
- *Crime (30% mentioned) and lighting issues (29%) are the leading safety issues for those who feel unsafe.*
- *Respondents are largely satisfied with their neighborhood infrastructure. One third (34%) are “very satisfied.”*
- *Residents’ satisfaction with neighborhood infrastructure is unchanged from 2014.*

Kirkland City Government

- *City government receives strong ratings, overall (70% positive), and continues to get high marks for "delivering services efficiently" (71%) and "keeping citizens informed" (62%).*
- *While nearly a majority (47%) of residents continue to rate the City positively, negative sentiment has increased for "focusing on the priorities that matter most" (29% "only fair/poor" in 2014 → 36% in 2016).*
- *Resident satisfaction remains split on the job the City is doing "managing the public's money" (37% positive; 34% negative).*
- *There is relatively low intensity – positive or negative -- across all City job ratings.*
- *Kirkland residents consider themselves slightly more informed about the City government than in past years but only one-in-ten (12%) consider themselves "well informed."*
- *The Reporter remains Kirkland residents' leading information source, though its share has dropped slightly amid increases in the City Update, the City's website and other news sources.*

City Services and Functions

- *Safety-related services – including fire/emergency medical services and police – are widely viewed as the most critical City services. A strong majority (60%+) of residents say that each are “extremely important” – more than any other service tested.*
- *Additional top-tier priorities include pedestrian safety, City parks, maintaining streets, the environment and managing traffic flow.*
- *Community events, arts, permitting and recreation programs/classes are seen as the least vital City services.*
- *There have been no major shifts in service priorities since 2014.*
- *Support for arts (+2.4%), availability of sidewalks (+2.3%) and support for neighborhoods (+2.1%) saw slight increases in importance yet none are among the top-tier priorities.*
- *Importance ratings for zoning and land use (+3.2%), attracting businesses (-2.0%) and recycling and garbage collection (-1.9%) are slightly lower than in 2014.*
- *The City continues to perform well on the services/functions residents consider most important – including recycling/garbage, fire/emergency medical, parks, police and pedestrian safety.*
- *Managing traffic flow is among the lowest-rated performance areas and continues to be the key improvement opportunity.*
- *Performance ratings have largely held steady for every service over the last two years.*
- *Recreation program/class performance ratings have fallen slightly since 2014; it is the only service with a statistically significant ratings drop.*
- *The City's performance exceeds importance on 6 of the 19 services/functions tested and performance is comparable to importance for 8 other services/functions.*
- *The gap between importance and performance is largest for managing traffic flow by a wide margin. Other areas where the city is slightly underperforming include zoning and land use, maintaining streets, and services for people in need.*
- *The City is over-performing relative to importance on community events, recreation programs and classes, support for arts, recycling and garbage collection, bike safety and parks.*

3 Attitudes About Kirkland

3.1 Rating Kirkland as a Place to Live

Question(s) Analyzed

Q5. How would you rate Kirkland as a place to live? Would you say it is Excellent, Very good, satisfactory, only fair, or poor place to live?

Finding

- *Kirkland residents overwhelmingly give the city high marks as a place to live -- nearly nine-in-ten (86%) rate it positively.*
- *Overall ratings are consistent with previous years, while positive intensity has increased steadily since 2012 (35 →47% “Excellent”).*

A strong majority (86%) of residents positively rate Kirkland as a place to live, including nearly half (47%) who give it an “Excellent” rating.

Figure 3-1 – Rating of Kirkland as a Place to Live (Overall)

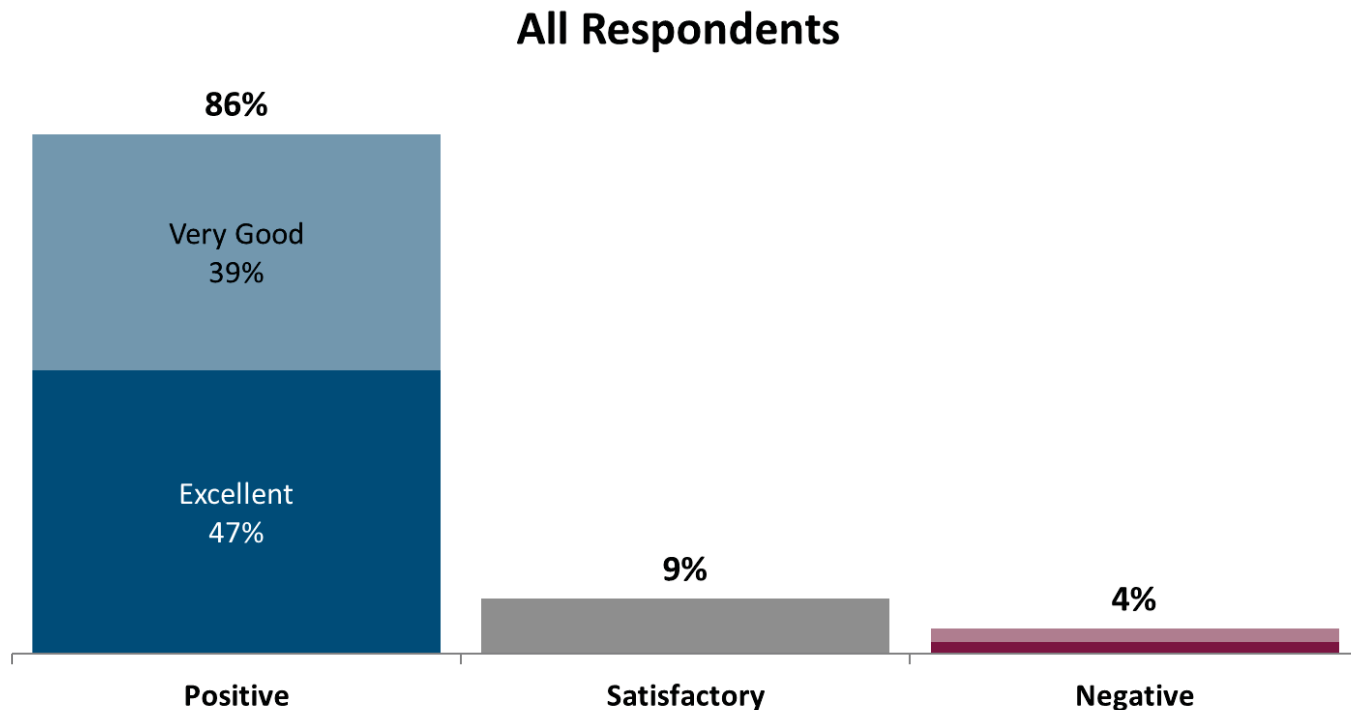
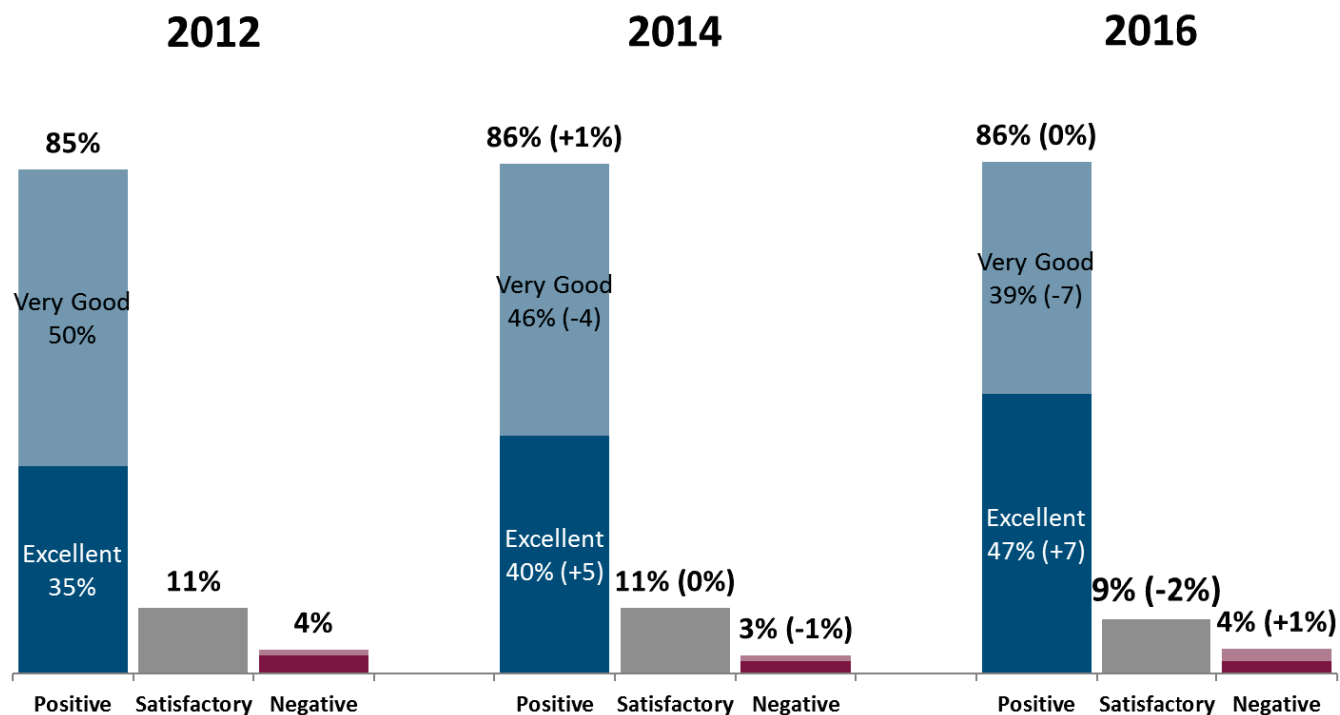


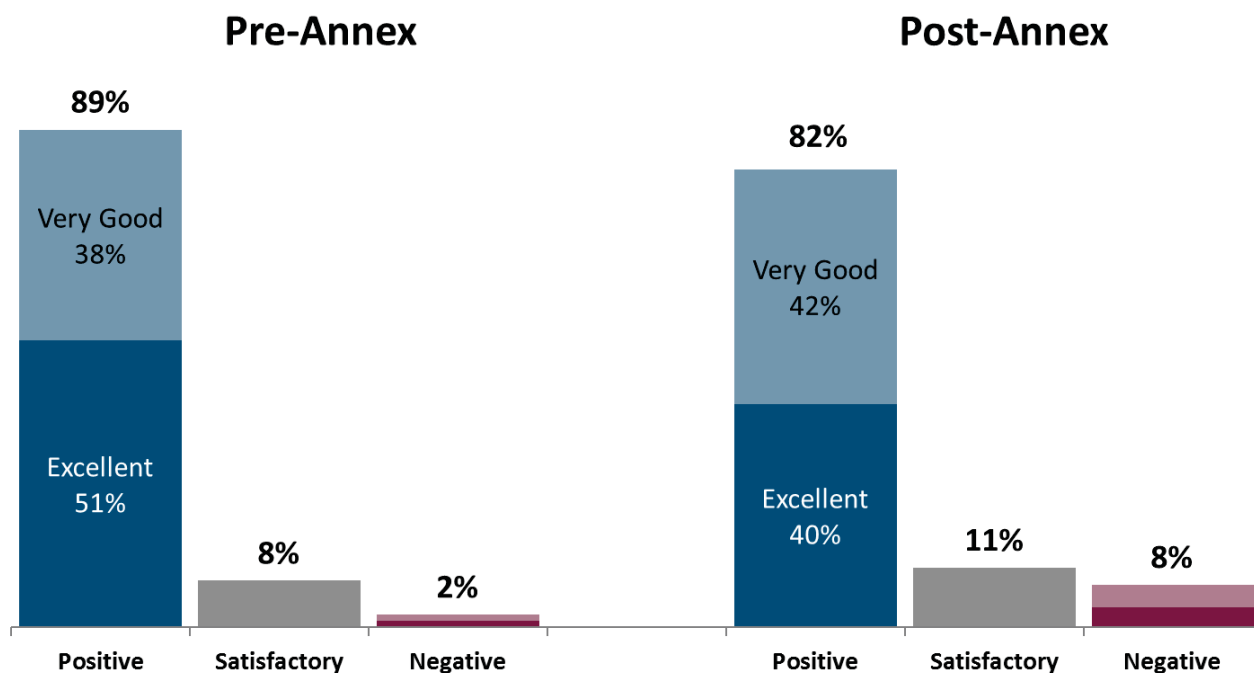
Figure 3-2 – Rating of Kirkland as a Place to Live, 2012 – 2016 Comparison



While the total share of positive sentiment is unchanged from previous years (85-86% “Very good” or higher), positive intensity has steadily increased from 2012 to 2016 (35→40→47% “Excellent”).

At least four-in-five residents in pre- and post-annex areas give Kirkland high marks as a place to live. Between the two, Old Kirkland residents have a slightly more positive outlook.

Figure 3-3 – Rating of Kirkland as a Place to Live, Pre/Post-Annex



3.2 Positives Aspects of Living in Kirkland

Question(s) Analyzed

Q6. What do you like best about living in Kirkland? (Single response)

Finding

- *Asked about top-of-mind benefits of living in Kirkland, respondents cite location/proximity to amenities and community/small town feel as the city's leading aspects in 2016, followed by waterfront access and safety/quietness.*
- *The top-of-mind benefits are generally similar to 2014, although location/amenities has dropped amid slight increases in mentions for waterfront access, safety/quietness and small town feel.*

Figure 3-4 – Kirkland Top-of-Mind Positives

	2014	2016	Change
Location/Close to Amenities	41%	27%	-14%
Small Town Feel/Community	20%	22%	+2%
Water/Water Front	6%	12%	+6%
Safe/Quiet	8%	11%	+3%
Parks	7%	6%	-1%
Green Space	4%	5%	+1%
The People	4%	2%	-2%
Schools	0%	2%	+2%
Weather	1%	<1%	-<1%
Other	7%	7%	+0%
No/None/Nothing	2%	2%	+0%
Don't Know	2%	4%	+2%

3.3 Concerns about Kirkland

Question(s) Analyzed

Q7. When you think about the way things are going in Kirkland, what if anything concerns you? (One Response)

Finding

- When asked for top-of-mind concerns with the direction of Kirkland, over-development and traffic top the list in 2016, as they did two years earlier.
- About one-in-five (22%) respondents say they have no particular concerns.

Only two particular areas of concern – over-development (16% mention) and traffic (15% mention) – reach double digits. Total mentions for transportation-related concerns -- including traffic and public transportation – have slightly increased since 2014.

Figure 3-5 – Kirkland Top-of-Mind Concerns

	2014	2016	Change
Over-development	16%	16%	0%
Traffic	10%	15%	+5%
City Government	4%	6%	+2%
Population Growth/Crowds	6%	6%	0%
Public Transportation	1%	6%	+5%
Taxes/Spending	9%	5%	-4%
Housing	2%	4%	+2%
Increased Prices	3%	4%	+1%
Crime	2%	3%	+1%
Infrastructure	3%	3%	0%
Lack of Small Businesses	1%	2%	+1%
School Funding	3%	1%	-2%
Police Presence	3%	1%	-2%
Parking	2%	1%	-1%
Jobs	1%	<1%	-<1%
Building Maintenance	2%	<1%	-2%
Other	5%	4%	-1%
No/None/Nothing	23%	22%	-1%
Don't Know/Refused	3%	1%	-2%

"Public Transportation" mentions (n=25)

- More/Improved Transit: 3% (n=16)
- Cross Kirkland Corridor/Trail concerns: 3% (n=13)

3.4 Satisfaction with the Availability of Goods & Services

Question(s) Analyzed

Q15. Thinking about the types of stores, goods and services available in Kirkland... would you say that you are Very satisfied with the availability of goods and services in Kirkland, Satisfied, Dissatisfied, or Very dissatisfied with the availability of goods and services in Kirkland?

Finding

- *Most (83%) residents are satisfied with the mix of stores, goods and services available in the city, though only one-in-five (22%) are “very satisfied”.*
- *Respondents are slightly more satisfied with the availability of stores, goods and services than in previous years, as net satisfaction has improved by 6 points since 2014.*

Eight-in-ten (83%) residents are satisfied with the availability of goods and services in Kirkland, including one-in-five (22%) who are “very satisfied” with this attribute. Another one-in-five (16%) are dissatisfied but the intensity of this rating is negligible (2% “very dissatisfied”).

Figure 3-6 – Satisfaction with Availability of Goods & Services

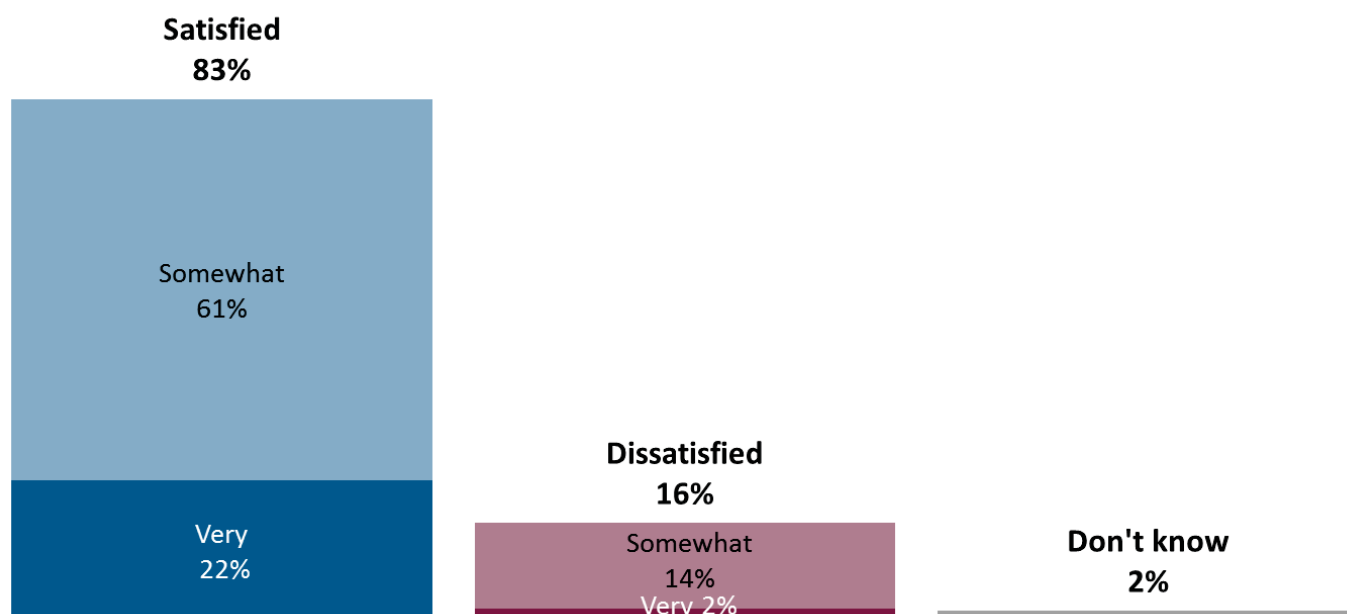
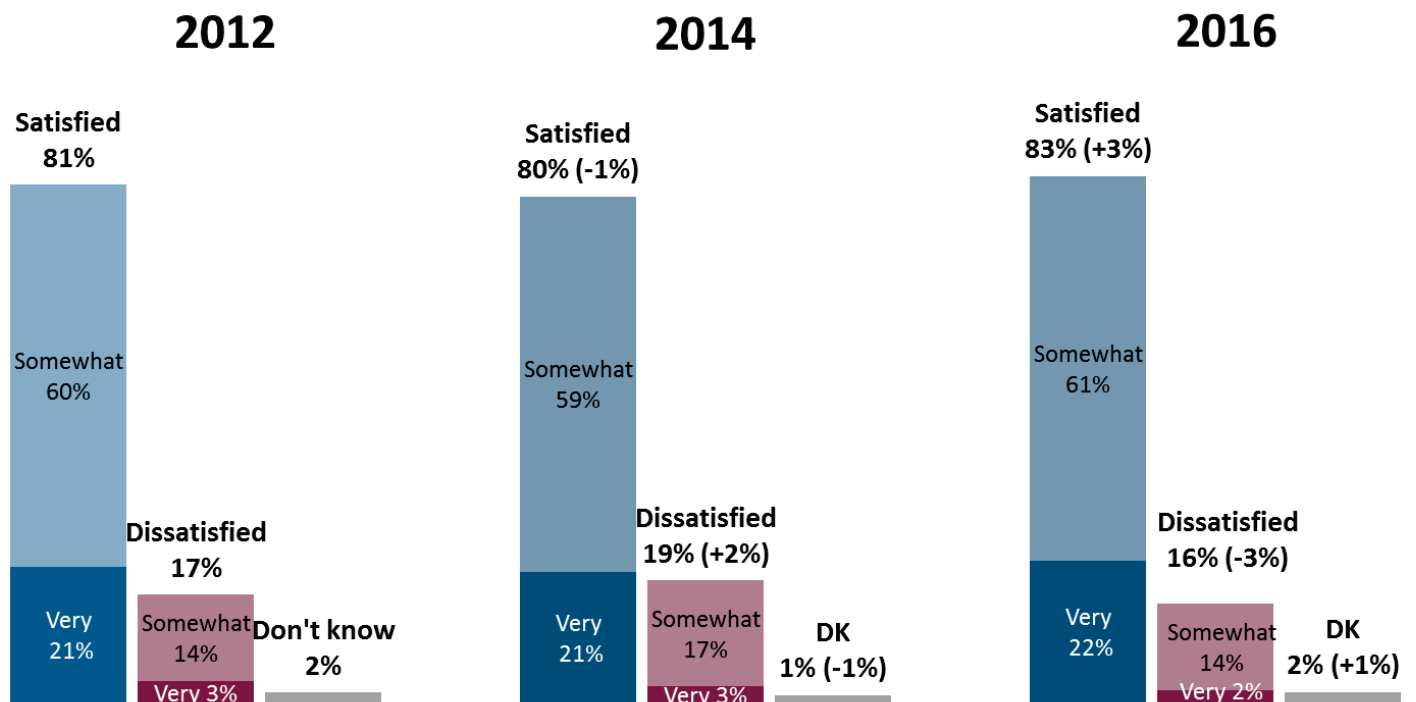


Figure 3-7 – Satisfaction with Availability of Goods & Services, 2012 – 2016 Comparison



3.5 Neighborhood Safety

Question(s) Analyzed

- Q16. In general, how safe do you feel walking alone in your neighborhood during the day? Would you say very safe, safe, somewhat unsafe, or very unsafe?
- Q17. And how safe do you feel walking alone in your neighborhood after dark? Would you say very safe, safe, somewhat unsafe, or very unsafe?
- Q18. *(If unsafe)* Why do you feel unsafe?

Finding

- Nearly all (97%) Kirkland residents say they feel safe walking in their neighborhood during the day.
- Most (82%) also report feeling safe walking in their neighborhood after dark, but only two-in-five (38%) feel “very safe” and nearly one-in-five (15%) feel unsafe.
- While falling short of the ratings peak in 2014, neighborhood safety ratings remain higher than they were four years ago.
- Crime (30% mentioned) and lighting issues (29%) are the leading safety issues for those who feel unsafe.

Figure 3-8 – Neighborhood Safety, Day & After Dark

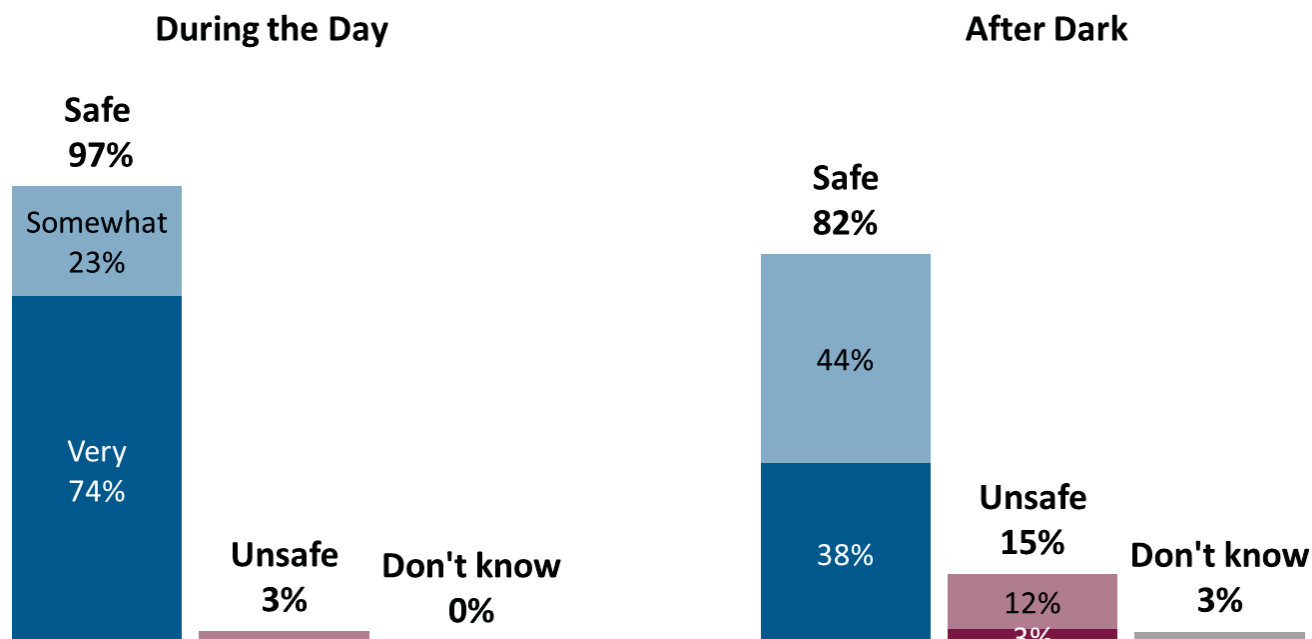


Figure 3-9 – Neighborhood Safety, 2012 – 2016 Comparison

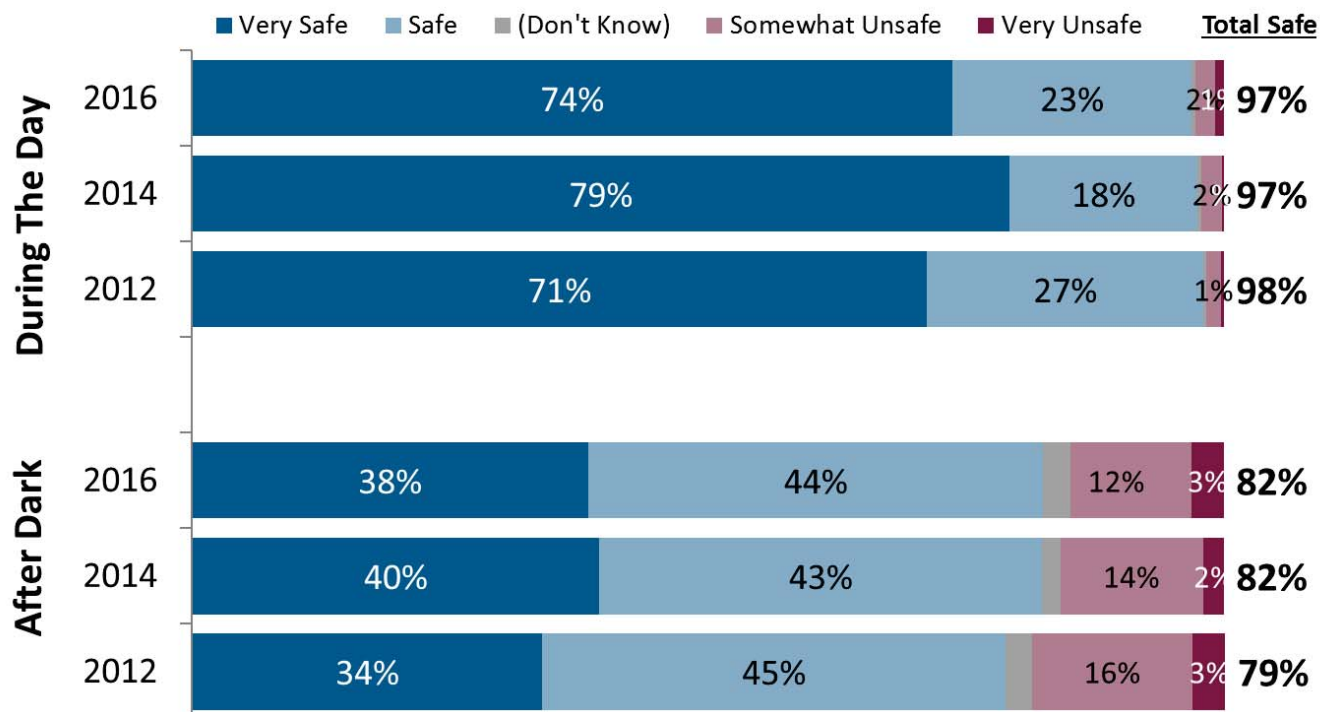
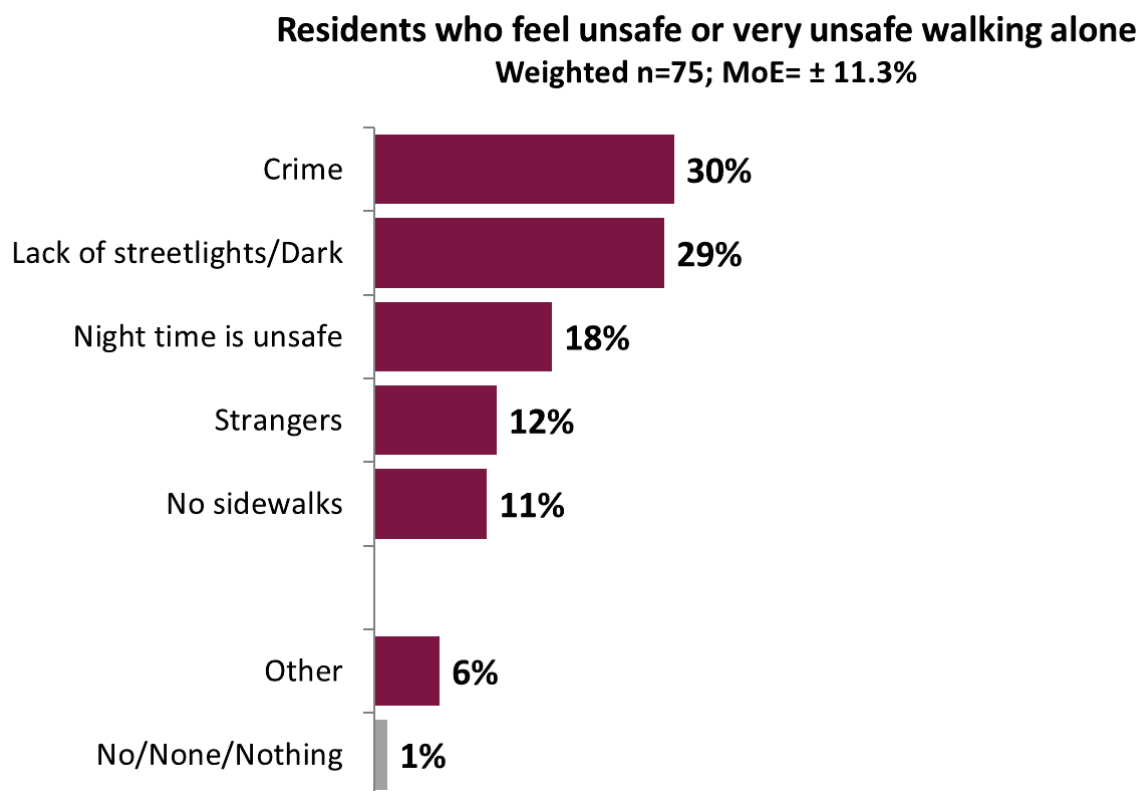


Figure 3-10 – Reasons for Feeling Unsafe After Dark



3.6 Satisfaction with Neighborhood Infrastructure

Question(s) Analyzed

Q19. In general, how satisfied are you with your neighborhood's infrastructure such as streets and sidewalks, and roadside landscaping? Are you very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, somewhat dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied?

Finding

- Respondents are largely satisfied with their neighborhoods' infrastructure. One third (34%) are "very satisfied."
- Residents' satisfaction with neighborhood infrastructure is unchanged from 2014.

Eight-in-ten (82%) residents continue to be satisfied with their neighborhood's "infrastructure such as streets and sidewalks, and roadside landscaping" -- 18% are dissatisfied, but only 5% are "very dissatisfied."

Figure 3-11 – Satisfaction with Neighborhood Infrastructure

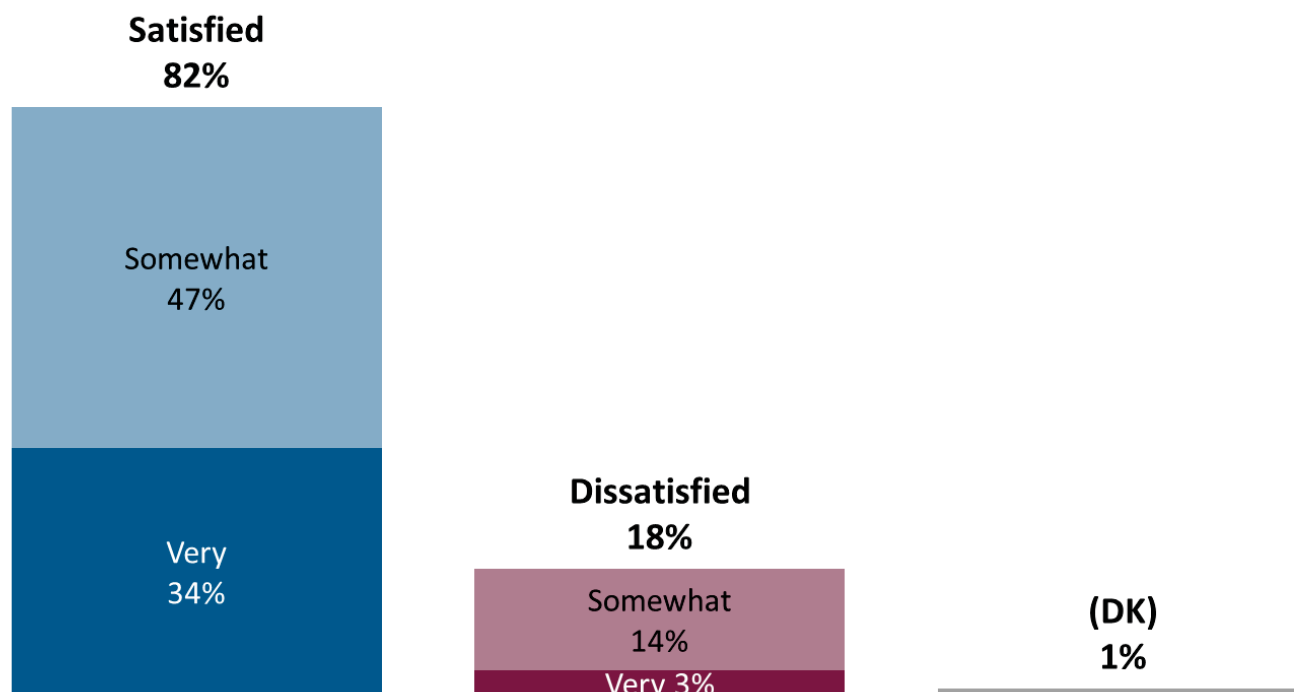
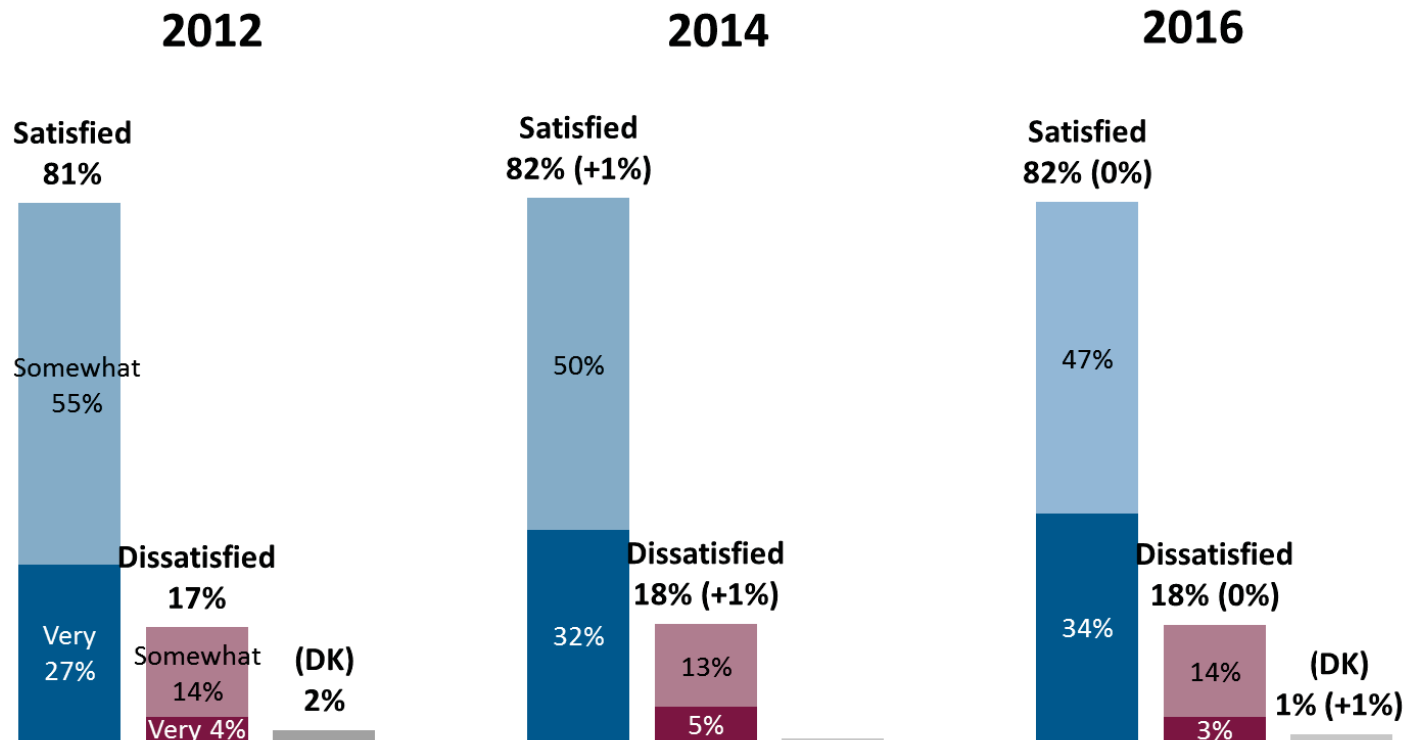


Figure 3-12 – Satisfaction with Neighborhood Infrastructure, 2012 – 2016 Comparison



4 Kirkland City Government

4.1 Kirkland Job Ratings

Question(s) Analyzed

Please tell me how you think Kirkland City government is doing in each of the following areas.

Use a scale of excellent, good, only fair, or poor. If you aren't sure one way or the other, please just say so.

Q8. the job the City doing overall

Q9. the job the City is doing managing the public's money

Q10. the job the City does keeping citizens informed

Q11. the job the City does delivering services efficiently

Q12. the job the City does focusing on the priorities that matter most to residents

Finding

- *There is relatively low intensity – positive or negative -- across all City job ratings.*
- *Kirkland City government receives strong ratings, overall (70% positive), and continues to get high marks for "delivering services efficiently" (71%) and "keeping citizens informed" (62%).*
- *While nearly a majority (47%) of residents continue to rate it positively, negative sentiment has increased for "focusing on the priorities that matter most" (29% "only fair/poor" in 2014 → 36% in 2016).*
- *Resident satisfaction remains split on the job the City is doing "managing the public's money" (37% positive; 34% negative).*

Seven-in-ten (70%) of residents give the City an "Excellent" or "Good" rating for the job it is doing overall. While a quarter (25%) give the City a negative rating, the intensity of this sentiment is low -- very few (4%) rate it as "poor."

The City also gets very strong marks for delivering services efficiently. Seven-in-ten (71%) give the City a positive rating on this attribute, with little intensity on the negative side (2% "Poor").

Nearly two-thirds (62% "Excellent" or "Good") give the City a positive rating for the job it is doing keeping citizens informed. About a third (32%) give the City a negative rating for this attribute but only a few (7%) say it is doing a "Poor" job.

Regarding the job City does focusing on the priorities that matter most to residents, more residents are able to answer this question in 2016 (16% "Don't know") than they were in 2014 (25%). The positive ratings are roughly the same (63→62% "Excellent" or "Good") but negative ratings have increased by nearly 7 points (29→36% "Only fair" or "Poor").

Residents are split on the job the City is doing managing the public's money -- over a third (37%) rate it positively while nearly as many (34%) rate it negatively.

Figure 4-1 – City of Kirkland Job Ratings

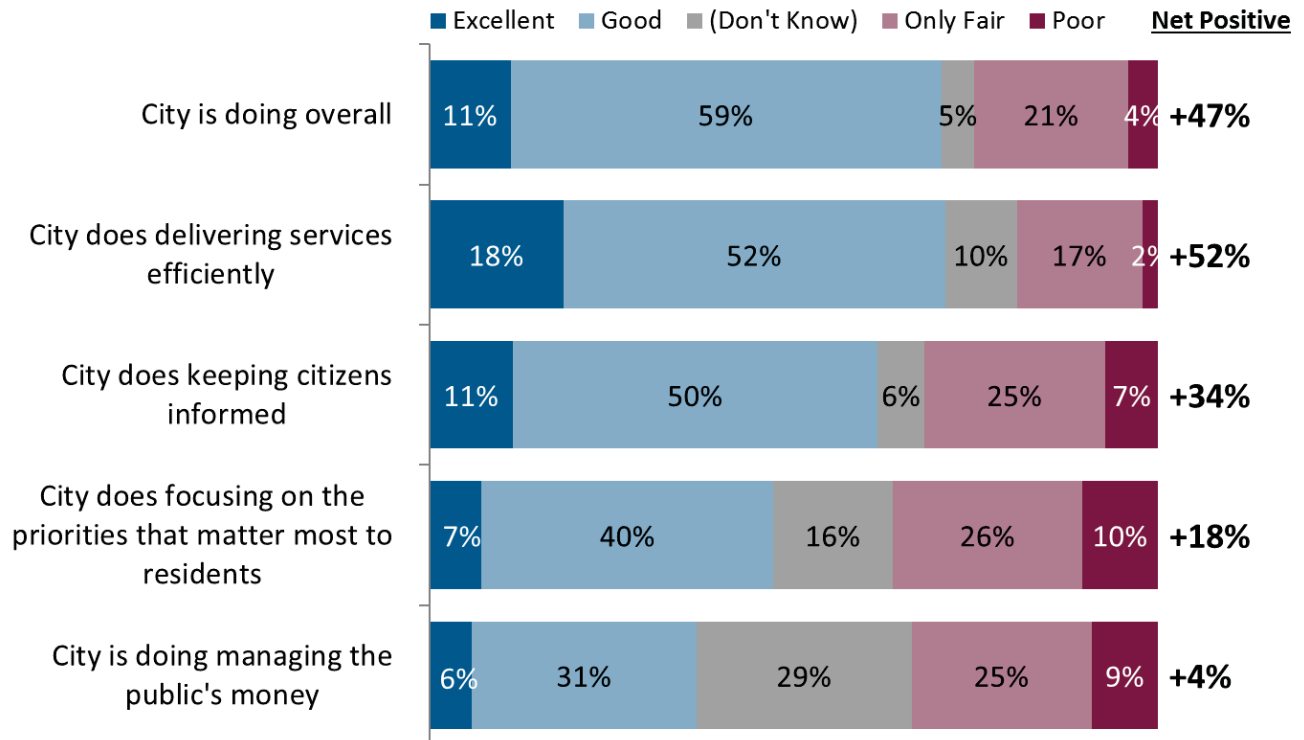
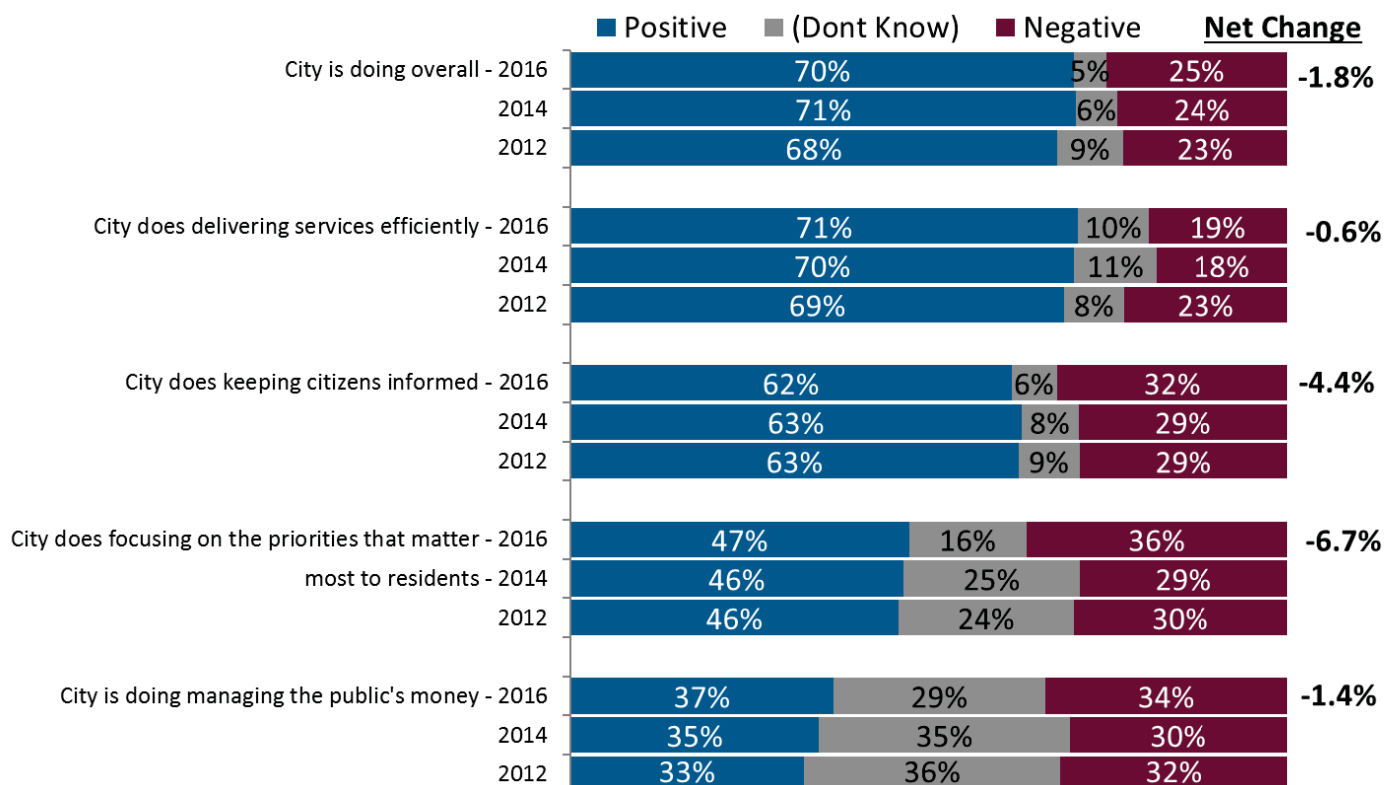
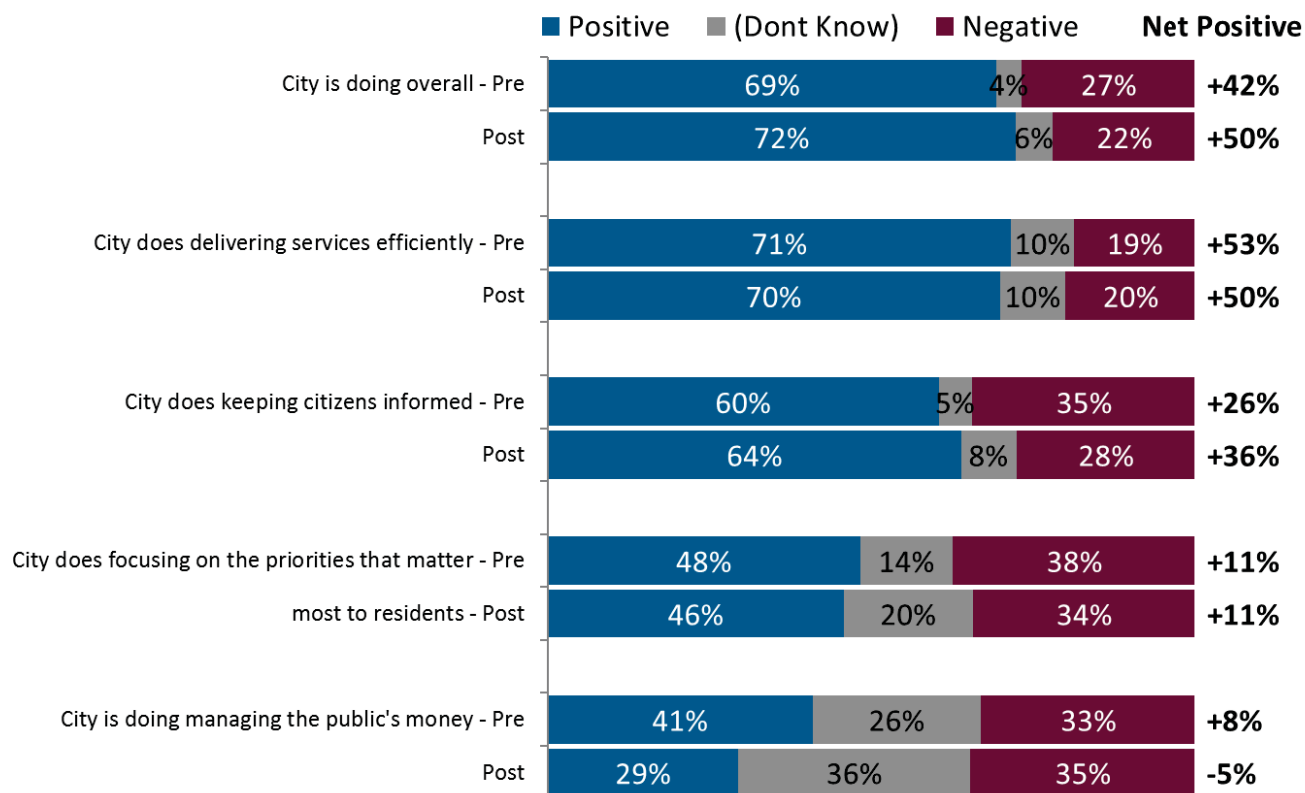


Figure 4-2 – City of Kirkland Job Ratings, 2012 - 2016



Job ratings are similar among pre- and post-annex areas for all but the “job the City is doing managing the public’s money” where post-annex area residents give a net negative 5-point rating (29% positive; 35% negative).

Figure 4-3 –City of Kirkland Job Ratings Pre- & Post- Annex



4.2 Information Level & Information Sources

Question(s) Analyzed

Q24. In general, how well-informed would you say you are about Kirkland City government? Would you say you are well informed, somewhat informed, or not very informed?

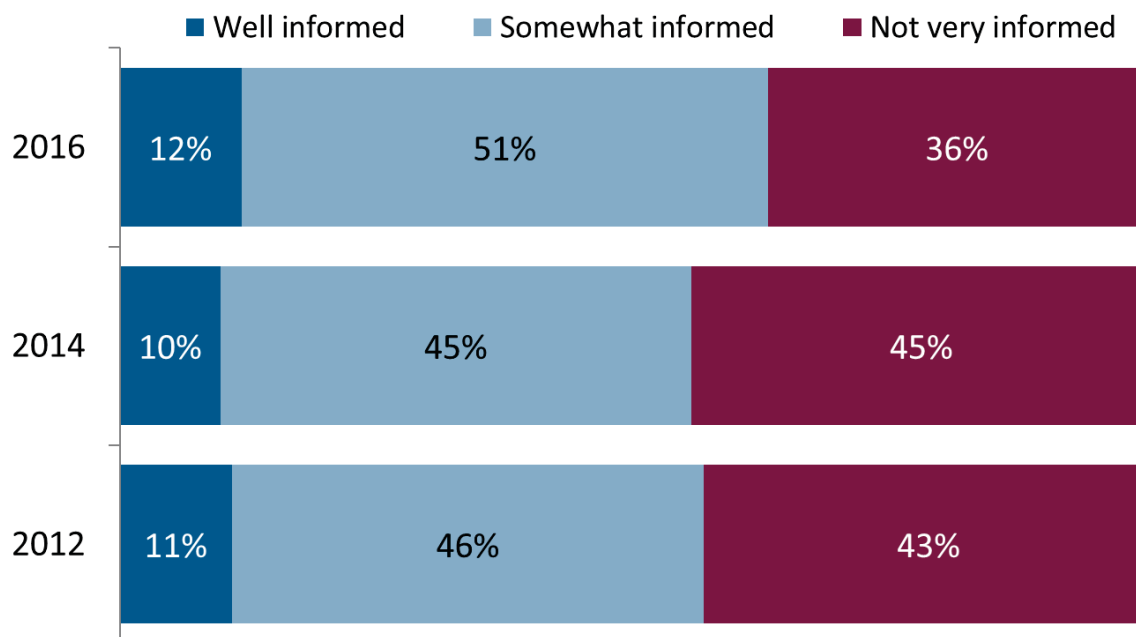
Q25. What is your primary source of information for finding out what is going on with Kirkland City government?

Finding

- *Kirkland residents consider themselves slightly more informed about the City government than in past years but only one-in-ten (12%) consider themselves “well informed.”*
- *The Reporter remains Kirkland residents’ leading information source, though its share has dropped slightly amid increases in the City Update, the City’s website and other news sources.*

Only one-in-ten (12%) respondents consider themselves "well-informed" about Kirkland City government. About half (51%) consider themselves "somewhat informed" and about a third (36%) say they are “not very informed.”

Figure 4-4 – Information Level



The Kirkland Reporter is residents' top source (26% mentioned) for news about City government, which is proportionally lower than it was in 2014 (31%). City-provided sources – including the City Update newsletter (18%) and the City website (18%, up from 13% in 2014) – round out the top three sources. These preferences are consistent between residents in pre- and post-annex areas.

Figure 4-5 – Information Sources

	2012	2014	2016	Change
Kirkland Reporter	31%	31%	26%	-5%
City Newsletter	16%	16%	18%	+2%
Kirkland/City Website	10%	13%	18%	+5%
City Television Channel	6%	5%	7%	+2%
Neighborhood association meetings	5%	5%	6%	+1%
City email list	6%	3%	5%	+2%
Facebook	1%	2%	5%	+3%
Local Blogs	3%	2%	3%	+1%
Twitter	1%	1%	0%	-1%
Other	13%	14%	5%	-9%
None	5%	4%	3%	-1%
Don't know/NA	3%	4%	4%	0%

Figure 4-6 – Information Sources Pre & Post Annex

	Pre-Annex	Post-Annex
Kirkland Reporter	28%	25%
City Newsletter	21%	17%
Kirkland/City Website	14%	20%
Facebook	6%	4%
City Television Channel	6%	7%
Neighborhood Association Meetings	6%	5%
Local Blogs	3%	3%
City Email List	2%	6%
Other	7%	5%
None	3%	4%
Don't know/NA	4%	4%

5 City Services and Functions

5.1 Importance

Question(s) Analyzed

Q13. I'm going to read to you a list of services and functions provided by the city. For each one, please tell me how important that city function is to you and your household. Use a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 means that it is "not at all important" and 5 means it is "extremely important."

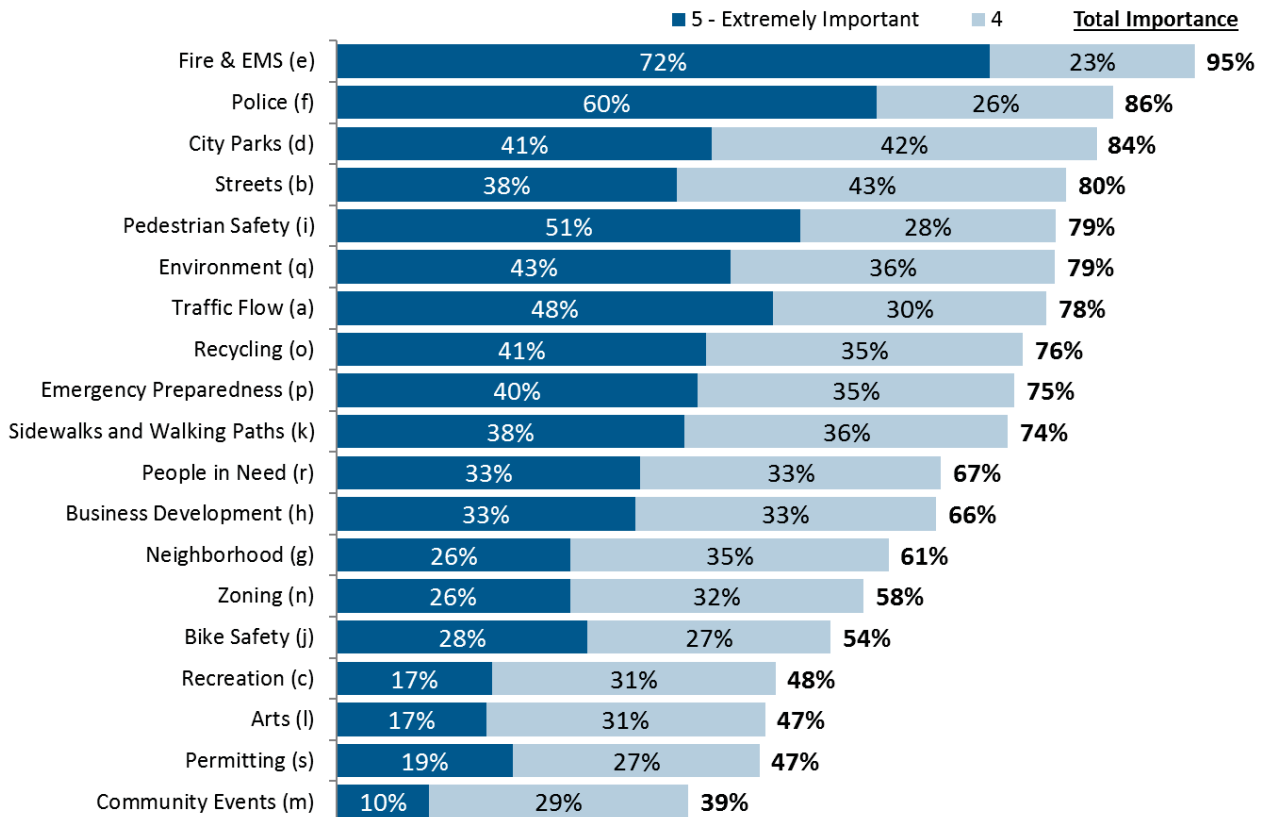
Finding

- *Safety-related services – including fire/emergency medical services and police – are widely considered the most critical City services. A strong majority (60%+) of residents say that each are "extremely important" – more than any other service tested.*
- *Additional top-tier priorities include pedestrian safety, City parks, maintaining streets, the environment and managing traffic flow.*
- *Community events, arts, permitting and recreation programs/classes are seen as the least vital City services.*

A majority of residents rate 15 of the 19 services as important (4 or 5 rating out of 5). Regarding intensity: nearly three-quarters (72%) of residents consider fire and emergency medical services to be "Extremely" important, followed by police (60%), pedestrian safety (51%) and traffic flow (48%).

Of the services with the lowest importance ratings, recreation (48% important), arts (47%) and permitting (47%) receive near-majority support, while community events (39%) is considered the least critical item.

Figure 5-1 – Service Importance Ratings



There are few differences in how Old and New Kirkland residents prioritize City services. Sidewalks/walking paths and community events are slightly more important to pre-annex area residents.

Figure 5-2 – Average Importance, Pre and Post-Annex

Service Item-Importance	Pre-Annex	Post-Annex
Fire and Emergency Medical Services	4.65	4.67
Police Services	4.44	4.35
Pedestrian Safety	4.28	4.17
City Parks	4.23	4.18
Managing Traffic Flow	4.21	4.10
Protecting our Natural Environment	4.17	4.11
Availability of Sidewalks and Walking Paths	4.12	3.86
Maintaining Streets	4.11	4.20
Emergency Preparedness	4.10	4.10
Recycling and Garbage Collection	4.05	4.14
Services for People in Need	3.97	4.01
Attracting and Keeping Businesses in Kirkland	3.91	3.83
Support for Neighborhoods	3.77	3.91
Zoning and Land Use	3.73	3.57
Bike Safety	3.56	3.53
Building, Permitting and Inspection	3.53	3.43
Recreation Programs and Classes	3.45	3.47
Support for Arts in the Community	3.44	3.41
Community Events	3.31	3.08

5.2 Importance – Four-Year Comparison

Finding

- *There have been no major shifts in service priorities since 2014.*
- *Support for arts (+2.4%), availability of sidewalks (+2.3%) and support for neighborhoods (+2.1%) saw slight increases in importance yet none are among the top-tier priorities.*
- *Importance ratings for zoning and land use (+3.2%), attracting businesses (-2.0%) and recycling and garbage collection (-1.9%) are slightly lower than in 2014.*

Figure 5-3 – Importance, 2012 – 2016 Comparison (Ranked by 2016 Importance)

Service Item	2012	2014	2016	Raw Change ('14-'16)	% Change ('14-'16)
ALL SERVICES/FUNCTIONS	3.95	3.97	3.93	-0.04	-1.0%
Fire and Emergency Medical Services	4.68	4.68	4.66	-0.02	-0.4%
Police Services	4.40	4.37	4.41	+0.04	+0.9%
Pedestrian Safety	4.22	4.26	4.24	-0.02	-0.5%
City Parks	4.14	4.21	4.21	+0.00	+0.0%
Managing Traffic Flow	4.01	4.14	4.17	+0.03	+0.7%
Protecting our Natural Environment	4.10	4.22	4.15	-0.07	-1.7%
Maintaining Streets	4.21	4.18	4.14	-0.04	-1.0%
Emergency Preparedness	4.16	4.05	4.10	+0.05	+1.2%
Recycling and Garbage Collection	4.27	4.16	4.08	-0.08	-1.9%
Availability of Sidewalks and Walking Paths	3.94	3.94	4.03	+0.09	+2.3%
Services for People in Need	3.96	4.00	3.98	-0.02	-0.5%
Attracting & Keeping Businesses in Kirkland	4.13	3.96	3.88	-0.08	-2.0%
Support for Neighborhoods	3.69	3.74	3.82	+0.08	+2.1%
Zoning and Land Use	3.76	3.79	3.67	-0.12	-3.2%
Bike Safety	3.45	3.61	3.55	-0.06	-1.7%
Building Permitting and Inspecting	-	-	3.49	N/A	N/A
Recreation Programs and Classes	3.44	3.47	3.46	-0.01	-0.3%
Support for Arts in the Community	3.31	3.35	3.43	+0.08	+2.4%
Community Events	3.17	3.25	3.23	-0.02	-0.6%

5.3 Performance

Question(s) Analyzed

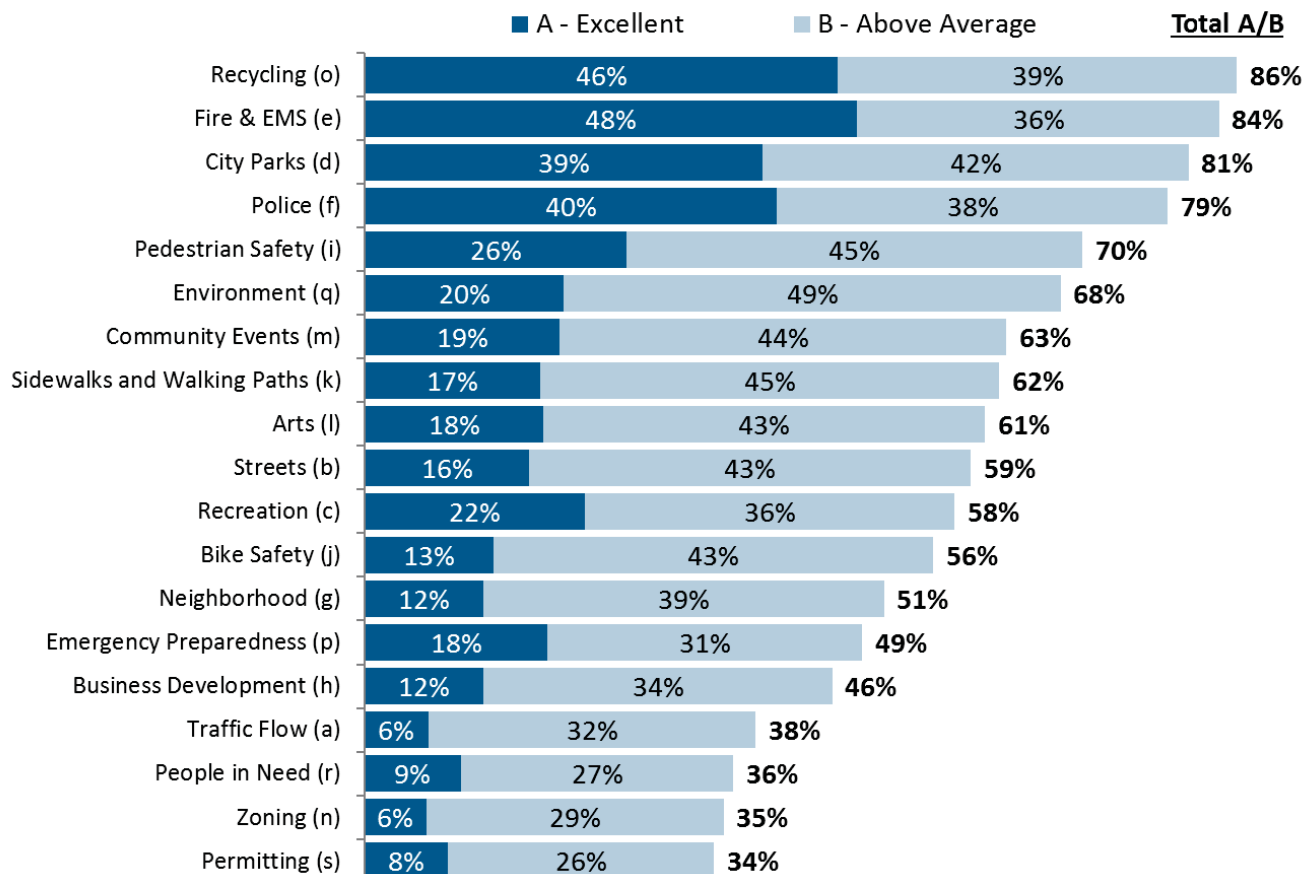
Q14. Using the same list, please tell me how well you think the city is doing in each area. Use an A thru F grading scale where A means Excellent, B means Above Average, C is Average, D is Below Average, and F is Failing.

Finding

- *The City continues to perform well on the services/functions residents consider most important – including recycling/garbage, fire/emergency medical, parks, police and pedestrian safety.*
- *Managing traffic flow is among the lowest-rated performance areas and continues to be the key improvement opportunity.*

The City is performing best on most of the services/functions that residents see as most important. Five of the top six services/functions in terms of importance are also in the top six in terms of performance. Of the other high-importance services, managing traffic flow (7th most important) ranks 16th in performance, with only two-in-five (38%) giving it an A or B grade. Maintaining streets (4th most important) ranks 10th in performance.

Figure 5-4 – Service Performance Ratings



As with the importance ratings, the overall performance ratings are very similar among pre- and post-annex area residents. Minor differences include police, protecting the environment, emergency preparedness, bike safety, maintaining streets and land use – which are all slightly higher-rated in Old Kirkland than New Kirkland.

Figure 5-5 – Average Performance, Pre and Post Annex

Service Item-Performance	Pre-Annex	Post-Annex
Fire and Emergency Medical Services	4.39	4.35
Recycling and Garbage Collection	4.31	4.29
City Parks	4.22	4.17
Police Services	4.20	4.07
Protecting our Natural Environment	3.95	3.72
Recreation Programs and Classes	3.95	3.85
Pedestrian Safety	3.93	3.91
Community Events	3.91	3.83
Support for Arts in the Community	3.87	3.75
Emergency Preparedness	3.83	3.68
Availability of Sidewalks and Walking Paths	3.73	3.68
Bike Safety	3.73	3.56
Maintaining Streets	3.72	3.51
Support for Neighborhoods	3.67	3.59
Services for People in Need	3.58	3.59
Attracting and Keeping Businesses in Kirkland	3.43	3.49
Building, Permitting and Inspection	3.41	3.29
Zoning and Land Use	3.27	3.07
Managing Traffic Flow	3.15	3.14

5.4 Performance – Four-Year Comparison

Finding

- *Performance ratings have largely held steady for every service over the last two years.*
- *Recreation program/class performance ratings have fallen slightly since 2014; it is the only service with a statistically significant ratings drop.*

Across all 19 services/functions tested, mean performance has declined by 1% -- by comparison, mean importance also declined by 1%, overall. Four of the 19 services saw a performance ratings increase, while the rest services/functions have stayed the same or have declined slightly.

Any ratings shifts between 2014 and 2016 are relatively minor. Bike safety (+1.9%) and emergency preparedness (+1.3%) are slightly higher while recreation programs (-3.0%) and Fire & EMS (-1.8%) saw the largest declines.

Figure 5-6 – Performance, 2012 – 2016 Comparison (Ranked by 2016 Performance)

Service Item	2012	2014	2016	Raw Change ('14-'16)	% Change ('14-'16)
ALL SERVICES/FUNCTIONS	3.76	3.81	3.77	-0.04	-1.0%
Fire and Emergency Medical Services	4.36	4.45	4.37	-0.08	-1.8%
Recycling and Garbage Collection	4.27	4.32	4.30	-0.02	-0.5%
City Parks	4.04	4.21	4.20	-0.01	-0.2%
Police Services	4.12	4.19	4.15	-0.04	-1.0%
Pedestrian Safety	3.98	3.95	3.92	-0.03	-0.8%
Recreation Programs and Classes	3.84	4.03	3.91	-0.12	-3.0%
Community Events	3.79	3.89	3.88	-0.01	-0.3%
Protecting our Natural Environment	3.81	3.89	3.87	-0.02	-0.5%
Support for Arts in the Community	3.81	3.86	3.83	-0.03	-0.8%
Emergency Preparedness	3.70	3.73	3.78	+0.05	+1.3%
Availability of Sidewalks and Walking Paths	3.69	3.75	3.71	-0.04	-1.1%
Bike Safety	3.65	3.6	3.67	+0.07	+1.9%
Support for Neighborhoods	3.56	3.67	3.64	-0.03	-0.8%
Maintaining Streets	3.58	3.62	3.64	+0.02	+0.6%
Services for People in Need	3.64	3.58	3.58	+0.00	+0.0%
Attracting & Keeping Businesses in Kirkland	3.26	3.47	3.45	-0.02	-0.6%
Building Permitting and Inspection	-	-	3.37	N/A	N/A
Zoning and Land Use	3.20	3.19	3.20	+0.01	+0.3%
Managing Traffic Flow	3.48	3.17	3.15	-0.02	-0.6%

5.5 Importance vs. Performance – Gap Analysis

Finding

- *The City's performance exceeds importance on 6 of the 19 services/functions tested and performance is comparable to importance for 8 other services/functions.*
- *The gap between importance and performance is largest for managing traffic flow by a wide margin. Other areas where the city is slightly underperforming include zoning and land use, maintaining streets, and services for people in need.*
- *The City is over-performing relative to importance on community events, recreation programs and classes, support for arts, recycling and garbage collection, bike safety and parks.*

A majority of services are rated on-par with their relative importance ratings. Managing traffic flow remains the key improvement opportunity (Performance is 76% of its Importance rating), along with zoning/land use (87%), maintaining streets (88%) and attracting/keeping businesses (89%).

Some service performance ratings far exceed their levels of importance, including community events (120%), recreation programs and classes (113%) and support for arts in the community (112%).

Figure 5-7 – Gap Analysis: Performance as a Percentage of Importance

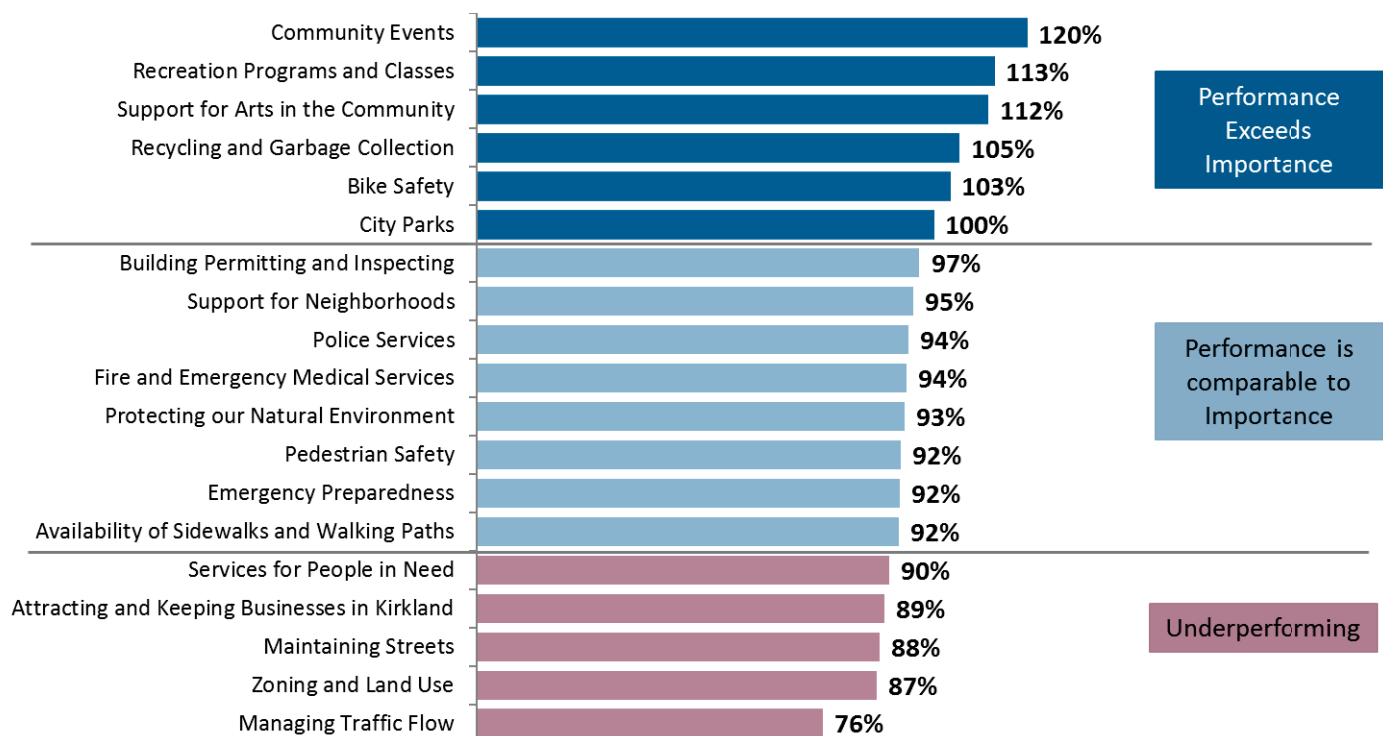


Figure 5-8 – Gap Analysis: Importance vs. Performance

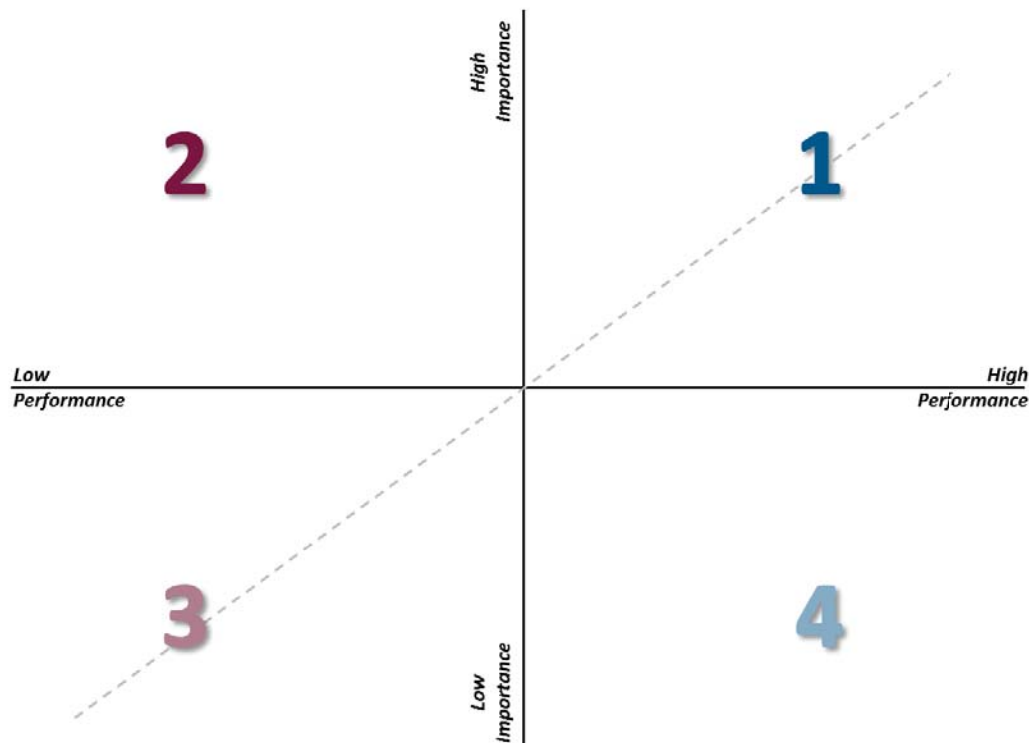
Service Item	Importance	Performance	Gap	Perf/Imp
ALL SERVICES/FUNCTIONS (AVERAGE)	3.93	3.77	-0.16	95.9%
Community Events	3.23	3.88	+0.65	120%
Recreation Programs and Classes	3.46	3.91	+0.45	113%
Support for Arts in the Community	3.43	3.83	+0.40	112%
Recycling and Garbage Collection	4.08	4.30	+0.22	105%
Bike Safety	3.55	3.67	+0.12	103%
City Parks	4.21	4.20	-0.01	100%
Building Permitting and Inspecting	3.49	3.37	-0.12	97%
Support for Neighborhoods	3.82	3.64	-0.18	95%
Police Services	4.41	4.15	-0.26	94%
Fire and Emergency Medical Services	4.66	4.37	-0.29	94%
Protecting our Natural Environment	4.15	3.87	-0.28	93%
Pedestrian Safety	4.24	3.92	-0.32	92%
Emergency Preparedness	4.10	3.78	-0.32	92%
Availability of Sidewalks and Walking Paths	4.03	3.71	-0.32	92%
Services for People in Need	3.98	3.58	-0.40	90%
Attracting & Keeping Businesses in Kirkland	3.88	3.45	-0.43	89%
Maintaining Streets	4.14	3.64	-0.50	88%
Zoning and Land Use	3.67	3.20	-0.47	87%
Managing Traffic Flow	4.17	3.15	-1.02	76%

5.6 Importance & Performance – Quadrant Analysis

Plotting the importance and performance on a quadrant chart allows items to be categorized in the following ways:

- 1) **High Importance & Performance** (top-right quadrant) – These are the services that residents view as very important and that the City is doing best with. Items in this category should be considered Kirkland’s **most valued strengths**.
- 2) **High Importance, Low Performance** (top-left quadrant) – Services falling into this category should be viewed as **opportunities for improvement**. These are the items that residents feel are very important but the City could be doing better with. Improving the services in this quadrant will have the greatest effect in improving citizens’ overall favorability of the City.
- 3) **Low Importance & Performance** (bottom-left quadrant) – Services in this category are **low-priority items** for residents and so lower performance here is not a critical issue for them. Some of these items may be raised by a vocal minority of residents but, for the most part, focusing too much on them will have a minimal impact on improving overall attitudes about the City.
- 4) **Low Importance, High Performance** (bottom-right quadrant) – This quadrant represents services that citizens think the City is doing well with but are believed to be less important. While items in this quadrant can be considered successes with certain niche groups, for most citizens, they are **not major drivers** of the City’s favorability.

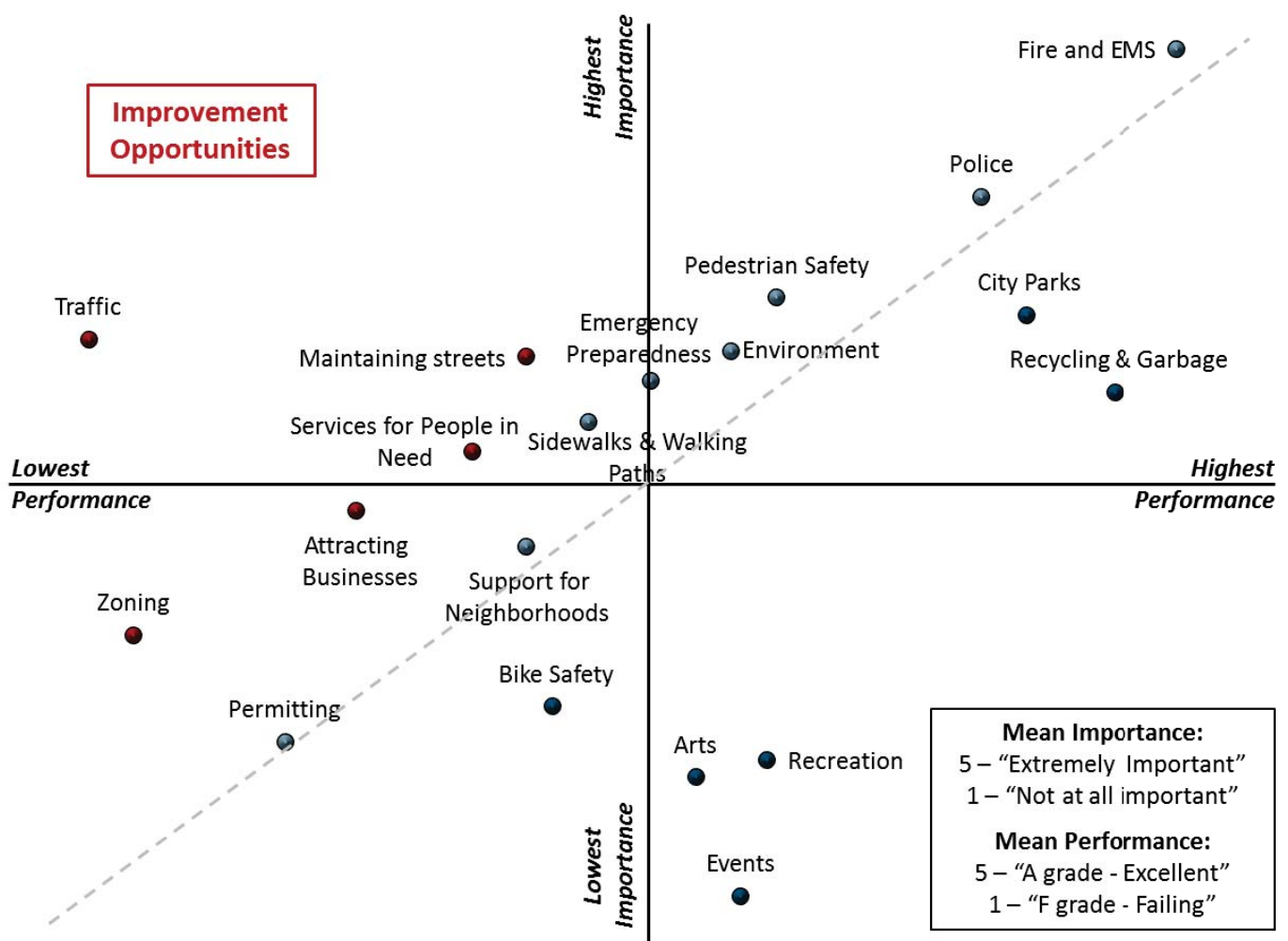
The diagonal line overlaying the chart represents where the ideal performance should be relative to the level of importance. Services falling on or near this line are performing optimally compared to how citizens value them. Items significantly left of the line may be potentially valuable improvement opportunities (even if they appear in quadrants 1 or 3) while items far right of the line may result in wasted resources if given too much focus.



The quadrant graph below shows that most services are about where they should be, with their performance ratings closely aligned with their respective levels of importance. It also shows that the City is performing adequately on most of the critical components, including fire & EMS, police, pedestrian safety, parks and protecting the environment.

As in previous years, managing traffic flow remains the top improvement opportunity by a wide margin. It is among residents' top-tier priorities but it has also received the lowest performance ratings of any service. There are also slight performance/importance gaps for maintaining streets, providing services for people in need, attracting and retaining businesses and zoning/land use. These services are also technically underperforming, albeit to a far lesser degree than managing traffic flow.

Figure 5-9 – Overall Importance & Performance Quadrant Chart



6 Emergency Preparedness

6.1 Measures Taken to Prepare

Question(s) Analyzed

The following are things that some people have done to prepare their household for disasters or emergencies? As I read each one, just say yes if you have done that at your home.

Q20. Stored three days of food and water for use in the event of an emergency

Q21. Put together a kit for the car, with things like food, flashlight, blankets, & tire chains

Q22. Established a plan to communicate with friends or relatives out of state

Q23. Put active, working smoke detectors in your home

Finding

- *Kirkland residents' emergency preparedness is essentially unchanged compared to two years ago.*

Nearly all residents (95%) have working smoke detectors in their home and about two-thirds (65%) have three days of stored food and water. Just over half (54%) of residents have an emergency kit for their car and a sub-majority (47%) have established a communications plan with friends and relatives outside the state.

Figure 6-1 – Emergency Preparedness Measures Taken

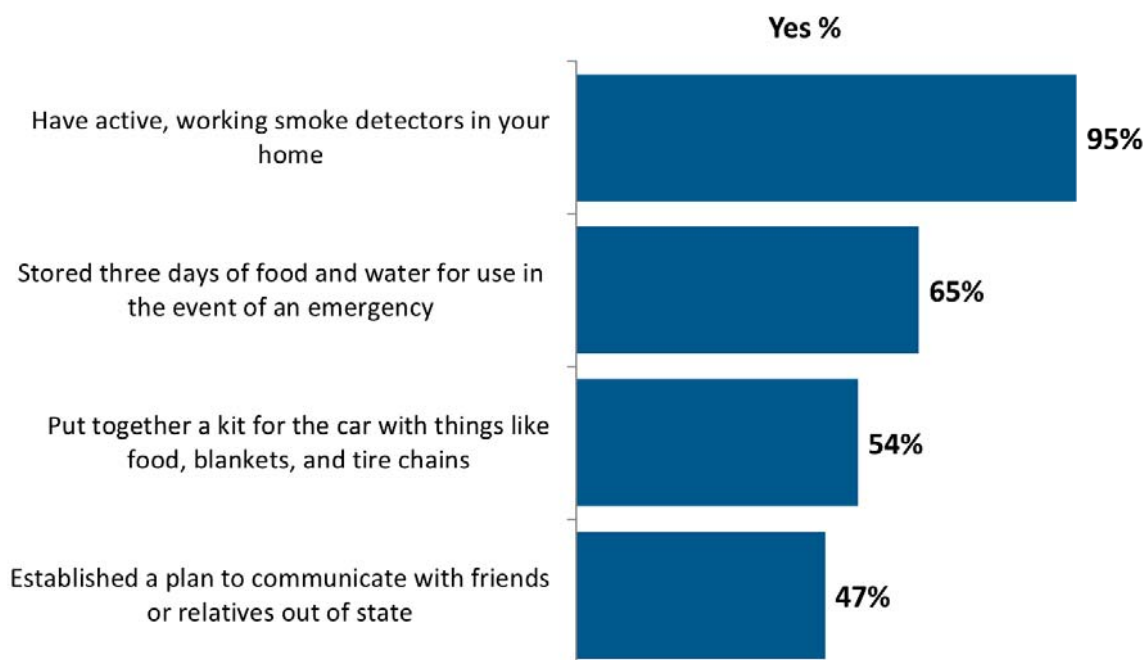
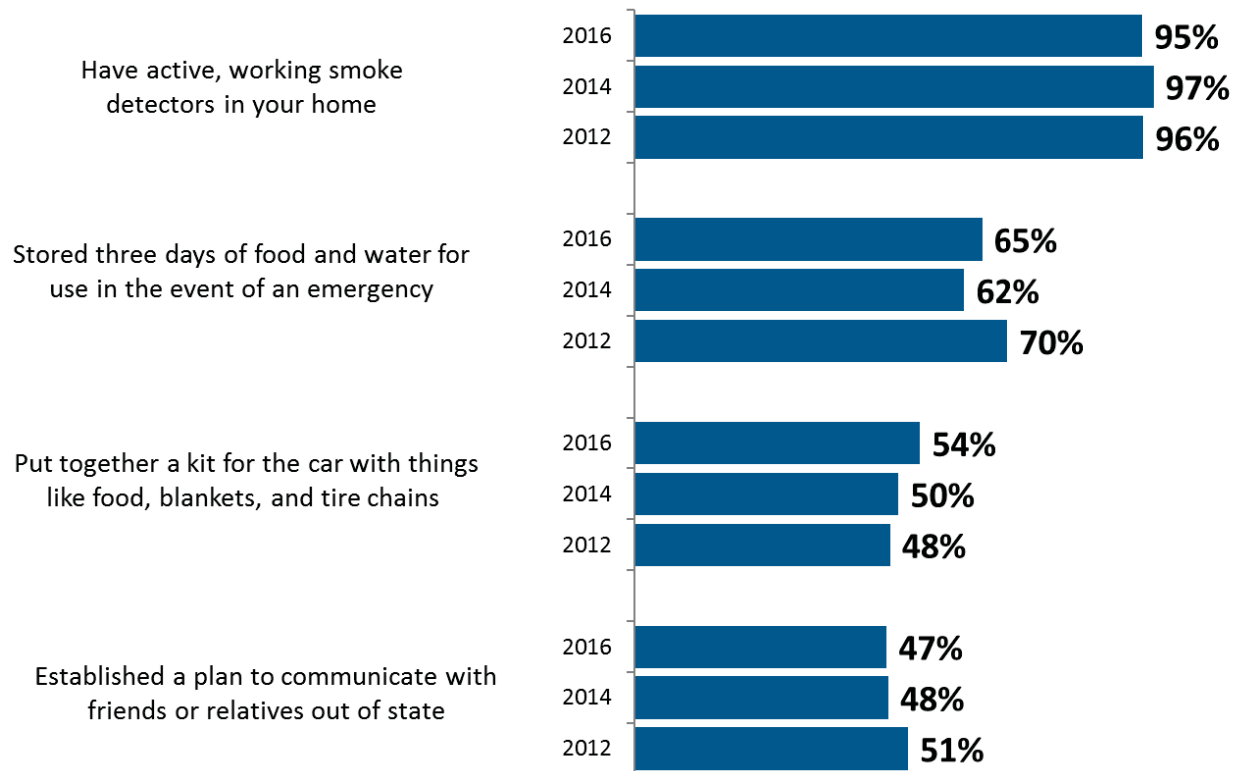


Figure 6-2 – Emergency Preparedness Measures Taken, 2012 – 2016 Comparison

Q20-23. The following are things that some people have done to prepare their household for disasters or emergencies. Please tell me which of the following you have done at your home...

7 Demographics

7.1 Neighborhood

Question(s) Analyzed

Q4. What neighborhood do you live in?

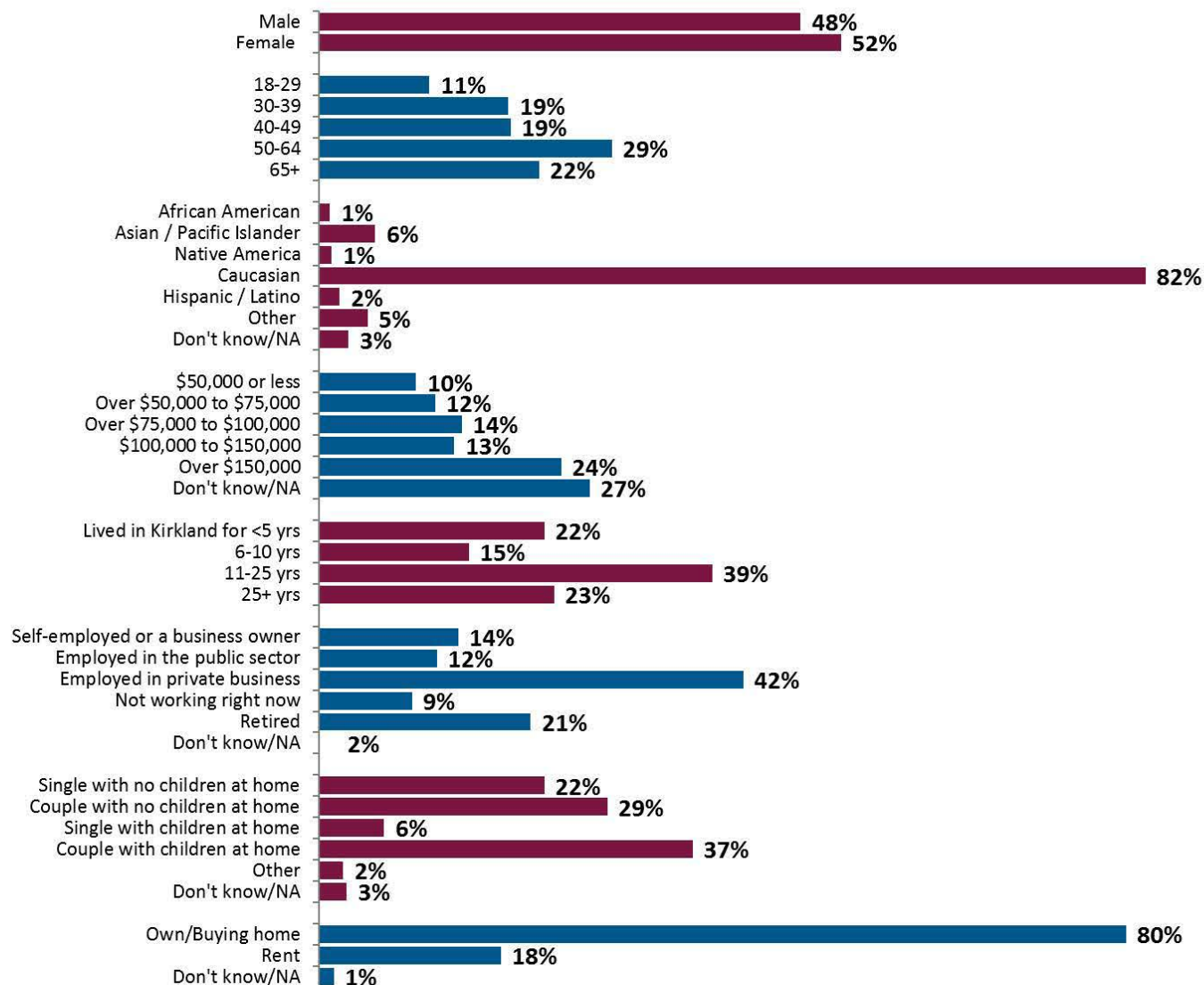
The table below shows the breakdown of respondents by neighborhood.

Figure 7-1 – Responses by Neighborhood, 2012 – 2016 Comparison

Neighborhood	2012	2014	2016
Finn Hill	14%	16%	17%
North Juanita (North of NE 124th)	15%	19%	14%
Kingsgate (also known as Evergreen Hill)	9%	14%	11%
North Rose Hill (North of NE 85th)	7%	6%	10%
South Juanita (South of NE 124th)	8%	1%	6%
Central Houghton	8%	6%	6%
Norkirk	4%	5%	5%
Bridle Trails	4%	5%	5%
Highlands	2%	3%	4%
Moss Bay	3%	3%	4%
Market	3%	5%	3%
Everest	<1%	2%	2%
Totem Lake	5%	2%	2%
South Rose Hill (south of NE 85th)	6%	3%	2%
Other	4%	9%	9%
Don't Know/NA	4%	1%	1%

7.2 Demographics

Figure 7-2 – Respondent Demographics



8 Topline Results

Telephone Survey
City of Kirkland
Conducted April 25th- May 2nd, 2016
n=502, MoE=±4.4
EMC Research #16-5961

All numbers in this document represent percentage (%) values, unless otherwise noted. Please note that due to rounding, percentages may not add up to exactly 100.

2014: n=501, MoE=±4.4 April 6th – 11th, 2014

2012: n=500, MoE=±4.4 January 30th – February 2nd, 2012

Hello, my name is _____, may I speak with **(NAME ON LIST)**.

Hello, my name is _____, and I'm conducting a survey for the City of Kirkland to find out how people in your area feel about some of the different issues facing them. We are not trying to sell anything, and are collecting this information on a scientific and completely confidential basis.

	2016	2014	2012
Old Kirkland	64%	59%	59%
New Kirkland	36%	41%	41%
1. Are you registered to vote at this address?			
Yes----->CONTINUE	100%	100%	100%
No-----> TERMINATE	--	--	--
Don't know/NA -----> TERMINATE	--	--	--
2. Gender [RECORD BY OBSERVATION]			
Male	48%	48%	48%
Female	52%	52%	52%
3. How long have you lived in Kirkland? [IF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS RECORD AS 1 YEAR]			
1 year	4%	4%	
2-5 years	18%	19%	
6-10 years	15%	18%	
11-25 years	39%	35%	
25+ years	23%	24%	

4. What neighborhood do you live in? **[READ LIST IF NECESSARY]**

	2016	2014	2012
North Juanita (North of NE 124th)	14%	19%	15%
Finn Hill	17%	16%	14%
Kingsgate (also known as Evergreen Hill)	11%	14%	9%
Central Houghton	6%	6%	8%
North Rose Hill (North of NE 85TH)	10%	6%	7%
Bridle Trails	5%	5%	4%
Market	3%	5%	3%
Norkirk	5%	5%	4%
Highlands	4%	3%	2%
Moss Bay	4%	3%	3%
South Rose Hill (south of NE 85TH)	2%	3%	6%
Everest	2%	2%	<1%
Totem Lake	2%	2%	5%
South Juanita (South of NE 124th)	6%	1%	8%
Other	8%	9%	4%
Don't Know/NA	1%	1%	4%

5. How would you rate Kirkland as a place to live? Would you say it is...?

Excellent	47%	40%	35%
Very Good	39%	46%	50%
Satisfactory	9%	11%	11%
Only Fair	2%	2%	3%
Poor	2%	1%	1%
Don't Know/NA	<1%	<1%	<1%

6. What do you like best about living in Kirkland? **[ONE RESPONSE-DON'T PROBE]**

Location/Close to Amenities	27%	41%
Small town feel/Community	22%	20%
Water/Water front	12%	6%
Safe/Quiet	11%	8%
Parks	6%	7%
Green space	5%	4%
The People	2%	4%
Schools	2%	0%
Weather	0%	1%
Other	7%	7%
No/None/Nothing	2%	2%
Don't Know	4%	2%

7. When you think about the way things are going in Kirkland, what if anything concerns you? **[ONE RESPONSE ONLY]**

	2016	2014
Over development	16%	16%
Traffic	15%	10%
Taxes/Spending	5%	9%
Population Growth/Crowds	6%	6%
City Government	6%	4%
Increased Prices	4%	3%
Infrastructure	3%	3%
Police presence	1%	3%
School Funding	1%	3%
Housing	4%	2%
Building Maintenance	0%	2%
Crime	3%	2%
Parking	1%	2%
Lack of small businesses	2%	1%
Public Transportation	5%	1%
Jobs	0%	1%
Other	5%	5%
No/None/Nothing	22%	23%
Don't Know/Refuse	1%	3%

Q8INT. Please tell me how you think Kirkland City government is doing in each of the following areas. Use a scale of excellent, good, only fair, or poor. If you aren't sure one way or the other, please just say so.

[BEFORE EACH: How would you rate (Insert QX)?

[PROMPT IF NESESARRY: Would you say it is excellent, good, only fair, or poor]

	Excellent	Good	Only Fair	Poor	(Don't know)	(NA)	Positive	Negative
[RANDOMIZE]								
8. the job the City doing overall								
2016	11%	59%	21%	4%	4%	1%	70%	25%
2014	9%	62%	21%	3%	5%	1%	71%	24%
2012	10%	58%	18%	5%	9%	--	68%	23%
9. the job the City is doing managing the public's money								
2016	6%	31%	25%	9%	27%	2%	37%	34%
2014	5%	30%	24%	7%	32%	3%	35%	30%
2012	5%	28%	24%	8%	34%	2%	33%	32%
10. the job the City does keeping citizens informed								
2016	11%	50%	25%	7%	6%	1%	62%	32%
2014	13%	50%	23%	6%	7%	1%	63%	29%
2012	12%	50%	22%	7%	8%	1%	63%	29%
11. the job the City does delivering services efficiently								
2016	18%	52%	17%	2%	9%	1%	71%	19%
2014	13%	57%	15%	3%	11%	1%	70%	18%
2012	16%	53%	17%	5%	8%	1%	69%	23%
12. the job the City does focusing on the priorities that matter most to residents								
2016	7%	40%	26%	10%	15%	1%	47%	36%
2014	6%	40%	22%	7%	23%	1%	46%	29%
2012	5%	41%	20%	9%	21%	3%	46%	30%

[END RANDOMIZE]

13. I'm going to read you a list of services and functions provided by the city. For each one, please tell me how important that city function is to you and your household. Use a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 means that it is "not at all important" and 5 means it is "extremely important."

[BEFORE EACH IF NECESSARY: How important is (Insert QX)]

[AFTER EACH IF NECESSARY- 1 is "not at all important" and 5 is "extremely important"]

	1	2	3	4	5	(Don't know)	Mean
	Not at all Important		Extremely Important				
[RANDOMIZE]							
A. Managing Traffic Flow							
2016	3%	4%	14%	30%	48%	<1%	4.17
2014	2%	3%	17%	35%	43%	<1%	4.14
2012	3%	5%	18%	38%	36%	<1%	4.01
B. Maintaining Streets							
2016	1%	2%	16%	43%	38%	<1%	4.14
2014	1%	2%	17%	36%	43%	--	4.18
2012	1%	2%	15%	39%	43%	--	4.21
C. Recreation Programs and Classes							
2016	5%	11%	31%	31%	17%	4%	3.46
2014	5%	12%	30%	33%	18%	2%	3.47
2012	8%	10%	30%	32%	18%	1%	3.44
D. City Parks							
2016	1%	2%	12%	42%	41%	1%	4.21
2014	1%	3%	14%	35%	46%	<1%	4.21
2012	2%	2%	18%	35%	43%	1%	4.14
E. Fire and Emergency Medical Services							
2016	1%	<1%	4%	23%	72%	1%	4.66
2014	1%	1%	4%	19%	75%	1%	4.68
2012	1%	<1%	5%	16%	77%	<1%	4.68
F. Police Services							
2016	2%	2%	10%	26%	60%	1%	4.41
2014	2%	2%	9%	31%	56%	--	4.37
2012	2%	3%	9%	24%	61%	1%	4.40
G. Support for Neighborhoods							
2016	2%	6%	25%	35%	26%	6%	3.82
2014	2%	8%	27%	33%	25%	4%	3.74
2012	4%	9%	21%	36%	23%	6%	3.69
H. Attracting and Keeping Businesses in Kirkland							
2016	4%	6%	23%	33%	33%	2%	3.88
2014	3%	5%	19%	34%	37%	2%	3.96
2012	4%	3%	15%	32%	45%	1%	4.13

	1	2	3	4	5	(Don't know)	Mean
	Not at all Important			Extremely Important			
I. Pedestrian Safety							
2016	2%	3%	15%	28%	51%	<1%	4.24
2014	2%	4%	13%	32%	50%	<1%	4.26
2012	3%	4%	11%	32%	50%	<1%	4.22
J. Bike Safety							
2016	9%	11%	23%	27%	28%	3%	3.55
2014	8%	9%	25%	29%	28%	2%	3.61
2012	11%	11%	23%	27%	26%	2%	3.45
K. Availability of Sidewalks and Walking Paths							
2016	3%	5%	17%	36%	38%	1%	4.03
2014	2%	6%	20%	37%	34%	<1%	3.94
2012	3%	7%	19%	36%	36%	<1%	3.94
L. Support for Arts in the Community							
2016	4%	13%	33%	31%	17%	2%	3.43
2014	8%	13%	32%	28%	18%	1%	3.35
2012	8%	14%	32%	30%	15%	1%	3.31
M. Community Events							
2016	5%	16%	37%	29%	10%	3%	3.23
2014	7%	14%	36%	28%	12%	1%	3.25
2012	10%	14%	36%	32%	9%	<1%	3.17
N. Zoning and Land Use							
2016	7%	7%	24%	32%	26%	4%	3.67
2014	5%	6%	25%	29%	31%	4%	3.79
2012	3%	6%	28%	29%	28%	6%	3.76
O. Recycling and Garbage Collection							
2016	2%	4%	18%	35%	41%	--	4.08
2014	1%	4%	15%	37%	43%	--	4.16
2012	1%	2%	13%	36%	48%	--	4.27
P. Emergency Preparedness							
2016	2%	5%	15%	35%	40%	3%	4.10
2014	1%	3%	22%	31%	38%	4%	4.05
2012	2%	3%	18%	28%	46%	3%	4.16
Q. Protecting our Natural Environment							
2016	3%	3%	13%	36%	43%	1%	4.15
2014	2%	3%	15%	32%	48%	<1%	4.22
2012	4%	2%	17%	34%	42%	1%	4.10

	1 Not at all Important	2	3	4	5 Extremely Important	(Don't know)	Mean
R. Services for People in Need							
2016	2%	4%	20%	33%	33%	7%	3.98
2014	2%	5%	18%	35%	35%	5%	4.00
2012	3%	5%	19%	33%	35%	5%	3.96
S. Building, Permitting and Inspection							
2016	6%	9%	30%	27%	19%	8%	3.49
[END RANDOMIZE]							

14. Using the same list, please tell me how well you think the city is doing in each area. Use an A thru F grading scale where A means Excellent, B means Above Average, C is Average, D is Below Average, and F is Failing.

[BEFORE EACH IF NECESSARY: How well do you think the city is doing (INSERT X)]

[AFTER EACH IF NECESSARY A is "Excellent and F is "Failing"]

	A- Excellent	B- Above Average	C- Average	D- Below Average	F- Failing	Don't Know	Mean
[RANDOMIZE]							
A. Managing Traffic Flow							
2016	6%	32%	37%	14%	8%	2%	3.15
2014	6%	32%	39%	14%	6%	3%	3.17
2012	9%	46%	29%	9%	4%	3%	3.48
B. Maintaining Streets							
2016	16%	43%	30%	7%	2%	1%	3.64
2014	16%	45%	27%	9%	3%	2%	3.62
2012	13%	42%	34%	7%	2%	2%	3.58
C. Recreation Programs and Classes							
2016	22%	36%	21%	2%	1%	18%	3.91
2014	24%	41%	19%	1%	<1%	15%	4.03
2012	17%	39%	16%	5%	1%	21%	3.84
D. City Parks							
2016	39%	42%	13%	1%	1%	4%	4.20
2014	39%	43%	13%	2%	1%	3%	4.21
2012	28%	47%	16%	3%	1%	5%	4.04
E. Fire and Emergency Medical Services							
2016	48%	36%	7%	2%	1%	6%	4.37
2014	51%	31%	6%	1%	<1%	10%	4.45
2012	47%	31%	8%	2%	1%	11%	4.36
F. Police Services							
2016	40%	38%	12%	3%	3%	4%	4.15
2014	40%	36%	12%	3%	1%	7%	4.19
2012	40%	35%	11%	4%	3%	7%	4.12

	A- Excellent	B- Above Average	C- Average	D- Below Average	F- Failing	Don't Know	Grade
G. Support for Neighborhoods							
2016	12%	39%	29%	4%	2%	14%	3.64
2014	12%	39%	25%	5%	1%	18%	3.67
2012	11%	31%	28%	4%	3%	23%	3.56
H. Attracting and Keeping Businesses in Kirkland							
2016	12%	34%	28%	7%	5%	13%	3.45
2014	10%	34%	29%	7%	4%	14%	3.47
2012	10%	27%	28%	14%	5%	17%	3.26
I. Pedestrian Safety							
2016	26%	45%	21%	4%	1%	3%	3.92
2014	29%	40%	20%	6%	1%	5%	3.95
2012	27%	44%	18%	4%	1%	6%	3.98
J. Bike Safety							
2016	13%	43%	31%	4%	1%	8%	3.67
2014	11%	39%	29%	5%	2%	14%	3.60
2012	13%	38%	25%	7%	2%	16%	3.65
K. Availability of Sidewalks and Walking Paths							
2016	17%	45%	26%	7%	2%	2%	3.71
2014	22%	41%	25%	9%	1%	3%	3.75
2012	14%	47%	27%	6%	2%	4%	3.69
L. Support for Arts in the Community							
2016	18%	43%	20%	4%	2%	14%	3.83
2014	18%	43%	19%	4%	1%	15%	3.86
2012	17%	38%	22%	5%	1%	17%	3.81
M. Community Events							
2016	19%	44%	22%	2%	1%	12%	3.88
2014	20%	43%	23%	3%	1%	10%	3.89
2012	16%	41%	25%	4%	1%	14%	3.79
N. Zoning and Land Use							
2016	6%	29%	28%	10%	7%	19%	3.20
2014	6%	28%	28%	12%	6%	20%	3.19
2012	4%	26%	25%	9%	6%	29%	3.20
O. Recycling and Garbage Collection							
2016	46%	39%	11%	2%	1%	1%	4.30
2014	49%	36%	10%	3%	1%	2%	4.32
2012	45%	39%	10%	2%	2%	2%	4.27

	A- Excellent	B- Above Average	C- Average	D- Below Average	F- Failing	Don't Know	Grade
P. Emergency Preparedness							
2016	18%	31%	24%	3%	2%	22%	3.78
2014	14%	27%	21%	4%	1%	33%	3.73
2012	14%	29%	18%	5%	2%	32%	3.70
Q. Protecting our Natural Environment							
2016	20%	49%	19%	3%	2%	7%	3.87
2014	19%	47%	21%	2%	1%	10%	3.89
2012	17%	43%	21%	4%	2%	13%	3.81
R. Services for People in Need							
2016	9%	27%	28%	2%	2%	32%	3.58
2014	7%	30%	25%	4%	1%	34%	3.58
2012	9%	28%	20%	4%	1%	38%	3.64
S. Building, Permitting and Inspection							
2016	8%	26%	27%	5%	5%	28%	3.37

[END RANDOMIZE]

15. Thinking about the types of stores, goods and services available in Kirkland... would you say that you are?

	2016	2014	2012
Very satisfied with the availability of goods and services in Kirkland	22%	21%	21%
Satisfied	61%	59%	60%
Dissatisfied	14%	17%	14%
Very dissatisfied with the availability of goods and services in Kirkland	2%	3%	3%
Don't Know/NA	2%	1%	2%

16. In general, how safe do you feel walking alone in your neighborhood during the day?

Very Safe	74%	79%	71%
Safe	23%	18%	27%
Somewhat Unsafe	2%	2%	1%
Very Unsafe	1%	<1%	<1%
Don't know/NA	<1%	<1%	<1%

17. And how safe do you feel walking alone in your neighborhood after dark?

Very Safe	38%	40%	34%
Safe	44%	43%	45%
Somewhat Unsafe	12%	14%	16%
Very Unsafe	3%	2%	4%
Don't know/NA	3%	2%	2%

[IF Q17=3 or 4 ASK FOLLOW UP 18]

18. (IF UNSAFE) Why do you feel unsafe? ($n=75$, $MoE= \pm 11.3\%$) [ACCEPT TWO RESPONSES-DO NOT PROBE]

	2016	2014	2012
Crime	30%	26%	
Lack of streetlights/Dark	29%	35%	
Night time is unsafe	18%	14%	
Strangers	12%	12%	
No sidewalks	11%	7%	
Other/Nothing	8%	7%	

(RESUME ASKING EVERYONE)

19. In general, how satisfied are you with your neighborhood's infrastructure such as streets and sidewalks, and roadside landscaping?

Very satisfied	34%	32%	27%
Somewhat satisfied	47%	50%	55%
Somewhat dissatisfied	14%	13%	14%
Very dissatisfied	3%	5%	4%
Don't know/NA	1%	<1%	2%

Q20INT. The following are things that some people have done to prepare their household for disasters or emergencies? As I read each one, just say yes if you have done that at your home. The first one is...

	Yes	No	(Don't Know)
--	-----	----	--------------

[RANDOMIZE]

20. Stored three days of food and water for use in the event of an emergency.			
2016	65%	34%	1%
2014	62%	37%	1%
2012	70%	29%	1%
21. Put together a kit for the car, with things like food, flashlight, blankets, & tire chains.			
2016	54%	45%	1%
2014	50%	50%	1%
2012	48%	52%	<1%
22. Established a plan to communicate with friends or relatives out of state.			
2016	47%	50%	2%
2014	48%	50%	2%
2012	51%	47%	2%
23. Have active, working smoke detectors in your home.			
2016	95%	4%	1%
2014	97%	2%	<1%
2012	96%	4%	1%

[END RANDOMIZE]

24. In general, how well-informed would you say you are about Kirkland City government? Would you say you are...?

	2016	2014	2012
Well Informed	12%	10%	11%
Somewhat informed	51%	45%	46%
Not very informed	36%	45%	43%
Don't know/NA	1%	<1%	--

25. What is your primary source of information for finding out what is going on with Kirkland City government?
[ASK OPEN ENDED- CODE USING LIST]

City Web Page	18%	13%	10%
Kirkland Reporter	26%	31%	31%
City Newsletter	18%	16%	16%
City Television Channel	7%	5%	6%
Local Blogs	3%	2%	3%
Twitter	0%	1%	1%
Facebook	5%	2%	1%
City email list	5%	3%	6%
Neighborhood association meetings	6%	5%	5%
None	3%	4%	5%
Don't know/NA	4%	4%	4%
Other	2%	14%	3%

Finally, I'd like to ask you a few questions for statistical purposes only.

26. Which the following best describes you at this time? Are you. . .
- | | | | |
|--|-----|-----|-----|
| Self-employed or a business owner | 14% | 15% | 17% |
| Employed In The Public Sector, Like a Governmental Agency or Educational Institution | 12% | 13% | 10% |
| Employed In Private Business | 42% | 41% | 36% |
| Not Working Right Now | 9% | 10% | 14% |
| Retired | 21% | 20% | 21% |
| Don't know/NA | 2% | 1% | 2% |
27. Which of the following best describes your household?
- | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Single with no children at home | 22% | 23% | 26% |
| Couple with no children at home | 29% | 35% | 29% |
| Single with children at home | 6% | 4% | 7% |
| Couple with children at home | 37% | 35% | 33% |
| Other | 2% | 2% | 1% |
| Don't know/Refused | 3% | 2% | 3% |

28. Which of the following best describes your race or ethnic background?

	2016	2014	2012
African American	1%	1%	1%
Asian / Pacific Islander	6%	4%	4%
American Indian / Native American	1%	1%	<1%
Caucasian	82%	85%	85%
Hispanic / Latino	2%	1%	2%
Other	5%	4%	3%
Don't know/NA	3%	4%	4%

29. Do you own or rent the place in which you live?

Own/(DNR: Buying)	80%	82%	76%
Rent	18%	15%	20%
Don't know/NA	1%	3%	4%

30. Finally, I am going to list four broad categories. Just stop me when I get to the category that best describes your approximate household income - before taxes - for 2013. **[ROTATE TOP/BOTTOM]**

\$50,000 or less	10%	14%	22%
Over \$50,000 to \$75,000	12%	16%	14%
Over \$75,000 to \$100,000	14%	14%	13%
\$100,000 to \$150,000	13%	16%	21%
Over \$150,000	24%	20%	12%
Don't know/NA	27%	21%	18%

31. Do you have a cell phone or not?

	2016	2014	2012
Yes	94%	92%	92%
No	5%	7%	6%
Refused	1%	1%	2%

[IF Q33=2 RESPONDENT DOES NOT HAVE CELLPHONE SKIP TO END]

32. How much do you rely on your cell phone? Would you say you rely on your cell phone... (n=470, MoE=±4.5%)
[READ RESPONSES]

All the time – it's your only phone	45%	37%	33%
A great deal – it's your primary phone	28%	28%	30%
Some – you use it occasionally	18%	18%	22%
Very little – you mostly have it for emergencies	8%	16%	13%
Don't know	--	<1%	--
Refused	1%	1%	1%

33. And for statistical purposes only, what year were you born? **[RECORD YEAR - VALID RANGE: 1900-1998: TERMINATE >= 1992] IF "NA" ==> "Would you say you are age..." [READ RESPONSES IN Q4]**

34. **[AGE - CODE AGE FROM PREVIOUS QUESTION]**

18-29	11%	11%
30-39	19%	24%
40-49	19%	19%
50-64	29%	27%
65+	22%	19%

35. And finally are there any topics we did not cover that are important to you?

Infrastructure	13%
Public transportation	12%
Education	12%
City services (police, fire, etc.)	9%
Parks / Recreation	7%
Government officials	6%
Traffic	6%
Affordable Housing	6%
Plastic bag policy	3%
Homelessness	3%
Other	15%
No/None/Nothing	2%
Refuse	9%

THANK YOU!



MARKET
& OPINION
RESEARCH
SERVICES

Oakland
510.844.0680

Portland
503.444.6000

Seattle
206.652.2454

Irving, TX
972.717.7427

Columbus
614.268.1660

Fernandina Beach, FL
904.491.0591

Washington, DC
202.686.5900

EMCresearch.com

**Telephone Survey
City of Kirkland
Conducted April 25th- May 2nd, 2016
n=502, MoE=±4.4
EMC Research #16-5961**

All numbers in this document represent percentage (%) values, unless otherwise noted. Please note that due to rounding, percentages may not add up to exactly 100.

2014: n=501, MoE=±4.4 April 6th – 11th, 2014

2012: n=500, MoE=±4.4 January 30th – February 2nd, 2012

Hello, my name is _____, may I speak with **(NAME ON LIST)**.

Hello, my name is _____, and I'm conducting a survey for the City of Kirkland to find out how people in your area feel about some of the different issues facing them. We are not trying to sell anything, and are collecting this information on a scientific and completely confidential basis.

	2016	2014	2012
Old Kirkland	64%	59%	59%
New Kirkland	36%	41%	41%
1. Are you registered to vote at this address?			
Yes----->CONTINUE	100%	100%	100%
No-----> TERMINATE	--	--	--
Don't know/NA -----> TERMINATE	--	--	--
2. Gender [RECORD BY OBSERVATION]			
Male	48%	48%	48%
Female	52%	52%	52%
3. How long have you lived in Kirkland? [IF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS RECORD AS 1 YEAR]			
1 year	4%	4%	
2-5 years	18%	19%	
6-10 years	15%	18%	
11-25 years	39%	35%	
25+ years	23%	24%	

4. What neighborhood do you live in? **[READ LIST IF NECESSARY]**

	2016	2014	2012
North Juanita (North of NE 124th)	14%	19%	15%
Finn Hill	17%	16%	14%
Kingsgate (also known as Evergreen Hill)	11%	14%	9%
Central Houghton	6%	6%	8%
North Rose Hill (North of NE 85TH)	10%	6%	7%
Bridle Trails	5%	5%	4%
Market	3%	5%	3%
Norkirk	5%	5%	4%
Highlands	4%	3%	2%
Moss Bay	4%	3%	3%
South Rose Hill (south of NE 85TH)	2%	3%	6%
Everest	2%	2%	<1%
Totem Lake	2%	2%	5%
South Juanita (South of NE 124th)	6%	1%	8%
Other	8%	9%	4%
Don't Know/NA	1%	1%	4%

5. How would you rate Kirkland as a place to live? Would you say it is...?

Excellent	47%	40%	35%
Very Good	39%	46%	50%
Satisfactory	9%	11%	11%
Only Fair	2%	2%	3%
Poor	2%	1%	1%
Don't Know/NA	<1%	<1%	<1%

6. What do you like best about living in Kirkland? **[ONE RESPONSE-DON'T PROBE]**

Location/Close to Amenities	27%	41%
Small town feel/Community	22%	20%
Water/Water front	12%	6%
Safe/Quiet	11%	8%
Parks	6%	7%
Green space	5%	4%
The People	2%	4%
Schools	2%	0%
Weather	0%	1%
Other	7%	7%
No/None/Nothing	2%	2%
Don't Know	4%	2%

7. When you think about the way things are going in Kirkland, what if anything concerns you? **[ONE RESPONSE ONLY]**

	2016	2014
Over development	16%	16%
Traffic	15%	10%
Taxes/Spending	5%	9%
Population Growth/Crowds	6%	6%
City Government	6%	4%
Increased Prices	4%	3%
Infrastructure	3%	3%
Police presence	1%	3%
School Funding	1%	3%
Housing	4%	2%
Building Maintenance	0%	2%
Crime	3%	2%
Parking	1%	2%
Lack of small businesses	2%	1%
Public Transportation	5%	1%
Jobs	0%	1%
Other	5%	5%
No/None/Nothing	22%	23%
Don't Know/Refuse	1%	3%

Q8INT. Please tell me how you think Kirkland City government is doing in each of the following areas. Use a scale of excellent, good, only fair, or poor. If you aren't sure one way or the other, please just say so.

[BEFORE EACH: How would you rate (Insert QX)?

[PROMPT IF NESESARRY: Would you say it is excellent, good, only fair, or poor]

	Excellent	Good	Only Fair	Poor	(Don't know)	(NA)	Positive	Negative
[RANDOMIZE]								
8. the job the City doing overall								
2016	11%	59%	21%	4%	4%	1%	70%	25%
2014	9%	62%	21%	3%	5%	1%	71%	24%
2012	10%	58%	18%	5%	9%	--	68%	23%
9. the job the City is doing managing the public's money								
2016	6%	31%	25%	9%	27%	2%	37%	34%
2014	5%	30%	24%	7%	32%	3%	35%	30%
2012	5%	28%	24%	8%	34%	2%	33%	32%
10. the job the City does keeping citizens informed								
2016	11%	50%	25%	7%	6%	1%	62%	32%
2014	13%	50%	23%	6%	7%	1%	63%	29%
2012	12%	50%	22%	7%	8%	1%	63%	29%
11. the job the City does delivering services efficiently								
2016	18%	52%	17%	2%	9%	1%	71%	19%
2014	13%	57%	15%	3%	11%	1%	70%	18%
2012	16%	53%	17%	5%	8%	1%	69%	23%
12. the job the City does focusing on the priorities that matter most to residents								
2016	7%	40%	26%	10%	15%	1%	47%	36%
2014	6%	40%	22%	7%	23%	1%	46%	29%
2012	5%	41%	20%	9%	21%	3%	46%	30%

[END RANDOMIZE]

13. I'm going to read you a list of services and functions provided by the city. For each one, please tell me how important that city function is to you and your household. Use a scale of 1 to 5, where 1 means that it is "not at all important" and 5 means it is "extremely important."

[BEFORE EACH IF NECESSARY: How important is *(Insert QX)*

[AFTER EACH IF NECESSARY- 1 is "not at all important" and 5 is "extremely important"]

	1	2	3	4	5	(Don't know)	Mean
	Not at all Important		Extremely Important				
[RANDOMIZE]							
A. Managing Traffic Flow							
2016	3%	4%	14%	30%	48%	<1%	4.17
2014	2%	3%	17%	35%	43%	<1%	4.14
2012	3%	5%	18%	38%	36%	<1%	4.01
B. Maintaining streets							
2016	1%	2%	16%	43%	38%	<1%	4.14
2014	1%	2%	17%	36%	43%	--	4.18
2012	1%	2%	15%	39%	43%	--	4.21
C. Recreation Programs and Classes							
2016	5%	11%	31%	31%	17%	4%	3.46
2014	5%	12%	30%	33%	18%	2%	3.47
2012	8%	10%	30%	32%	18%	1%	3.44
D. City Parks							
2016	1%	2%	12%	42%	41%	1%	4.21
2014	1%	3%	14%	35%	46%	<1%	4.21
2012	2%	2%	18%	35%	43%	1%	4.14
E. Fire and Emergency Medical Services							
2016	1%	<1%	4%	23%	72%	1%	4.66
2014	1%	1%	4%	19%	75%	1%	4.68
2012	1%	<1%	5%	16%	77%	<1%	4.68
F. Police Services							
2016	2%	2%	10%	26%	60%	1%	4.41
2014	2%	2%	9%	31%	56%	--	4.37
2012	2%	3%	9%	24%	61%	1%	4.40
G. Support for Neighborhoods							
2016	2%	6%	25%	35%	26%	6%	3.82
2014	2%	8%	27%	33%	25%	4%	3.74
2012	4%	9%	21%	36%	23%	6%	3.69
H. Attracting and Keeping Businesses in Kirkland							
2016	4%	6%	23%	33%	33%	2%	3.88
2014	3%	5%	19%	34%	37%	2%	3.96
2012	4%	3%	15%	32%	45%	1%	4.13

	1	2	3	4	5	(Don't know)	Mean
	Not at all Important			Extremely Important			
I. Pedestrian safety							
2016	2%	3%	15%	28%	51%	<1%	4.24
2014	2%	4%	13%	32%	50%	<1%	4.26
2012	3%	4%	11%	32%	50%	<1%	4.22
J. Bike safety							
2016	9%	11%	23%	27%	28%	3%	3.55
2014	8%	9%	25%	29%	28%	2%	3.61
2012	11%	11%	23%	27%	26%	2%	3.45
K. Availability of Sidewalks and Walking Paths							
2016	3%	5%	17%	36%	38%	1%	4.03
2014	2%	6%	20%	37%	34%	<1%	3.94
2012	3%	7%	19%	36%	36%	<1%	3.94
L. Support for Arts in the community							
2016	4%	13%	33%	31%	17%	2%	3.43
2014	8%	13%	32%	28%	18%	1%	3.35
2012	8%	14%	32%	30%	15%	1%	3.31
M. Community Events							
2016	5%	16%	37%	29%	10%	3%	3.23
2014	7%	14%	36%	28%	12%	1%	3.25
2012	10%	14%	36%	32%	9%	<1%	3.17
N. Zoning and Land Use							
2016	7%	7%	24%	32%	26%	4%	3.67
2014	5%	6%	25%	29%	31%	4%	3.79
2012	3%	6%	28%	29%	28%	6%	3.76
O. Recycling and Garbage Collection							
2016	2%	4%	18%	35%	41%	--	4.08
2014	1%	4%	15%	37%	43%	--	4.16
2012	1%	2%	13%	36%	48%	--	4.27
P. Emergency Preparedness							
2016	2%	5%	15%	35%	40%	3%	4.10
2014	1%	3%	22%	31%	38%	4%	4.05
2012	2%	3%	18%	28%	46%	3%	4.16
Q. Protecting our natural environment							
2016	3%	3%	13%	36%	43%	1%	4.15
2014	2%	3%	15%	32%	48%	<1%	4.22
2012	4%	2%	17%	34%	42%	1%	4.10

	1	2	3	4	5	(Don't know)	Mean
	Not at all Important			Extremely Important			
R. Services for People in Need							
2016	2%	4%	20%	33%	33%	7%	3.98
2014	2%	5%	18%	35%	35%	5%	4.00
2012	3%	5%	19%	33%	35%	5%	3.96
S. Building, permitting and inspection							
2016	6%	9%	30%	27%	19%	8%	3.49

[END RANDOMIZE]

14. Using the same list, please tell me how well you think the city is doing in each area. Use an A thru F grading scale where A means Excellent, B means Above Average, C is Average, D is Below Average, and F is Failing.

[BEFORE EACH IF NECESSARY: How well do you think the city is doing (INSERT X)]

[AFTER EACH IF NECESSARY A is "Excellent and F is "Failing"]

	A- Excellent	B- Above Average	C- Average	D- Below Average	F- Failing	Don't Know	Grade
[RANDOMIZE]							
A. Managing Traffic Flow							
2016	6%	32%	37%	14%	8%	2%	2.15
2014	6%	32%	39%	14%	6%	3%	2.17
2012	9%	46%	29%	9%	4%	3%	2.48
B. Maintaining streets							
2016	16%	43%	30%	7%	2%	1%	2.64
2014	16%	45%	27%	9%	3%	2%	2.62
2012	13%	42%	34%	7%	2%	2%	2.58
C. Recreation Programs and Classes							
2016	22%	36%	21%	2%	1%	18%	2.91
2014	24%	41%	19%	1%	<1%	15%	3.03
2012	17%	39%	16%	5%	1%	21%	2.84
D. City Parks							
2016	39%	42%	13%	1%	1%	4%	3.20
2014	39%	43%	13%	2%	1%	3%	3.21
2012	28%	47%	16%	3%	1%	5%	3.04
E. Fire and Emergency Medical Services							
2016	48%	36%	7%	2%	1%	6%	3.37
2014	51%	31%	6%	1%	<1%	10%	3.45
2012	47%	31%	8%	2%	1%	11%	3.36
F. Police Services							
2016	40%	38%	12%	3%	3%	4%	3.15
2014	40%	36%	12%	3%	1%	7%	3.19
2012	40%	35%	11%	4%	3%	7%	3.12

	A- Excellent	B- Above Average	C- Average	D- Below Average	F- Failing	Don't Know	Grade
G. Support for Neighborhoods							
2016	12%	39%	29%	4%	2%	14%	2.64
2014	12%	39%	25%	5%	1%	18%	2.67
2012	11%	31%	28%	4%	3%	23%	2.56
H. Attracting and Keeping Businesses in Kirkland							
2016	12%	34%	28%	7%	5%	13%	2.45
2014	10%	34%	29%	7%	4%	14%	2.47
2012	10%	27%	28%	14%	5%	17%	2.26
I. Pedestrian safety							
2016	26%	45%	21%	4%	1%	3%	2.92
2014	29%	40%	20%	6%	1%	5%	2.95
2012	27%	44%	18%	4%	1%	6%	2.98
J. Bike safety							
2016	13%	43%	31%	4%	1%	8%	2.67
2014	11%	39%	29%	5%	2%	14%	2.60
2012	13%	38%	25%	7%	2%	16%	2.65
K. Availability of Sidewalks and Walking Paths							
2016	17%	45%	26%	7%	2%	2%	2.71
2014	22%	41%	25%	9%	1%	3%	2.75
2012	14%	47%	27%	6%	2%	4%	2.69
L. Support for Arts in the community							
2016	18%	43%	20%	4%	2%	14%	2.83
2014	18%	43%	19%	4%	1%	15%	2.86
2012	17%	38%	22%	5%	1%	17%	2.81
M. Community Events							
2016	19%	44%	22%	2%	1%	12%	2.88
2014	20%	43%	23%	3%	1%	10%	2.89
2012	16%	41%	25%	4%	1%	14%	2.79
N. Zoning and Land Use							
2016	6%	29%	28%	10%	7%	19%	2.20
2014	6%	28%	28%	12%	6%	20%	2.19
2012	4%	26%	25%	9%	6%	29%	2.20
O. Recycling and Garbage Collection							
2016	46%	39%	11%	2%	1%	1%	3.30
2014	49%	36%	10%	3%	1%	2%	3.32
2012	45%	39%	10%	2%	2%	2%	3.27

	A- Excellent	B- Above Average	C- Average	D- Below Average	F- Failing	Don't Know	Grade
P. Emergency Preparedness							
2016	18%	31%	24%	3%	2%	22%	2.78
2014	14%	27%	21%	4%	1%	33%	2.73
2012	14%	29%	18%	5%	2%	32%	2.70
Q. Protecting our natural environment							
2016	20%	49%	19%	3%	2%	7%	2.87
2014	19%	47%	21%	2%	1%	10%	2.89
2012	17%	43%	21%	4%	2%	13%	2.81
R. Services for People in Need							
2016	9%	27%	28%	2%	2%	32%	2.58
2014	7%	30%	25%	4%	1%	34%	2.58
2012	9%	28%	20%	4%	1%	38%	2.64
S. Building, permitting and inspection							
2016	8%	26%	27%	5%	5%	28%	2.37

[END RANDOMIZE]

15. Thinking about the types of stores, goods and services available in Kirkland... would you say that you are?

	2016	2014	2012
Very satisfied with the availability of goods and services in Kirkland	22%	21%	21%
Satisfied	61%	59%	60%
Dissatisfied	14%	17%	14%
Very dissatisfied with the availability of goods and services in Kirkland	2%	3%	3%
Don't Know/NA	2%	1%	2%

16. In general, how safe do you feel walking alone in your neighborhood during the day?

Very Safe	74%	79%	71%
Safe	23%	18%	27%
Somewhat Unsafe	2%	2%	1%
Very Unsafe	1%	<1%	<1%
Don't know/NA	<1%	<1%	<1%

17. And how safe do you feel walking alone in your neighborhood after dark?

Very Safe	38%	40%	34%
Safe	44%	43%	45%
Somewhat Unsafe	12%	14%	16%
Very Unsafe	3%	2%	4%
Don't know/NA	3%	2%	2%

[IF Q17=3 or 4 ASK FOLLOW UP 18]

18. (IF UNSAFE) Why do you feel unsafe? ($n=75$, $MoE= \pm 11.3\%$) [ACCEPT TWO RESPONSES-DO NOT PROBE]

	2016	2014	2012
Crime	30%	26%	
Lack of streetlights/Dark	29%	35%	
Night time is unsafe	18%	14%	
Strangers	12%	12%	
No sidewalks	11%	7%	
Other/Nothing	8%	7%	

(RESUME ASKING EVERYONE)

19. In general, how satisfied are you with your neighborhood's infrastructure such as streets and sidewalks, and roadside landscaping?

Very satisfied	34%	32%	27%
Somewhat satisfied	47%	50%	55%
Somewhat dissatisfied	14%	13%	14%
Very dissatisfied	3%	5%	4%
Don't know/NA	1%	<1%	2%

Q20INT. The following are things that some people have done to prepare their household for disasters or emergencies? As I read each one, just say yes if you have done that at your home. The first one is...

	Yes	No	(Don't Know)
--	-----	----	--------------

[RANDOMIZE]

20. Stored three days of food and water for use in the event of an emergency.			
2016	65%	34%	1%
2014	62%	37%	1%
2012	70%	29%	1%
21. Put together a kit for the car, with things like food, flashlight, blankets, & tire chains.			
2016	54%	45%	1%
2014	50%	50%	1%
2012	48%	52%	<1%
22. Established a plan to communicate with friends or relatives out of state.			
2016	47%	50%	2%
2014	48%	50%	2%
2012	51%	47%	2%
23. Have active, working smoke detectors in your home.			
2016	95%	4%	1%
2014	97%	2%	<1%
2012	96%	4%	1%

[END RANDOMIZE]

24. In general, how well-informed would you say you are about Kirkland City government? Would you say you are...?

	2016	2014	2012
Well Informed	12%	10%	11%
Somewhat informed	51%	45%	46%
Not very informed	36%	45%	43%
Don't know/NA	1%	<1%	--

25. What is your primary source of information for finding out what is going on with Kirkland City government?
[ASK OPEN ENDED- CODE USING LIST]

City Web Page	18%	13%	10%
Kirkland Reporter	26%	31%	31%
City Newsletter	18%	16%	16%
City Television Channel	7%	5%	6%
Local Blogs	3%	2%	3%
Twitter	0%	1%	1%
Facebook	5%	2%	1%
City email list	5%	3%	6%
Neighborhood association meetings	6%	5%	5%
None	3%	4%	5%
Don't know/NA	4%	4%	4%
Other	2%	14%	3%

Finally, I'd like to ask you a few questions for statistical purposes only.

26. Which the following best describes you at this time? Are you. . .

Self-employed or a business owner	14%	15%	17%
Employed In The Public Sector, Like a Governmental Agency or Educational Institution	12%	13%	10%
Employed In Private Business	42%	41%	36%
Not Working Right Now	9%	10%	14%
Retired	21%	20%	21%
Don't know/NA	2%	1%	2%

27. Which of the following best describes your household?

Single with no children at home	22%	23%	26%
Couple with no children at home	29%	35%	29%
Single with children at home	6%	4%	7%
Couple with children at home	37%	35%	33%
Other	2%	2%	1%
Don't know/Refused	3%	2%	3%

28. Which of the following best describes your race or ethnic background?

	2016	2014	2012
African American	1%	1%	1%
Asian / Pacific Islander	6%	4%	4%
American Indian / Native American	1%	1%	<1%
Caucasian	82%	85%	85%
Hispanic / Latino	2%	1%	2%
Other	5%	4%	3%
Don't know/NA	3%	4%	4%

29. Do you own or rent the place in which you live?

Own/(DNR: Buying)	80%	82%	76%
Rent	18%	15%	20%
Don't know/NA	1%	3%	4%

30. Finally, I am going to list four broad categories. Just stop me when I get to the category that best describes your approximate household income - before taxes - for 2013. **[ROTATE TOP/BOTTOM]**

\$50,000 or less	10%	14%	22%
Over \$50,000 to \$75,000	12%	16%	14%
Over \$75,000 to \$100,000	14%	14%	13%
\$100,000 to \$150,000	13%	16%	21%
Over \$150,000	24%	20%	12%
Don't know/NA	27%	21%	18%

31. Do you have a cell phone or not?

	2016	2014	2012
Yes	94%	92%	92%
No	5%	7%	6%
Refused	1%	1%	2%

[IF Q33=2 RESPONDENT DOES NOT HAVE CELLPHONE SKIP TO END]

32. How much do you rely on your cell phone? Would you say you rely on your cell phone... (*n=470, MoE=±4.5%*)
[READ RESPONSES]

All the time – it's your only phone	45%	37%	33%
A great deal – it's your primary phone	28%	28%	30%
Some – you use it occasionally	18%	18%	22%
Very little – you mostly have it for emergencies	8%	16%	13%
Don't know	--	<1%	--
Refused	1%	1%	1%

33. And for statistical purposes only, what year were you born? [**RECORD YEAR - VALID RANGE: 1900-1998: TERMINATE >= 1992**] IF "NA" ==> "Would you say you are age..." [**READ RESPONSES IN Q4**]

34. [**AGE - CODE AGE FROM PREVIOUS QUESTION**]

18-29	11%	11%
30-39	19%	24%
40-49	19%	19%
50-64	29%	27%
65+	22%	19%

35. And finally are there any topics we did not cover that are important to you?

Infrastructure	13%
Public transportation	12%
Education	12%
City services (police, fire, etc.)	9%
Parks / Recreation	7%
Government officials	6%
Traffic	6%
Affordable Housing	6%
Plastic bag policy	3%
Homelessness	3%
Other	15%
No/None/Nothing	2%
Refuse	9%

THANK YOU!



KIRKLAND CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES
March 6, 2018

1. CALL TO ORDER

- a. Mayor Walen called the study session to order at 6 p.m. and the regular meeting at 7:40 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

ROLL CALL:

Members Present: Deputy Mayor Jay Arnold, Councilmember Dave Asher, Councilmember Tom Neir, Councilmember Toby Nixon, Councilmember Jon Pascal, Councilmember Penny Sweet, and Mayor Amy Walen.

Members Absent: None.

3. STUDY SESSION

- a. Housing Strategy Plan

Joining Councilmembers for this discussion were City Manager Kurt Triplett, Planning and Building Department Director Eric Shields, Planning Supervisor Dawn Nelson, and Housing Strategy Advisory Group members Kevin Coomer, Kimberly Scott, Brenda Nunes and Rodney Rutherford.

4. EXECUTIVE SESSION

- a. To Discuss Potential Litigation

Mayor Walen announced that the City Council would enter into an executive session to discuss potential litigation and would return to regular meeting at 7:30 p.m.; at that time City Clerk Kathi Anderson announced that the Council would require an additional ten minutes and would return at 7:40 p.m., which they did. Also attending were City Manager Kurt Triplett, Deputy City Manager Tracey Dunlap, City Attorney Kevin Raymond, Attorney Matthew Segal, Assistant City Manager James Lopez, Police Chief Cherie Harris, Police Captain Bill Hamilton, and Police Corrections Lieutenant Bob Balkema.

5. HONORS AND PROCLAMATIONS

None.

6. COMMUNICATIONS

- a. Announcements
- b. Items from the Audience

Linda DeBoldt
Karina O'Malley
Bill Hallerman
Mark Plesko
Aimee Voelz
Phil MacDonald
Helena Adamczyk

- c. Petitions

7. SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS

- a. American Flag Presentation

Firefighter Patrick Anderson presented an American Flag flown over Camp Dahlke, Afghanistan, on September 11, 2016, to the City in honor of the support he received during his one year recall to active duty. Mayor Walen accepted the flag on behalf of the City.

- b. PSE Conservation Grant Award - Arterial Street Light LED Conversion Project

Public Works Operations Manager Ray Steiger introduced Puget Sound Energy Director of Energy Management and Renewables Rob Stolarski and Senior Energy Management Engineer Andrew Pultorak, who presented a conservation grant resulting from the City's conversion of nearly 880 street lights from High Pressure Sodium to LED. Also present were Lisa Steel from the Washington State Department of Energy Services and Murray Greenwood and Lonn Inmann from Ameresco.

8. CONSENT CALENDAR

- a. Approval of Minutes

- (1) January 25, 2018
- (2) January 25, 2018
- (3) February 20, 2018
- (4) February 23, 2018

- b. Audit of Accounts:
 - Payroll \$3,282,356.66
 - Bills \$3,206,056.97
 - run #1683 checks #617756 - 617889
 - run #1684 checks #617919 - 617944
 - run #1685 checks #617945 - 618091
- c. General Correspondence
- d. Claims
 - (1) Claims for Damages
 - A Claim received from Janet Berg was acknowledged via approval of the Consent Calendar.
- e. Award of Bids
- f. Acceptance of Public Improvements and Establishing Lien Period
- g. Approval of Agreements
 - (1) Resolution R-5301, entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND APPROVING AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF KIRKLAND AND THE CITY OF REDMOND FOR INTERIM SEWER SERVICE FOR TWO PROPERTIES ALONG THE EAST SIDE OF 132ND AVENUE NE REFERRED TO AS "BRIDLE LODGES" AND "THE HOUSE.""
- h. Other Items of Business
 - (1) Resolution R-5302, entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND AUTHORIZING THE DULY-APPOINTED ADMINISTERING AGENCY FOR A REGIONAL COALITION FOR HOUSING (ARCH) TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT FOR THE FUNDING OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROJECTS, AS RECOMMENDED BY THE ARCH EXECUTIVE BOARD, UTILIZING FUNDS FROM THE CITY'S HOUSING TRUST FUND."
 - (2) Resolution R-5303, entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND APPROVING THE 2018 A REGIONAL COALITION FOR HOUSING (ARCH) WORK PROGRAM AND ADMINISTRATIVE BUDGET."
 - (3) Requesting Use of Downtown Parking Reserves for Library Parking Garage Improvements

The City Council approved the use of \$66,300 from the Off Street Parking Reserve to perform a building assessment and repairs/replacements of facility elements of the downtown Library parking garage via approval of the Consent Calendar.

(4) NE 132nd Street/Juanita High School Access Road Intersection Improvements

The City Council received a project update and authorized staff to begin design and right of way acquisition efforts in 2018, moving up the 2019 scheduled Capital Improvement Project, via approval of the Consent Calendar.

(5) Report on Procurement Activities

Motion to Approve the Consent Calendar.

Moved by Councilmember Jon Pascal, seconded by Councilmember Tom Neir

Vote: Motion carried 7-0

Yes: Deputy Mayor Jay Arnold, Councilmember Dave Asher, Councilmember Tom Neir, Councilmember Toby Nixon, Councilmember Jon Pascal, Councilmember Penny Sweet, and Mayor Amy Walen.

9. PUBLIC HEARINGS

None.

10. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

a. Resolution R-5304, Ratifying the 2017 Update to the Lake Washington/Cedar/Sammamish Watershed or Water Resource Inventory Area (WRIA) 8 Chinook Salmon Conservation Plan.

Public Works Senior Surface Water Engineer Kelli Jones and WRIA 8 Salmon Recovery Manager Jason Mulvihill-Kuntz shared the background of the project to date, reviewed major changes to the plan completed in November 2017, described Kirkland's support responsibilities, provided a status update on the project and next steps.

Motion to Approve Resolution R-5304, entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND RATIFYING THE 2017 UPDATE TO THE LAKE WASHINGTON/CEDAR/SAMMAMISH WATERSHED OR WATER RESOURCE INVENTORY AREA (WRIA) 8 CHINOOK SALMON CONSERVATION PLAN."

Moved by Councilmember Tom Neir, seconded by Councilmember Penny Sweet
Vote: Motion carried 7-0

Yes: Deputy Mayor Jay Arnold, Councilmember Dave Asher, Councilmember Tom Neir, Councilmember Toby Nixon, Councilmember Jon Pascal, Councilmember Penny Sweet, and Mayor Amy Walen.

b. 2018 State Legislative Update #4

Intergovernmental Relations Manager Lorrie McKay provided an overview of legislative activities and priorities.

c. Totem Lake Connector Project Update

Public Works Senior Project Engineer Aaron McDonald presented models and drawings of the overlook proposal for Council consideration.

Motion to Authorize staff to complete design work on the Totem Lake Connector, including the overlook structure, as proposed.

Moved by Councilmember Penny Sweet, seconded by Deputy Mayor Jay Arnold
Vote: Motion carried 7-0

Yes: Deputy Mayor Jay Arnold, Councilmember Dave Asher, Councilmember Tom Neir, Councilmember Toby Nixon, Councilmember Jon Pascal, Councilmember Penny Sweet, and Mayor Amy Walen.

d. Totem Lake Park Update

Parks and Community Services Deputy Director Michael Cogle and Public Works Capital Project Coordinator Brian Baker provided an update on the Totem Lake Park design progress and received Council direction to proceed with work with the Kirkland Rotary Club to incorporate a children's 'sprayground' feature into the park design as well as other design aspects.

Council recessed for a short break.

e. Resolution R-5305, Authorizing the City Manager to Execute a Real Property Purchase and Sale Agreement to Acquire the Property Located at 12006 120th Place NE for Public Purposes.

Facilities Services Manager Chris Dodd provided an update on options for expanding the Parks Maintenance Center and responded to Council questions.

Motion to Approve Resolution R-5305, entitled "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A REAL PROPERTY PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT TO ACQUIRE THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 12006 120TH PLACE NE FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES."

Moved by Councilmember Penny Sweet, seconded by Councilmember Tom Neir
Vote: Motion carried 7-0

Yes: Deputy Mayor Jay Arnold, Councilmember Dave Asher, Councilmember Tom Neir, Councilmember Toby Nixon, Councilmember Jon Pascal, Councilmember Penny Sweet, and Mayor Amy Walen.

f. Draft Comprehensive Solid Waste Management Plan Comments Letter

Motion to Approve the draft Comprehensive Solid Waste Management Plan comments letter.

Moved by Deputy Mayor Jay Arnold, seconded by Councilmember Penny Sweet
Vote: Motion carried 7-0

Yes: Deputy Mayor Jay Arnold, Councilmember Dave Asher, Councilmember Tom Neir, Councilmember Toby Nixon, Councilmember Jon Pascal, Councilmember Penny Sweet, and Mayor Amy Walen.

g. Board & Commission Interview Selection Committee Recommendation

Motion to Accept the Board & Commission Interview Selection Committee Recommendation.

Moved by Councilmember Jon Pascal, seconded by Councilmember Toby Nixon
Vote: Motion carried 7-0

Yes: Deputy Mayor Jay Arnold, Councilmember Dave Asher, Councilmember Tom Neir, Councilmember Toby Nixon, Councilmember Jon Pascal, Councilmember Penny Sweet, and Mayor Amy Walen.

11. NEW BUSINESS

None.

12. REPORTS

a. City Council Regional and Committee Reports

Councilmembers shared information regarding the grand opening of the Athene Senior Apartments; an upcoming Sound Cities Association Public Issues Committee meeting; a councilmember tour of the Police Department at the Kirkland Justice Center; an upcoming STEM challenge competition sponsored by the Kirkland Parks Foundation; a Greater Kirkland Chamber of Commerce Public Policy meeting; a Fourth of July planning meeting; a meeting with the Local Hazardous Waste Management Program group; a King County Regional Law Safety and Justice Committee meeting; a proposed upcoming joint walk with the City of Woodinville along the Cross Kirkland Corridor; a Puget Sound Regional Council Growth Management Policy Board meeting; an upcoming Puget Sound Regional Council information session at the Redmond Library; an upcoming King County Eastside Transportation Partnership meeting; a new practice at Sound Transit that every project will have a leadership team that will include a board member from the impacted subarea; Council requested a briefing on land conservation; and compliments to staff on the City Council Retreat.

b. City Manager Reports

(1) Calendar Update

City Manager Kurt Triplett reported on the upcoming Council meeting dates and potential conflicts.

Motion to Approve changes to the 2018 City Council meeting calendar including canceling the April 3rd meeting, moving the August 7th meeting to August 8th, canceling the August 21st meeting, moving the November 6th meeting to November 7, canceling the December 4th and December 18th council meetings; adding a special meeting on December 11th, and moving the January 1, 2019 meeting to January 2.

Moved by Councilmember Penny Sweet, seconded by Deputy Mayor Jay Arnold

Vote: Motion carried 7-0

Yes: Deputy Mayor Jay Arnold, Councilmember Dave Asher, Councilmember Tom Neir, Councilmember Toby Nixon, Councilmember Jon Pascal, Councilmember Penny Sweet, and Mayor Amy Walen.

(2) Gun Safety Issues

City Manager Kurt Triplett reported that the Lake Washington School District is interested in holding a joint evening meeting with the City Council to address issues concerning gun safety and schools. City Attorney Kevin Raymond and Police Chief Cherie Harris shared information on current law governing gun safety and concerns. City Manager Kurt Triplett also shared information about a national school walkout, and a possible march to City Hall, in support of stricter gun laws on March 14.

13. ITEMS FROM THE AUDIENCE

None.

14. ADJOURNMENT

The Kirkland City Council regular meeting of March 6, 2018 was adjourned at 10:20 p.m.

Kathi Anderson, City Clerk

Amy Walen, Mayor

KIRKLAND CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL MEETING

SENIOR TAX FORUM

Minutes

March 13, 2018

1. CALL TO ORDER

Deputy Mayor Jay Arnold called the Senior Tax Forum/Special Meeting to order at 10:30 a.m.

Due to an expected quorum of Councilmembers in attendance, the Forum was noticed as a special City Council meeting; however, as a quorum was not reached on the day of the meeting, the special meeting of the full City Council was cancelled.

The Senior Tax Forum proceeded with its scheduled agenda.

2. ROLL CALL

Committee Members Present: Deputy Mayor Jay Arnold and Councilmember Dave Asher.

Absent: Mayor Amy Walen, Councilmembers Tom Neir, Toby Nixon, Jon Pascal and Penny Sweet.

3. ADJOURNMENT

The March 13, Senior Tax Forum/Special Meeting designation of the Kirkland City Council was cancelled/adjourned at 10:32 a.m.

Kathi Anderson, City Clerk

Amy Walen, Mayor

**KIRKLAND CITY COUNCIL SPECIAL MEETING
STANDING TOGETHER FOR SCHOOL SAFETY EVENT**

Minutes

March 14, 2018

1. CALL TO ORDER

The City Council Special Meeting/School Safety Event commenced at 10:45 a.m. when participants in the school to city hall marches began arriving. Due to a quorum of Councilmembers in attendance, the Standing Together for School Safety event was noticed and conducted as a special City Council meeting; however all Councilmembers were not expected to attend.

2. ROLL CALL

City Councilmembers Present: Mayor Amy Walen, Deputy Mayor Jay Arnold, and Councilmembers Dave Asher, Tom Neir, Jon Pascal and Penny Sweet.
City Councilmembers Absent: Councilmember Toby Nixon.

3. WELCOME TO PARTICIPANTS

Following Mayor Walen's opening remarks, City Attorney Kevin Raymond, Police Chief Cherie Harris, and Fire Chief Joe Sanford addressed the issues of gun legislation and school safety and responded to audience questions and comment. Councilmembers Dave Asher, Tom Neir and Penny Sweet also provided remarks on the issues.

4. ADJOURNMENT

The March 14, 2018 Special Meeting/event of the Kirkland City Council concluded at 12:15 p.m.

Kathi Anderson, City Clerk

Amy Walen, Mayor



CITY OF KIRKLAND
Department of Finance and Administration
123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3100
www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager
From: Kathi Anderson, City Clerk
Date: March 12, 2018
Subject: CLAIM(S) FOR DAMAGES

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that the City Council acknowledge receipt of the following Claim(s) for Damages and refer each claim to the proper department (risk management section) for disposition.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

This is consistent with City policy and procedure and is in accordance with the requirements of state law (RCW 35.31.040).

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION

The City has received the following Claim(s) for Damages from:

- (1) Donovan Ross Ortgies
9831 Forbes Creek Drive
Kirkland, WA 98033

Amount: \$1,100.00

Nature of Claim: Claimant states damage to property resulted from a city owned tree falling on fence.

Note: Names of Claimants are no longer listed on the Agenda since names are listed in the memo.



CITY OF KIRKLAND
Department of Public Works
123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3800
www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Kathy Brown, Public Works Director
David Snider, P.E., Capital Projects Manager
Kari Page, Neighborhood Outreach Coordinator
Marius Eugenio Jr., P.E., Project Engineer

Date: March 8, 2018

Subject: NEIGHBORHOOD SAFETY PROGRAM - 2017 PROJECT (PHASE 2)
AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR KIRKLAND WAY & RAILROAD AVENUE

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council to:

- Award the construction contract for Neighborhood Safety Program (NSP) - 2017 Projects (Phase 2) for the Kirkland Way & Railroad Avenue Intersection Improvements to Trinity Contractors, Inc., of Marysville, WA, in the amount of \$56,149.01; and,
- Authorize the use of \$46,000 in available surplus CIP project funds to fully fund the Project, including the maintaining of a prudent construction contingency and providing for appropriate project management costs.

By taking action on this memo during approval of the consent calendar, City Council is authorizing the award of a construction contract for the 2017 NSP Phase 2 Project and approving additional funding for moving the Project forward.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION:

In support of the City Council's 2013-2014 Work Program, City staff, neighborhood leaders and the Kirkland Alliance of Neighborhoods embarked on a multitude of initiatives to re-energize Kirkland neighborhoods. The NSP is the cornerstone of these initiatives with a base NSP funding of \$200,000 per year (until 2021) plus an ongoing \$150,000 per year from the Streets Levy. After a successful pilot program in 2014, City Council authorized the continuation of the NSP (indefinitely) with the following program goals:

- Revitalize neighborhoods through partnerships on capital project implementation;
- Provide an incentive for neighborhood participation;
- Address safety needs;
- Foster neighborhood self-help and building a sense of community;
- Increase collaboration within and between neighborhoods, and with City government;
- Leverage funding with match contributions and/or other agency grants;

- Collaborate with businesses, schools, and other organizations including the Parent Teacher Student Associations (PTSA's), Cascade Bicycle Club, Feet First, and Kirkland Greenways; and,
- Create an equitable distribution of improvements throughout the City.

Every year, approximately three projects (out of an average of 10 projects per year) exceed the \$50,000 NSP project limit. These projects are approved by the Neighborhood Safety Panel and City Council because they are high priority projects addressing important safety concerns. Two-thirds of them are rapid flashing beacons. The others include extruded curbs, radar speed signs and permanent concrete stairs to the Cross Kirkland Corridor. This year, four of the seven funded projects (over half) exceed the \$50,000 project limit.

Staff has been diligently trying to reduce the cost of the NSP projects using a number of strategies:

- Providing flexibility in the construction timeline so City crews can do the work (during the winter);
- Using Job Order Contracting whenever feasible;
- Strategizing the timing of bids when contractors are looking for small work (between construction seasons); and,
- Currently recruiting in-house project engineers with computer aided design skills to reduce design costs.

Staff will work closely with the Neighborhood Safety Panel during the 2018 NSP process (starting this fall) to develop a City Council recommendation regarding the NSP project limit. This recommendation will come to the City Council as part of the 2018 NSP project recommendations in the spring of 2018.

The 2017 NSP began in the fall of 2016 with all but one (Lakeview) of Kirkland's neighborhoods identifying prospective projects. In April 2017, [City Council approved 15 projects](#) prioritized by NSP Panel Representatives and City Public Works staff.

Of the 15 City Council-approved NSP project candidates, three will be completed and funded by other City Programs (Pavement Marking Program, Maintenance Crews, and Street Preservation Program), three are currently in construction, being awarded through a low-bid process at the [September 5, 2017 Council Meeting](#), seven remain unfunded, and the remaining one is the subject of this memo.

Funded by other City Programs/Projects:

- 17NSP03 Crosswalk Improvement at NE 138th Street and 84th Avenue NE (*City Crews*)
- 17NSP05 Reflective Pavement Markers (criteria not met for radar speed signs) (*Pavement Marking Program*)
- 17NSP07 Intersection Improvements on 124th Avenue NE and NE 80th Street (*Street Preservation and Pavement Marking Programs*)

Currently in Construction ([September 5, 2017 Council Meeting](#)):

- 17NSP01 Radar Speed Signs on NE 143rd Street and 132nd and 128th Avenue NE
- 17NSP02 Rapid Flashing Beacon on NE 120th Place south of NE 122nd Street
- 17NSP04 Rapid Flashing Beacon on 116th Avenue NE at 12500 block

Bid Award (this memo):

- 17NSP06 Intersection Improvements on Kirkland Way and Railroad Avenue (Attachment A.)

Sight distance is limited for vehicles traveling westbound along Kirkland Way due to the existing bridge abutment for the CKC trail overpass. This portion of Kirkland Way is also a long, continuous right-hand curve with no speed or stop controls for eastbound and westbound traffic. Residents in the neighborhood have expressed concerns regarding the safety of this intersection and, more specifically, the left turn movements onto Railroad Avenue from Kirkland Way. The Project is intended to provide improved traffic management at this Everest Neighborhood intersection by adding a left turn lane for westbound traffic along Kirkland Way. This is accomplished through installation of new concrete curbing to re-direct westbound traffic further along Kirkland Way before making the left turn maneuver onto Railroad Avenue. The new alignment is intended to also improve sight lines along Kirkland Way (see Attachment A).

The Project was first advertised for contractor bids on January 17, 2018 with seven contractor bids opened on January 31, 2018, as below summarized in Table 1:

Table 1: Bidder List

Contractor	Total
<i>Engineer's Estimate</i>	<i>\$47,349.00</i>
Trinity Contractors, Inc.	\$56,149.01
Kamins Construction	\$61,491.55
NPM Construction	\$67,643.50
Iron Creek Construction	\$70,112.50
Bayshore Concrete	\$70,448.80
Trimaxx Construction	\$84,113.75
Road Construction Northwest	\$120,992.25

With a contract award of \$56,149.01, a recommended 10% construction contingency, and all soft costs, the total estimated costs for Project is \$100,625 (Table 2). To fill the funding need, staff recommends using a combination of available surplus funding from CIP Project(s) currently in the process of being closed out, plus funding from CTR 0117 000 – Citywide Traffic Management Safety Improvements (Attachment B & C; Table 3).

Table 2: Expenses

Category	Amount
Soft Costs*	\$38,861
Construction	\$56,149
Contingency	\$5,615
Sub-Total	\$100,625

Table 3: Funding

Category	Amount
Current Funding	\$54,625
Available Surplus CIP Funding	\$31,000
Available Citywide Traffic Safety**	\$15,000
Sub-Total	\$100,625

* Design/Inspection/Staff/Admin

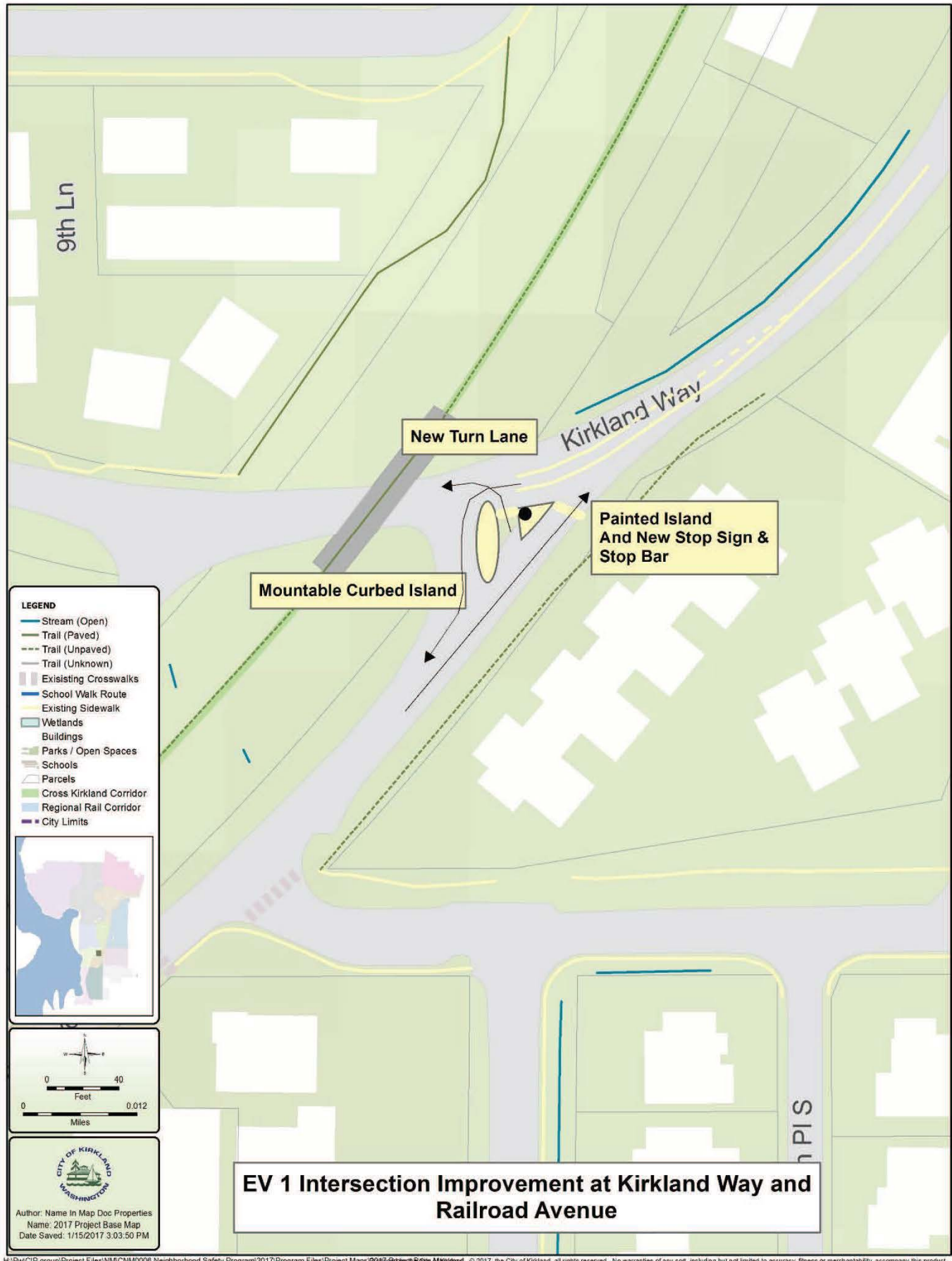
** CTR-0017-000 Citywide Traffic Management Safety

With approval for additional funding and an award of the contract by City Council on March 20, 2018, construction would start as soon as April with an anticipated completion by June, 2018. In advance of the work, staff will notify nearby residents and business owners, and update the [Project information on the City's website](#), including a regularly updated construction timeline.

Attachment A – Vicinity Map

Attachment B – Funding Matrix

Attachment C – Fiscal Note



Vicinity Map

2017 Neighborhood Safety Program
Intersection Improvements Kirkland Way and Railroad Ave

Funding Matrix: 2017 Neighborhood Safety Program Projects

Attachment B

2017 Bid-Projects Phase 2 (this award memo)			Estimates		Estimated or Actual Costs by Funding Source (including soft costs)							
Bid Schedule NSP #	Priority Level	Description	Original Estimate	Current Estimate (after bid)	Walkable Kirkland [NM 6-201]	Levy - Ped Safety [NM 6-200]	Street Preservation [ST 0006]	Pavement Marking Program [St 0080]	PW Maint.	Juanita Drive Master Plan [ST 0082]	Citywide Traffic Management [TR 117-000]	Total Project
A 17NSP06	1	Intersection Improvements on Kirkland Way and Railroad Avenue	\$54,625	\$94,600	\$54,625					\$31,000	\$15,000	\$100,625
BID-PROJECT ESTIMATE SUBTOTAL			\$54,625	\$94,600	\$54,625	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$31,000	\$15,000	\$100,625

2017 Bid-Projects Phase 1 (under construction)			Estimates		Estimated or Actual Costs by Funding Source (including soft costs)							
Bid Schedule NSP #	Priority Level	Description	Original Estimate	Current Estimate (after bid)	Walkable Kirkland [NM 6-201]	Levy - Ped Safety [NM 6-200]	Street Preservation [ST 0006]	Pavement Marking Program [St 0080]	PW Maint.			Total Project
A 17NSP01	1	Radar Speed Signs on NE 143rd Street and 132nd and 128th Avenue NE	\$35-50,000	\$70,463	\$70,463							\$70,463
B 17NSP02	1	Rapid Flashing Beacon on NE 120th Place south of NE 122nd Street	\$35-50,000	\$124,938		\$124,938						\$124,938
C 17NSP04	1	Rapid Flashing Beacon on 116th Avenue NE at 12500 block	\$35-50,000	\$96,200	\$71,138	\$25,062						\$96,200
BID-PROJECT ESTIMATE SUBTOTAL			\$105-150,000	\$291,601	\$141,601	\$150,000	\$0	\$0				\$291,601

2017 Non-Bid Projects			Estimates		Estimated or Actual Costs by Funding Source (including soft costs)							
NSP #	Priority Level	Description	Original Estimate	Current Estimate	Walkable Kirkland [NM 6-201]	Levy - Ped Safety [NM 6-200]	Street Preservation [ST 0006]	Pavement Marking Program [St 0080]	PW Maint.			Total Project
17NSP03 **	1	Crosswalk Improvement at NE 138th Street and 84th Avenue NE **	\$15-34,000						\$2,601			\$2,601
17NSP05 *	1	Reflective Pavement Markers (criteria not met for radar speed signs).*	\$35-50,000					\$713				\$713
17NSP07 **	1	Intersection Improvements on 124th Avenue NE and NE 80th Street **	\$50,000		\$3,774		\$13,742	\$3,825				\$21,341
17NSP08	2	Radar Speed Signs on NE 95th Street near 127th Avenue NE	\$35-50,000	Unfunded								\$0
17NSP09	2	Radar Speed Sign on 90th Avenue/NE 131st Way west of 94th Avenue NE	\$15-34,000	Unfunded								\$0
17NSP10	2	Walkway on 7th Avenue at 5th Street	\$35-50,000	Unfunded								\$0
17NSP11	2	Walkway on 5th Street S and 7th Avenue	\$1-14,000	Unfunded								\$0
17NSP12	2	Radar Speed Signs on Waverly Way and TBD	\$35-50,000	Unfunded								\$0
17NSP13	3	Street Lighting on 3rd Ave to 5th Place South	\$1-14,000	Unfunded								\$0
17NSP14	3	Trail/Bridge Improvements on 111th Avenue NE at NE 95th Street	\$15-34,000	Unfunded								\$0
17NSP15	3	Walkway Improvement on NE 98th Street at 111th Avenue NE	\$1-14,000	Unfunded								\$0
NON-BID PROJECT ESTIMATE SUBTOTAL			\$288-444,000	\$0	\$3,774	\$0	\$13,742	\$4,538	\$2,601			\$24,654
2017 PROGRAM ESTIMATE TOTAL			\$393-594,000	\$291,601	\$145,375	\$150,000	\$13,742	\$4,538	\$2,601			\$316,255

* As per Neighborhood Safety Panel requirement, a traffic study was done and this section of road does not meet the criteria for installing radar speed check signs. Therefore, radar speed signs will not be installed at this time. Instead, the City will be installing Reflective Pavement Markers to help in guiding drivers around the curve.

** Completed projects.

FISCAL NOTE*CITY OF KIRKLAND*

Source of Request							
Kathy Brown, Director, Public Works							
Description of Request							
Use of \$31,000 in project balance from Juanita Drive Master Plan (ST 0082 000), and \$15,000 in project balance from the 2017 Citywide Traffic Management (TR 0117 017), to provide \$46,000 in additional funding to the 2017 Neighborhood Safety Program (NM 1706 201)							
Legality/City Policy Basis							
Fiscal Impact							
<p>One time use of \$31,000 in Juanita Drive Master Plan (ST 0082 000) project funding. The project is able to fully fund this request.</p> <p>One time use of \$15,000 in 2017 Citywide Traffic Management (TR 0117 017) project funding. The project is able to fully fund this request.</p>							
Recommended Funding Source(s)							
<i>Reserve</i>	Description	2018 Est End Balance	Prior Auth. 2017-18 Uses	Prior Auth. 2017-18 Additions	Amount This Request	Revised 2018 End Balance	2018 Target
<i>Revenue/Exp Savings</i>							
<i>Other Source</i>							
Other Information							
To facilitate this transaction an appropriation of \$33,000 in Developer Fee In Lieu revenue will be recognized in the Juanita Drive Master Plan (ST 0082 000) project.							

Prepared By	George Dugdale, Senior Financial Analyst	Date	March 12, 2018
-------------	--	------	----------------



CITY OF KIRKLAND
Department of Public Works
 123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3800
www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: George Minassian, P.E, Sr. Project Engineer
 Dave Snider, P.E., Capital Projects Manager
 Kathy Brown, Public Works Director

Date: March 8, 2018

Subject: ANNUAL STREET PRESERVATION PROGRAM, 2017 PHASE I CURB RAMP & CONCRETE REPAIRS - ACCEPT WORK

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council to accept the work on the 2017 Street Preservation Program, Phase I Curb Ramp & Concrete Repairs Project, as completed by MidMountain Contractors Inc., of Kirkland, WA, thereby establishing the statutory lien period.

By taking action on this memo during approval of the consent calendar, City Council is accepting the work performed on the referenced Project.

Staff is also proposing that most of the remaining 2017 Street Preservation balance be used to help Public Works purchase the KCHA building from Parks maintenance as part of the Office Max building acquisition plan outlined in a separate memo for the March 20 Council meeting.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION:

The Curb Ramp & Concrete Repairs Project is Phase I of the Annual Street Preservation Program for the maintenance and rehabilitation of the City's street network. This memorandum will provide a brief overview of the status of the entire Annual Street Preservation Program for 2017, but is specifically recommending final acceptance of the Phase I Curb Ramp and Concrete Repairs Project.

The total budget of \$3,896,000 for the 2017 Annual Street Preservation Program is a combination of three revenue sources, including the base Capital Improvement Program, NE 80th Street Utility Overlay contribution (WA 116-001), and Proposition 1 Levy funds:

Table 1 Budget

Revenue Source	Amount
2017-2022 Base CIP (Updated CIP 2017)	\$930,000
NE 80 th St Overlay (WA116-001)	\$640,000
Prop 1 Levy Funds	\$2,326,000
TOTAL BUDGET	\$3,896,000

The three Phases that make up the Annual Street Preservation Program for 2017 include:

- The completed Phase I - Curb Ramp & Concrete Repairs Project (this memo),
- The on-going Phase II - the Street Overlay Project is complete except for punchlist items that the contractor is currently working on. The Phase II project is expected to be recommended for City Council acceptance in April, 2018; and,
- The completed Phase III - Slurry Seal Project, which was accepted by the City Council during the February 20, 2018 meeting.

The Phase I Curb Ramp and Concrete Repairs Project included the installation of 66 new curb ramps, as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). The Project also provided for the replacement of broken concrete curb and sidewalk panels immediately adjacent to five streets making up the 2017 Street Overlay Project (Attachment A). Until the passage of Proposition 1, concrete repairs were bid together with the overlay project under one contract. Staff subsequently split the work into two contracts to facilitate an earlier construction start to maximize time for completing the overall larger-scale Program resulting from Proposition 1.

At the City Council meeting of May 2, 2017, the contract for the referenced Project was awarded to MidMountain Contractors in the amount of \$573,224.00. Construction began on June 12 and all concrete work was substantially complete on September 12, 2017. The total of all payments made to the contractor was \$682,702.06, with the added contract amount due to unanticipated night work mandated by WSDOT for work in WSDOT-controlled access right-of-way at NE 72nd Place (Overpass) and I-405, and bid item quantities being greater than originally estimated.

The currently anticipated expenses for the entire Annual Street Preservation Program in 2017 are as follows (also see Attachment B):

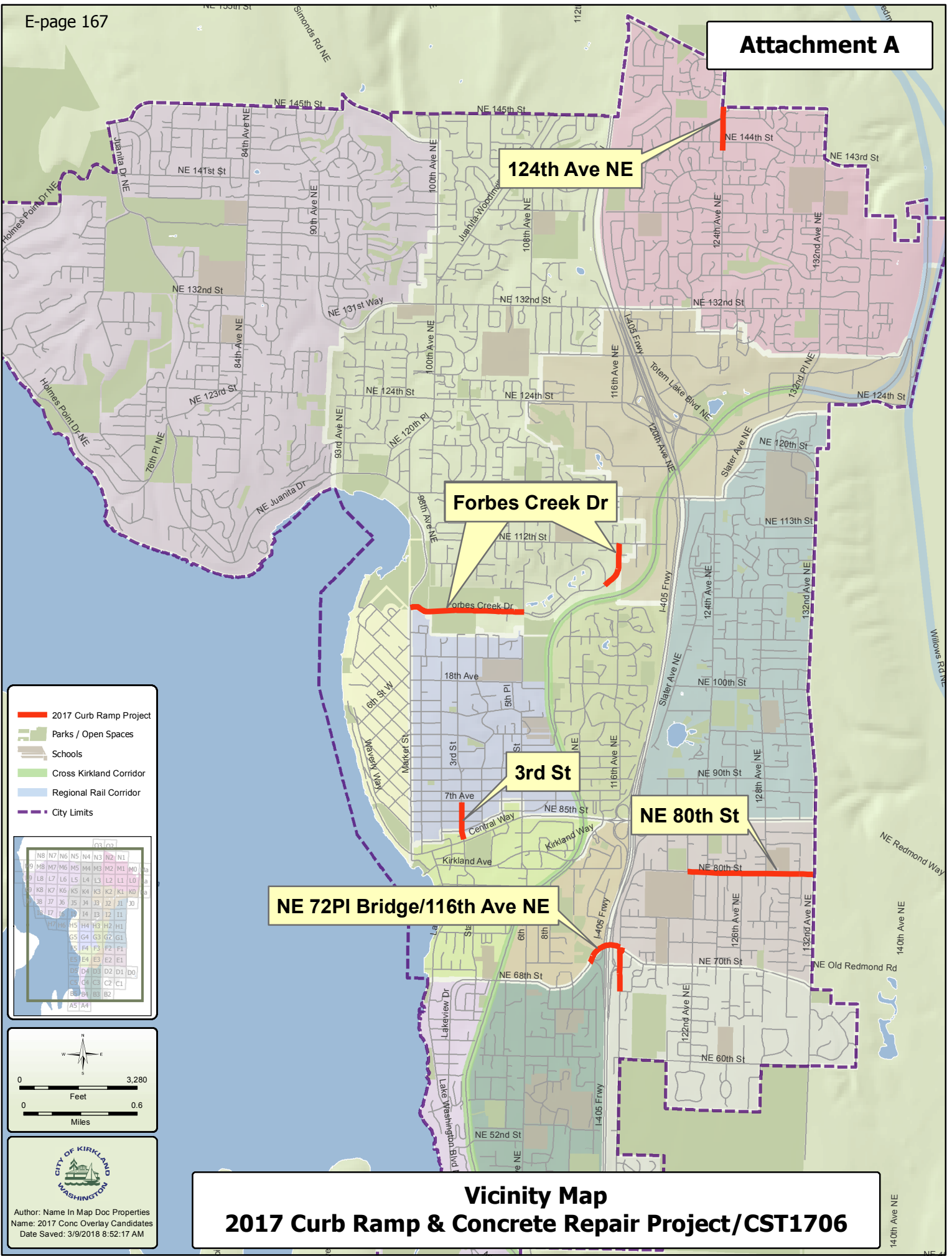
Table 2 Budget vs. Expense

Phase	Budget Amount	Status	Final Amount
Phase I Curbs and Ramps	\$ 573,224	Accept – This Memo	\$ 682,702
Phase II Overlay Awarded	\$ 1,870,091	Substantially Complete	\$ 1,803,500*
Phase III Slurry Seal	\$ 303,461	Accepted	\$ 275,805
Engineering, Admin, Inspection	\$ 797,869	On-Going	\$ 660,000*
Budget Authorization (Item 8.e.(1)): Funds for O & M	\$ 100,000	June 6, 2017	\$ 100,000
Contingency/Balance	\$ 169,923	Balance Remaining	\$ 373,993
TOTAL	\$3,896,000		\$3,896,000

* Current Estimated Final Amount

Attachment A – Vicinity Map

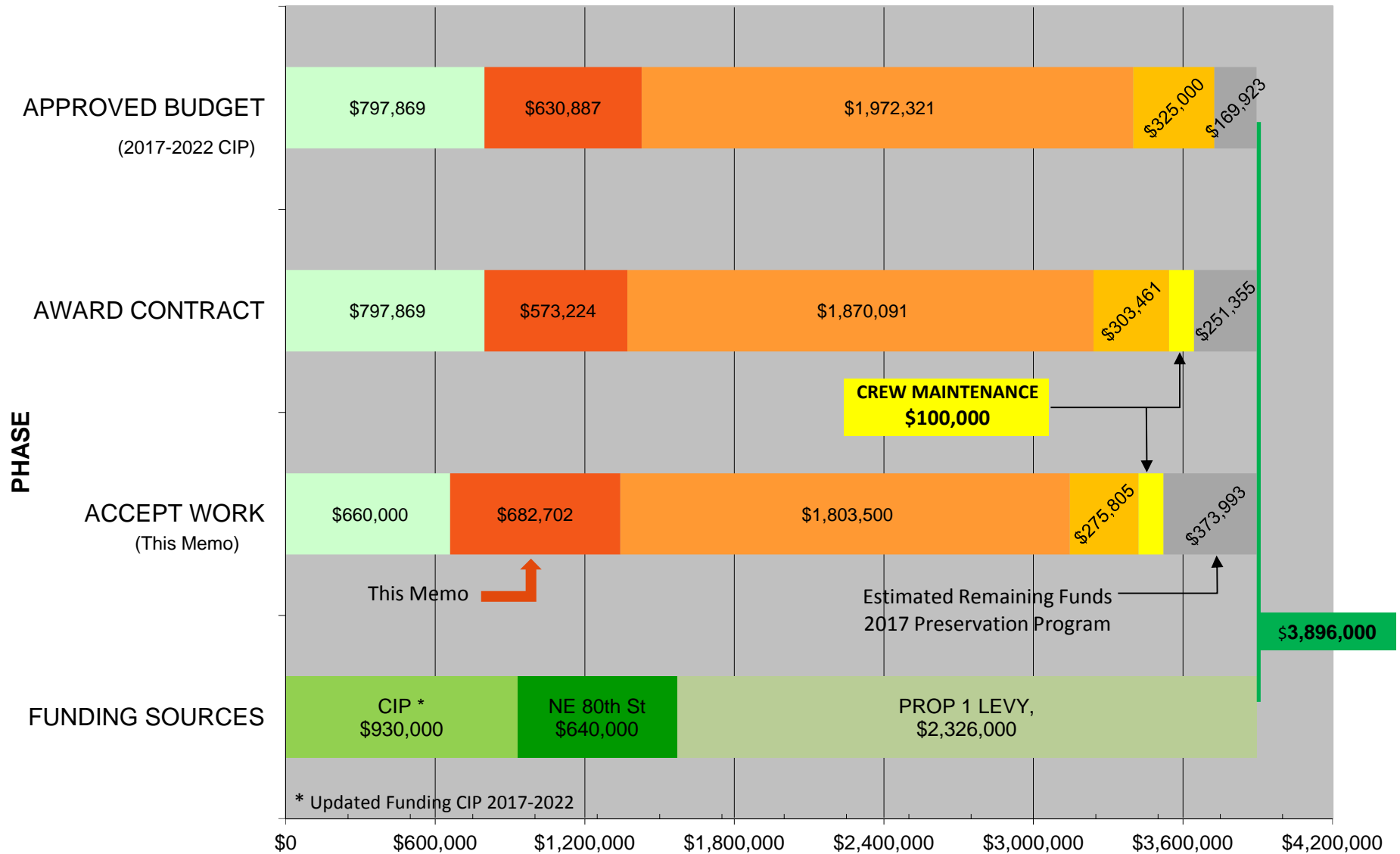
Attachment B – Project Budget Report



Vicinity Map 2017 Curb Ramp & Concrete Repair Project/CST1706

Project Budget Report
2017 Curb Ramp & Concrete Repairs Project
(ST-1706)

Attachment B

**LEGEND:**

- ENGINEERING
- CONST - CURB RAMP & CONCRETE REPAIRS (PHASE I)
- CONST - OVERLAY (PHASE II)
- CONST - SLURRY SEAL (PHASE III)
- CONTINGENCY

**CITY OF KIRKLAND****City Manager's Office**

123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3001
www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Tracey Dunlap, Deputy City Manager

Date: March 12, 2018

Subject: Financing Plan for Purchase of 12006 120th Pl. NE (Office Max)

RECOMMENDATION:

Council receives an update on the financing plan for the purchase of 12006 120th Place NE as requested by the Council, and an update on the feasibility process and transaction schedule.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION:

At the March 6, 2018 City Council meeting, the Council approved Resolution R-5305 to authorize the City Manager to enter into a purchase and sale agreement for the property located at 12006 120th Place NE, currently occupied by Office Max, as a site for Parks Maintenance. That agreement provides for a feasibility period that ends on March 19, by which the City has to withdraw from the transaction or the City's earnest money of \$200,000 is forfeit. The current due diligence steps will be completed by the February 19 deadline (after the publication date of the Council packet) but staff does not anticipate any impediments to proceeding with the transaction.

The proposed Maintenance Center projects are intended to address needs for both Public Works and Parks. The table below summarizes the estimated acquisition costs and proposed funding:

Planned Acquisition Expenditures	
Purchase of King County Housing Authority Building	1,900,000
Purchase of Office Max Building	8,000,000
Design/Related Services	150,000
Total Planned Acquisition Expenditures	10,050,000
Proposed Acquisition Funding Sources	
Remaining Funds Available from Maintenance Center CIP Projects	5,500,347
Utilities Contrib. for King County Housing Authority Building Purchase	1,425,000
Streets Contrib. for KCHA from 2017 Street Pres. Ph. 1 Remaining Funds	350,000
Additional Proceeds over Budget from Blair Sale (net of commission)	260,000
Office Max Rent for One Year	350,000
Park Impact Fees for Additional Park Maintenance Capacity	135,000
General Capital Contingency Reserve	2,029,653
Total Proposed Acquisition Funding Sources	10,050,000

The intent of the proposed funding is to accomplish the purchase without debt in order to avoid on-going debt service costs from the purchase in future years when the annexation sales tax purchase expires in 2021.

A few key assumptions supporting the proposed funding include:

- Utilities and Streets will “purchase” the KCHA building from Parks
- General Capital Contingency use would be repaid in equal installments over 10 years using one time monies during each biennium
- No additional General Fund one-time funding is used toward acquisition
- No debt will be issued for acquisition
- REET reserves are saved for full funding of New Station 24 following design and bidding of the station.

The staff recommendation preserves forecasted General Fund one-time cash pending the budget/CIP process and does not lock in a debt service payment for 30 years.

The recommended use of the General Capital Contingency Reserve is consistent with the reserve’s primary purpose, which is to provide funding necessary to complete priority capital projects. Staff is proposing that the reserve be replenished through ten equal annual payments out of one time monies in subsequent biennial budgets. The primary advantages to this strategy over debt financing are the avoidance of interest costs, and the ability to suspend a replenishment installment if necessary in challenging financial times.

If the Council does not concur with the financing plan, adjustments to the plan can be made as part of the mid-year budget adjustments. The primary two alternative funding sources would be to issue debt and/or to utilize REET reserves for portions of the purchase price.

The funding analysis above only addresses the design of tenant improvements (TIs) at either facility. Current estimates for constructing the TIs are summarized are shown in the table below. Funding recommendations for tenant improvements will be brought forward as part of the CIP process.

Estimated Tenant Improvement Costs	
Tenant Improvements on Office Max Property	1,500,000
Tenant Improvements on KCHA and/or PWMC	250,000
Total Planned Capital Expenditures	1,750,000
Proposed Tenant Improvement Funding	To Be Determined

**CITY OF KIRKLAND****City Manager's Office****123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3001**
www.kirklandwa.gov**MEMORANDUM**

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Kathy Brown, Public Works Director
Dave Snider, P.E., Capital Projects Manager
Anneke Davis, P.E., Senior Capital Projects Coordinator

Date: March 8, 2018

Subject: PUBLIC ART FOR FIRE STATION 25 RENOVATION (CPS 3001 000)

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council to approve the staff and the Cultural Arts Commission recommendation for *Hope in the Dark*, by artist Perri Howard of VMG: Velocity Made Good, Seattle, WA, as the selected art for the Fire Station Renovation Project.

By taking action on this memo during approval of the consent calendar, City Council is accepting the recommended selection of art for the subject project.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION:

Consistent with the City of Kirkland's 1% for Public Art Guidelines, the Fire Station 25 Renovation Project is a public art eligible capital improvement project. With a project budget of \$3,787,000 for the design, project management and construction of the fire station, there is \$37,870 in local funding identified for the development and procurement of art.

In March 2017, the Fire Station 25 Renovation Project team met with the Cultural Arts Commission to introduce the Fire Station 25 Renovation Project and establish a Fire Station 25 Art Committee comprised of three members from the Cultural Arts Commission and three members from the Kirkland Fire Department. The Committee determined that the artwork should include the station identifier (25) and attach it to the front of the fire station for greatest visibility for the public. The Committee further proposed the following themes and concepts to be incorporated into the art:

- A focus on firefighting imagery;
- Uniqueness to the neighborhood and the fire station's environment;
- Art that can be seen and noticed at a glance as the public drives by;
- Art that aids the building's identification as a fire station;
- Art that incorporates lighting opportunities, and
- Art primarily made of metal.

Artist Selection

An advertisement for artists was published in April, 2017 with four applicants responding: Mach 2 Arts; Matt Babcock; VMG: Velocity Made Good; and Lin McJunkin. The Committee interviewed all artists and then selected Perri Howard of VMG: Velocity Made Good, based on her ability to work with the proposed themes and concepts, her approach to the design process, and her past experience working on public projects, including fire stations.

**Design Development**

After the artist selection process, the Committee held a kickoff meeting in which the artist presented several ideas. With Committee feedback, the artist further developed the top three concepts. The Art Committee worked with the artist over several months to narrow the three concepts until one final art concept emerged.

On January 9, 2018, the final art concept was reviewed by the Fire Stations Capital Projects Steering Team and then on January 17, 2018, the Cultural Arts Commission reviewed the concept and recommended that it go to the full City Council for final approval. The proposed concept (Attachment A) was subsequently presented at the City Council Public Safety Committee meeting on February 15, 2018.

Final Concept Description

By Artist Perri Howard:

"Hope in the Dark" refers to the steadfast presence of our first responders, ready to roll out at a moment's notice. It also refers to the character of the station site within Finn Hill, nestled in the shadows of tall trees, and somewhat obscured from view, but still watchful and ready.

The Maltese Cross in the top section of the artwork is a badge of honor and a universal symbol of protection and courage. In the artwork, it is shown rising out of the other design elements.

The steel artwork at the center of the design may be read a number of different ways — for some, it may be landscape elements, like mountains or trees that characterize the local landscape. For others, it may feel like pieces of something that have been put back together, in the way that first responders heal that which is broken and restore order to complex situations. Steel was recommended as a preferred material for the artwork by the Committee. The strength and lasting presence of the material upholds the project concept as well.

The station numbers are un-obscured to make certain that it is identifiable during the day and hours of darkness.

The artwork will be backlit, creating a wonderful glow at night."



Final Concept
Hope in the Dark

Art Cost

The cost for design, fabrication, and installation is \$35,000. A total of \$2,870 is allocated to the Fire Station 25 Renovation architect and sub-consultants to coordinate with the artist on size, location, building attachment, electrical connections, and structural parameters of the art. The combined costs of \$37,870 represents 1% of the \$3,787,000 project budget.

Below is the current accounting for the overall Project:

Project Budget vs. Expenses To-Date (Mid-February 2018)*

Category	Budget	Expenses To-Date	Balance
Professional Services (incl. In-House)	\$568,570	\$384,800	
Art (1%)	\$37,870	\$3,350	
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	\$100,000	\$4,750	
Construction	\$2,746,700	\$743,800	
Contingency	\$333,860	\$80,000	
Sub-TOTAL	\$3,787,000	\$1,216,700	
Relocation and Moving	\$30,000	\$12,340	
2017-2022 CIP PROJECT TOTAL	\$3,817,000	\$1,229,000	\$2,588,000

* Project is approximately 30% complete

Schedule

With City Council approval of the art, the artist will move directly into fabrication, which is expected to take three months. The installation of the art on the front face of the remodeled fire station will be one of the last construction elements on the overall Project schedule and its formal unveiling will be included in the Station's to-be-scheduled ribbon cutting ceremony. The estimated substantial completion date for the whole Project is mid-summer, 2018.

FS25

HOPE IN THE DARK

Final Concept Proposal

Perri Howard

VMG Velocity Made Good

02.12.18

- NTE 1,500 LBS.
- A MINIMUM OF (4) ATTACHMENT POINTS NTE 4'-0" OC BETWEEN
- FIT WITHIN 16'-7" W X 18'-2" H
- NTE 2'-0" EXTRUDE
- METAL ART PREFERRED
- FEATURE STATION #25
- FLAGPOLE/LIGHT LOCATIONS TBD



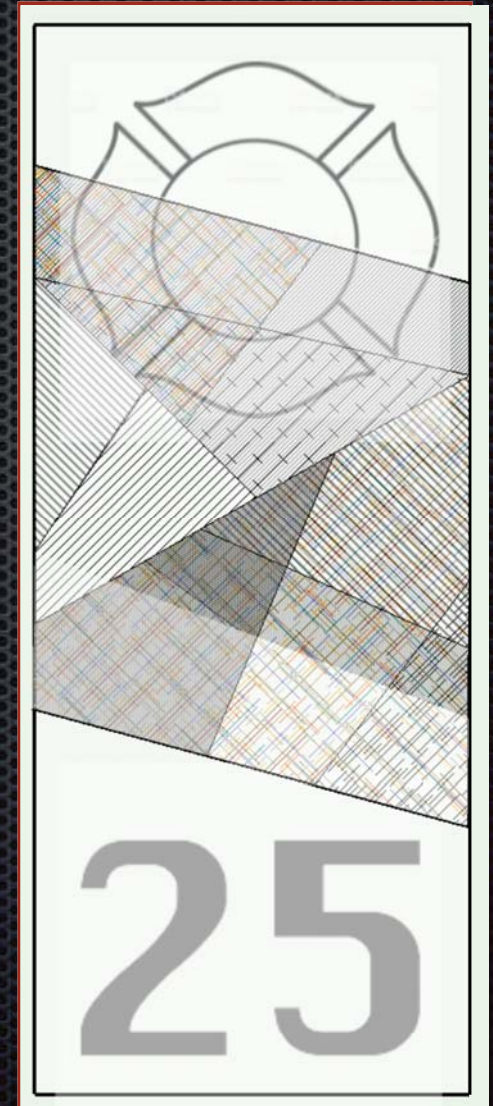


FS25

concept B5

The theme, "Hope in the Dark," refers to the steadfast presence of our first responders, ready to roll out at a moment's notice. Also, it refers to the character of the station site, nestled in the shadows of tall trees, and somewhat obscured from view, but still watchful and ready.

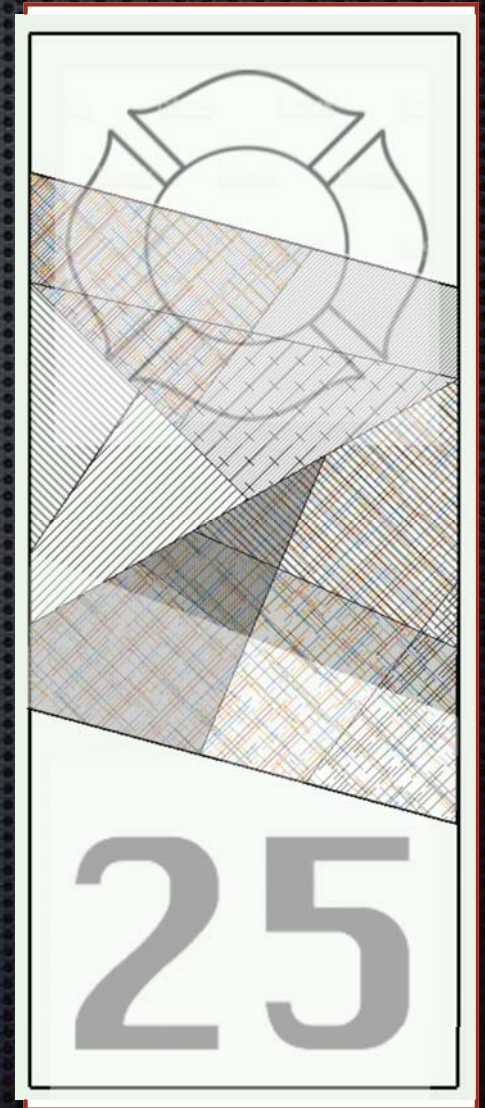
The Maltese Cross in the top section of the artwork is a badge of honor and symbol of protection and courage.



The steel artwork at the center of the design may be read a number of different ways — for some, it may consist of landscape elements, like the mountains and trees that characterize landscapes of the Pacific Northwest. For others, it may feel like pieces of something that have been put back together, in the way that first responders heal that which is broken and restore order to complex situations.

The station numbers are un-obscured to be clearly identifiable during the day and hours of darkness.

The artwork will be backlit, creating a wonderful glow at night.



FS25

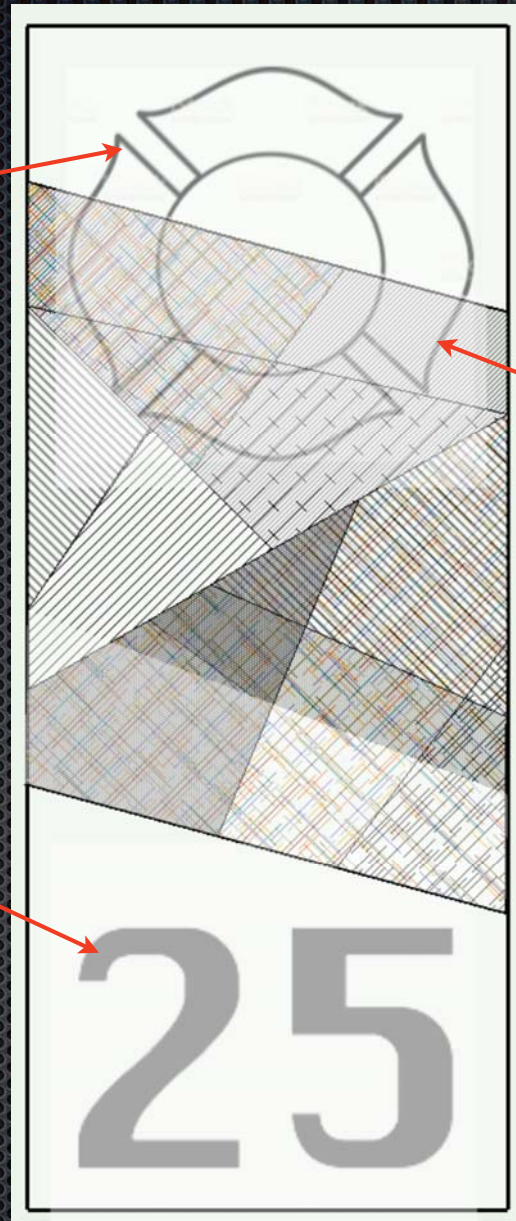
Hope In the Dark

Laser cut steel panels.

Removable for
maintenance.

Countersunk fasteners on
face.

Contour lit with neon
rope.



1" wide flat bar
continues the Maltese
Cross design behind the
welded wire mesh. Lit
with soft spot lighting.

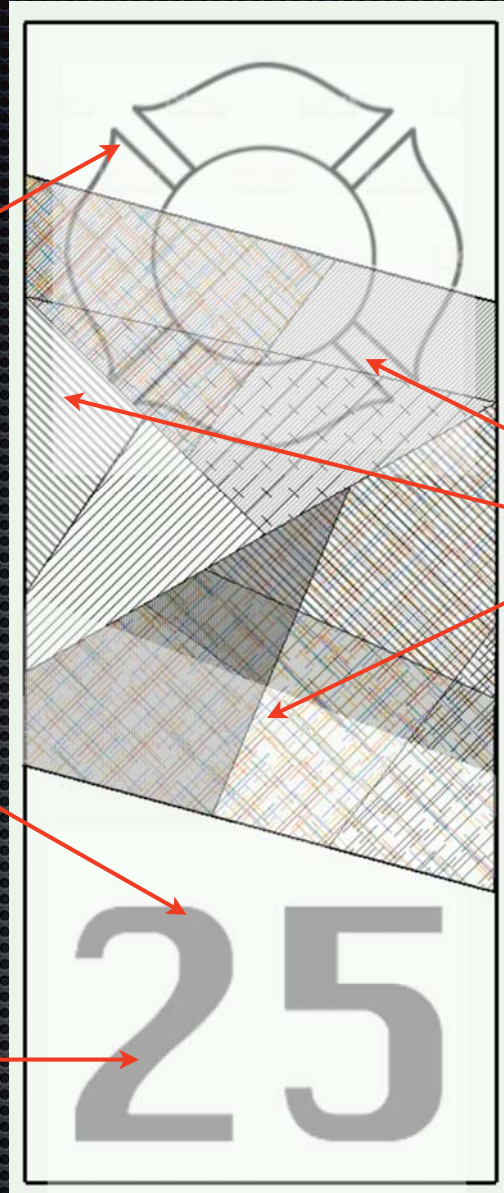
FS25

concept B5

The station numbers and Maltese Cross will be laser cut panels, backlit with contoured neon rope as shown in the sample below. Residual light will “wash” the surrounding artwork but not create glare or distraction.



The artwork will have a solid back panel so that the building facade will not show through the artwork. Color of the backing plate will be the same as the building.

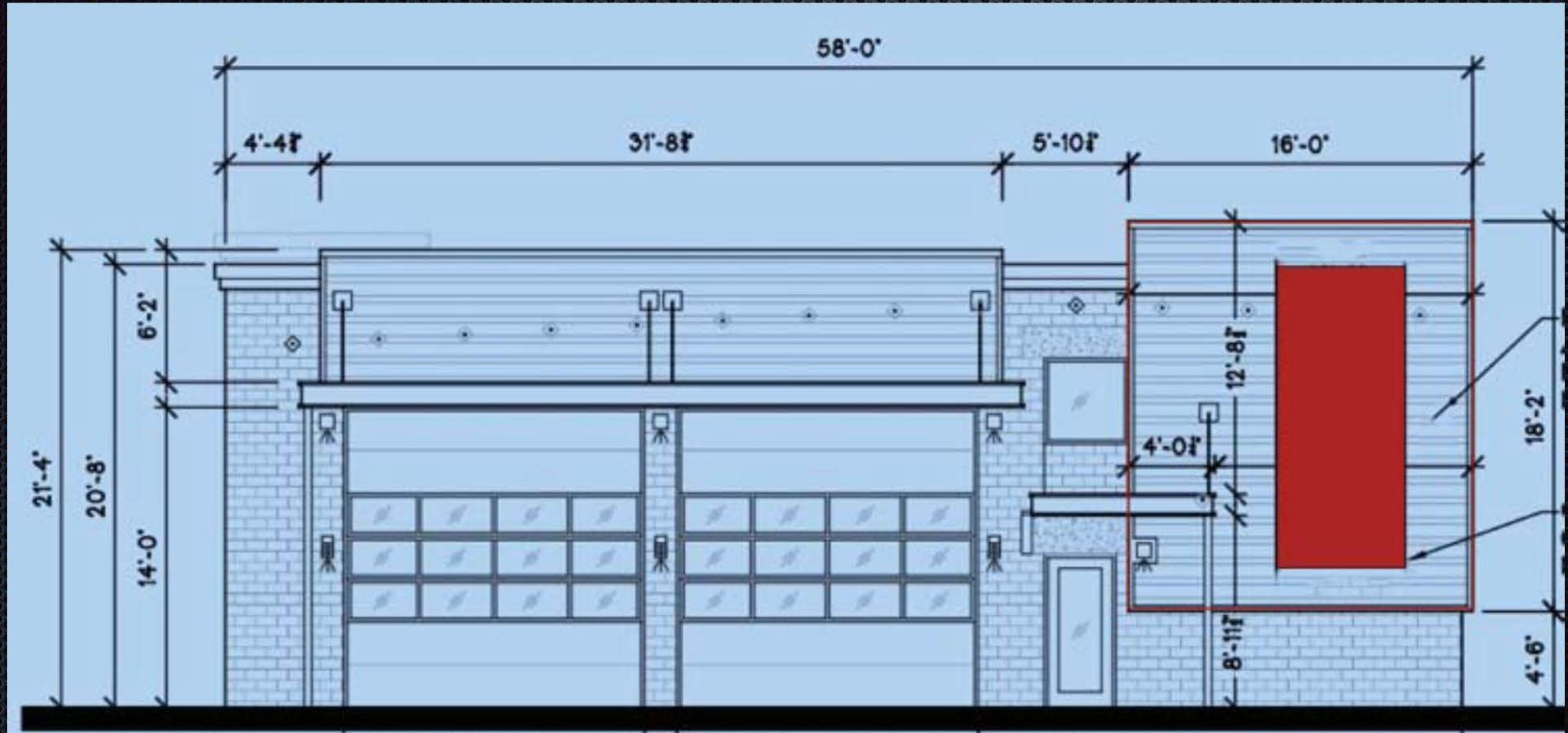


The design at the center of the artwork will be comprised of layered steel mesh in various patterns. We will use the same techniques as used for the Rhodes Park Fence from the work sample.



The color for the artwork will be similar to or same as the window frames on the building, a light gray. This will ensure that the artwork shows up clearly during the day and will not require lighting during daylight hours. At night, the lighting will accentuate the cross and the numbers for excellent readability.

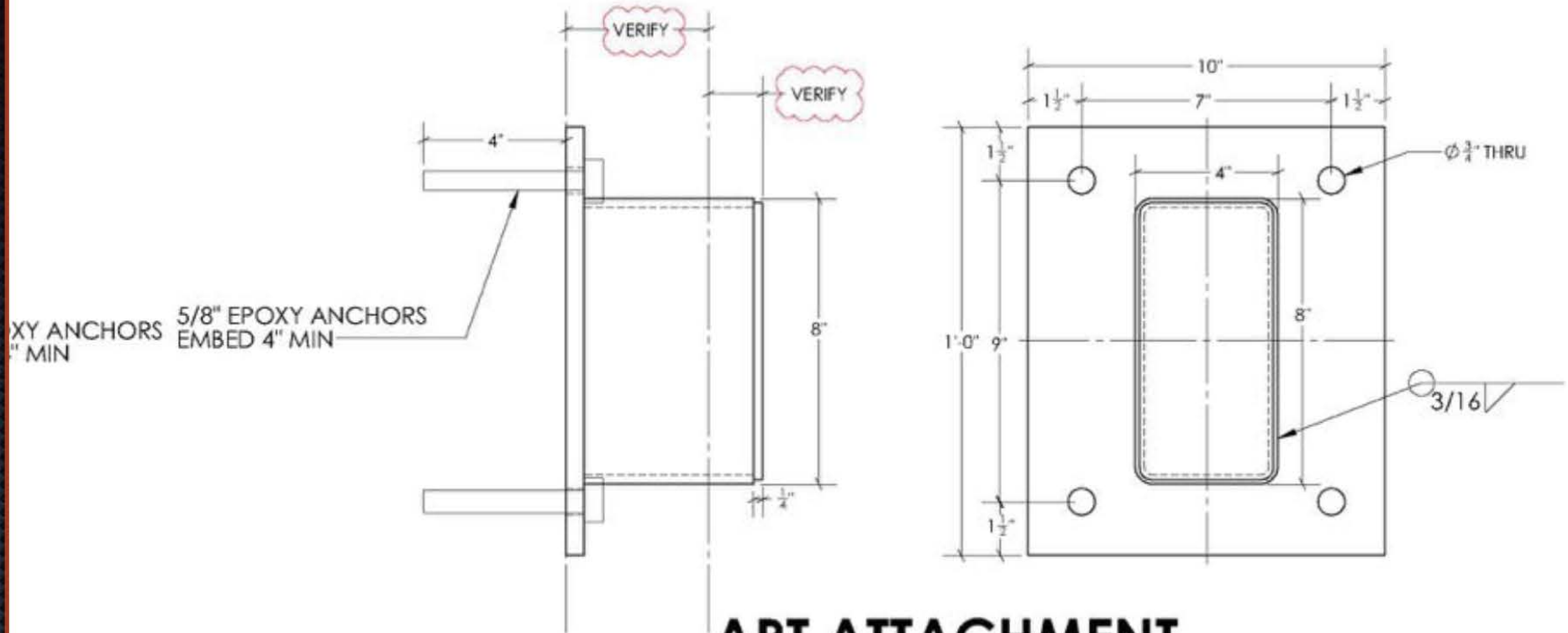
GENERAL DIMENSIONS - 14'h x 6'w



FS25

concept B5

DETAIL 17/S10



ART ATTACHMENT DETAIL: 19/S10

COMPARABLE EXAMPLES OF BACK-LIT LASER-CUT PANELS AT NIGHT





FS25

HOPE IN THE DARK



CITY OF KIRKLAND
Department of Finance and Administration
123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3100
www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Kathi Anderson, City Clerk
Michael Olson, Director of Finance and Administration

Date: March 12, 2018

Subject: Human Services Commission Resignation

RECOMMENDATION

Council acknowledges receipt of the resignation of youth member Evan Shahkarami from the Human Services Commission and authorizes the attached draft response thanking him for his service.

The Chair and Vice-Chair of the Human Services Commission recommend, and Staff agrees, that no recruitment to fill the now vacant temporary seat should be conducted, which will allow the additional youth seat to terminate as intended. The recommendation is based on the belief that it would be difficult for a new youth member to be added to the Commission and receive sufficient background and training in the midst of its 2019-2020 grant review process.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION

Mr. Shahkarami submitted his resignation effective immediately, noting increasing time constraints.

As the Youth Seat Alternate, Evan Shahkarami was appointed to the Human Services Commission on June 20, 2017 following the approval of Resolution R-5257, which created a temporary youth seat with a term ending and expiring on March 31, 2019. The position is in addition to an ongoing youth seat on the Commission currently held by Matthew Triplett.

The recommendation of terminating the vacant seat will be approved following a motion to approve the Consent Calendar, unless Council pulls the agenda item for consideration under New Business on the meeting agenda.

From: Evan Shahkarami
Sent: Wednesday, March 07, 2018 9:18 AM
To: City Council
Subject: Human Services Commission

Dear City Council,

After long thinking and speaking with many people close to myself, I have come to the realization that I may only continue to hold the commission by spreading myself too thinly among my various activities. If I had less on my plate and more time to commit to the commission I would be more than happy to continue, but as seeing that the workload will only continue to increase as grants come around, I feel I would do more harm than good by staying on. This was a very challenging decision to come to and really does tear me up inside, as it isn't my nature to quit something once I have started, although I want this commission to set out to be the best it can be and filled with members who are 100% behind it all.

It was a pleasure working with the commission and I am sure they will accomplish great things for our city!

Sincerely,

Evan

D R A F T

March 21, 2018

Evan Shahkarami
10804 NE 59th Street
Kirkland, WA 98033

Dear Mr. Shahkarami,

We have received your resignation from the Kirkland Human Services Advisory Commission. The City Council appreciates your contributions to the Commission, and we thank you for volunteering your time and talent to serve the Kirkland Community.

Best wishes in your current and future endeavors,

Sincerely,
Kirkland City Council

By Amy Walen
Mayor

**CITY OF KIRKLAND**

Department of Finance & Administration
123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3100
www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Greg Piland, Purchasing Agent

Date: March 7, 2018

Subject: REPORT ON PROCUREMENT ACTIVITIES FOR COUNCIL MEETING OF March 20, 2018.

This report is provided to apprise the Council of recent and upcoming procurement activities where the cost is estimated or known to be in excess of \$50,000. The "Process" column on the table indicates the process being used to determine the award of the contract.

The City's major procurement activities initiated since the last report dated February 23, 2018 are as follows:

	Project	Process	Estimate/Price	Status
1.	6 th ST/Kirkland Way & 6 th ST/9 th AVE Intersection Improvements Project.	Invitation for Bids	\$1,502,914.51	Contract awarded to Johansen Construction Company of Buckley, WA.
2.	Cloud Migration/Disaster Recovery Options study.	Direct purchase	\$147,000.00*	Competitive process waived by the City Manager in accordance with KMC 3.85.210. See attached documentation.

*See attached authorization for the waiver of the competitive process

Please contact me if you have any questions regarding this report.

**CITY OF KIRKLAND****Information Technology Department****123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3050****www.kirklandwa.gov**

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Brenda Cooper, Chief Information Officer
Donna Gaw, IT Manager – Network and Operations

Date: February 27, 2018

Subject: Request to Waive the Competitive Process

RECOMMENDATION

The Information Technology Department is seeking approval to waive the competitive process and hire Point B to perform the attached Cloud Migration / Disaster Recovery Options Study Statement of Work. The purpose of this study is to create a detailed, costed plan to move more of the City's IT systems to the cloud and thus make Kirkland more able to withstand a large regional disaster. The plan will also identify methods to improve disaster readiness for any systems that cannot effectively move to the cloud at this time.

This work was identified as part of the IT Strategic Plan. The engagement will cost \$147,000. Funding for this exists in the storage replacement (\$80,000) and disaster recovery (\$67,000) CIPs. It is expedient to select Point B for this work because they have gained a significant understanding of our infrastructure through their work on the Strategic Plan. This is a logical step from the strategic look at our infrastructure to helping oversee a tactical plan to meet the City's goals, and it would take far longer to have an additional vendor do this work.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION

IT management is requesting that the competitive process be waived in order to:

- Understand the City's costs and options quickly. The intent is to complete the work during the first half of 2018 to allow the information to inform the CIP and 19-20 budget processes.
- Close the gap in the IT Department's Disaster Recovery plans as quickly as possible.
- Gain economies of scale presented by having the consultant from Point B who helped with the strategic plan oversee this work. IT staff believes that using Point B for this work will save up to three months and will also reduce the cost of the study. The Point B Consultant who architected the project at a high level is available to do this work now and will not be available after May of 2018.

KMC 3.85.210 (f) provides that the competitive process may be waived by the City Manager for professional services other than architectural and engineering services. However, for purchases costing more than \$50,000, the purchase must be reported to the City Council. If you approve this purchase, this memo and the supporting documents will be included in the next Procurement Activities Report to the City Council.

Please contact Brenda Cooper or Donna Gaw if you require additional information.



Request Approved

Request Denied

A handwritten signature in blue ink, which appears to read 'Kurt Triplett', is written over a horizontal line.

Kurt Triplett, City Manager



CITY OF KIRKLAND
City Manager's Office
123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3000
www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Tracey Dunlap, Deputy City Manager
William Evans, Assistant City Attorney
Chris Dodd, Facilities Services Manager

Date: March 13, 2018

Subject: SURPLUSING AND SALE OF 10634 116TH STREET PROPERTY

RECOMMENDATION:

Council holds a public hearing, declares the City-owned property at 10634 116th Street, Kirkland, WA 98034 surplus, and approves a resolution that authorizes the City Manager to execute all documents necessary to complete the sale.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION:

McAuliffe Park was created by the City of Kirkland in a series of land acquisitions occurring between 1998 and 2001. Comprised of 11.60 acres, the park features historic structures and offers park visitors a variety of recreation opportunities such as community gardening, picnicking, a playground and forested trails. As part of the park land acquisitions, the City of Kirkland purchased the residential property located at 10634 116th Street, Kirkland, WA, 98034 in 1999 for \$195,000, commonly referred to as the Blair house.

On August 2, 2017 the City Council authorized the City Manager to execute a purchase and sale agreement to purchase two parcels to the north of the park that added 1.29 acres to the park for \$1.672 million. Commonly known as the Richards property, this property greatly enhanced the vision for the park and is in better proximity to main park site than the Blair house. Because the City has acquired the Richards property, it has been deemed by staff that the 10634 116th property is no longer needed to complete the vision for the park.

The City has received many inquiries about the subject property over the years and with a very competitive real estate climate, staff decided it would be prudent to hire a residential real estate professional to introduce the property to as many potential buyers as possible.

On February 3, 2018, the City entered into an exclusive sales listing agreement with Windermere Real Estate Central, Inc. to publicly list the property. The listing encouraged potential purchasers to view the property as a development opportunity as the current dwelling on the property has little to no value.

The property was publicly listing in February of 2018, with a call for offers on February 19, 2018. Four offers were received with offer prices varying from \$750K to \$1.3 million. Purchase price was only one of the important proposed terms that varied greatly, including:

- Short plat approval (including ability to create 3 lots)
- Earnest money
- Feasibility period
- Closing date
- Financing

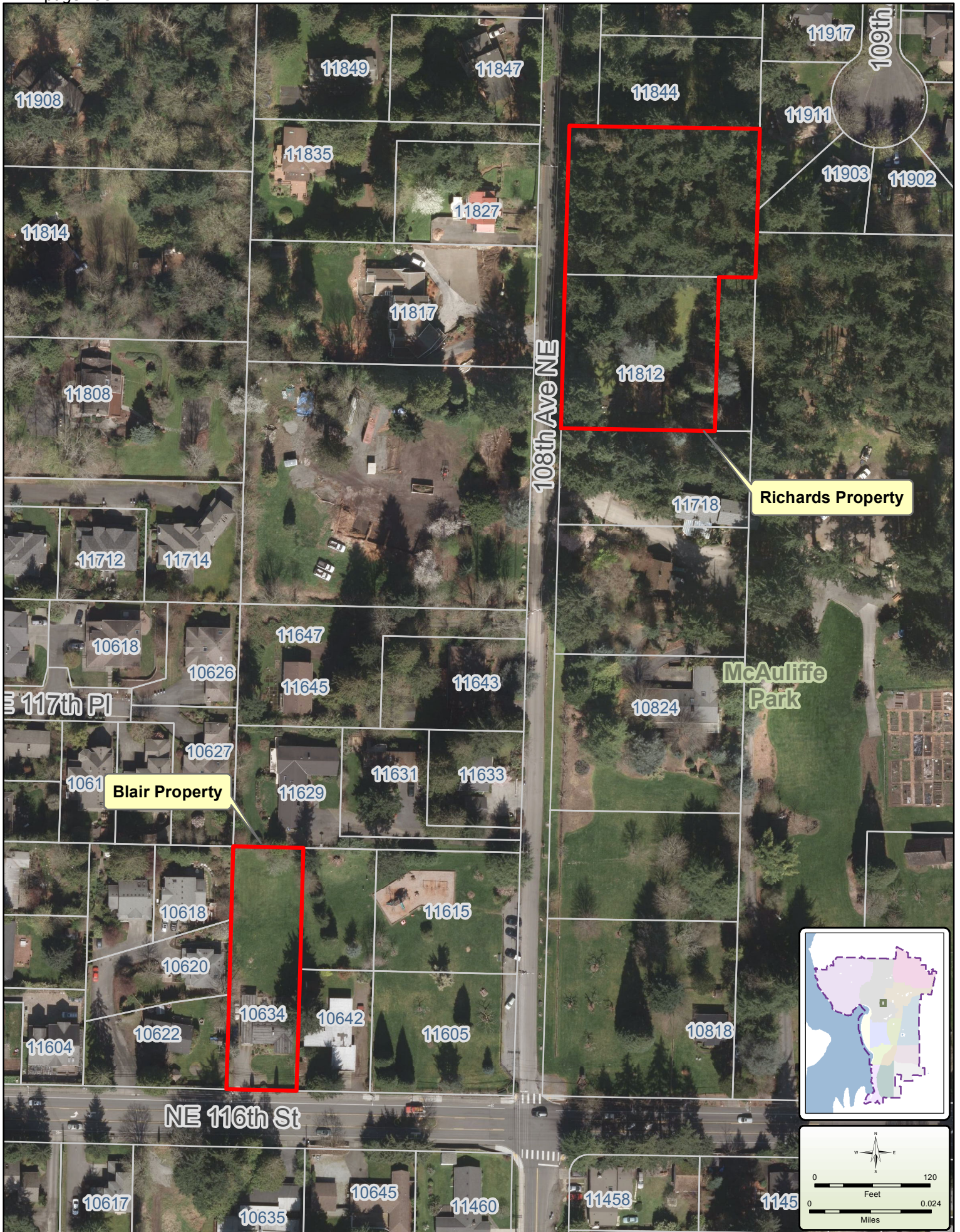
By way of example, proposed closing periods ranged from 60 days to 2 years.

After evaluating the offers with Windermere, the offer submitted by Bob Nehring was deemed to be the strongest offer and terms: \$920,000, no financing contingencies, \$18,000 in earnest money, no short plan contingency (rather a boundary line adjustment will be sought prior to closing which will expedite the transaction), and a closing date of June 8, 2018. The preliminary purchase and sale agreement is included as Exhibit A to the enclosed resolution. The purchase and sale agreement might change slightly but staff is seeking approval as long as the final agreement is "substantially similar" to the attached document.

The proceeds from the sale will be used to reimburse \$600,000 used from the REET 1 account to purchase the Richards property north of McAuliffe Park. The City Manager is recommending that that the remainder of the net proceeds be used toward the purchase of the Office Max building for the Parks Maintenance Center. This amount is estimated at \$260,000 (\$320,000 less the 6% broker commission and estimated closing costs on \$920,000).

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1 is aerial of the subject property and the draft purchase and sale agreement is included as Exhibit A to the resolution.



RESOLUTION R-5306

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND DECLARING THE PROPERTY AT 10634 NE 116TH STREET, KIRKLAND, WASHINGTON TO BE SURPLUS TO THE NEEDS OF THE CITY AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SIGN THE ATTACHED PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT TO SELL THAT PROPERTY.

1 WHEREAS, the City purchased the property located at 10634 NE
2 116th Street ("Blair House") in 1999 for the purpose of expanding the
3 park located adjacent to Blair House; and
4

5 WHEREAS, subsequent to that purchase the City bought the
6 McAuliffe property in 2001 and the Richards property on August 2, 2017,
7 which provided the desired park expansion area without needing Blair
8 House; and
9

10 WHEREAS, \$600,000 from the sale of the Blair House was
11 assumed as part of the financing of the purchase of the Richards
12 property; and
13

14 WHEREAS, the City Council thus finds that Blair House is not
15 needed for current or future City purposes and is therefore surplus to
16 its needs.
17

18 NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council of the City
19 of Kirkland as follows:
20

21 Section 1. Ownership of the Blair House is declared surplus to
22 the needs of the City.
23

24 Section 2. The City Manager is hereby authorized and directed
25 to execute on behalf of the City of Kirkland a Purchase and Sale
26 Agreement substantially similar to the attached Exhibit A for the purpose
27 of selling Blair House.
28

29 Passed by majority vote of the Kirkland City Council in open
30 meeting this ____ day of ____, 2018.
31

32 Signed in authentication thereof this ____ day of _____,
33 2018.

Amy Walen, Mayor

Attest:

Kathi Anderson, City Clerk

Authentisign ID: 98EE5095-D66D-4A3F-8966-CD8DCED80D42

Form 25
Vacant Land Purchase & Sale
Rev. 2/17
Page 1 of 5

©Copyright 2017
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

**VACANT LAND PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT
SPECIFIC TERMS**

1. Date: February 26, 2018 MLS No.: 1240989 Offer Expiration Date: 3/9/2018
2. Buyer: Bob Nehring and or assigns Unmarried persons
Buyer Buyer Status
3. Seller: City of Kirkland
Seller Seller
4. Property: Legal Description attached as Exhibit A. Tax Parcel No(s): 3126700017
10634 NE 116th Street Kirkland King WA 98034
Address City County State Zip
5. Purchase Price: \$ 920,000.00 Nine Hundred Twenty Thousand Dollars
6. Earnest Money: \$ 18,000.00 ☒ Check; ☐ Note; ☐ Other _____ (held by ☐ Selling Firm; ☒ Closing Agent)
7. Default: (check only one) ☒ Forfeiture of Earnest Money; ☐ Seller's Election of Remedies
8. Title Insurance Company: Chicago Title CLW Title
9. Closing Agent: Chicago Title and Escrow Kat Kirby
Company Individual (optional)
10. Closing Date: 6/8/2018; Possession Date: ☒ on Closing; ☐ Other _____
11. Services of Closing Agent for Payment of Utilities: ☒ Requested (attach NWMLS Form 22K); ☐ Waived
12. Charges/Assessments Levied Before but Due After Closing: ☐ assumed by Buyer; ☒ prepaid in full by Seller at Closing
13. Seller Citizenship (FIRPTA): Seller ☐ is; ☒ is not a foreign person for purposes of U.S. income taxation
14. Subdivision: The Property: ☒ must be subdivided before 09/07/2018; ☒ is not required to be subdivided
15. Feasibility Contingency Expiration Date: ☒ 45 days after mutual acceptance; ☐ Other _____
16. Agency Disclosure: Selling Broker represents: ☒ Buyer; ☐ Seller; ☐ both parties; ☐ neither party
Listing Broker represents: ☒ Seller; ☐ both parties
17. Addenda: 22D(Optional Clauses) 22E(FIRPTA Cert.) 22J(Lead Disclosure) 22K(Utilities)
22M(Promissory Note) 22T(Title Contingency) 35F(Feasibility) 22k(utilities)
22EF(Evidence of Funds) 34(General AS IS)

Authentisign		02/26/2018	
<u>Bob Nehring and or assigns</u>		Date	
<u>02/26/2018 11:23:08 AM PST</u>		Date	
Buyer's Signature		Date	
Buyer's Address		Date	
City, State, Zip		Date	
Phone No.		Date	
Fax No.		Date	
<u>bob.sdeng@gmail.com</u>		Date	
Buyer's E-mail Address		Date	
<u>Realty One Group Preview</u>		<u>3336</u>	
Selling Firm		MLS Office No.	
<u>Shannon Leidholm</u>		<u>97813</u>	
Selling Broker (Print)		MLS LAG No.	
<u>(425) 488-6000</u>		<u>(425) 330-7110</u>	
Firm Phone No.		Broker Phone No.	
<u>bothell@rognow.com</u>		<u>(425) 487-1710</u>	
Selling Firm Document E-mail Address		Firm Fax No.	
<u>sleidholm1@gmail.com</u>		Date	
Selling Broker's E-mail Address		Date	
<u>114619</u>		<u>24296</u>	
Selling Broker DOL License No.		Selling Firm DOL License No.	

Seller's Signature		Date	
Seller's Signature		Date	
Seller's Address		Date	
City, State, Zip		Date	
<u>(425) 587-3931</u>		Date	
Phone No.		Date	
Fax No.		Date	
Seller's E-mail Address		Date	
<u>Windermere Real Estate Central</u>		<u>5580</u>	
Listing Firm		MLS Office No.	
<u>Barbara Connolly</u>		<u>31586</u>	
Listing Broker (Print)		MLS LAG No.	
<u>(425) 823-4600</u>		<u>(425) 765-0783</u>	
Firm Phone No.		Broker Phone No.	
<u>kirklanddocs@windermere.com</u>		<u>(425) 820-6318</u>	
Listing Firm Document E-mail Address		Firm Fax No.	
<u>bjconnolly@windermere.com</u>		Date	
Listing Broker's E-mail Address		Date	
<u>17788</u>		<u>89645</u>	
Listing Broker DOL License No.		Listing Firm DOL License No.	

Authentisign ID: 98EE5095-D66D-4A3F-8966-CD9DCED80D42

Form 25
Vacant Land Purchase & Sale
Rev. 2/17
Page 2 of 5

**VACANT LAND PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT
GENERAL TERMS**

©Copyright 2017
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Continued

a. **Purchase Price.** Buyer shall pay to Seller the Purchase Price, including the Earnest Money, in cash at Closing, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement. Buyer represents that Buyer has sufficient funds to close this sale in accordance with this Agreement and is not relying on any contingent source of funds, including funds from loans, the sale of other property, gifts, retirement, or future earnings, except to the extent otherwise specified in this Agreement.

b. **Earnest Money.** Buyer shall deliver the Earnest Money within 2 days after mutual acceptance to Selling Broker or to Closing Agent. If Buyer delivers the Earnest Money to Selling Broker, Selling Broker will deposit any check to be held by Selling Firm, or deliver any Earnest Money to be held by Closing Agent, within 3 days of receipt or mutual acceptance, whichever occurs later. If the Earnest Money is held by Selling Firm and is over \$10,000.00 it shall be deposited into an interest bearing trust account in Selling Firm's name provided that Buyer completes an IRS Form W-9. Interest, if any, after deduction of bank charges and fees, will be paid to Buyer. Buyer shall reimburse Selling Firm for bank charges and fees in excess of the interest earned, if any. If the Earnest Money held by Selling Firm is over \$10,000.00 Buyer has the option to require Selling Firm to deposit the Earnest Money into the Housing Trust Fund Account, with the interest paid to the State Treasurer, if both Seller and Buyer so agree in writing. If the Buyer does not complete an IRS Form W-9 before Selling Firm must deposit the Earnest Money or the Earnest Money is \$10,000.00 or less, the Earnest Money shall be deposited into the Housing Trust Fund Account. Selling Firm may transfer the Earnest Money to Closing Agent at Closing. If all or part of the Earnest Money is to be refunded to Buyer and any such costs remain unpaid, the Selling Firm or Closing Agent may deduct and pay them therefrom. The parties instruct Closing Agent to provide written verification of receipt of the Earnest Money and notice of dishonor of any check to the parties and Brokers at the addresses and/or fax numbers provided herein.

Upon termination of this Agreement, a party or the Closing Agent may deliver a form authorizing the release of Earnest Money to the other party or the parties. The party(s) shall execute such form and deliver the same to the Closing Agent. If either party fails to execute the release form, a party may make a written demand to the Closing Agent for the Earnest Money. Pursuant to RCW 64.04, Closing Agent shall deliver notice of the demand to the other party within 15 days. If the other party does not object to the demand within 20 days of Closing Agent's notice, Closing Agent shall disburse the Earnest Money to the party making the demand within 10 days of the expiration of the 20 day period. If Closing Agent timely receives an objection or an inconsistent demand from the other party, Closing Agent shall commence an interpleader action within 60 days of such objection or inconsistent demand, unless the parties provide subsequent consistent instructions to Closing Agent to disburse the earnest money or refrain from commencing an interpleader action for a specified period of time. Pursuant to RCW 4.28.080, the parties consent to service of the summons and complaint for an interpleader action by first class mail, postage prepaid at the party's usual mailing address or the address identified in this Agreement. If the Closing Agent complies with the preceding process, each party shall be deemed to have released Closing Agent from any and all claims or liability related to the disbursement of the Earnest Money. If either party fails to authorize the release of the Earnest Money to the other party when required to do so under this Agreement, that party shall be in breach of this Agreement. For the purposes of this section, the term Closing Agent includes a Selling Firm holding the Earnest Money. The parties authorize the party commencing an interpleader action to deduct up to \$500.00 for the costs thereof.

c. **Condition of Title.** Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, title to the Property shall be marketable at Closing. The following shall not cause the title to be unmarketable: rights, reservations, covenants, conditions and restrictions, presently of record and general to the area; easements and encroachments, not materially affecting the value of or unduly interfering with Buyer's reasonable use of the Property; and reserved oil and/or mining rights. Monetary encumbrances or liens not assumed by Buyer, shall be paid or discharged by Seller on or before Closing. Title shall be conveyed by a Statutory Warranty Deed. If this Agreement is for conveyance of a buyer's interest in a Real Estate Contract, the Statutory Warranty Deed shall include a buyer's assignment of the contract sufficient to convey after acquired title. If the Property has been short platted, the Short Plat number is in the Legal Description.

d. **Title Insurance.** Seller authorizes Buyer's lender or Closing Agent, at Seller's expense, to apply for the then-current ALTA form of standard form owner's policy of title insurance from the Title Insurance Company. If Seller previously received a preliminary commitment from a Title Insurance Company that Buyer declines to use, Buyer shall pay any cancellation fees owing to the original Title Insurance Company. Otherwise, the party applying for title insurance shall pay any title cancellation fee, in the event such a fee is assessed. The Title Insurance Company shall send a copy of the preliminary commitment to Seller, Listing Broker, Buyer and Selling Broker. The preliminary commitment, and the title policy to be issued, shall contain no exceptions other than the General Exclusions and Exceptions in said standard form and Special Exceptions consistent with the Condition of Title herein provided. If title cannot be made so insurable prior to the Closing Date, then as Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy, the Earnest Money shall, unless Buyer elects to waive such defects or encumbrances, be refunded to the Buyer, less any unpaid costs described in this Agreement, and this Agreement shall thereupon be terminated. Buyer shall have no right to specific performance or damages as a consequence of Seller's inability to provide insurable title.

e. **Closing and Possession.** This sale shall be closed by the Closing Agent on the Closing Date. "Closing" means the date on which all documents are recorded and the sale proceeds are available to Seller. If the Closing Date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday as defined in RCW 1.16.050, or day when the county recording office is closed, the Closing Agent shall close the transaction on the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when the

B.N 02/26/2018

Buyer's Initials

Date

Buyer's Initials

Date

Seller's Initials

Date

Seller's Initials

Date

Form 25
Vacant Land Purchase & Sale
Rev. 2/17
Page 3 of 5

**VACANT LAND PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT
GENERAL TERMS**

©Copyright 2017
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Continued

county recording office is closed. Buyer shall be entitled to possession at 9:00 p.m. on the Possession Date. Seller shall maintain the Property in its present condition, normal wear and tear excepted, until the Buyer is entitled to possession. Buyer reserves the right to walk through the Property within 5 days of Closing to verify that Seller has maintained the Property as required by this paragraph. Seller shall not enter into or modify existing leases or rental agreements, service contracts, or other agreements affecting the Property which have terms extending beyond Closing without first obtaining Buyer's consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

f. **Section 1031 Like-Kind Exchange.** If either Buyer or Seller intends for this transaction to be a part of a Section 1031 like-kind exchange, then the other party shall cooperate in the completion of the like-kind exchange so long as the cooperating party incurs no additional liability in doing so, and so long as any expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs) incurred by the cooperating party that are related only to the exchange are paid or reimbursed to the cooperating party at or prior to Closing. Notwithstanding the Assignment paragraph of this Agreement, any party completing a Section 1031 like-kind exchange may assign this Agreement to its qualified intermediary or any entity set up for the purposes of completing a reverse exchange.

g. **Closing Costs and Prorations and Charges and Assessments.** Seller and Buyer shall each pay one-half of the escrow fee unless otherwise required by applicable FHA or VA regulations. Taxes for the current year, rent, interest, and lienable homeowner's association dues shall be prorated as of Closing. Buyer shall pay Buyer's loan costs, including credit report, appraisal charge and lender's title insurance, unless provided otherwise in this Agreement. If any payments are delinquent on encumbrances which will remain after Closing, Closing Agent is instructed to pay such delinquencies at Closing from money due, or to be paid by, Seller. Buyer shall pay for remaining fuel in the fuel tank if, prior to Closing, Seller obtains a written statement from the supplier as to the quantity and current price and provides such statement to the Closing Agent. Seller shall pay all utility charges, including unbilled charges. Unless waived in Specific Term No. 11, Seller and Buyer request the services of Closing Agent in disbursing funds necessary to satisfy unpaid utility charges in accordance with RCW 60.80 and Seller shall provide the names and addresses of all utilities providing service to the Property and having lien rights (attach NWMLS Form 22K Identification of Utilities or equivalent).

Buyer is advised to verify the existence and amount of any local improvement district, capacity or impact charges or other assessments that may be charged against the Property before or after Closing. Seller will pay such charges that are or become due on or before Closing. Charges levied before Closing, but becoming due after Closing shall be paid as agreed in Specific Term No.12.

h. **Sale Information.** Listing Broker and Selling Broker are authorized to report this Agreement (including price and all terms) to the Multiple Listing Service that published it and to its members, financing institutions, appraisers, and anyone else related to this sale. Buyer and Seller expressly authorize all Closing Agents, appraisers, title insurance companies, and others related to this Sale, to furnish the Listing Broker and/or Selling Broker, on request, any and all information and copies of documents concerning this sale.

i. **Seller Citizenship and FIRPTA.** Seller warrants that the identification of Seller's citizenship status for purposes of U.S. income taxation in Specific Term No. 13 is correct. Seller shall execute a certification (NWMLS Form 22E or equivalent) under the Foreign Investment In Real Property Tax Act ("FIRPTA") at Closing and provide the certification to the Closing Agent. If Seller is a foreign person for purposes of U.S. income taxation, and this transaction is not otherwise exempt from FIRPTA, Closing Agent is instructed to withhold and pay the required amount to the Internal Revenue Service.

j. **Notices and Delivery of Documents.** Any notice related to this Agreement (including revocations of offers or counteroffers) must be in writing. Notices to Seller must be signed by at least one Buyer and shall be deemed delivered only when the notice is received by Seller, by Listing Broker, or at the licensed office of Listing Broker. Notices to Buyer must be signed by at least one Seller and shall be deemed delivered only when the notice is received by Buyer, by Selling Broker, or at the licensed office of Selling Broker. Documents related to this Agreement, such as NWMLS Form 17C, Information on Lead-Based Paint and Lead-Based Paint Hazards, Public Offering Statement or Resale Certificate, and all other documents shall be delivered pursuant to this paragraph. Buyer and Seller must keep Selling Broker and Listing Broker advised of their whereabouts in order to receive prompt notification of receipt of a notice.

Facsimile transmission of any notice or document shall constitute delivery. E-mail transmission of any notice or document (or a direct link to such notice or document) shall constitute delivery when: (i) the e-mail is sent to both Selling Broker and Selling Firm or both Listing Broker and Listing Firm at the e-mail addresses specified on page one of this Agreement; or (ii) Selling Broker or Listing Broker provide written acknowledgment of receipt of the e-mail (an automatic e-mail reply does not constitute written acknowledgment). At the request of either party, or the Closing Agent, the parties will confirm facsimile or e-mail transmitted signatures by signing an original document.

k. **Computation of Time.** Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, any period of time measured in days and stated in this Agreement shall start on the day following the event commencing the period and shall expire at 9:00 p.m. of the last calendar day of the specified period of time. Except for the Possession Date, if the last day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday as defined in RCW 1.16.050, the specified period of time shall expire on the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday. Any specified period of 5 days or less, except for any time period relating to the

BN 02/26/2018

Buyer's Initials	Date	Buyer's Initials	Date	Seller's Initials	Date	Seller's Initials	Date
------------------	------	------------------	------	-------------------	------	-------------------	------

Authentisign ID: 98EE5095-D66D-4A3F-8966-CD9DCED80D42

Form 25
Vacant Land Purchase & Sale
Rev. 2/17
Page 4 of 5

**VACANT LAND PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT
GENERAL TERMS**

©Copyright 2017
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Continued

- Possession Date, shall not include Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays. If the parties agree that an event will occur on a specific calendar date, the event shall occur on that date, except for the Closing Date, which, if it falls on a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday as defined in RCW 1.16.050, or day when the county recording office is closed, shall occur on the next day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day when the county recording office is closed. If the parties agree upon and attach a legal description after this Agreement is signed by the offeree and delivered to the offeror, then for the purposes of computing time, mutual acceptance shall be deemed to be on the date of delivery of an accepted offer or counteroffer to the offeror, rather than on the date the legal description is attached. Time is of the essence of this Agreement.
- l. Integration and Electronic Signatures.** This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding between the parties and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous understandings and representations. No modification of this Agreement shall be effective unless agreed in writing and signed by Buyer and Seller. The parties acknowledge that a signature in electronic form has the same legal effect and validity as a handwritten signature.
- m. Assignment.** Buyer may not assign this Agreement, or Buyer's rights hereunder, without Seller's prior written consent, unless the parties indicate that assignment is permitted by the addition of "and/or assigns" on the line identifying the Buyer on the first page of this Agreement.
- n. Default.** In the event Buyer fails, without legal excuse, to complete the purchase of the Property, then the following provision, as identified in Specific Term No. 7, shall apply:
- i. Forfeiture of Earnest Money.** That portion of the Earnest Money that does not exceed five percent (5%) of the Purchase Price shall be forfeited to the Seller as the sole and exclusive remedy available to Seller for such failure.
- ii. Seller's Election of Remedies.** Seller may, at Seller's option, (a) keep the Earnest Money as liquidated damages as the sole and exclusive remedy available to Seller for such failure, (b) bring suit against Buyer for Seller's actual damages, (c) bring suit to specifically enforce this Agreement and recover any incidental damages, or (d) pursue any other rights or remedies available at law or equity.
- o. Professional Advice and Attorneys' Fees.** Buyer and Seller are advised to seek the counsel of an attorney and a certified public accountant to review the terms of this Agreement. Buyer and Seller shall pay their own fees incurred for such review. However, if Buyer or Seller institutes suit against the other concerning this Agreement the prevailing party is entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses.
- p. Offer.** Buyer shall purchase the Property under the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Seller shall have until 9:00 p.m. on the Offer Expiration Date to accept this offer, unless sooner withdrawn. Acceptance shall not be effective until a signed copy is received by Buyer, by Selling Broker or at the licensed office of Selling Broker. If this offer is not so accepted, it shall lapse and any Earnest Money shall be refunded to Buyer.
- q. Counteroffer.** Any change in the terms presented in an offer or counteroffer, other than the insertion of or change to Seller's name and Seller's warranty of citizenship status, shall be considered a counteroffer. If a party makes a counteroffer, then the other party shall have until 9:00 p.m. on the counteroffer expiration date to accept that counteroffer, unless sooner withdrawn. Acceptance shall not be effective until a signed copy is received by the other party, the other party's broker, or at the licensed office of the other party's broker. If the counteroffer is not so accepted, it shall lapse and any Earnest Money shall be refunded to Buyer.
- r. Offer and Counteroffer Expiration Date.** If no expiration date is specified for an offer/counteroffer, the offer/counteroffer shall expire 2 days after the offer/counteroffer is delivered by the party making the offer/counteroffer, unless sooner withdrawn.
- s. Agency Disclosure.** Selling Firm, Selling Firm's Designated Broker, Selling Broker's Branch Manager (if any) and Selling Broker's Managing Broker (if any) represent the same party that Selling Broker represents. Listing Firm, Listing Firm's Designated Broker, Listing Broker's Branch Manager (if any), and Listing Broker's Managing Broker (if any) represent the same party that the Listing Broker represents. If Selling Broker and Listing Broker are different persons affiliated with the same Firm, then both Buyer and Seller confirm their consent to Designated Broker, Branch Manager (if any), and Managing Broker (if any) representing both parties as dual agents. If Selling Broker and Listing Broker are the same person representing both parties then both Buyer and Seller confirm their consent to that person and his/her Designated Broker, Branch Manager (if any), and Managing Broker (if any) representing both parties as dual agents. All parties acknowledge receipt of the pamphlet entitled "The Law of Real Estate Agency."
- t. Commission.** Seller and Buyer shall pay a commission in accordance with any listing or commission agreement to which they are a party. The Listing Firm's commission shall be apportioned between Listing Firm and Selling Firm as specified in the listing. Seller and Buyer hereby consent to Listing Firm or Selling Firm receiving compensation from more than one party. Seller and Buyer hereby assign to Listing Firm and Selling Firm, as applicable, a portion of their funds in escrow equal to such commission(s) and irrevocably instruct the Closing Agent to disburse the commission(s) directly to the Firm(s). In any action by Listing or Selling Firm to enforce this paragraph, the prevailing party is entitled to

BN

02/26/2018

Buyer's Initials

Date

Buyer's Initials

Date

Seller's Initials

Date

Seller's Initials

Date

Authentisign ID: 98EE5095-D66D-4A3F-8966-CD9DCED80D42

Form 25
Vacant Land Purchase & Sale
Rev. 2/17
Page 5 of 5

**VACANT LAND PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT
GENERAL TERMS**

©Copyright 2017
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Continued

court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees. Seller and Buyer agree that the Firms are intended third party beneficiaries under this Agreement. 174 175

u. **Feasibility Contingency.** It is the Buyer's responsibility to verify before the Feasibility Contingency Expiration Date identified in Specific Term No.15 whether or not the Property can be platted, developed and/or built on (now or in the future) and what it will cost to do this. Buyer should not rely on any oral statements concerning this made by the Seller, Listing Broker or Selling Broker. Buyer should inquire at the city or county, and water, sewer or other special districts in which the Property is located. Buyer's inquiry should include, but not be limited to: building or development moratoriums applicable to or being considered for the Property; any special building requirements, including setbacks, height limits or restrictions on where buildings may be constructed on the Property; whether the Property is affected by a flood zone, wetlands, shorelands or other environmentally sensitive area; road, school, fire and any other growth mitigation or impact fees that must be paid; the procedure and length of time necessary to obtain plat approval and/or a building permit; sufficient water, sewer and utility and any service connection charges; and all other charges that must be paid. Buyer and Buyer's agents, representatives, consultants, architects and engineers shall have the right, from time to time during and after the feasibility contingency, to enter onto the Property and to conduct any tests or studies that Buyer may need to ascertain the condition and suitability of the Property for Buyer's intended purpose. Buyer shall restore the Property and all improvements on the Property to the same condition they were in prior to the inspection. Buyer shall be responsible for all damages resulting from any inspection of the Property performed on Buyer's behalf. If the Buyer does not give notice to the contrary on or before the Feasibility Contingency Expiration Date identified in Specific Term No. 15, it shall be conclusively deemed that Buyer is satisfied as to development and/or construction feasibility and cost. If Buyer gives notice this Agreement shall terminate and the Earnest Money shall be refunded to Buyer, less any unpaid costs. 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194

Seller shall cooperate with Buyer in obtaining permits or other approvals Buyer may reasonably require for Buyer's intended use of the Property; provided that Seller shall not be required to incur any liability or expenses in doing so. 195 196

v. **Subdivision.** If the Property must be subdivided, Seller represents that there has been preliminary plat approval for the Property and this Agreement is conditioned on the recording of the final plat containing the Property on or before the date specified in Specific Term No. 14. If the final plat is not recorded by such date, this Agreement shall terminate and the Earnest Money shall be refunded to Buyer. 197 198 199 200

w. **Information Verification Period.** Buyer shall have 10 days after mutual acceptance to verify all information provided from Seller or Listing Firm related to the Property. This contingency shall be deemed satisfied unless Buyer gives notice identifying the materially inaccurate information within 10 days of mutual acceptance. If Buyer gives timely notice under this section, then this Agreement shall terminate and the Earnest Money shall be refunded to Buyer. 201 202 203 204

x. **Property Condition Disclaimer.** Buyer and Seller agree, that except as provided in this Agreement, all representations and information regarding the Property and the transaction are solely from the Seller or Buyer, and not from any Broker. The parties acknowledge that the Brokers are not responsible for assuring that the parties perform their obligations under this Agreement and that none of the Brokers has agreed to independently investigate or confirm any matter related to this transaction except as stated in this Agreement, or in a separate writing signed by such Broker. In addition, Brokers do not guarantee the value, quality or condition of the Property and some properties may contain building materials, including siding, roofing, ceiling, insulation, electrical, and plumbing, that have been the subject of lawsuits and/or governmental inquiry because of possible defects or health hazards. Some properties may have other defects arising after construction, such as drainage, leakage, pest, rot and mold problems. Brokers do not have the expertise to identify or assess defective products, materials, or conditions. Buyer is urged to use due diligence to inspect the Property to Buyer's satisfaction and to retain inspectors qualified to identify the presence of defective materials and evaluate the condition of the Property as there may be defects that may only be revealed by careful inspection. Buyer is advised to investigate whether there is a sufficient water supply to meet Buyer's needs. Buyer is advised to investigate the cost of insurance for the Property, including, but not limited to homeowner's, flood, earthquake, landslide, and other available coverage. Brokers may assist the parties with locating and selecting third party service providers, such as inspectors or contractors, but Brokers cannot guarantee or be responsible for the services provided by those third parties. The parties shall exercise their own judgment and due diligence regarding third-party service providers. 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222

BN

02/26/2018

Buyer's Initials

Date

Buyer's Initials

Date

Seller's Initials

Date

Seller's Initials

Date

Form 22D
Optional Clauses Addendum
Rev. 2/17
Page 1 of 2

©Copyright 2017
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

OPTIONAL CLAUSES ADDENDUM TO PURCHASE & SALE AGREEMENT

The following is part of the Purchase and Sale Agreement dated February 26, 2018 1

between Bob Nehring and or assigns ("Buyer") 2
Buyer Buyer

and City of Kirkland ("Seller") 3
Seller Seller

concerning 10634 NE 116th Street Kirkland WA 98034 (the "Property"). 4
Address City State Zip

CHECK IF INCLUDED:

1. ☒ **Square Footage/Lot Size/Encroachments.** The Listing Broker and Selling Broker make no representations concerning: (a) the lot size or the accuracy of any information provided by the Seller; (b) the square footage of any improvements on the Property; (c) whether there are any encroachments (fences, rockeries, buildings) on the Property, or by the Property on adjacent properties. Buyer is advised to verify lot size, square footage and encroachments to Buyer's own satisfaction.
2. **Title Insurance.** The Title Insurance clause in the Agreement provides Seller is to provide the then-current ALTA form of Homeowner's Policy of Title Insurance. The parties have the option to provide less coverage by selecting a Standard Owner's Policy or more coverage by selecting an Extended Coverage Policy:
- ☐ **Standard Owner's Coverage.** Seller authorizes Buyer's lender or Closing Agent, at Seller's expense, to apply for the then-current ALTA form of Owner's Policy of Title Insurance, together with homeowner's additional protection and inflation protection endorsements, if available at no additional cost, rather than the Homeowner's Policy of Title Insurance.
- ☐ **Extended Coverage.** Seller authorizes Buyer's lender or Closing Agent, at Seller's expense to apply for an ALTA or comparable Extended Coverage Policy of Title Insurance, rather than the Homeowner's Policy of Title Insurance. Buyer shall pay the increased costs associated with the Extended Coverage Policy, including the excess premium over that charged for Homeowner's Policy of Title Insurance and the cost of any survey required by the title insurer.
3. ☐ **Seller Cleaning.** Seller shall clean the interiors of any structures and remove all trash, debris and rubbish from the Property prior to Buyer taking possession.
4. ☒ **Personal Property.** Unless otherwise agreed, Seller shall remove all personal property from the Property prior to the Possession Date. Any personal property remaining on the Property thereafter shall become the property of Buyer, and may be retained or disposed of as Buyer determines.
5. ☒ **Utilities.** To the best of Seller's knowledge, Seller represents that the Property is connected to a:
- ☒ public water main; ☒ public sewer main; ☐ septic tank; ☐ well (specify type) _____;
- ☐ irrigation water (specify provider) _____; ☐ natural gas; ☐ telephone;
- ☒ cable; ☒ electricity; ☐ other _____.
6. ☐ **Insulation - New Construction.** If this is new construction, Federal Trade Commission Regulations require the following to be filled in. If insulation has not yet been selected, FTC regulations require Seller to furnish Buyer the information below in writing as soon as available:
- WALL INSULATION: TYPE: _____ THICKNESS: _____ R-VALUE: _____
- CEILING INSULATION: TYPE: _____ THICKNESS: _____ R-VALUE: _____
- OTHER INSULATION DATA: _____
7. ☐ **Leased Property Review Period and Assumption.** Buyer acknowledges that Seller leases the following items of personal property that are included with the sale: ☐ propane tank; ☐ security system; ☐ satellite dish and operating equipment; ☐ other _____.

02/26/2018

Date _____

Date _____

Date _____

Date _____

Authentisign ID: 98EE5095-D68D-4A3F-8966-CD9DCED80D42

Form 22D
Optional Clauses Addendum
Rev. 2/17
Page 2 of 2

©Copyright 2017
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

**OPTIONAL CLAUSES ADDENDUM TO
PURCHASE & SALE AGREEMENT**

Continued

Seller shall provide Buyer a copy of the lease for the selected items within _____ days (5 days if not filled in) of mutual acceptance. If Buyer, in Buyer's sole discretion, does not give notice of disapproval within _____ days (5 days if not filled in) of receipt of the lease(s) or the date that the lease(s) are due, whichever is earlier, then this lease review period shall conclusively be deemed satisfied (waived) and at Closing, Buyer shall assume the lease(s) for the selected item(s) and hold Seller harmless from and against any further obligation, liability, or claim arising from the lease(s), if the lease(s) can be assumed. If Buyer gives timely notice of disapproval, then this Agreement shall terminate and the Earnest Money shall be refunded to Buyer.

8. ☐ **Homeowners' Association Review Period.** If the Property is subject to a homeowners' association or any other association, then Seller shall, at Seller's expense, provide Buyer a copy of the following documents (if available from the Association) within _____ days (10 days if not filled in) of mutual acceptance:
- a. Association rules and regulations, including, but not limited to architectural guidelines;
 - b. Association bylaws and covenants, conditions, and restrictions (CC&Rs);
 - c. Association meeting minutes from the prior two (2) years;
 - d. Association Board of Directors meeting minutes from the prior six (6) months; and
 - e. Association financial statements from the prior two (2) years and current operating budget.

If Buyer, in Buyer's sole discretion, does not give notice of disapproval within _____ days (5 days if not filled in) of receipt of the above documents or the date that the above documents are due, whichever is earlier, then this homeowners' association review period shall conclusively be deemed satisfied (waived). If Buyer gives timely notice of disapproval, then this Agreement shall terminate and the Earnest Money shall be refunded to Buyer.

9. ☐ **Homeowners' Association Transfer Fee.** If there is a transfer fee imposed by the homeowners' association or any other association (e.g. a "move-in" or "move-out" fee), the fee shall be paid by the party as provided for in the association documents. If the association documents do not provide which party pays the fee, the fee shall be paid by ☐ Buyer; ☐ Seller (Seller if not filled in).

10. ☐ **Excluded Item(s).** The following item(s), that would otherwise be included in the sale of the Property, is excluded from the sale ("Excluded Item(s)"). Seller shall repair any damage to the Property caused by the removal of the Excluded Item(s). Excluded Item(s):

11. ☐ **Home Warranty.** Buyer and Seller acknowledge that home warranty plans are available which may provide additional protection and benefits to Buyer and Seller. Buyer shall order a one-year home warranty as follows:

- a. Home warranty provider: _____
- b. Seller shall pay up to \$_____ (\$0.00 if not filled in) of the cost for the home warranty, together with any included options, and Buyer shall pay any balance.
- c. Options to be included: _____ (none, if not filled in).
- d. Other: _____

12. ☐ **Other.**

BN

02/26/2018

Buyer's Initials

Date

Buyer's Initials

Date

Seller's Initials

Date

Seller's Initials

Date

Authentisign ID: 98EE5095-D66D-4A3F-8966-CD9DCED80D42

Form 35F
Feasibility Contingency Addendum
Rev. 7/10
Page 1 of 1

©Copyright 2010
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

FEASIBILITY CONTINGENCY ADDENDUM

The following is part of the Purchase and Sale Agreement dated February 26, 2018 1
between Bob Nehring and or assigns ("Buyer") 2
Buyer Buyer
and City of Kirkland ("Seller") 3
Seller Seller
concerning 10634 NE 116th Street Kirkland WA 98034 (the "Property"). 4
Address City State Zip

Feasibility Contingency. Buyer shall verify within 45 days (10 days if not filled in) after mutual acceptance 5
(the "Feasibility Contingency Expiration Date") the suitability of the Property for Buyer's intended purpose including, 6
but not limited to, whether the Property can be platted, developed and/or built on (now or in the future) and what it will 7
cost to do this. This Feasibility Contingency SHALL CONCLUSIVELY BE DEEMED WAIVED unless Buyer gives 8
notice of disapproval on or before the Feasibility Contingency Expiration Date. If Buyer gives a timely notice of 9
disapproval, then this Agreement shall terminate and the Earnest Money shall be refunded to Buyer. Buyer should not 10
rely on any oral statements concerning feasibility made by the Seller, Listing Broker or Selling Broker. Buyer should 11
inquire at the city or county, and water, sewer or other special districts in which the Property is located. Buyer's inquiry 12
shall include, but not be limited to: building or development moratoria applicable to or being considered for the 13
Property; any special building requirements, including setbacks, height limits or restrictions on where buildings may be 14
constructed on the Property; whether the Property is affected by a flood zone, wetlands, shorelands or other 15
environmentally sensitive area; road, school, fire and any other growth mitigation or impact fees that must be paid; the 16
procedure and length of time necessary to obtain plat approval and/or a building permit; sufficient water, sewer and 17
utility and any services connection charges; and all other charges that must be paid. 18

Buyer and Buyer's agents, representatives, consultants, architects and engineers shall have the right, from time to 19
time during the feasibility contingency, to enter onto the Property and to conduct any tests or studies that Buyer may 20
need to ascertain the condition and suitability of the Property for Buyer's intended purpose. Buyer shall restore the 21
Property and all improvements on the Property to the same condition they were in prior to the inspection. Buyer shall 22
be responsible for all damages resulting from any inspection of the Property performed on Buyer's behalf. 23

☒ **AGREEMENT TERMINATED IF NOTICE OF SATISFACTION NOT TIMELY PROVIDED.** If checked, this 24
Agreement shall terminate and Buyer shall receive a refund of the Earnest Money unless Buyer gives notice to Seller 25
on or before the Feasibility Contingency Expiration Date that the Property is suitable for Buyer's intended purpose. 26

[BN] 03/13/2018

[BN] 02/26/2018

Buyer's Initials

Date

Buyer's Initials

Date

Seller's Initials

Date

Seller's Initials

Date

Authentisign ID: 98EE5095-D66D-4A3F-8966-CD9DCED80D42

Form 22T
Title Contingency Addendum
Rev. 7/15
Page 1 of 1

©Copyright 2015
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

**TITLE CONTINGENCY ADDENDUM TO
PURCHASE & SALE AGREEMENT**

The following is part of the Purchase and Sale Agreement dated February 26, 2018 1
between Bob Nehring and or assigns ("Buyer") 2
Buyer Buyer
and City of Kirkland ("Seller") 3
Seller Seller
concerning 10634 NE 116th Street Kirkland WA 98034 (the "Property"). 4
Address City State Zip

1. **Title Contingency.** This Agreement is subject to Buyer's review of a preliminary commitment for title insurance, 5
together with any easements, covenants, conditions and restrictions of record. Buyer shall have 5 6
days (5 days if not filled in) from ☒ the date of Buyer's receipt of the preliminary commitment for title insurance; 7
or ☐ mutual acceptance (from the date of Buyer's receipt, if neither box checked) to give notice of Buyer's 8
disapproval of exceptions contained in the preliminary commitment. 9
Seller shall have 5 days (5 days if not filled in) after Buyer's notice of disapproval to give Buyer 10
notice that Seller will clear all disapproved exceptions. Seller shall have until the Closing Date to clear all 11
disapproved exceptions. 12
If Seller does not give timely notice that Seller will clear all disapproved exceptions, Buyer may terminate this 13
Agreement within 3 days after the deadline for Seller's notice. In the event Buyer elects to terminate the 14
Agreement, the Earnest Money shall be returned to Buyer. If Buyer does not timely terminate the Agreement, 15
Buyer shall be deemed to have waived all objections to title, which Seller did not agree to clear. 16
2. **Supplemental Title Reports.** If supplemental title reports disclose new exception(s) to the title commitment, 17
then the above time periods and procedures for notice, correction, and termination for those new exceptions 18
shall apply to the date of Buyer's receipt of the supplemental title report. The Closing date shall be extended as 19
necessary to accommodate the foregoing times for notices. 20
3. **Marketable Title.** This Addendum does not relieve Seller of the obligation to provide marketable title at Closing 21
as provided for in the Agreement. 22

BN

02/26/2018

Buyer's Initials

Date

Buyer's Initials

Date

Seller's Initials

Date

Seller's Initials

Date

Authentisign ID: 98EE5095-D66D-4A3F-8966-CD9DCED80D42

Form 34
Addendum/Amendment to P&S
Rev. 7/10
Page 1 of 1

©Copyright 2010
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

ADDENDUM / AMENDMENT TO PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

The following is part of the Purchase and Sale Agreement dated February 26, 2018 1
between Bob Nehring and or assigns ("Buyer") 2
Buyer Buyer
and City of Kirkland ("Seller") 3
Seller Seller
concerning 10634 NE 116th Street Kirkland WA 98034 (the "Property"). 4
Address City State Zip

IT IS AGREED BETWEEN THE SELLER AND BUYER AS FOLLOWS: 5

1) If the property is approved for a 2 lot short plat the price will be \$920,000. Should the property 6
successfully approve for 7
a functional 3 lot short plat, agreeable to the buyer the sale price will increase to \$1,300,000. 8

2) Closing date of (06/08/2017) contingent upon buyer approved preliminary short plat. 10

BN 03/13/2018 18

ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS of said Agreement remain unchanged. 31

BN 02/26/2018

Buyer's Initials

Date

Buyer's Initials

Date

Seller's Initials

Date

Seller's Initials

Date

Form 22K
Identification of Utilities Addendum
Rev. 5/14
Page 1 of 1

©Copyright 2014
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

**IDENTIFICATION OF UTILITIES
ADDENDUM TO PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT**

The following is part of the Purchase and Sale Agreement dated February 26, 2018 1
between Bob Nehring and or assigns ("Buyer") 2
Buyer Buyer
and City of Kirkland ("Seller") 3
Seller Seller
concerning 10634 NE 116th Street Kirkland WA 98034 (the "Property"). 4
Address City State Zip

Pursuant to RCW 60.80, Buyer and Seller request the Closing Agent to administer the disbursement of closing funds 5
necessary to satisfy unpaid utility charges, if any, affecting the Property. The names and addresses of all utilities 6
providing service to the Property and having lien rights are as follows: 7

WATER DISTRICT: 8
Name 9
Address 10
City, State, Zip Fax. No. 11
SEWER DISTRICT: 12
Name 13
Address 14
City, State, Zip Fax. No. 15
IRRIGATION DISTRICT: 16
Name 17
Address 18
City, State, Zip Fax. No. 19
GARBAGE: 20
Name 21
Address 22
City, State, Zip Fax. No. 23
ELECTRICITY: 24
Name 25
Address 26
City, State, Zip Fax. No. 27
GAS: 28
Name 29
Address 30
City, State, Zip Fax. No. 31
SPECIAL DISTRICT(S): 32
(local improvement districts or 33
utility local improvement districts) 34
Name 35
Address 36
City, State, Zip Fax. No.

If the above information has not been filled in at the time of mutual acceptance of this Agreement, then (1) 29
within 5 days (5 if not filled in) of mutual acceptance of this Agreement, Seller shall provide the Listing 30
Broker or Selling Broker with the names and addresses of all utility providers having lien rights affecting the Property 31
and (2) Buyer and Seller authorize Listing Broker or Selling Broker to insert into this Addendum the names and 32
addresses of the utility providers identified by Seller. 33

Nothing in this Addendum shall be construed to diminish or alter the Seller's obligation to pay all utility charges 34
(including unbilled charges). Buyer understands that the Listing Broker and Selling Broker are not responsible for, or 35
to insure payment of, Seller's utility charges. 36

BN 03/13/2018

Buyer's Initials Date Buyer's Initials Date Seller's Initials Date Seller's Initials Date

Form 34
Addendum/Amendment to P&S
Rev. 7/10
Page 1 of 1

©Copyright 2010
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

ADDENDUM / AMENDMENT TO PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

The following is part of the Purchase and Sale Agreement dated February 26, 2018 1
between Bob Nehring and or assigns ("Buyer") 2
Buyer Buyer
and City of Kirkland ("Seller") 3
Seller Seller
concerning 10634 NE 116th Street Kirkland WA 98034 (the "Property"). 4
Address City State Zip

IT IS AGREED BETWEEN THE SELLER AND BUYER AS FOLLOWS: 5

The existing structure on the property is sold "as-is" No repairs to be made by the seller. 6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS of said Agreement remain unchanged. 31

BN

03/13/2018

Buyer's Initials Date Buyer's Initials Date Seller's Initials Date Seller's Initials Date

©Copyright 2017
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

**EVIDENCE OF FUNDS ADDENDUM
TO PURCHASE & SALE AGREEMENT**

1. DEFINITIONS. 5

2. ☐ **EVIDENCE OF NON-CONTINGENT FUNDS.** Buyer is relying on Non-Contingent Funds for payment of the Purchase Price. Buyer shall provide Evidence to Seller of such funds within _____ days (3 days if not filled in) of mutual acceptance. Unless Buyer discloses other sources of funds for the payment of the Purchase Price, Buyer represents that the Non-Contingent Funds are sufficient to pay the Purchase Price. Buyer shall not use such Non-Contingent Funds for any purpose other than the purchase of the Property without Seller's prior written consent. If Buyer fails to timely provide such Evidence, Seller may give notice terminating this Agreement any time before such Evidence is provided. Upon Seller's notice of termination under this Addendum, the Earnest Money shall be refunded to Buyer.

- | | | |
|--|--|----|
| 3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISCLOSURE OF SOURCES OF CONTINGENT FUNDS. | Buyer is relying on the following Contingent Funds | 22 |
| | for the Purchase Price: | 23 |

- ☐ Sale of the following owned by Buyer: _____ 24
- ☐ Gift of \$ _____ from _____ 25
- ☐ Funds not readily convertible to liquid United States funds (describe): _____ 26

☒ Other (describe): **Private investor** 28

Buyer shall provide Evidence to Seller 10 days (10 days if not filled in) prior to Closing that the funds 29
relied upon in Section 3 have been received or are immediately available to Buyer. If Buyer fails to timely 30
provide such Evidence, Seller may give notice terminating this Agreement any time before such Evidence is 31
provided. Buyer shall provide Seller with additional information about such funds as may be reasonably 32
requested by Seller from time to time. Upon Seller's notice of termination under this Addendum, the Earnest 33
Money shall be refunded to Buyer. 34

4. **BUYER DEFAULT.** If Buyer fails to timely close because the Contingent Funds identified in Paragraph 3 are not available by Closing, Buyer shall be in default and Seller shall be entitled to remedies as provided for in the Agreement.

$$\mathcal{BN}$$

03/13/2018

Buyer's Initials	Date	Buyer's Initials	Date	Seller's Initials	Date	Seller's Initials	Date
------------------	------	------------------	------	-------------------	------	-------------------	------



ADDENDUM TO PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT

IT IS AGREED BETWEEN THE SELLER AND BUYER AS FOLLOWS:

1. NOTICE TO BUYERS AND SELLERS: Realty One Group and its agents ("*ROG*" *herein*) are not licensed to practice law nor to provide legal or tax advice. Buyer and Seller acknowledge they have not relied on any opinions, statements, or representations made by ROG regarding the tax or legal consequences of this transaction, the specific terms and provisions of any promissory note, deed of trust or contract, the property's condition, location, zoning or development possibilities, surrounding noise, view, other environmental concerns or qualities or any other information or data concerning the property and its systems. Buyer and Seller agree to verify all matters that are material to them to their own satisfaction and to rely solely upon their independent inspection, testing and analysis. [Signature] (buyer initials) [Signature] (seller initials)

2. **RECOMMENDATIONS AND REFERRALS:** ROG may assist Buyer or Seller with locating, selecting, or scheduling service providers, such as home inspectors, contractors and lenders. ROG cannot guarantee, ensure or be responsible for the quality or performance of the services or to the financial responsibility of third parties. Other vendors are available, and the price and quality of such services is competitive. Buyers and Sellers agree to exercise their own judgment regarding such service providers, escrow agencies and mortgage brokers.

(buyer initials) (seller initials)

3. HOME WARRANTY: Seller and Buyer have been advised that there are commercially available Homeowner Warranty Plans that insure many of the structural and mechanical components of the property.

☐ A Home Warranty is included in the sale. Warranty is to be ordered through Home Warranty of America or _____. The cost of the home warranty is to be paid by _____ at the time of closing and is not to exceed \$ _____. Optional coverage is available at an additional cost. Escrow is instructed to obtain payment from the appropriate party prior to closing this transaction.

☒ A Home Warranty is not included in the sale.

4. DATE OF CLOSING: If for any reason this transaction should fail to close within the designated time, Buyer and Seller agree to extend closing date up to 10 days. BN (buyer initials) (seller initials)

5. SELLER DISCLOSURE STATEMENT: The Seller Disclosure Statement (SDS) is information shared by the Seller with Buyer and is not part of this Purchase and Sale Agreement. Buyer and Seller acknowledge that ROG has played no role nor provided any information in the preparation of the SDS.

☒ Has been provided to the Buyer.

☐ Is to be provided to the Buyer within _____ days. (5 business days if not filled in) of mutual acceptance.

☐ Is not available. Buyer waives right to receive Seller's (SDS)

☐ Is not required (exempt transaction under RCW 64.06). Whether an SDS is being provided the Buyer, Seller acknowledges Seller's obligation to provide full disclosure of all material facts concerning the property.

6. ENTIRE AGREEMENT: Buyer and Seller agree that this Addendum supersedes, where inconsistent, conflicting or uncertain, any other provision of the Purchase and Sale Agreement and any other addenda to the Agreement. In all other respects, the Agreement and Addenda thereto are ratified. Buyer and Seller acknowledge that ROG is not and shall not be responsible for any representations, promises, understandings or agreements not contained in this Addendum and to which ROG is expressly made a party. Furthermore, that this Addendum and the Agreement are intended to fully incorporate all prior negotiations, discussions, understandings and promises whether between or involving Buyer, Seller, ROG or any other party or parties hereto.

Buyer: Bob Netting and or assigns Seller: _____
Date: 02/26/2018 Date: _____
Buyer: _____ Seller: _____
Date: _____ Date: _____

Authentisign ID: 98EE5095-D66D-4A3F-8966-CD9DCED80D42

Form 22E
 FIRPTA Certification
 Rev. 2/16
 Page 1 of 1

FIRPTA CERTIFICATION

©Copyright 2016
 Northwest Multiple Listing Service
 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

The Foreign Investment in Real Property Tax Act ("FIRPTA"), 26 U.S.C. 1445, provides that a buyer of a U.S. real property interest must withhold tax if Seller is a foreign person, unless one of the exceptions in the Act applies. The following will inform Buyer and Closing Agent whether tax withholding is required.

Note: The above law applies to foreign corporations, partnerships, trusts, estates and other foreign entities, as well as to foreign individuals. If Seller is a corporation, partnership, trust, estate or other entity, the terms "I" and "my" as used below means the corporation or other entity. A "real property interest" includes full or part ownership of land and/or improvements thereon; leaseholds; options to acquire any of the foregoing; and an interest in foreign corporations, partnerships, trusts or other entities holding U.S. real estate.

SELLER CERTIFICATION. Seller hereby certifies the following:

PROPERTY. I am the Seller of real property ☒ at:

10634 NE 116th Street Kirkland WA 98034
 Address City State Zip

or ☐ (if no street address) legally described on the attached.

CITIZENSHIP STATUS. I ☐ AM ☒ AM NOT a non-resident alien (or a foreign corporation, foreign partnership, foreign trust, foreign estate or other foreign business entity) for purposes of U.S. income taxation.

TAXPAYER I.D. NUMBER.

My U.S. taxpayer identification number (e.g. social security number) is _____
 (Tax I.D. number to be provided by Seller at Closing)

ADDRESS.

My home address is 123 5th Ave Kirkland, WA 98033
 Address City State Zip

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this Certification and to the best of my knowledge and belief it is true, correct and complete. I understand that this Certification may be disclosed to the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") and that any false statement I have made here could be punished by fine, imprisonment, or both.

[Signature] 7/3/18
 Seller Date Seller Date

BUYER CERTIFICATION (Only applicable if Seller is a non-resident alien).

NOTE: If Seller is a non-resident alien, and has not obtained a release from the IRS, then Closing Agent must withhold 15% of the amount realized from the sale and pay it to the IRS, unless Buyer certifies that the selected statement below is correct:

☐ **Amount Realized (\$300,000 or less) and Family Residence = No Tax.** (a) I certify that the total price that I am to pay for the property, including liabilities assumed and all other consideration to Seller, does not exceed \$300,000; and (b) I certify that I or a member of my family* have definite plans to reside on the property for at least 50% of the time that the property is used by any person during each of the first two twelve month periods following the date of this sale. If Buyer certifies these statements, there is no tax.

☐ **Amount Realized (more than \$300,000, but not exceeding \$1,000,000) and Family Residence = 10% Tax.** (a) I certify that the total price that I am to pay for the property, including liabilities assumed and all other consideration to Seller, exceeds \$300,000, but does not exceed \$1,000,000; and (b) I certify that I or a member of my family* have definite plans to reside on the property for at least 50% of the time that the property is used by any person during each of the first two twelve month periods following the date of this sale. If Buyer certifies these statements, the amount of the tax is 10%.

* (Defined in 11 U.S.C. 267(c)(4). It includes brothers, sisters, spouse, ancestors and lineal descendants).

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this Certification and to the best of my knowledge and belief both statements are true, correct and complete. I understand that this Certification may be disclosed to the IRS and that any false statement I have made here could be punished by fine, imprisonment, or both.

 Buyer Date Buyer Date

Authentisign ID: 98EE5095-D66D-4A3F-8966-CD8DCED80D42



19981115000110
PAGE 001 OF 002
11/15/1998 08:17
KING COUNTY, WA

CHICAGO TITLE WD 2.00

RETURN TO:

CITY OF KIRKLAND
123 FIFTH AVENUE
KIRKLAND, WA 98033

E1721422
11/15/1998 09:16
KING COUNTY, WA
TAX \$2.00
SALE \$0.00

PAGE 001 OF 001

STATUTORY WARRANTY DEED

CTI
SS9577-4

PACIFIC NORTHWEST TITLE COMPANY



Reference # (if applicable)

Additional on Page:

Grantor(s):

JAMES D. BLAIR, JR.

MARLENE M. BLAIR

Additional on Page:

Grantee(s):

CITY OF KIRKLAND

Additional on Page:

Legal Description:

PTN TRACT 1, HARRIS JUANITA ACRES

VOL. 20, PG. 59

Additional on Page:

Assessor's Tax Parcel ID#

312670-0017-09

THE GRANTOR JAMES D. BLAIR, JR. AND MARLENE M. BLAIR, HUSBAND AND WIFE

for and in consideration of ONE HUNDRED NINETY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$195,000.00)

in hand paid, conveys and warrants to CITY OF KIRKLAND, A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION

the following described real estate, situated in the County of KING, State of Washington:

THE WEST 73.00 FEET OF THE WEST HALF OF THE EAST HALF OF TRACT 1, HARRIS, JUANITA ACRES, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF, RECORDED IN VOLUME 20 OF PLATS, PAGE 59, IN KING COUNTY, WASHINGTON.

SUBJECT TO: "THIS DEED IS GIVEN UNDER THE THREAT OF AND IN LIEU OF CONDEMNATION"

Dated: 11/02/99

JAMES D. BLAIR, JR.

MARLENE M. BLAIR

2/3/18

[BN]

02/26/2018

1999 111 5000110

Authentisign ID: 9BEE5095-D66D-4A3F-8966-CD9DCED80D42

NOTARY PAGE

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
) ss.
County of King)

I hereby certify that I know or have satisfactory evidence that James D. Blair Jr
and Marlene M. Blair
is the person(s) who appeared before me, and said person(s) acknowledged that (he, she, they) signed this
instrument and acknowledged it to be (his, her, their) free and voluntary act for the uses and purposes
mentioned in this instrument.

Dated: November 2, 1999

Susan Hanley
Notary Public in and for the State of Washington

Susan Hanley
Printed Name

Residing at Kirkland
My appointment expires 8-9-02



1999 111 5000110

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
) ss.
County of _____)

I hereby certify that I know or have satisfactory evidence that _____
is the person(s) who appeared before me, and said person(s) acknowledged that (he, she, they) signed this
instrument, on oath stated that _____
authorized to execute the instrument and acknowledge it as the _____
of _____ to be the free and voluntary
act of such party for the uses and purposes mentioned in this instrument.

Dated: _____

Notary Public in and for the State of Washington

Printed Name

Residing at _____
My appointment expires _____

Mary Dunlap
2/3/18

[BN] 02/26/2018

Form 22.J

Disclosure Lead Based Paint & Hazards

Rev. 7/10

Page 1 of 2

©Copyright 2010

Northwest Multiple Listing Service

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION ON LEAD-BASED PAINT AND LEAD-BASED PAINT HAZARDS

Addendum to Purchase & Sale or Lease Agreement

The following is part of the Purchase and Sale Agreement dated _____ 1

between _____ ("Buyer" and/or "Lessee")

and City of Kirkland ("Seller" and/or "Lessor") 3
 Seller and/or Lessor Seller and/or Lessor

concerning 10634 NE 116th Street Kirkland WA 98034 (the "Property"). 4
Address City State Zip

Purchase & Sale Agreement Lead Warning Statement 5

Every purchaser of any interest in residential real property on which a residential dwelling was built prior to 1978 is notified that such property may present exposure to lead from lead-based paint that may place young children at risk of developing lead poisoning. Lead poisoning in young children may produce permanent neurological damage, including learning disabilities, reduced intelligence quotient, behavioral problems and impaired memory. Lead poisoning also poses a particular risk to pregnant women. The seller of any interest in residential real property is required to provide the buyer with any information on lead-based paint hazards from risk assessments or inspections in the seller's possession and notify the buyer of any known lead-based paint hazards. A risk assessment or inspection for possible lead-based paint hazards is recommended prior to purchase.

Lease Agreement Lead Warning Statement 15

Housing built before 1978 may contain lead-based paint. Lead from paint, paint chips, and dust can pose health hazards if not taken care of properly. Lead exposure is especially harmful to young children and pregnant women. Before renting pre-1978 housing, landlords must disclose the presence of known lead-based paint and lead-based paint hazards in the dwelling. Tenants must also receive a Federally approved pamphlet on lead poisoning prevention.

Cancellation Rights 21

If a residential dwelling was built on the Property prior to 1978, Buyer may rescind the Agreement at any time up to 3 days after Buyer receives this Disclosure, unless Buyer receives this disclosure prior to entering the Agreement.

NOTE: In the event of pre-closing possession of more than 100 days by Buyer, the term Buyer also means Tenant. 25

Seller's/Lessor's Disclosure 26

(a) Presence of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards (check one below): 27

☐ Known lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards are present in the housing (explain). 28

☒ Seller/Lessor has no knowledge of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards in the housing. 29

(b) Records and reports available to the Seller/Lessor (check one below): 30

☐ Seller/Lessor has provided the Buyer/Lessee with all available records and reports pertaining to lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards in the housing (list documents below).

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seller/Lessor has no reports or records pertaining to lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards in the housing.	35 36
-------------------------------------	--	----------

Seller has reviewed the information above and certifies, to the best of Seller's knowledge, that the statements made and information provided by Seller are true and accurate.

Tracy Dunlap 2/3/18 39
 Seller/Lessor Date Seller/Lessor Date

BN 02/26/2018

Buyer/Lessee Initials	Date	Buyer/Lessee Initials	Date	Seller/Lessor Initials	Date	Seller/Lessor Initials	Date
-----------------------	------	-----------------------	------	------------------------	------	------------------------	------

Authentisign ID: 98EE5095-D66D-4A3F-8966-CD9DCED80D42

Form 22J
Disclosure Lead Based Paint & Hazards
Rev. 7/10
Page 2 of 2

©Copyright 2010
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

**DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION ON LEAD-BASED PAINT
AND LEAD-BASED PAINT HAZARDS**

Addendum to Purchase & Sale or Lease Agreement

Continued

Buyer's/Lessee's Acknowledgment

- (c) Buyer/Lessee has received copies of all information listed above. 40
- (d) Buyer/Lessee has received the pamphlet "Protect Your Family from Lead in Your Home." 41
- (e) Buyer has (check one below only if Purchase and Sale Agreement): 42
- ☐ Waived the opportunity to conduct a risk assessment or inspection for the presence of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards. 43
- ☐ Accepted an opportunity to conduct a risk assessment or inspection for the presence of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards on the following terms and conditions: 44
- This Agreement is conditioned upon a risk assessment or inspection of the Property for the presence of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards, to be performed by a risk assessor or inspector at the Buyer's expense. (Intact lead-based paint that is in good condition is not necessarily a hazard. See the EPA pamphlet "Protect Your Family From Lead in Your Home" for more information). 45
- This contingency SHALL CONCLUSIVELY BE DEEMED SATISFIED (WAIVED) unless Buyer gives written notice of disapproval of the risk assessment or inspection to the Seller within _____ (10 days if not filled in) after receiving this Disclosure. Buyer's notice must identify the specific existing deficiencies and corrections needed and must include a copy of the inspection and/or risk assessment report. 46
- The Seller may, at the Seller's option, within _____ days (3 days if not filled in) after Seller's receipt of Buyer's disapproval notice, give written notice that Seller will correct the conditions identified by Buyer. If Seller agrees to correct the conditions identified by Buyer, then it shall be accomplished at Seller's expense prior to the closing date, and Seller shall provide Buyer with certification from a risk assessor or inspector demonstrating that the condition(s) has been remedied prior to the closing date. In lieu of correction, the parties may agree on any other remedy for the disapproved condition(s), including but not limited to cash payments from Seller to Buyer or adjustments in the purchase price. If such an agreement on non-repair remedies is secured in writing before the expiration of the time period set forth in this subparagraph, then this contingency will be deemed satisfied. 47
- If the Seller does not give notice that the Seller will correct the conditions identified in Buyer's risk assessment or inspection, or if the parties cannot reach an agreement on alternative remedies, then Buyer may elect to give notice of termination of this Agreement within _____ days (3 days if not filled in) after expiration of the time limit in the preceding subparagraph or delivery of the Seller's notice pursuant to the preceding subparagraph, whichever first occurs. The earnest money shall then be returned to the Buyer and the parties shall have no further obligations to each other. Buyer's failure to give a written notice of termination means that the Buyer will be required to purchase the Property without the Seller having corrected the conditions identified in Buyer's risk assessment or inspection and without any alternative remedy for those conditions. 48
- Buyer waives the right to receive an amended Real Property Transfer Disclosure Statement (NWMLS Form No. 17 or equivalent) pursuant to RCW 64.06 based on any conditions identified in inspection and/or risk assessment report(s). 49

Buyer has reviewed the information above and certifies, to the best of Buyer's knowledge, that the statements made by Buyer are true and accurate. 50

Red Nothing and ex assigne 02/26/2018 51
Buyer/Lessee _____ Date _____ Buyer/Lessee _____ Date _____ 52

Brokers' Acknowledgment

Brokers have informed the Seller/Lessor of the Seller's/Lessor's obligations under 42 U.S.C. 4852(d) and are aware of their responsibility to ensure compliance. 53

Shannon Leidholm 02/26/2018 54
Selling Broker _____ Date _____ Listing Broker *Pat Cully* 2/2/18 _____ Date _____ 55

BN 02/26/2018 56
Buyer/Lessee Initials _____ Date _____ Buyer/Lessee Initials _____ Date _____ Seller/Lessor Initials _____ Date _____ Seller/Lessor Initials _____ Date _____ 57

Authentisign ID: 98EE5095-D66D-4A3F-8966-CD9DCED80D42

New Search		Property Tax History	Map Data	County of Records	Public Inquiry	Public Property Inquiry
------------	--	----------------------	----------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------------

ADVERTISEMENT

Parcel

312670-0017

Name

KIRKLAND CITY OF

Site Address

10634 NE 116TH ST 98034

Residential Area

D73-004 (NW Appraisal District)

Property Name

Jurisdiction

KIRKLAND

Levy Code

1701

Property Type

R

Plat Block / Building Number

Plat Lot / Unit Number

1

Quarter-Section-Township-Range

SW-28-26-5

Legal Description

HARRIS JUANITA ACRES ADD W 73 FT OF W 1/2 OF E 1/2
Plat Block:
Plat Lot: 1

LAND DATA

Highest & Best Use As If Vacant

SINGLE FAMILY

Highest & Best Use As Improved

PRESENT USE

Present Use

(Single Family(Res Use/Zone)

Land Sq Ft

16,835

Acres

0.43

Percentage Unusable

0

Unbuildable

NO

Restrictive Size Shape

NO

Zoning

P

Water

WATER DISTRICT

Sewer/Septic

PUBLIC

Road Access

PUBLIC

Parking

Street Surface

PAVED

Views

Rainier

Territorial

Olympics

Cascades

Seattle Skyline

Puget Sound

Lake Washington

Lake Sammamish

Lake/River/Creek

Other View

Waterfront

Waterfront Location

Waterfront Footage

0

Lot Depth Factor

0

Waterfront Bank

Tide/Shore

Waterfront Restricted Access

Waterfront Access Rights

NO

Poor Quality

NO

Proximity Influence

NO

Designations

Historic Site

Current Use

(none)

Mbr Bldg Sites

Adjacent to Golf Fairway

NO

Adjacent to Greenbelt

NO

Other Designation

NO

Deed Restrictions

NO

Development Rights Purchased

NO

Easements

NO

Native Growth Protection Easement

NO

DNR Lease

NO

Nuisances

Topography

Traffic Noise

HIGH

Airport Noise

Power Lines

NO

Other Nuisances

NO

Problems

Water Problems

NO

Transportation Concurrence

NO

Other Problems

NO

Environmental

Environmental

NO

BUILDING

Building Number

1

Year Built

1855

Year Renovated

0

Stories

1

Living Units

1

Grade

7 Average

Grade Variance

0

Condition

Average

Basement Grade

1st Floor

1,120

1/2 Floor

0

2nd Floor

0

Upper Floor

0

Finished Basement

0

Total Finished Area

1,120

Total Basement

0

Basement Garage

0

Unfinished 1/2

0

Unfinished Full

0

AGLA

1,120


Attached Garage

1260


Bedrooms

3

Picture of Building 1



Floor plan of Building 1



Reference Links:

- [King County Tax Links](#)
- [Property Tax Advisor](#)
- [Washington State Department of Revenue \(External link\)](#)
- [Washington State Board of Tax Appeals \(External link\)](#)
- [Board of Appeals/Equalization](#)
- [Districts](#)
- [Report](#)
- [Map](#)
- [Recorder's Office](#)

[Scanned images of surveys and other map documents](#)

[Scanned images of plats](#)

ADVERTISEMENT

Authentisign ID: 98EE5095-D66D-4A3F-8966-CD9DCED80D42

Full Baths	1
3/4 Baths	0
1/2 Baths	0
Heat Source	Electricity
Heat System	Elec BS
Deck Area SqFt	0
Open Porch SqFt	0
Enclosed Porch SqFt	0
Brick/Stone	0
Fireplace Single Story	1
Fireplace Multi Story	0
Fireplace Free Standing	0
Fireplace Additional	0
AddlCost	0
Obsolescence	0
Net Condition	0
Percentage Complete	0
Daylight Basement	
View Utilization	

Accessory Of Building
Number: 1

Accessory Type	Picture	Description	SqFt	Grade	Est Year	%	Value	Date Valued
PRK CARPORT			230		1955			

TAX ROLL HISTORY

This is a government owned parcel	
Change to state law (RCW 84.40.045 and 84.40.175) by the 2013 Legislature eliminated revaluation of government owned parcels.	

SALES HISTORY

Tract Number	Recording Number	Document Date	Sale Price	Seller Name	Buyer Name	Instrument	Sale Reason
1221922	18891116000110	11/2/1999	\$0.00	BLAIR JAMES D JR+MARLENE M	KIRKLAND CITY OF	Statutory Warranty Deed	Other

REVIEW HISTORY

PERMIT HISTORY

HOME IMPROVEMENT EXEMPTION

View Search	Print	Full Screen	Map Tools	Layers	Legend	Home	Print	Full Screen	Exit
-------------	-------	-------------	-----------	--------	--------	------	-------	-------------	------

ADVERTISEMENT

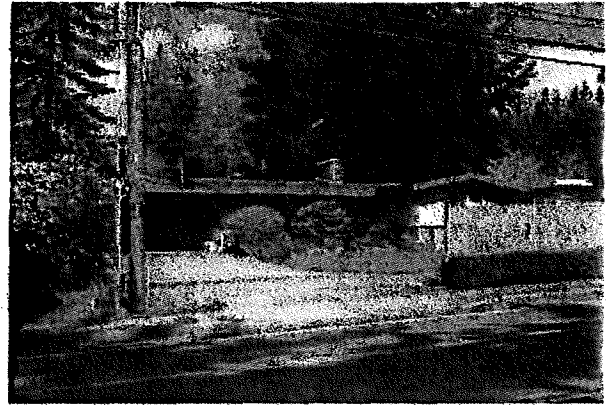
King County Parcel Information



Customer Service Dept 1-855-298-4853 | CWService@CWTitle.net

Parcel Information

Parcel #: **3126700017**
Site Address: 10634 NE 116th St
Kirkland WA 98034
Owner: Kirkland City Of
123 Fifth Ave
Kirkland WA 98033
Twn/Range/Section: T: 26N R: 05E S: 29 Q: SW
Parcel Size: 0.4324 Acres (18,834 Sq Ft)
Plat/Subdivision: Harris Juanita Acres Add
Plat Volume/Page: 20/ 59
Lot: 1 Block:
Document #: 19991115000110
Census Tract/Block: 022006/2010
Waterfront Access: No
Levy Code: 1701
Levy Rate: 9.4837 (2017)
Total Land Value: \$0
Total Impr Value: \$0
Total Value: \$0
Taxable Value: \$0



Tax Information

Tax Year	Annual Tax
2017	\$234.72
2016	\$230.33
2015	\$221.95

Tax Exemption: EX - Exempt

Legal

Lot: 1 Desc: HARRIS JUANITA ACRES ADD W 73 FT OF W 1/2 OF E 1/2

Land

Land Use: 2 - Single Family(Res Use/Zone)
Zoning: Kirkland-P - Park/Public Use
Watershed: 1711001204 - Lower Sammamish River

School District: Lake Washington
View:
Neighborhood: 73-4

Map Grid: 506-E7
Water: PUBLIC
Sewer: PUBLIC

Improvement

Year Built: 1955 (1955 eff.)
Stories: 1
Full Baths: 1
Fin Sq Ft: 1,120
Buildings: 1
Garage Sq Ft: 290
Deck Sq Ft: 0

Total Units: 0
Bedrooms: 3
3/4 Baths: 0
Bsmt Fin/Unfin: 0/0
Condition: Good
Carport Sq Ft: 0
Porch Sq Ft: 0

Building Name:
Bathrooms: 1.00
Half Baths: 0
Basement Desc:
FirePlace: 0
Heat: Electricity-Elec BB
Patio Sq Ft: 0

Transfer Information

Rec. Date: 11/15/99

Sale Price: \$195,000

Doc Num: 199911150110

Doc Type:

Owner: KIRKLAND CITY OF

Grantor: BLAIR, JAMES D & MARLENE M

Orig. Loan Amt:

Title Co:

Finance Type:

Loan Type:

Lender:

Sentry Dynamics, Inc. and its customers make no representations, warranties or conditions, express or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of information contained in this report.

Form 17
Seller Disclosure Statement
Rev 7/15
Page 1 of 6

SELLER DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
IMPROVED PROPERTY

©Copyright 2015
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

SELLER: City of Kirkland

To be used in transfers of improved residential real property, including residential dwellings up to four units, new construction, condominiums not subject to a public offering statement, certain timeshares, and manufactured and mobile homes. See RCW Chapter 64.06 for further information.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE SELLER

Please complete the following form. Do not leave any spaces blank. If the question clearly does not apply to the property check "NA." If the answer is "yes" to any asterisked (*) item(s), please explain on attached sheets. Please refer to the line number(s) of the question(s) when you provide your explanation(s). For your protection you must date and initial each page of this disclosure statement and each attachment. Delivery of the disclosure statement must occur not later than five (5) business days, unless otherwise agreed, after mutual acceptance of a written purchase and sale agreement between Buyer and Seller.

NOTICE TO THE BUYER

THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES ARE MADE BY THE SELLER ABOUT THE CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 10634 NE 116th Street, CITY Kirkland

STATE WA ZIP 98034 COUNTY King ("THE PROPERTY") OR AS LEGALLY DESCRIBED ON THE ATTACHED EXHIBIT A.

SELLER MAKES THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES OF EXISTING MATERIAL FACTS OR MATERIAL DEFECTS TO BUYER BASED ON SELLER'S ACTUAL KNOWLEDGE OF THE PROPERTY AT THE TIME SELLER COMPLETES THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT. UNLESS YOU AND SELLER OTHERWISE AGREE IN WRITING, YOU HAVE THREE (3) BUSINESS DAYS FROM THE DAY SELLER OR SELLER'S AGENT DELIVERS THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT TO YOU TO RESCIND THE AGREEMENT BY DELIVERING A SEPARATELY SIGNED WRITTEN STATEMENT OF RESCISSION TO SELLER OR SELLER'S AGENT. IF THE SELLER DOES NOT GIVE YOU A COMPLETED DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, THEN YOU MAY WAIVE THE RIGHT TO RESCIND PRIOR TO OR AFTER THE TIME YOU ENTER INTO A PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT.

THE FOLLOWING ARE DISCLOSURES MADE BY SELLER AND ARE NOT THE REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY REAL ESTATE LICENSEE OR OTHER PARTY. THIS INFORMATION IS FOR DISCLOSURE ONLY AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A PART OF ANY WRITTEN AGREEMENT BETWEEN BUYER AND SELLER.

FOR A MORE COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION OF THE SPECIFIC CONDITION OF THIS PROPERTY YOU ARE ADVISED TO OBTAIN AND PAY FOR THE SERVICES OF QUALIFIED EXPERTS TO INSPECT THE PROPERTY, WHICH MAY INCLUDE, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS, PLUMBERS, ELECTRICIANS, ROOFERS, BUILDING INSPECTORS, ON-SITE WASTEWATER TREATMENT INSPECTORS, OR STRUCTURAL PEST INSPECTORS. THE PROSPECTIVE BUYER AND SELLER MAY WISH TO OBTAIN PROFESSIONAL ADVICE OR INSPECTIONS OF THE PROPERTY OR TO PROVIDE APPROPRIATE PROVISIONS IN A CONTRACT BETWEEN THEM WITH RESPECT TO ANY ADVICE, INSPECTION, DEFECTS OR WARRANTIES.

SELLER ☐ IS/ ☒ IS NOT OCCUPYING THE PROPERTY.

I. SELLER'S DISCLOSURES:

If you answer "Yes" to a question with an asterisk (), please explain your answer and attach documents, if available and not otherwise publicly recorded. If necessary, use an attached sheet.

1. TITLE

- | | YES | NO | DON'T KNOW | N/A |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. Do you have legal authority to sell the property? If no, please explain. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| *B. Is title to the property subject to any of the following? | | | | |
| (1) First right of refusal | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (2) Option | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (3) Lease or rental agreement | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| (4) Life estate? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| *C. Are there any encroachments, boundary agreements, or boundary disputes? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| *D. Is there a private road or easement agreement for access to the property? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| *E. Are there any rights-of-way, easements, or access limitations that may affect the Buyer's use of the property? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| *F. Are there any written agreements for joint maintenance of an easement or right-of-way? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| *G. Is there any study, survey project, or notice that would adversely affect the property? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| *H. Are there any pending or existing assessments against the property? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

SELLER'S INITIALS

Date

SELLER'S INITIALS

Date

Authentisign ID: 98EE5095-D66D-4A3F-8966-CD9DCED80D42

Form 17
Seller Disclosure Statement
Rev. 7/15
Page 2 of 6

**SELLER DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
IMPROVED PROPERTY**
(Continued)

©Copyright 2015
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	N/A	
*I Are there any zoning violations, nonconforming uses, or any unusual restrictions on the property that would affect future construction or remodeling?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	52 53 54 55
*J Is there a boundary survey for the property?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	56
*K Are there any covenants, conditions, or restrictions recorded against the property?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	57
PLEASE NOTE: Covenants, conditions and restrictions which purport to forbid or restrict the conveyance, encumbrance, occupancy, or lease of real property to individuals based on race, creed, color, sex, national origin, familial status or disability are void, unenforceable, and illegal. RCW 49.60.224.					58 59 60 61
2. WATER					62
A Household Water					63
(1) The source of water for the property is <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Private or publicly owned water system					64
<input type="checkbox"/> Private well serving only the subject property <input type="checkbox"/> Other water system					65
*If shared, are there any written agreements?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	66
*(2) Is there an easement (recorded or unrecorded) for access to and/or maintenance of the water source?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	67 68
*(3) Are there any problems or repairs needed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	69
*(4) During your ownership, has the source provided an adequate year-round supply of potable water? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	70
If no, please explain _____					71
*(5) Are there any water treatment systems for the property?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	72
If yes, are they <input type="checkbox"/> Leased <input type="checkbox"/> Owned					73
*(6) Are there any water rights for the property associated with its domestic water supply, such as a water right permit, certificate, or claim?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	74 75
(a) If yes, has the water right permit, certificate, or claim been assigned, transferred, or changed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	76
*(b) If yes, has all or any portion of the water right not been used for five or more successive years?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	77
*(7) Are there any defects in the operation of the water system (e.g., pipes, tank, pump, etc.)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	78
B Irrigation Water					79
(1) Are there any irrigation water rights for the property, such as a water right permit, certificate, or claim?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	80 81
*(a) If yes, has all or any portion of the water right not been used for five or more successive years?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	82 83
*(b) If so, is the certificate available? (If yes, please attach a copy)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	84
*(c) If so, has the water right permit, certificate, or claim been assigned, transferred, or changed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	85
*(2) Does the property receive irrigation water from a ditch company, irrigation district, or other entity?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	86
If so, please identify the entity that supplies water to the property: _____					87 88
C Outdoor Sprinkler System					89
(1) Is there an outdoor sprinkler system for the property?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	90
*(2) If yes, are there any defects in the system?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	91
*(3) If yes, is the sprinkler system connected to irrigation water?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	92
3. SEWER/ON-SITE SEWAGE SYSTEM					93
A. The property is served by:					94
<input type="checkbox"/> Public sewer system <input type="checkbox"/> On-site sewage system (including pipes, tanks, drainfields, and all other component parts)					95
<input type="checkbox"/> Other disposal system					96
Please describe _____					97

SPR 7/5/18
SELLER'S INITIALS Date

SELLER'S INITIALS

Date

Authentisign ID: 98EE5095-D66D-4A3F-8966-CD9DCED80D42

Form 17
Seller Disclosure Statement
Rev 7/15
Page 3 of 6

**SELLER DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
IMPROVED PROPERTY**

(Continued)

©Copyright 2015
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	N/A	98
B If public sewer system service is available to the property, is the house connected to the sewer main?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	99
If no, please explain _____					100
					101
*C Is the property subject to any sewage system fees or charges in addition to those covered in your regularly billed sewer or on-site sewage system maintenance service?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	102
					103
D If the property is connected to an on-site sewage system:					104
*(1) Was a permit issued for its construction, and was it approved by the local health department or district following its construction?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	105
					106
(2) When was it last pumped? _____					107
*(3) Are there any defects in the operation of the on-site sewage system?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	108
(4) When was it last inspected? _____			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	109
By whom _____					110
(5) For how many bedrooms was the on-site sewage system approved? _____ bedrooms			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	111
E Are all plumbing fixtures including laundry drain, connected to the sewer/on-site sewage system?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	112
If no, please explain _____					113
					114
*F Have there been any changes or repairs to the on-site sewage system?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	115
G Is the on-site sewage system, including the drainfield, located entirely within the boundaries of the property?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	116
If no, please explain _____					117
					118
*H Does the on-site sewage system require monitoring and maintenance services more frequently than once a year?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	119
					120
NOTICE IF THIS RESIDENTIAL REAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE IS BEING COMPLETED FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION WHICH HAS NEVER BEEN OCCUPIED, SELLER IS NOT REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE QUESTIONS LISTED IN ITEM 4 (STRUCTURAL) OR ITEM 5 (SYSTEMS AND FIXTURES).					121
					122
					123
4. STRUCTURAL					124
*A. Has the roof leaked within the last 5 years?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	125
*B. Has the basement flooded or leaked? <u>No basement</u>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	126
*C Have there been any conversions, additions or remodeling?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	127
*(1) If yes, were all building permits obtained?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	128
*(2) If yes, were all final inspections obtained?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	129
D. Do you know the age of the house?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	130
If yes, year of original construction <u>1955</u>					131
*E Has there been any settling, slippage, or sliding of the property or its improvements?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	132
*F. Are there any defects with the following: (If yes, please check applicable items and explain)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	133
<input type="checkbox"/> Foundations	<input type="checkbox"/> Decks	<input type="checkbox"/> Exterior Walls			134
<input type="checkbox"/> Chimneys	<input type="checkbox"/> Interior Walls	<input type="checkbox"/> Fire Alarms			135
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Doors	<input type="checkbox"/> Windows	<input type="checkbox"/> Patio			136
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ceilings	<input type="checkbox"/> Slab Floors	<input type="checkbox"/> Driveways			137
<input type="checkbox"/> Pools	<input type="checkbox"/> Hot Tub	<input type="checkbox"/> Sauna			138
<input type="checkbox"/> Sidewalks	<input type="checkbox"/> Outbuildings	<input type="checkbox"/> Fireplaces			139
<input type="checkbox"/> Garage Floors	<input type="checkbox"/> Walkways	<input type="checkbox"/> Siding			140
<input type="checkbox"/> Wood Stoves	<input type="checkbox"/> Elevators	<input type="checkbox"/> Incline Elevators			141
<input type="checkbox"/> Stairway Chair Lifts	<input type="checkbox"/> Wheelchair Lifts	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____			142
*G. Was a structural pest or "whole house" inspection done?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	143
If yes, when and by whom was the inspection completed? <u>rets</u>					144
H During your ownership, has the property had any wood destroying organism or pest infestation?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	145
I. Is the attic insulated?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	146
J. Is the basement insulated?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	147

SELLER'S INITIALS

Date

SELLER'S INITIALS

Date

Form 17
Seller Disclosure Statement
Rev 7/15
Page 4 of 6

**SELLER DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
IMPROVED PROPERTY**
(Continued)

©Copyright 2015
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

5. SYSTEMS AND FIXTURES

*A If any of the following systems or fixtures are included with the transfer, are there any defects?

If yes, please explain

Electrical system, including wiring, switches, outlets, and service

Plumbing system, including pipes, faucets, fixtures, and toilets

Hot water tank

Garbage disposal

Appliances

Sump pump

Heating and cooling systems

Security system ☐ Owned ☐ Leased

Other

*B If any of the following fixtures or property is included with the transfer, are they leased?
(If yes, please attach copy of lease)

Security System

Tanks (type)

Satellite dish

Other

*C Are any of the following kinds of wood burning appliances present at the property?

(1) Woodstove?

(2) Fireplace insert?

(3) Pellet stove?

(4) Fireplace?

If yes, are all of the (1) woodstoves or (2) fireplace inserts certified by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency as clean burning appliances to improve air quality and public health?

D Is the property located within a city, county, or district or within a department of natural resources fire protection zone that provides fire protection services?

E Is the property equipped with carbon monoxide alarms? (Note: Pursuant to RCW 19 27 530, Seller must equip the residence with carbon monoxide alarms as required by the state building code.)

F Is the property equipped with smoke alarms?

6. HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATION/COMMON INTERESTS

A. Is there a Homeowners' Association?

Name of Association and contact information for an officer, director, employee, or other authorized agent, if any, who may provide the association's financial statements, minutes, bylaws, firing policy, and other information that is not publicly available

B. Are there regular periodic assessments?

\$ _____ per ☐ month ☐ year

☐ Other: _____

*C Are there any pending special assessments?

*D Are there any shared "common areas" or any joint maintenance agreements (facilities such as walls, fences, landscaping, pools, tennis courts, walkways, or other areas co-owned in undivided interest with others)?

7. ENVIRONMENTAL

*A. Have there been any flooding, standing water, or drainage problems on the property that affect the property or access to the property?

*B. Does any part of the property contain fill dirt, waste, or other fill material?

*C Is there any material damage to the property from fire, wind, floods, beach movements, earthquake, expansive soils, or landslides?

D. Are there any shorelines, wetlands, floodplains, or critical areas on the property?

*E Are there any substances, materials, or products in or on the property that may be environmental concerns, such as asbestos, formaldehyde, radon gas, lead-based paint, fuel or chemical storage tanks, or contaminated soil or water?

*F Has the property been used for commercial or industrial purposes?

SELLER'S INITIALS

Date

SELLER'S INITIALS

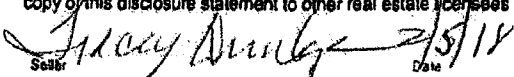
Date

Form 17
Seller Disclosure Statement
Rev. 7/15
Page 5 of 6

**SELLER DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
IMPROVED PROPERTY**

(Continued)

©Copyright 2015
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

	YES	NO	DON'T KNOW	N/A	
*G. Is there any soil or groundwater contamination?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	202 203 204
*H. Are there transmission poles or other electrical utility equipment installed, maintained, or buried on the property that do not provide utility service to the structures on the property?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	205 206
*I. Has the property been used as a legal or illegal dumping site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	207
*J. Has the property been used as an illegal drug manufacturing site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	208
*K. Are there any radio towers in the area that cause interference with cellular telephone reception?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	209
8. LEAD BASED PAINT (Applicable if the house was built before 1978).					210
A. Presence of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards (check one below):					211
<input type="checkbox"/> Known lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards are present in the housing (explain).					212 213
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seller has no knowledge of lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards in the housing					214
B. Records and reports available to the Seller (check one below):					215
<input type="checkbox"/> Seller has provided the purchaser with all available records and reports pertaining to lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards in the housing (list documents below).					216 217 218
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Seller has no reports or records pertaining to lead-based paint and/or lead-based paint hazards in the housing.					219
9. MANUFACTURED AND MOBILE HOMES					220
If the property includes a manufactured or mobile home,					221
*A. Did you make any alterations to the home?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	222
If yes, please describe the alterations:					223
*B. Did any previous owner make any alterations to the home?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	224
*C. If alterations were made, were permits or variances for these alterations obtained?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	225
10. FULL DISCLOSURE BY SELLERS					226
A. Other conditions or defects:					227
*Are there any other existing material defects affecting the property that a prospective buyer should know about?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	228 229
B. Verification					230
The foregoing answers and attached explanations (if any) are complete and correct to the best of Seller's knowledge and Seller has received a copy hereof. Seller agrees to defend, indemnify and hold real estate licensees harmless from and against any and all claims that the above information is inaccurate. Seller authorizes real estate licensees, if any, to deliver a copy of this disclosure statement to other real estate licensees and all prospective buyers of the property					231 232 233 234
 Seller					235
Date					236
Seller					
Date					

If the answer is "Yes" to any asterisked (*) items, please explain below (use additional sheets if necessary). Please refer to the line number(s) of the question(s).

- o THE ROOF LEAKS. NOT REPAIRED.
- o THE CEILINGS ARE DAMAGED FROM WATER
- o ~~THE~~ NOT ALL DOORS FUNCTION PROPERLY.

Form 17
Seller Disclosure Statement
Rev. 7/16
Page 6 of 6

**SELLER DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
IMPROVED PROPERTY**

(Continued)

©Copyright 2015
Northwest Multiple Listing Service
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

II. NOTICES TO THE BUYER	252
1. SEX OFFENDER REGISTRATION	253
INFORMATION REGARDING REGISTERED SEX OFFENDERS MAY BE OBTAINED FROM LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES. THIS NOTICE IS INTENDED ONLY TO INFORM YOU OF WHERE TO OBTAIN THIS INFORMATION AND IS NOT AN INDICATION OF THE PRESENCE OF REGISTERED SEX OFFENDERS.	254 255 256
2. PROXIMITY TO FARMING	257
THIS NOTICE IS TO INFORM YOU THAT THE REAL PROPERTY YOU ARE CONSIDERING FOR PURCHASE MAY LIE IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO A FARM. THE OPERATION OF A FARM INVOLVES USUAL AND CUSTOMARY AGRICULTURAL PRACTICES, WHICH ARE PROTECTED UNDER RCW 7.48.305, THE WASHINGTON RIGHT TO FARM ACT.	258 259 260
III. BUYER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	261
1. BUYER HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT:	262
A. Buyer has a duty to pay diligent attention to any material defects that are known to Buyer or can be known to Buyer by utilizing diligent attention and observation.	263 264
B. The disclosures set forth in this statement and in any amendments to this statement are made only by the Seller and not by any real estate licensee or other party.	265 266
C. Buyer acknowledges that, pursuant to RCW 64.06.050(2), real estate licensees are not liable for inaccurate information provided by Seller, except to the extent that real estate licensees know of such inaccurate information.	267 268
D. This information is for disclosure only and is not intended to be a part of the written agreement between the Buyer and Seller.	269
E. Buyer (which term includes all persons signing the "Buyer's acceptance" portion of this disclosure statement below) has received a copy of this Disclosure Statement (including attachments, if any) bearing Seller's signature(s).	270 271
F. If the house was built prior to 1978, Buyer acknowledges receipt of the pamphlet <i>Protect Your Family From Lead in Your Home</i> .	272 273
DISCLOSURES CONTAINED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ARE PROVIDED BY SELLER BASED ON SELLER'S ACTUAL KNOWLEDGE OF THE PROPERTY AT THE TIME SELLER COMPLETES THIS DISCLOSURE. UNLESS BUYER AND SELLER OTHERWISE AGREE IN WRITING, BUYER SHALL HAVE THREE (3) BUSINESS DAYS FROM THE DAY SELLER OR SELLER'S AGENT DELIVERS THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT TO RESCIND THE AGREEMENT BY DELIVERING A SEPARATELY SIGNED WRITTEN STATEMENT OF RESCISSION TO SELLER OR SELLER'S AGENT. YOU MAY WAIVE THE RIGHT TO RESCIND PRIOR TO OR AFTER THE TIME YOU ENTER INTO A SALE AGREEMENT.	274 275 276 277 278 279
BUYER HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT OF A COPY OF THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE DISCLOSURES MADE HEREIN ARE THOSE OF THE SELLER ONLY, AND NOT OF ANY REAL ESTATE LICENSEE OR OTHER PARTY.	280 281 282
_____ Buyer	_____ Date
_____ Buyer	_____ Date
2. BUYER'S WAIVER OF RIGHT TO REVOKE OFFER	285
Buyer has read and reviewed the Seller's responses to this Seller Disclosure Statement. Buyer approves this statement and waives Buyer's right to revoke Buyer's offer based on this disclosure.	286 287
<i>Bob Nothing and ex assigns</i> 02/26/2018 _____ Buyer 2/26/2018 11:35:58 AM PST	_____ Date
_____ Buyer	_____ Date
3. BUYER'S WAIVER OF RIGHT TO RECEIVE COMPLETED SELLER DISCLOSURE STATEMENT	290
Buyer has been advised of Buyer's right to receive a completed Seller Disclosure Statement. Buyer waives that right. However, if the answer to any of the questions in the section entitled "Environmental" would be "yes," Buyer may not waive the receipt of the "Environmental" section of the Seller Disclosure Statement.	291 292 293
_____ Buyer	_____ Date
_____ Buyer	_____ Date
<i>SPD 2/5/18</i> _____ SELLER'S INITIALS	_____ Date
_____ SELLER'S INITIALS	_____ Date

**CITY OF KIRKLAND****City Manager's Office**

123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3001

www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Lorrie McKay, Intergovernmental Relations Manager

Date: March 9, 2018

Subject: 2018 LEGISLATIVE UPDATE #5

RECOMMENDATION:

Council should receive its fifth and final update on the 2018 legislative session.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION:

Council formally adopted the City's 2018 Legislative Priorities at its regular meeting on November 21, 2017. At its meeting on February 6, Council amended the Priorities (Attachment A) to include support for providing a property tax exemption to disabled service-connected veterans and senior citizens. Throughout the 60-day session, the City's priorities were represented in 11 distinct issues and were articulated in the various aspects of the budget bills, as well as in several policy bills. These 11 priority issues were the City's Legislative Workgroup and full Council primary focus for the session.

Bill Statistics - 2018 Session:

A total of 2,654 bill proposals were introduced this session (the House introduced 1,273 bills and passed 333, while the Senate introduced 1,381 and passed 256 bills). With the session's conclusion on March 8, law-makers in the House and the Senate found agreement on 323 bills and passed these on to the Governor for his signature. Of the 2,654 bills introduced, the City's subject-matter experts reviewed and analyzed 166 of them within the first four weeks of the session.

Council's Legislative Workgroup, which consists of Mayor Walen, Deputy Mayor Arnold, and Councilmember Asher, meets every Friday throughout the session. The Workgroup last met on March 2 to discuss the City's remaining legislative priorities and bills that, while they were eligible to be voted on, weren't moving and needed personal outreach and advocacy prior to the March 8 conclusion of the session. On Saturday, March 3 the City's lobbyists informed the Workgroup that one of the City's priority bills (HB 2320, concerning the creation of a work group to study and make recommendations on natural disaster mitigation and resiliency activities) was going to die in Rules. However, there was an opportunity to advocate for its inclusion as a proviso in the operating budget if members of the Workgroup acted immediately. Which they did by authorizing a letter from the Mayor to the delegation and key other legislators. Similarly, HB 2437 was moved out of Ways & Means and into Rules on March 6. HB 2437 encouraged investments in affordable and supportive housing. In the final days of the session, while Workgroup members personally advocated for this bill to be brought to the floor for a vote, it was not and it died. And while Senate Bill 5935 died (the small cells bill), staff determined that the City of Kirkland currently complies with the provisions proposed in the bill. So, it's not necessarily considered a 'loss' that the bill didn't pass. The primary purpose of the City's advocacy on this issue was to prevent state preemption of permitting, so that goal was achieved.

Final Disposition of the City's 2018 Legislative Priorities (Attachment B)

With the final gavel concluding the session on March 8, the City had achieved a 63% success rate on its legislative priorities. Fully seven of the 11 priority issues were achieved and as an added bonus, with the help of Senators Kuderer and Palumbo, the city received funding for two local projects that had not initially been included on the agenda.

The City's impact fee bill (2538) and the document recording fee bill (1570) were passed and have been sent to the Governor. 2538 was championed by the City of Kirkland and it was sponsored by Representative McBride in the House and Senator Kuderer in the Senate. The bill limits the definition of "development activity" to not include buildings/structures that are constructed as shelters that provide emergency housing for people experiencing homelessness, or emergency shelters for victims of domestic violence. As a result, the building of shelters is not subject to transportation impact fees. 2538 contains an emergency clause and will take effect on April 1, 2018. Shelters across the state, like the shelter being constructed in Kirkland for adult women and families with children experiencing homelessness, will benefit from this bill. 1570 makes the document recording Fee permanent and adds \$25 to the fee. However, it allocates three dollars of the fee toward HB 2578 (the source of income bill) which preserves and expands rental housing options for persons whose source of income is derived from or includes sources other than employment. According to proponents, 1570 will raise over \$24 million per year for homelessness assistance and services. Also, rental assistance can now be used with nonprofit housing providers.

The City's legislative activities this session also produced a total of \$3.5 million in funding for three projects in Kirkland. The 2017-19 Capital budget, which was passed at the opening of the session in January, included \$2.5 million in funding for the Regional Trail Connection project at Willows Road. This project connects the Cross Kirkland Corridor, the Eastside Rail Corridor Trail and the Redmond Central Connector. The 2018 supplemental Capital and supplemental Transportation budgets, which were passed on March 8, included \$500,000 toward modernization and enhancements to the Kirkland Performance Center, and \$500,000 toward sidewalk improvements along NE 132nd Street in the Finn Hill neighborhood respectively.

Additionally, the City's priority to highlight the need for funding aspects of emergency management work helped ensure that the operating budget included funding for a work group to study and make recommendations on natural disaster mitigation and resiliency activities. The budget also included \$380,000 to the State Department of Natural Resources to update earthquake and tsunami maps. Further, the supplemental operating budget included funding to support one additional training course through the Basic Law Enforcement Academy, for a total of seven classes in 2019. The supplemental transportation budget even included a \$3 million allocation from the I-405 express toll lanes operations account. This funding, sponsored by Representative Kloba, is intended for adding capacity on I-405 between state SR 522 and I-5, with the goals of increasing vehicle throughput in coordination with bus rapid transit operation.

Kirkland's Support Items Agenda:

Finally, the March 9 Bill Tracker (Attachment C) illustrates the outcomes of a number of bills that the City officially supported (or opposed). Among other successes, the City helped advance the discussion on developing a state infrastructure bank. The supplemental operating budget appropriated \$192,000 in 2018 and \$288,000 in 2019 to the Department of Commerce and authorized a public banking consultant to explore the notion of a publicly-owned bank in much greater depth.

Looking Ahead to the 2019 Session:

Council might consider carrying forward some of the priorities that died this session into next year's long, 105-day session. For example, the authority to use REET 2 for housing needs sunsets in June of 2019. Council may want to keep this as a priority next session. Staff typically initiates a process of gathering ideas for the next from the Departments session in June and July, with the goal of providing draft priorities to the full Council at its second meeting in October. Councilmembers should feel free to send questions and ideas to the City's Intergovernmental Relations Manager for inclusion in this process.

Attachments: A. Kirkland's 2018 Legislative Priorities, as amended February 6, 2018
B. Final Disposition of the City's 2018 Legislative Priorities
C. March 9 – Bill Position Tracker



CITY OF KIRKLAND 2018 LEGISLATIVE AGENDA

General Principles

Kirkland supports legislation to promote the City Council's goals and protect the City's ability to provide basic municipal services to its citizens.

- Protect shared state revenue sources available to the City, including the State Annexation Sales Tax Credit, and provide new revenue options and flexibility in the use of existing revenues.
- Support long-term sustainability efforts related to City financial, environmental and transportation goals.
- Support reestablishing the partnership between cities and the State to ensure that critical mandates are funded and vital services are provided to all of the residents of the state.

City of Kirkland 2018 Legislative Priorities

- Kirkland supports new local funding and policy tools to address homelessness and create more affordable housing, such as:
 - Pass a capital budget that adequately funds the Housing Trust Fund (HTF)
 - Eliminate the sunset on REET 2 for housing needs
 - Increase the document recording fee to better address homelessness and housing
 - Clarify the impact fee statute to ensure exemptions apply to homeless shelters and increase allowable impact fee exemptions from 80% up to 100% of low-income housing, without reimbursement from other sources
 - Allow councilmanic authority for currently authorized sales tax
 - Provide property tax exemptions for service-connected disabled veterans and senior citizens
- Kirkland supports full funding of the State Emergency Management Division.
- Kirkland supports passage of the capital budget that includes funding for a multimodal safety improvement project connecting the Cross Kirkland Corridor with the Redmond Central Connector.
- Kirkland supports continued sustainable funding to maintain high-quality statewide training for law enforcement personnel to ensure no waiting period to get law enforcement trained and in the field.
- Kirkland supports maintaining local flexibility in determining location, design and size of small cell (telecommunication) deployment with adequate cost control.
- Kirkland supports maintaining the express toll lanes on I-405 north of Bellevue, and implementing express toll lanes on I-405 south Bellevue, as called for in the I-405 corridor Master Plan.

March 9, 2018



CITY OF KIRKLAND 2018 LEGISLATIVE AGENDA

Session Wrap Up: City of Kirkland 2018 Legislative Priorities

➤ Kirkland supports new local funding and policy tools to address homelessness and create more affordable housing, such as:	2017-19 Capital Budget <i>Passed 1/19 – Signed 1/23</i> \$106.8 million
○ Pass a capital budget that adequately funds the Housing Trust Fund (HTF)	
○ Eliminate the sunset on REET 2 for housing needs	<i>SHB 1797</i> <i>died in Rules 1/16</i>
○ Increase the document recording fee to better address homelessness and housing	ESSHB 1570 <i>Passed 3/3 – Delivered to Guv</i>
○ Clarify the impact fee statute to ensure exemptions apply to homeless shelters and increase allowable impact fee exemptions from 80% up to 100% of low-income housing, without reimbursement from other sources	SHB 2538 <i>Passed 2/28 – Delivered to Guv</i>
○ Allow councilmanic authority for currently authorized sales tax	<i>ESHB 2437</i> <i>died in Rules 3/6</i>
○ Prop tax exemptions for service-connected disabled vets & seniors	<i>SSB 6251</i> <i>died in Rules 3/1</i>
➤ Kirkland supports full funding of the St Emergency Management Division	2018 Supplemental Operating Budget <i>Passed 3/8</i> SB 2320 Proviso
➤ Kirkland supports passage of the capital budget that includes funding for a multimodal safety improvement project connecting the Cross Kirkland Corridor with the Redmond Central Connector	2017-19 Capital Budget <i>Passed 1/19 – Signed 1/23</i> \$2.5 million
➤ Kirkland supports continued sustainable funding to maintain high-quality statewide training for law enforcement personnel to ensure no waiting period to get law enforcement trained and in the field	2018 Supplemental Operating Budget <i>Passed 3/8</i> 1 Additional Class in 2019
➤ Kirkland supports maintaining local flexibility in determining location, design and size of small cell (telecommunication) deployment with adequate cost control	<i>ESSB 5935</i> <i>died in Rules 3/5</i>
➤ Kirkland supports maintaining the express toll lanes on I-405 north of Bellevue, and implementing express toll lanes on I-405 south Bellevue, as called for in the I-405 corridor Master Plan	2018 Supplemental Transportation Budget <i>Passed 3/8</i> \$3 million for north of 522

Additional Local Projects Funded in the 2018 Supplemental Budget

Design & construction of NE 132nd Street sidewalk improvement in Finn Hill	2018 Supplemental Transportation Budget <i>Passed 3/8</i> \$500,000
Modernization and enhancement of the Kirkland Performance Center	2018 Supplemental Capital Budget <i>Passed 3/8</i> \$500,000

Bill	Title	Position	Sponsor	Status
Support				
HB 1047	safe and secure collection and disposal of unwanted medications.	Support	Peterson	2/9 - House Passed 86y, 12n, 0a, 0e 2/27 - Senate Passed - 49 y, 0 n
HB 1532	Exemption of property taxes for nonprofit homeownership development.	Support	Lytton	2/1 - House Passed 89y, 5n, 0a, 4e 2/26 - Passed to Rules for 2nd reading
HB 1570	Concerning access to homeless housing and assistance.	Support	Macri	2/7 - House Passed 51y, 47n, 0a, 0e 2/28 - Senate Passed - 27y, 21n, 0a, 1e
HB 1797	Housing "Local Sources"	Support	McBride	1/16 - Placed on 2nd reading by Rules
HB 2282	Protecting an open internet in WA state	Support	Hansen	2/9 - House Passed 93y, 5n, 0a, 0e 2/27 - Senate Passed - 35 y, 14 n
HB 2320	Creation of a work group to study disaster mitigation and resiliency activities.	Support	Reeves	1/29 - House Passed 95y, 0n, 0a, 3e 3/3 - Included in House Supplemental Operating Budget
HB 2437	Encouraging investments in affordable and supportive housing.	Support	Robinson	2/27 - House Passed 52y, 46n, 0a, 0e 3/6 - Heard in Ways & Means
HB 2444	Providing a real estate excise tax exemption for certain transfers of low-income housing.	Support	Slatter	2/13 - House Passed 98y, 0n, 0a, 0e 3/8 - Senate Passed - 48 y, 1 n
HB 2448	Increasing the availability of housing for developmentally disabled persons.	Support	Senn	2/1 - House Passed 94y, 0n, 0a, 4e 3/7 - Senate Passed - 48 y, 0 n, 0 a, 1 e
HB 2519	Concerning concealed pistol license eligibility requirements.	Support	Lovick	2/14 - House Passed 94y, 4n, 0a, 0e 3/2 - Senate Passed - 44y, 4n, 0e
HB 2538	Exempting impact fees for low-income housing development.	Support	McBride	2/8 - House Passed 96y, 2n, 0a, 0e 2/28 - Senate Passed - 45y, 4n
HB 2576	Allowing fire protection district annexations and mergers within a reasonable geographic proximity	Support	Griffey	2/8 - House Passed 90y, 8n, 0a, 0e 2/27 - Senate Passed - 48y, 1n
HB 2578	Preserving and expanding rental housing options for persons whose source of income is derived from or includes sources other than employment.	Support	Riccelli	2/9 - House Passed 65y, 31n, 0a, 0e 3/1 - Senate Passed - 36y, 13n
HB 2778	Protecting personal information regarding sexual harassment claims.	Support	Jenkins	2/7 - House Passed 98y, 0n, 0a, 0e 3/1 - Placed on 2nd reading by Rules
Monitor				
HB 2592	Concerning the efficient deployment of small-cell network infrastructure.	Concerns	Morris	1/31 - Referred to Rules
HB 2627	Concerning authorizations of proposals for EMS levies.	Concerns	Springer	2/12 - House Passed 63y, 34n, 0a, 1e 3/1 - Senate Passed - 36y, 13n
Oppose				

Bill	Title	Position	Sponsor	Status
Support				
SB 5143	Concerning the exemption of property taxes for nonprofit homeownership development.	Support	Zeiger	1/24 – Senate Passed – 41 y, 8 n 3/1– House Passed – 80y, 18n
SB 5375	Renaming the cancer research endowment authority to the Andy Hill cancer research endowment.	Support	Fain	1/18 – Senate Passed – 48 y, 1 exc 1/22 – House Passed – 95 y, 1 n, 2 exc
SB 5935	Enhancing consumer access, affordability, and quality of broadband and advanced telecommunications services.	Support	Sheldon	2/14 – Senate Passed – 45 y, 3 n, 0 a, 0 e 3/3 – Hearing in Appropriations. "Do Pass" recomm
SB 5990	Enacting the uniform emergency volunteer health practitioners act	Support	Van De Wege	2/7 – Senate Passed – 44 y, 4 n, 0 a, 1 e 3/2 – House Passed – 95y, 3n
SB 5996	Encouraging the disclosure and discussion of sexual harassment & sexual assault in the workplace	Support	Keiser	2/8 – Senate Passed – 48 y, 0 n, 0 a, 1 e 2/27– House Passed – 98 y, 0 n, 0 exc
SB 6011	Concerning governmental continuity during emergency periods.	Support	Takko	2/13 – Senate Passed – 47 y, 0 n, 0 a, 2 e 2/22 – Placed on 2nd Reading by Rules
SB 6090	Capital Budget	Support	Frockt	1/18 – Senate Passed – 49 y, 0 n 1/18 – House Passed – 95 y, 1 n, 2 exc
SB 6143	Unit priced contracting by cities	Support	Takko	2/7 – Senate Passed – 48 y, 0 n, 0 a, 1 e 2/28– House Passed – 70y, 28n
SB 6251	Concerning property tax exemptions for service-connected disabled veterans and senior citizens	Support	Dhingra	2/12 – Senate Passed – 47 y, 0 n, 0 a, 2 e 3/1 – Placed on 2nd Reading by Rules
HB 6294	Exempting impact fees for low-income housing development.	Support	Kuderer	2/9 – Senate Passed – 44 y, 2 n, 0 a, 3 e 2/26 – Placed on 2nd Reading
SB 6347	Expanding the prop tax exemption for new and rehab multiple unit dwellings in urban centers	Support	Wagoner	2/9 – Senate Passed – 43 y, 4 n, 0 a, 2 e 2/23 – Referred to Finance
SB 6371	Concerning facilities financing by the housing finance commission.	Support	Mullet	2/9 – Senate Passed – 44 y, 2 n, 1 a, 2 e 2/28– House Passed – 59y, 39n
SB 6471	Developing model policies to create workplaces that are safe from sexual harassment.	Support	Keiser	2/8 – Senate Passed – 48 y, 0 n, 0 a, 1 e 2/27– House Passed – 98 y, 0 n, 0 exc
SB 6475	Prohibiting the imposition of regional transit authority property taxes on less than a whole parcel.	Support	Hobbs	2/10 – Senate Passed – 46 y, 1 n, 0 a, 2 e 3/2 – House Passed – 98y, 0n
Oppose				
SB 6321	Specifying that fire protection districts and regional fire protection service authorities are taxing districts for the purpose of distributing public utility revenues.	Oppose	Rivers	2/9 – Senate Passed – 46 y, 1 n, 0 a, 2 e 2/22 – Schld for Exec in Finance, no action taken

**CITY OF KIRKLAND****City Manager's Office**

123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3001

www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Ellen Miller-Wolfe, Economic Development Manager

Date: March 7, 2018

Subject: Funding for Downtown Flowerpot Program

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council review the proposal of the Kirkland Downtown Association (KDA) for one time funding of \$13,100 from the Council Special Projects Reserve for the purchase of self-watering flower pots. If the Council supports the request, they should pass a motion directing staff to return to the April 17 Council meeting with a fiscal note authorizing up to \$13,100 for KDA purchase of the new pots.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION:

The Kirkland Downtown Association (KDA) is seeking funding in addition to its current 2018 contract for \$45,000 to purchase self-watering pots for the Downtown Flower Pot Program. This one-time supplement of \$13,100 will allow the KDA to continue with the flower pot program by reducing the annual operational costs significantly. The KDA program consists of forty (40) pots located along the sidewalk in downtown. The KDA raises donations from merchants and others to partly cover the costs of the program and indicates that given the cost of the program and its administration and the level of donations, the current program can no longer be accomplished under the current KDA contract.

The KDA has administered the program for over ten (10) years. The rationale at the time was that the KDA could oversee the program for less money than the City. Following internal discussions, it has been determined that this is still the case. Moreover, the Planning & Development Committee reviewed the issue at its February 12, 2018 and March 12, 2018 meetings and supports continuing have the KDA run the flower pot program. Also, at the March 12, 2018 meeting of the PED, when asked whether to fund the existing program with an additional \$10,000 or, to fund a one-time purchase of self-watering pots at \$13,100, the Committee chose to recommend to the full Council the purchase of the pots. In addition to the cost savings, the Committee noted that the self-watering plants were a more environmentally sustainable solution.

The KDA has provided additional information (Attachment A) regarding the program, and will be available to answer questions at the City Council meeting.



The current flower pot program supports 40-50 pots in Downtown Kirkland. The current program has created a burden to the KDA of a nearly \$9,000 deficit annually due to the maintenance costs of the planters. Without financial support from the city to launch a new program, the KDA would otherwise no longer be able to continue managing the downtown flowerpots as we can no longer afford to carry this deficit.

With diligent research, the KDA has assessed that a **one-time** supplement of \$13,100 will allow the KDA to continue with the flower pot program by purchasing self-watering planters to replace the current pots. In addition, the current pots are getting old and worn, and the new pots would provide a fresh new look for Kirkland. The Kirkland Downtown Association, a 501(c)3, is requesting \$13,100 from the City of Kirkland to make this new program happen.

Facts

- 96% of the community feels that these planters are extremely important to Kirkland, per a recent poll conducted by the KDA.
- A new self-watering program would result in a 'greener' footprint for Kirkland with 80% less water, less fuel, fewer greenhouse gasses, lower carbon footprint, and more beautiful plants.
- The City of Seattle, and other larger cities have adopted these self-watering planters.
- Equinox Desert Planters is the company that supplies to Seattle and many other cities in our area.
- The savings for a new self-watering pot program would be \$5,450 annually, and \$54,500 for this next decade. The pots will pay for themselves within 2 years.

One time cost for new pots:

Item	
40 new self-watering planters 30" Resin	\$9,900
40 new plaques:	\$600
Soil, plants and labor - \$65 per pot	\$2600
Total cost	\$13,100

Making this one-time investment in the flowerpot program will greatly relieve the burden from the Kirkland Downtown Association and the city by reducing our annual costs by \$4,500 in maintenance fees. Currently our annual maintenance fee is \$7,200. With the new pots, our maintenance would drop to \$2,600 per year – a \$5,450 savings.

Seasonal planting costs would remain the same at approximately \$5,400 - which include new plants for both Spring and Fall. This would bring the total cost down to \$9,000 per year down from not including any changes in sponsorship plaques.

2018 Flower installation	
Initial planting for new pots \$65 each	\$2,400
Additional Summer, Fall plants - \$45	\$3,600
Plaque replacement	\$600
Total cost	\$6,600

2018 Monthly maintenance	
Weekly (not daily) watering cost:	\$50 x 27 weeks = \$1,350
October – April watering / deadheading per month	\$150 x 7 months = \$1,050
Total	\$2,400

Previous year maintenance costs	
Daily watering Summer / Fall \$1,500 per month for 4 months	\$6,000
Monthly 3x watering schedule for 8 months x \$150	\$1,200
Total planting cost	\$5,400
Plaques \$15 + \$8 installation x 25 estimate	\$650
Total maintenance (not including plantings)	\$13,250

The new self-watering pots would save us a total of \$5,450 per year.

For many years, the KDA has contracted with Kalidescope, which is a local company that is passionate about the beauty of Downtown. Because of this, their costs are already ½ the price of other quotes received for the work.

In the past we have relied on individual sponsorship for the pots as a \$250 annual fee, which includes a plaque with the sponsor name on it. However, this has proven very cumbersome administratively and not sustainable at our current staff levels. These past 2 years we were only able to procure a little less than \$5,000 of the \$13,250 needed which has left us with a nearly \$9,000 deficit the KDA had to cover for – which fiscally does not make sense for us to continue.

Two other options have been presented to the city as well including having the city take back the planters. (FYI, the city owns the planters, and previously maintained them until they were cut from the budget.)

As an additional option, we have asked the city to subsidize approximately \$10,000 to the KDA annually to cover the costs.

If the city were to take back the maintenance of the pots – estimated costs are below:

Type of program	Program Costs	Maintenance Costs
City maintained & planted	Cost of plants \$5,500 Estimated staff hours 40 x \$25?) \$1000 \$6,500	Estimated 500 hours of staff time @ \$25 \$12,500 annually
City purchased new self-watering pots	Cost of self-watering planters \$350 x 40 pots \$14,000 one time cost	
Increase funding for program	\$10,000 annually	
City maintain & plant in self-watering pots	\$14,000 one time cost Plantings - \$6,500	Estimated 220 hours of staff time @ \$25 \$5,500

While the KDA would obviously prefer the city take back the planters, we would also be more than grateful for the one time investment of \$13,100 to cover the cost of replacing our planters this year.



January 29, 2018

City Council
City of Kirkland
123 5th Ave.
Kirkland, WA 98033

Dear City Council,

The Kirkland Downtown Association appreciates the funding that is allotted for the Scope of Work for the City of Kirkland. Over the past years, the scope of work that the KDA has been performing has increased, as well as the costs associated with these projects, though the funding has remained the same. The scope has also increased the staff time, including working with the merchants and the City for projects such as a kiosk, visitor's center, business licensing check, and important communication. Other items in the scope of work include community events such as the Summer Concert Series, Wednesday Farmer's Market, Celebrate Kirkland 4th of July parade & fireworks, Holiday lighting, decorating and Winterfest, and other economy-stimulating events for the community to enjoy. The past scope has also included beautification, which includes Clean Sweep events, and planting and maintaining the beautiful flower pots Downtown.

After review of our scope of work that is being performed, and the funding for them, we have determined that flower pots are too costly to continue with the current funding program. The flower pots have cost about \$14,000 per year to plant and maintain, in addition to the \$192,812 expenses to cover the projects in the municipal agreements alone. We have received several bids from other companies, and determined that the company that we contract with is less than ½ what an average company would charge for the services. Much of the flower pot contract expense is from the efforts of daily watering during the summer months. The KDA took on the flower pots from the City due to budget cuts, nearly 20 years ago, in an effort to

help with the City budget, and still have a beautiful Downtown 'living room' that would attract visitors and make Kirkland come alive. It is not feasible to continue running the flower pot program as is, in light of the rising costs and additional services that are being performed.

There are 3 possible solutions to this problem:

- 1.) The Parks Department could take charge of planting and maintaining the flower pots. This would be added to the current pots that the Parks Department and Public works currently maintain. This was the original system in place back before the KDA took them over in the early 2000s.
- 2.) The City of Kirkland may purchase "Self-Watering" flower pots, which would alleviate much of the maintenance costs. This solution would be long-term, and save on the costs of the daily watering and maintenance. It would also allow for hanging baskets to be installed on streets like Park Lane. The cost of a self-watering pot ranges from \$298 to \$479 each. The cost of self-watering hanging baskets would be \$89 each. This purchase would still allow the KDA to plant and maintain the pots, but cut down the cost of maintenance from daily watering. This may also be a long-term solution to save hourly maintenance for the Parks Department for maintaining other pots in the area.
- 3.) The Kirkland Downtown Association can continue the current program, and the Municipal Agreement amount can be increased by \$10,000 to a total of \$55,000 to cover the cost of the flower pots and maintenance. This would be the first known request for additional funding since 2012, in light of growing costs and scope.

Please review these options, and we look forward to presenting this in a discussion at the next City Council meeting.

Sincerely,



Barbie Collins Young
Executive Director

Attachments: Municipal Agreement, Scope of service, and Cost list for self-watering plants.

CC: KDA Board of Directors
Kurt Triplett
Ellen Miller-Wolfe
Kirkland City Council



PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

Kirkland Downtown Association

The City of Kirkland, Washington, a municipal corporation ("City") and Kirkland Downtown Association, whose address is 440 Central Way, Kirkland, WA 98033 ("Consultant"), agree and contract as follows:

I. SERVICES BY CONSULTANT

- A. The Consultant agrees to perform the services described in Attachment A to this Agreement, which attachment is incorporated herein by reference.
- B. All services and duties shall be conducted and performed diligently, completely and in accordance with professional standards of conduct and performance.

II. COMPENSATION

- A. The total compensation to be paid to Consultant for these services shall not exceed \$45,000, as detailed in Attachment A.
- B. Payment to Consultant by the City in accordance with the payment ceiling specified above shall be the total compensation for all work performed under this Agreement and supporting documents hereto as well as all subcontractors' fees and expenses, supervision, labor, supplies, materials, equipment or the use thereof, reimbursable expenses, and other necessary incidentals.
- C. The Consultant shall be paid monthly on the basis of invoices submitted. Invoicing will be on the basis of percentage complete or on the basis of time, whichever is applicable in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.
- D. The City shall have the right to withhold payment to Consultant for any work not completed in a satisfactory manner until such time as Consultant modifies such work to the satisfaction of the City.
- E. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, any payment shall be considered timely if a warrant is mailed or is available within 45 days of the date of actual receipt by the City of an invoice conforming in all respects to the terms of this Agreement.

III. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

The City or the Consultant may terminate this Agreement at any time, with or without cause, by giving ten (10) days' notice to the other in writing. In the event of termination, all finished or unfinished reports, or other material prepared by the Consultant pursuant to this Agreement, shall be provided to the City. In the event the City terminates prior to completion without cause, consultant may complete such analyses and records as may be necessary to place its files in order. Consultant shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on the project prior to the date of termination, not to exceed the payment ceiling set forth above.

IV. OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCT

- A. Ownership of the originals of any reports, data, studies, surveys, charts, maps, drawings, specifications, figures, photographs, memoranda, and any other documents which are developed, compiled or produced as a result of this Agreement, whether or not completed, shall be vested in the City. Any reuse of these materials by the City for projects or purposes other than those which fall within the scope of this contract or the project to which it relates, without written concurrence by the Consultant will be at the sole risk of the City.
- B. The City acknowledges the Consultant's plans and specifications as instruments of professional service. Nevertheless, the plans and specifications prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the City upon completion of the work. The City agrees to hold harmless and indemnify consultant against all claims made against Consultant for damage or injury, including defense costs, arising out of any reuse of such plans and specifications by any third party without the written authorization of the Consultant.
- C. Methodology, materials, software, logic, and systems developed under this contract are the property of the Consultant and the City, and may be used as either the consultant or the City sees fit, including the right to revise or publish the same without limitation.

V. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

The Economic Development Manager for the City of Kirkland shall review and approve the Consultant's invoices to the City under this Agreement, shall have primary responsibility for overseeing and approving services to be performed by the Consultant, and shall coordinate all communications with the Consultant from the City.

VI. COMPLETION DATE

The estimated completion date for the Consultant's performance of the services specified in Section I is December, 31, 2018.

Consultant will diligently proceed with the work contracted for, but consultant shall not be held responsible for delays occasioned by factors beyond its control which could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time of the execution of this Agreement. If such a delay arises, Consultant shall forthwith notify the City.

VII. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The Consultant shall not assign, transfer, convey, pledge, or otherwise dispose of this Agreement or any part of this Agreement without prior written consent of the City.

VIII. NONDISCRIMINATION

Consultant shall, in employment made possible or resulting from this Agreement, ensure that there shall be no unlawful discrimination against any employee or applicant for employment in violation of RCW 49.60.180, as currently written or hereafter amended, or other applicable law prohibiting discrimination, unless based upon a bona fide occupational qualification as provided in RCW 49.60.180 or as otherwise permitted by other applicable law. Further, no person shall be denied or subjected to discrimination in receipt of the benefit of any services or activities made

possible by or resulting from this Agreement in violation of RCW 49.60.215 or other applicable law prohibiting discrimination.

IX. HOLD HARMLESS/INDEMNIFICATION

Consultant shall defend, indemnify and hold the City, its officers, officials, employees and volunteers harmless from any and all claims, injuries, damages, losses or suits including attorney fees, arising out of or resulting from its negligence or breach of any of its obligations in performance of this Agreement.

In the event of liability for damages arising out of bodily injury to persons or damages to property caused by or resulting from the concurrent negligence of the Consultant and the City, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers, the Consultant's liability hereunder shall be only to the extent of the Consultant's negligence. It is further specifically and expressly understood that the indemnification provided herein constitutes the Consultant's waiver of immunity under Industrial Insurance, Title 51 RCW, solely for the purposes of this indemnification. This waiver has been mutually negotiated by the parties. The provisions of this section shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

X. LIABILITY INSURANCE COVERAGE

The Consultant shall procure and maintain for the duration of the Agreement, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damage to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the Consultant, its agents, representatives, or employees. A failure to obtain and maintain such insurance or to file required certificates and endorsements shall be a material breach of this Agreement.

Consultant's maintenance of insurance as required by the agreement shall not be construed to limit the liability of the Consultant to the coverage provided by such insurance, or otherwise limit the City's recourse to any remedy available at law or in equity.

A. Minimum Scope of Insurance

Consultant shall obtain insurance of the types described below:

1. Automobile Liability insurance covering all owned, non-owned, hired and leased vehicles. Coverage shall be written on Insurance Services Office (ISO) form CA 00 01 or a substitute form providing equivalent liability coverage. If necessary, the policy shall be endorsed to provide contractual liability coverage.
2. Commercial General Liability insurance shall be written on ISO occurrence form CG 00 01 and shall cover liability arising from premises, operations, independent contractors and personal injury and advertising injury. The City shall be named as an additional insured under the Consultant's Commercial General Liability insurance policy with respect to the work performed for the City.
3. Workers' Compensation coverage as required by the Industrial Insurance laws of the State of Washington.
4. Professional Liability insurance appropriate to the Consultant's profession.

B. Minimum Amounts of Insurance

Consultant shall maintain the following insurance limits:

1. Automobile Liability insurance with a minimum combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage of \$1,000,000 per accident.
2. Commercial General Liability insurance shall be written with limits no less than \$1,000,000 each occurrence, \$2,000,000 general aggregate.
3. Professional Liability insurance shall be written with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per claim and \$1,000,000 policy aggregate limit.

C. Other Insurance Provisions

The insurance policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions for Automobile Liability and Commercial General Liability insurance:

1. The Consultant's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects the City. Any insurance, self-insurance, or insurance pool coverage maintained by the City shall be excess of the Consultant's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
2. The Consultant shall provide the City and all Additional Insureds for this work with written notice of any policy cancellation, within two business days of their receipt of such notice.

D. Acceptability of Insurers

Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a current A.M. Best rating of not less than A:VII.

E. Verification of Coverage

Consultant shall furnish the City with original certificates and a copy of the amendatory endorsements, including but not necessarily limited to the additional insured endorsement, evidencing the insurance requirements of the Consultant before commencement of the work.

F. Occurrence Basis

Any policy of required insurance shall be written on an occurrence basis.

XI. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS/BUSINESS LICENSE

The Consultant shall comply with all applicable State, Federal, and City laws, ordinances, regulations, and codes. Consultant must obtain a City of Kirkland business license or otherwise comply with Kirkland Municipal Code Chapter 7.02.

XII. FUTURE SUPPORT

The City makes no commitment and assumes no obligations for the support of Consultant activities except as set forth in this Agreement.

XIII. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Consultant is and shall be at all times during the term of this Agreement an independent contractor and not an employee of the City. Consultant agrees that he or she is solely responsible for the payment of taxes applicable to the services performed under this Agreement and agrees to comply with all federal, state, and local laws regarding the reporting of taxes, maintenance of insurance and records, and all other requirements and obligations imposed on him or her as a result of his or her status as an independent contractor. Consultant is responsible for providing the office space and clerical support necessary for the performance of services under this Agreement. The City shall not be responsible for withholding or otherwise deducting federal income tax or social security or for contributing to the state industrial insurance or unemployment compensation programs or otherwise assuming the duties of an employer with respect to the Consultant or any employee of Consultant.

XIV. EXTENT OF AGREEMENT/MODIFICATION

This Agreement, together with all attachments and addenda, represents the final and completely integrated Agreement between the parties regarding its subject matter and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument properly signed by both parties.

XV. ADDITIONAL WORK

The City may desire to have the Consultant perform work or render services in connection with the project other than provided for by the express intent of this contract. Any such work or services shall be considered as additional work, supplemental to this contract. Such work may include, but shall not be limited to, _____. Additional work shall not proceed unless so authorized in writing by the City.

Authorized additional work will be compensated for in accordance with a written supplemental contract between the Consultant and the City.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the dates written below:

CONSULTANT:

CITY OF KIRKLAND:

By: _____

By: _____
Tracey Dunlap, Deputy City Manager

Date: _____

Date: _____

Scope of Services: Kirkland Downtown Association Professional Services
Contract for 2018

In 2018, the Kirkland Downtown Association (KDA) will perform the following services to assure that downtown Kirkland continues to be a vibrant, year- round neighborhood to visit, shop, live, work and play.

Specifically, the City of Kirkland is contracting with the KDA to support merchant events in downtown, to advocate on their behalf, and a variety of Innovation Partnership Zone initiatives. This area of focus will be on downtown business development.

Also, we will provide support on beautification and cleaning initiatives.

We will provide space for the Visitor Center to address the daily needs of visitors and residents seeking information on Kirkland.

The City of Kirkland did a survey and determined that the Summer Concerts in the Park, Celebrate Kirkland 4th of July, and the annual Holiday Tree Lighting (Winterfest) were the most favored events. The value of the KDA continuing to beautify Downtown Kirkland, manage the Wednesday Farmer's Market, manage the monthly Art Walk, and multiple business-friendly Wine Walks, and serving the public at the visitor center were of value as well.

Therefore, with the City of Kirkland's financial support, the KDA agrees to manage the following in 2018:

1. Downtown Business Development

- Run Monthly Merchant Meetings
- Work with the merchants on business focused events
- Support change in areas that promote economic development downtown
- Support Restaurants & Merchants through special programs and support.
- Work closely with Economic Development for the City of Kirkland, with monthly meetings and special project help.
- Be the voice for the Downtown Businesses to represent at City Hall on specific issues.

- Work with the City to help promote important information.
- 2. Implement events that support downtown businesses and bring the community together
 - Implement Celebrate Kirkland's Fourth of July
 - Implement Downtown Summer Concerts in the Park
 - Implement Winterfest
 - Promote Small Business Saturday
 - Implement the Wednesday Farmer's Market
 - Implement the monthly Art Walk
 - Implement the business-friendly events such as Wine Walks
 - Assist with Summerfest, a community event
- 3. Provide Information about downtown activities, goods and services to local businesses, residents and visitors through the visitor center area
 - Maintain Visitor Center
 - Keep City materials stocked and share Kirkland videos on our Facebook page (Currently Kirkland, Tourism video, etc...)
- 4. Manage downtown beautification efforts
 - Implement Clean Sweep
 - Implement Decoration and beautification programs

In return for implementing these events and services, the City of Kirkland will provide the Kirkland Downtown Association \$45,000 annually.



ITEM #	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	DIMENSIONS	STANDARD COLOR	STONE FINISH
70864	Metropolitan	36" x 36" x 31"High	\$298	\$396
70865	Cosmopolitan	30" x 30" x 36"High	\$298	\$396
70867	Uptown	34" Diameter x 34" High	\$249	\$349
70870	Hana	20" Diameter x 10" High	\$89	\$99
70868	Miramar	60"L x 16"W x 33" High	\$389	\$489
70866	Breeze Hanging	20" Diameter x 10" High	\$89	\$99
70869	Flower Tower	31" Diameter Base x 60" High	\$397	\$479



CITY OF KIRKLAND
Planning and Building Department
123 5th Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033
425.587.3600 - www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager **Quasi-Judicial**
From: David Barnes, Senior Planner
Eric Shields, Planning and Building Director
Date: March 7, 2018
Subject: RAIRDON PRELIMINARY AND FINAL PUD, PBD FILE NO. ZON16-02288

RECOMMENDATION

Consider the hearing examiner recommendation for the proposed Rairdon preliminary and final Planned Unit Development (PUD) by Greg Rairdon/RC 124th LLC and take one of the following actions:

1. Direct staff to return to the April 17, 2018 Council meeting with a final ordinance to either:
 - Grant the application as recommended by the Hearing Examiner; or
 - Modify and grant the application; or
 - Deny the application.
2. In the alternative, direct that the application be considered at a reopening of the hearing before the Hearing Examiner and specify the issues to be considered at the hearing.

In lieu of the above, the City Council may, by a vote of at least five members, suspend the rule to vote on the matter at the next meeting and vote on the application at this meeting. An Ordinance reflecting the recommendation of the Hearing Examiner is enclosed.

RULES FOR CITY COUNCIL CONSIDERATION

The City Council shall consider the preliminary and final PUD application based on the record before the Hearing Examiner and the recommendation of the Hearing Examiner. Process IIB does not provide for testimony and oral arguments. However, the City Council in its discretion may ask questions of the applicant and the staff regarding facts in the record, and may request oral argument on legal issues.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION

Proposal

Greg Rairdon/RC 124th LLC submitted an application for a preliminary and final Planned Unit Development (PUD) to redevelop the subject property which includes two parcels totaling 3.74 acres. The subject property is located at 13110 NE 126th Place (see Enclosure 1). The southern parcel is zoned TL9A and contains a 10,376 square foot vehicle service structure and approximately 100 parking stalls. The parking stalls are used primarily for vehicle inventory storage that supports car dealerships located in Kirkland. The northern parcel is zoned TL9B, is undeveloped and is proposed to be redeveloped in conjunction with the southern parcel to create a two tiered surface vehicle inventory storage for approximately 300 vehicles. The existing service building is proposed to remain along with access to the site from NE 126th Place (see Enclosure 2)

The components of the development proposal are described below (see Enclosure 3 for Critical Area Site Plan):

1. Preliminary and final Planned Unit Development (PUD) – A request for a preliminary and final (PUD) for compliance with the TL 9B review process requirement and the following modifications to the Kirkland Zoning Code (note that this proposal was filed and vested prior to the adoption of the current KZC Chapter 90 – Critical Areas):
 - a. Filling of an entire onsite Type III wetland (Wetlands C) in a primary basin where filling is otherwise restricted to not more than 50.
 - b. “Paper” filling 30% of an onsite Type II wetland (Wetland A) in a primary basin where not more than 10% of a wetland is otherwise allowed.
 - c. Providing offsite mitigation outside the subject property’s drainage basin through the King County In-Lieu Fee Mitigation Reserves Program (ILF MRP).
 - d. Reducing a Class C Stream buffer more than the 1/3 reduction otherwise allowed (Stream C).
 - e. Modifying a 10-foot structure setback from Wetland A and Stream C to zero feet.
 - f. Placing a 54 lineal foot segment of Class C stream in a pipe (Stream B) to reduce erosion and potential for shallow slope failures (as recommended by the applicant’s geotechnical engineer), and improve water quality.
 - g. Reducing an off-site Class C stream buffer to zero feet where no more than a 1/3 reduction is otherwise allowed.
2. Wetland and Stream Buffer Averaging – The applicant has proposed to average and reduce the buffer for an on-site Type II wetland (Wetland B) and Class C stream (Stream C) in order to accommodate a retaining wall and drainage improvements for the upper level of the vehicle inventory storage.
3. Public Benefits – The PUD Proposal includes the following benefits to the City beyond the improvements that would be typically required.
 - a. Construct approximately 810 lineal feet of public sidewalk and four ADA

ramps across from the subject property on the south side of 126th PL NE between 132 Avenue NE and 128th Lane NE.

- b. Enhance 9,954 sq. ft. of the buffer north of Wetland B and Stream A. Also restore an additional 4,250 sq. ft. area north of the buffer for Wetland B and Stream A by removing invasive plants and planting of native trees and shrubs.
- c. Mitigate the impact of filling Wetland D using the King County ILF MRP even though the filling of Wetland D is not regulated under Chapter 90 of the Kirkland Zoning Code.
- d. The applicant's proposal provides 200 feet of buffering between the proposed development and the residential homes to the north which is 100 feet more than required by code.
- e. The applicant's buffer modification proposal provides an additional 11,309 sq. ft. of buffer between Wetland A and B. Buffer averaging requires 2,371 sq.ft. of buffer to be provided and the applicant has proposed providing a total of 13,680 square feet.

Public Hearing

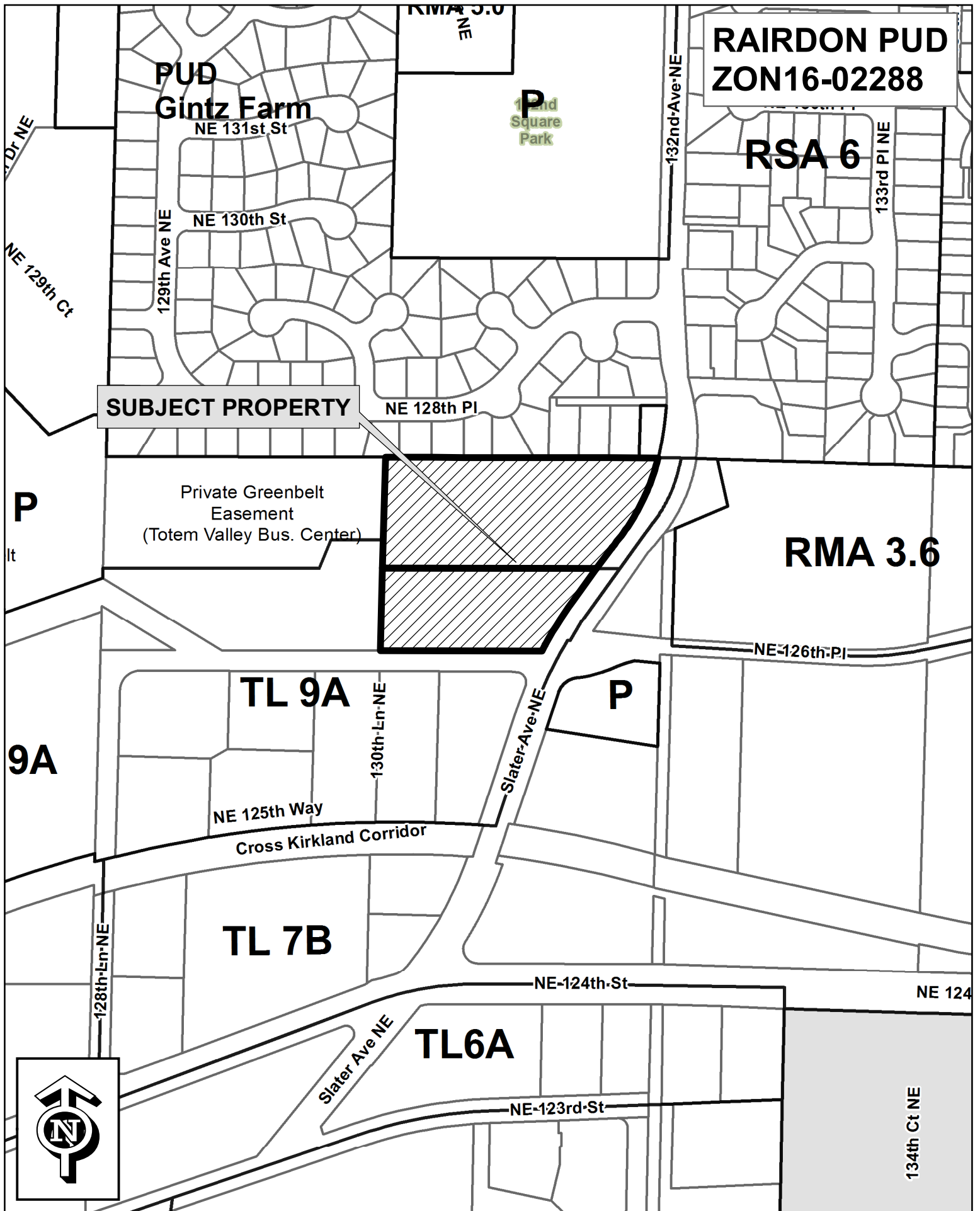
The Hearing Examiner held a public hearing on February 28, 2018. City Staff and the applicant's representatives testified during the hearing. No members of the public were present. Four additional exhibits were submitted at the hearing. The staff advisory report, including attachments and public comment received prior and during the hearing are available for viewing at the [Hearing Examiner's page on the Planning and Building Department webpage](#). (This can be viewed by clicking on the links to the 8 parts of the staff recommendation for the February 28, 2018 meeting).

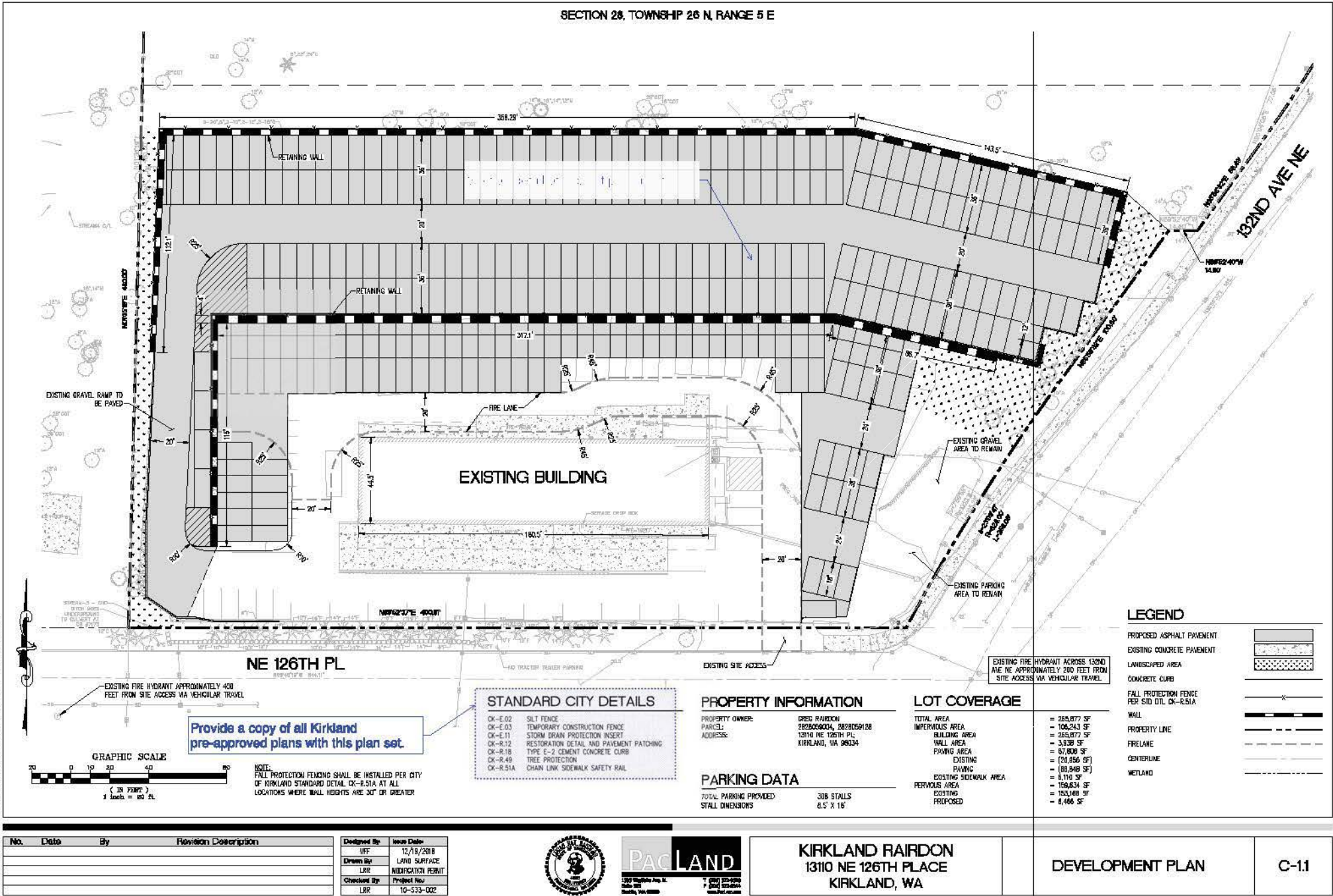
The applicant made a request to strike certain conditions in the Development Standards, Attachment 3 of Staff Advisory Report or that all but the first sentence of Recommended Condition 2, which addresses Attachment 3, be stricken. On March 7, 2018, the Hearing Examiner recommended approval with conditions of the application as outlined in her report. The Hearing Examiner's Recommendation is to revise Condition 2 to read as follows:

- 2. This application is subject to the applicable requirements contained in the Kirkland Municipal Code, Zoning Code, and Building and Fire Code. It is the responsibility of the applicant to ensure compliance with the various provisions contained in the ordinances. Attachment 3, Development Standards is provided in this report to familiarize the applicant with some additional regulations that may apply. The attachment does not include all additional regulations that may apply. When a condition of approval conflicts with a development regulation in Attachment 3, the condition of approval shall be followed (see Conclusion II.G).

ENCLOSURES

1. Vicinity Map
2. Development Plans
3. Critical Area Site Plan
4. Hearing Examiner Recommendation



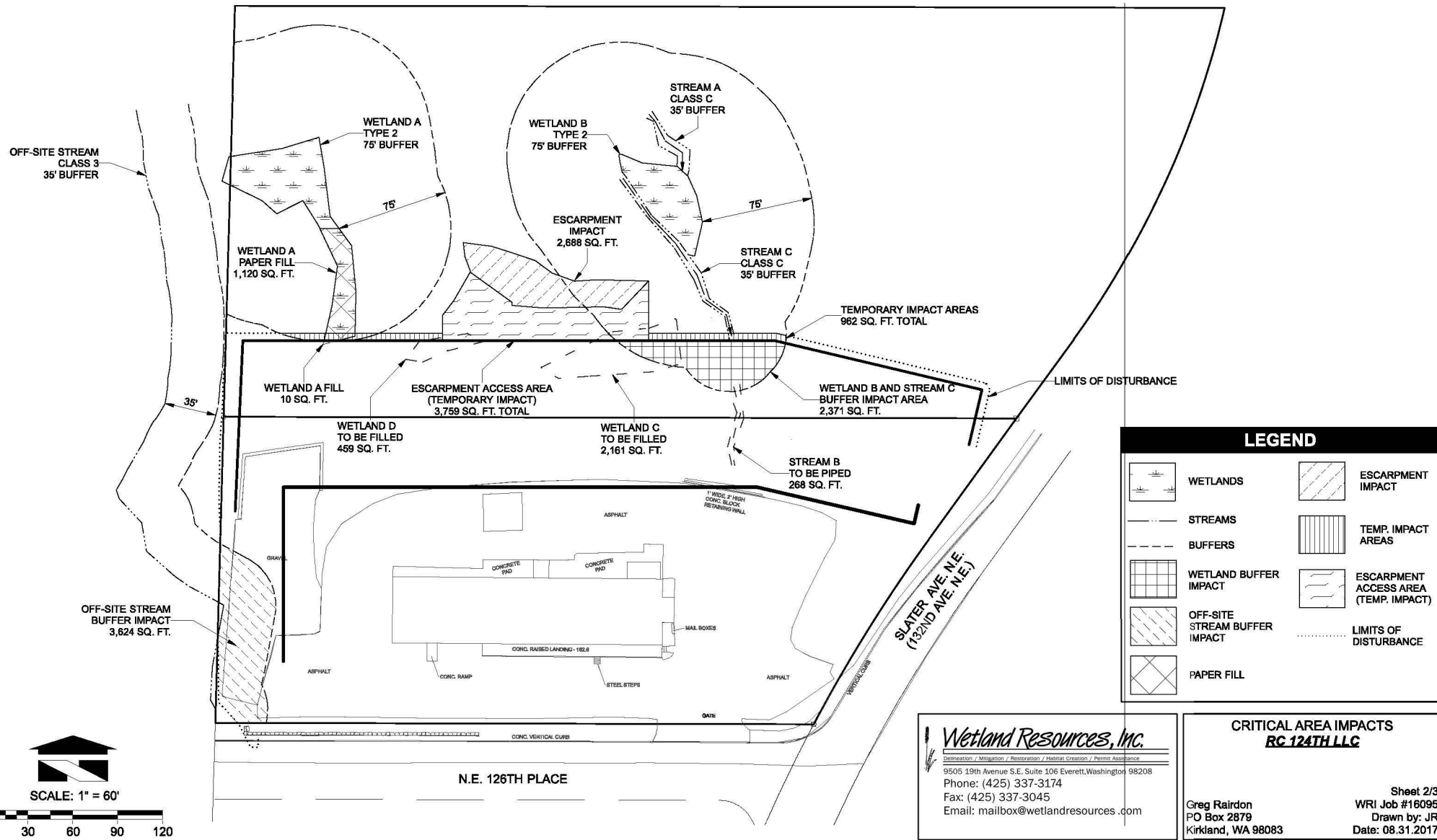


S:\Washington\Kirkland\Kirkland\1310 NE 126th Place\2018\KIRKLAND\105.dwg Dec 18, 2018 - 3:35pm

CRITICAL AREA IMPACTS MAP

RC 124TH LLC

PORTION OF S28, T26N, R05E, W.M.



ORDINANCE O-4640

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND RELATING TO LAND USE, APPROVAL OF A PRELIMINARY (AND FINAL) PUD AS APPLIED FOR BY GREG RAIRDON, RC 124th LLC IN THE PLANNING AND BUILDING DEPARTMENT FILE NO. ZON16-02288 AND SETTING FORTH CONDITIONS OF SAID APPROVAL.

1 WHEREAS, the Planning and Building ("Department") of the City
2 of Kirkland ("City") has received an application, pursuant to Process IIB,
3 for a Preliminary (and Final) Planned Unit Development (PUD) filed by
4 Greg Rairdon on behalf of RC 124th LLC ("Applicant") as the Planning
5 and Building Department File No. ZON16-02288 to construct a multi-
6 level surface vehicle inventory storage area within a TL9A AND TL9B
7 use zone as provided for in Sections 55.61.180 and 55.64.035 of the
8 Kirkland Zoning Code ("KZC"); and
9

10 WHEREAS, pursuant to the City of Kirkland's Concurrency
11 Management System, KMC Title 25, of the Kirkland Municipal Code
12 ("KMC") a concurrency application has been submitted to the City of
13 Kirkland, which application has been reviewed by the responsible
14 Department of Public Works official, the concurrency test passed, and a
15 concurrency test notice issued; and
16

17 WHEREAS, pursuant to the State Environmental Policy Act,
18 Chapter 43.21C RCW, its Administrative Guidelines and the local
19 ordinance adopted to implement it, an environmental checklist was
20 submitted to the City of Kirkland, reviewed by the responsible official of
21 the City of Kirkland, a mitigated determination of non-significance was
22 issued on this action; and
23

24 WHEREAS, said environmental checklist and determination
25 have been available and accompanied the application through the entire
26 review process; and
27

28 WHEREAS, the application was submitted to the Kirkland
29 Hearing Examiner who held a hearing on February 28, 2018; and
30

31 WHEREAS, the Kirkland Hearing Examiner at her public hearing
32 did consider the recommendations of the Department and thereafter did
33 adopt certain Findings, Conclusions and Recommendations
34 ("Recommendations") and did recommend approval of the Process IIB
35 Permit subject to the specific conditions set forth in said
36 Recommendations; and
37

38 WHEREAS, the City Council, in regular meeting, did consider the
39 environmental documents received from the responsible City official,
40 together with the Recommendation of the Hearing Examiner; and
41

42 WHEREAS, the Kirkland Zoning Code, Chapter 125 (PUD)
43 requires approval of this application for PUD to be made by ordinance.
44

45 NOW, THEREFORE, the City Council of the City of Kirkland do
46 ordain as follows:

47 Section 1. The Findings, Conclusions, and Recommendations of the
48 Kirkland Hearing Examiner as signed by her and filed in the Planning
49 and Building Department File No. ZON16-02288, are adopted by the
50 Kirkland City Council as though fully set forth herein.

51
52 Section 2. After completion of final review of the PUD, as
53 established in KZC Sections 125.50 through 125.75, the Process IIB
54 Permit shall be issued to the applicant subject to the conditions set forth
55 in the Recommendations hereinabove adopted by the City Council.

56
57 Section 3. Nothing in this ordinance shall be construed as
58 excusing the Applicant from compliance with any federal, state or local
59 statutes, ordinances or regulations applicable to this project, other than
60 as expressly set forth herein.

61
62 Section 4. Failure on the part of the Applicant to initially meet
63 or maintain strict compliance with the standards and conditions to which
64 the Process IIB Permit is subject shall be grounds for revocation in
65 accordance with KZC Sections 125.50 through 125.75.

66
67 Section 5. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect five
68 (5) days from and after its passage by the City Council and publication
69 pursuant to Kirkland Municipal Code 1.08.017, in the summary form
70 attached to the original of this ordinance and by this reference approved
71 by the City Council as required by law.

72
73 Section 6. A complete copy of this ordinance, including the
74 Findings, Conclusions and Recommendations herein adopted by
75 reference, shall be certified by the City Clerk, who shall then forward
76 the certified copy to the King County Department of Assessments.

77
78 Section 7. A certified copy of this ordinance, together with the
79 Findings, Conclusions, and Recommendations herein adopted shall be
80 attached to and become a part of the Process IIB Permit or evidence
81 thereof delivered to the Applicant.

82
83 Passed by majority vote of the Kirkland City Council in open
84 meeting this ____ day of ____, 2018.

85
86 Signed in authentication thereof on this _____ day of
87 _____, 2018.

Amy Walen, Mayor

Attest:

Kathi Anderson, City Clerk

Approved as to Form:

Kevin Raymond, City Attorney

**CITY OF KIRKLAND
HEARING EXAMINER FINDINGS,
CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION**

APPLICANT: Greg Rairdon of RC 124th LLC

FILE NO: ZON16-002288

APPLICATION:

Site Location: 13110 NE 126th Place and adjacent parcel to the north

Request: A Planned Unit Development, and wetland and stream buffer averaging, to construct a two-tiered surface parking area in conjunction with an existing vehicle service and storage business located on an adjacent parcel

Review Process: Process IIB, Hearing Examiner conducts a public hearing and makes a recommendation to the City Council, who makes a final decision

Key Issues:

1. Using the Planned Unit Development process in the Kirkland Zoning Code to comply with the TL 9B review process requirement, exceed critical area modification thresholds, and allow participation in the King County In-Lieu Fee (ILF) Mitigation Reserves Program (MRP) as compensatory mitigation, rather than requiring mitigation onsite or within the same drainage basin as the subject property as required by Code.
2. Compliance with the wetland and stream buffer averaging criteria in KZC Chapter 90 for the proposed encroachments into the southern portion of the buffer for Wetland B and Stream C.

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS:

Planning and Building Department
Hearing Examiner

Approve with conditions
Approve with conditions

PUBLIC HEARING:

The Hearing Examiner held a public hearing on the application on February 28, 2018, in the Council Chambers, City Hall, 123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, Washington. A verbatim recording of the hearing is available at the City Clerk's office. The minutes of the hearing are available for public inspection in the Planning and Building Department. The Examiner visited the site in advance of the hearing.

TESTIMONY

The following people testified at the public hearing:

David Barnes, Project Planner

Brent Carson, attorney-at-law, on behalf of the applicant

David Van Skike, land use planner, on behalf of the applicant

The testimony is summarized in the hearing minutes. No members of the public attended the hearing.

Hearing Examiner Decision
File No. ZON16-02288
Page 2 of 5

EXHIBITS

The following exhibits were entered into the record at the hearing:

- A. Planning and Building Department Staff Report including 27 attachments
- B. Comment letter dated February 15, 2018, from the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife
- C. Packet of correspondence between the applicant's and City's representatives concerning steps needed to vest the proposed project to then-current Code requirements
- D. Development Standards List for Rairdon PUD with annotations (highlighting) by the applicant

FINDINGS, CONCLUSIONS, AND RECOMMENDATION:

After reviewing the record and hearing the testimony of the parties, the Examiner finds as follows:

1. The Department's Advisory Report includes typographical errors, but most do not affect the substance of the Report contents. However, the errors in the following findings of fact are substantive and are corrected as shown:

A. Section II.A.1.a(3), p.5, first bullet point: "The TL9B use zone chart allows vehicle inventory storage under KZC Section 55.64.035 described as follows: A Retail Establishment providing vehicle or boat sales, repair, services, storage, or washing. This use requires a Planned Unit Development, Process IIB review process."

B. Section II.D.1.d(1)(g), p. 16: "g) Although not required, the applicant is proposing to enhance the buffer for Stream A and Wetland B as shown on the Mitigation Map (See Attachment 18). The applicant is proposing to enhance the buffer pursuant to KZC 90.60.2.a(2) and KZC 90.100.1(b). These code sections require the following components of an enhancement plan when considering wetland and stream buffer modification through enhancement:"

C. Section II.D.4.a(11), p. 24: "The applicant submitted a final biological report on February 6, 2018 titled "Critical Areas Report and Detailed Mitigation Plan for RC 124th LLC," prepared by Wetland Resources, Inc (see Attachment 7) which requests the off-site steam buffer modification and explains how the applicant does not comply with all aspects of the stream buffer modification requirements and how mitigation is being proposed.

D. Section II.E.1.a(3), p. 25: "Pursuant to KZC 55.61.180 (TL9A Use Zone), the applicant's proposal must comply with the following special regulations:

- Outdoor vehicle or boat storage areas must be buffered as required for parking area in KZC 95.45
- Vehicle or boat sales are permitted on parcels abutting 132nd Avenue NE only
- Lighting Regulations in KZC 115.85(2)

- No internal illumination of wall surfaces
- Outdoor loudspeaker systems are prohibited”

With the above revisions, the findings of fact set forth in the Advisory Report are accurate and supported by the record. The Examiner therefore adopts them by reference and adds the following findings:

A. The Department received a letter from the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife, (“DFW”) intended to inform the applicant that the DFW would have certain future requirements for the proposed project. The letter also conveys DFW’s concerns about the applicant’s proposal to pipe a stream on the property. However, in speaking with the letter’s author, the Project Planner determined that DFW was referring to an offsite stream, which is not under the applicant’s control. DFW has offered to meet with the applicant on the property to address the stream issue.

B. The applicant notes that certain parts of Attachment 3 to the Staff’s Advisory Report (Exhibit A), the Development Standards List, do not apply to the subject project. In Exhibit D, the applicant has highlighted the parts that the applicant believes do not apply and asks that they be stricken from Attachment 3 or, in the alternative, that all but the first sentence of Recommended Condition 2, which addresses Attachment 3, be stricken.

The Conclusions set forth in the Department’s Advisory Report are supported by the facts in the record, and are therefore adopted by reference. The Examiner adds the following conclusions:

A. DFW’s comment letter is not a constraining factor in the review of the application. The letter conveys concerns that are likely unrelated to subject property and, in any event, will be addressed by the applicant separately from the City’s decision on the application.

B. It is not necessary to strike parts of the conditions listed in Attachment 3 or parts of Recommended Condition 2. The applicant is correct that some of the development standards included in Attachment 3 may not apply to every application. As the first sentence of Recommended Condition 2 states, the application “is subject to the *applicable* requirements contained in the Kirkland Municipal Code” (Emphasis added.) Rather than striking parts of Attachment 3, which is a standard set of development regulations for most applications, or striking part of Recommended Condition 2, the Recommended Condition should be revised as follows (changes are shown in strike out and underline):

2. This application is subject to the applicable requirements contained in the Kirkland Municipal Code, Zoning Code, and Building and Fire Code. It is the responsibility of the applicant to ensure compliance with the various provisions contained in these ordinances. Attachment 3, Development Standards, is provided in this report to familiarize the applicant with some of the additional development regulations that may apply. This attachment does not include all ~~of the~~ additional regulations that may apply. When a condition of approval conflicts with a development regulation in Attachment 3, the condition of approval shall be followed (see Conclusion II.G).


Hearing Examiner Decision
File No. ZON16-02288
Page 4 of 5

Recommendation:

Based upon the above findings of fact and conclusions, the Hearing Examiner recommends that the City Council approve the PUD application, subject to the conditions set forth at pages 3 through 5 of the Department's Advisory Report, with Condition 2 revised to read as follows:

2. This application is subject to the applicable requirements contained in the Kirkland Municipal Code, Zoning Code, and Building and Fire Code. It is the responsibility of the applicant to ensure compliance with the various provisions contained in these ordinances. Attachment 3, Development Standards, is provided in this report to familiarize the applicant with some additional development regulations that may apply. This attachment does not include all additional regulations that may apply. When a condition of approval conflicts with a development regulation in Attachment 3, the condition of approval shall be followed (see Conclusion II.G).

Entered this 7th day of March, 2018.


Sue A. Tanner
Hearing Examiner

SUBSEQUENT MODIFICATIONS

Modifications to the approval may be requested and reviewed pursuant to the applicable modification procedures and criteria in effect at the time of the requested modification.

CHALLENGES AND JUDICIAL REVIEW

The following is a summary of the deadlines and procedures for challenges and appeals. Any person wishing to file or respond to a challenge or appeal should contact the Planning and Building Department for further procedural information.

CHALLENGE

Section 152.85 of the Zoning Code allows the Hearing Examiner's recommendation to be challenged by the applicant or any person who submitted written or oral comments or testimony to the Hearing Examiner. A party who signed a petition may not challenge unless such party also submitted independent written comments or information. The challenge must be in writing and must be delivered, along with any fees set by ordinance, to the Planning and Building Department by 5:00 p.m., _____, seven (7) calendar days following distribution of the Hearing Examiner's written recommendation on the application. Within this same time period, the person making the challenge must also mail or personally deliver to the applicant and all other people who submitted comments or

testimony to the Hearing Examiner, a copy of the challenge together with notice of the deadline and procedures for responding to the challenge.

Any response to the challenge must be delivered to the Planning and Building Department within seven (7) calendar days after the challenge letter was filed with the Planning Department and Building. Within the same time period, the person making the response must deliver a copy of the response to the applicant and all other people who submitted comments or testimony to the Hearing Examiner.

Proof of such mail or personal delivery must be made by affidavit, available from the Planning and Building Department. The affidavit must be attached to the challenge and response letters, and delivered to the Planning and Building Department. The challenge will be considered by the City Council at the time it acts upon the recommendation of the Hearing Examiner.

JUDICIAL REVIEW

Section 152.110 of the Zoning Code allows the action of the City in granting or denying this zoning permit to be reviewed in King County Superior Court. The petition for review must be filed within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the issuance of the final land use decision by the City.

LAPSE OF APPROVAL

KZC Section 152.115 requires that the applicant must begin construction or submit to the City a complete building permit application for the development activity, use of land or other actions approved under this chapter within five (5) years after the final approval of the City of Kirkland on the matter, or the decision becomes void; provided, however, that in the event judicial review is initiated per KZC 152.110, the running of the five (5) years is tolled for any period of time during which a court order in said judicial review proceeding prohibits the required development activity, use of land, or other actions.

The applicant must substantially complete construction for the development activity, use of land, or other actions approved under this chapter and complete the applicable conditions listed on the notice of decision within nine (9) years after the final approval on the matter, or the decision becomes void.

PARTIES OF RECORD:

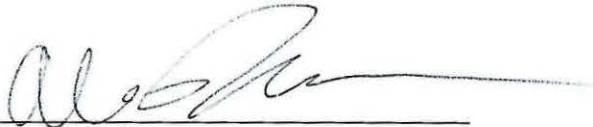
Applicant
Parties of Record
Department of Planning and Building
Department of Public Works

**BEFORE THE HEARING EXAMINER
CITY OF KIRKLAND****CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Washington that on this date I sent true and correct copies of the attached **Findings, Conclusions, and Recommendation** to each person listed below, or on the attached mailing list, in the matter of **Greg Rairdon of RC 124th LLC**, Hearing Examiner File: **ZON16-002288**, in the manner indicated.

Party	Method of Service
David Barnes City of Kirkland Planning and Building Dept. 123 Fifth Ave Kirkland, WA 98033 dbarnes@kirklandwa.gov Planning and Building Admin pbadmin@kirklandwa.gov	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> U.S. First Class Mail, postage prepaid <input type="checkbox"/> Inter-office Mail <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E-mail <input type="checkbox"/> Fax <input type="checkbox"/> Hand Delivery <input type="checkbox"/> Legal Messenger

Dated: March 7, 2018



Alayna Johnson
Legal Assistant

PUBLICATION SUMMARY
OF ORDINANCE O-4640

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND RELATING TO LAND USE, APPROVAL OF A PRELIMINARY (AND FINAL) PUD AS APPLIED FOR BY GREG RAIRDON, RC 124th LLC IN THE PLANNING AND BUILDING DEPARTMENT FILE NO. ZON16-02288 AND SETTING FORTH CONDITIONS OF SAID APPROVAL.

SECTION 1. Adopts the Findings, Conclusions and Recommendations ("Recommendations") of the Kirkland Hearing Examiner with conditions.

SECTION 2. Approves the application for a preliminary and final PUD subject to the Recommendations and conditions.

SECTION 3. The applicant must comply with any federal, state or local statutes, ordinance or regulations applicable to the project.

SECTION 4. Provides that failure to comply with the condition of approval for the Process IIB permit shall be grounds for revocation in accordance with the Kirkland Zoning Code, as amended.

SECTION 5. Authorizes the publication of the ordinance by summary, which summary is approved by the City Council pursuant to Section 1.08.017 Kirkland Municipal Code and establishes the effective date as five days after publication of summary.

SECTION 6. Directs the City Clerk to certify and forward a complete certified copy of this ordinance to the King County Department of Assessments.

SECTION 7. A certified copy of this ordinance shall become a part of the Process IIB Permit and will be delivered to the applicant.

The full text of this Ordinance will be mailed without charge to any person upon request made to the City Clerk for the City of Kirkland. The Ordinance was passed by the Kirkland City Council at its meeting on the ____ day of _____, 2018.

I certify that the foregoing is a summary of Ordinance O-4640 approved by the Kirkland City Council for summary publication.

Kathi Anderson, City Clerk

**CITY OF KIRKLAND****Department of Public Works****123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3800****www.kirklandwa.gov**

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Joel Pfundt, AICP CTP, Transportation Manager
Kathy Brown, Public Works Director

Date: March 20, 2018

Subject: TRANSPORTATION STAFFING REQUEST MEMO

RECOMMENDATION:

That City Council approve the addition of staffing necessary to address regional transportation projects and plans currently being implemented by the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT), Sound Transit and King County Metro in the Kirkland community.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION:

The Transportation Master Plan (TMP) and subsequent 2015-2020 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) shifted Kirkland's transportation system focus from automobile capacity to a comprehensive, multi-modal approach. Kirkland's policy-makers recognize that as the region continues to grow and develop, traffic congestion cannot be addressed by simply adding more lanes for automobile traffic. Adding automobile traffic capacity is not only impractical from a cost standpoint; it is also contrary to many of the values held by our City, such as environmental sustainability and natural beauty, walkable communities, and vibrant neighborhoods.

Additionally, Kirkland is striving to fulfill the community vision of Kirkland 2035. Our vision includes knitting Kirkland's communities together with seamless, pleasant, and safe walking and biking routes; creating opportunities for affordable housing; linking land use with transportation; and keeping pace with the needs of our growing community. In order to fulfill these commitments to the community, staff recommends addressing staffing needs in the following four areas (the recommendations are provided in priority order).

1. Regional Transportation

Opportunities for fulfilling these many goals are presented to Kirkland through the following regional projects and programs:

- **I-405 Bus Rapid Transit (BRT):** Overall this project will implement BRT serving all the communities along the length of I-405 with frequent and reliable transit service. I-

405 BRT will connect to Link light rail in Lynnwood, Bellevue and Tukwila, as well as SR 522 BRT in Bothell. In Kirkland, I-405 BRT includes:

- **Kingsgate Park and Ride Expansion and Transit Oriented Development:** A net 400-stall expansion of the Kingsgate Park and Ride is funded as part of ST3. At the same time, this site, owned by the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT), is ideally suited for a Transit Oriented Development (TOD). A feature of a TOD on the site could be affordable housing. Pedestrian and bike connections to the site could also be improved. WSDOT, Sound Transit, and King County Metro are all poised to partner with the City of Kirkland to create a vibrant new hub at this location.
- **NE 128th Street Station and Transit Center:** ST3 includes funding for a new Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) station on NE 128th Street, over I-405. The current bus facility, although functional, is not particularly pedestrian friendly, nor is it easy to use. Improved walkability, bicycling amenities, wayfinding, connections to the Urban Center, and better use of the existing nearby transit center and planned TOD are all possible within the scope of this project.
- **NE 85th Street BRT Station and NE 85th Street Bus Only Lanes:** This site provides the greatest opportunities and greatest challenges of this suite of regional projects in Kirkland. The existing interchange creates a formidable barrier for pedestrian and bicyclists. Although a challenging site for design and construction, the project provides a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to provide additional access to the regional high capacity transit network; create meaningful pedestrian and bicycle connections; knit together the communities east and west of the freeway; and, potentially, to create direct access to the I-405 express toll lanes.
- **NE 132nd Interchange:** Half-diamond on and off ramps at I-405 and 132nd street is a funded project in WSDOT's capital program. With the tremendous growth in Totem Lake, this new interchange provides the opportunity to create a new regional gateway to the City's Totem Lake Urban Center. At the same time, improved pedestrian and bike connections can be made, as well as environmental improvements to a stream.
- **SR 520 Route Restructure:** Given the travel patterns of Kirkland residents, businesses, and employees, the SR 520 Route restructure is critical to Kirkland. Efficient, safe travel to and from Seattle is imperative to our community.
- **Metro Connects and other Regional Transportation Plans:** As King County Metro moves forward with its Metro Connects long-range plan, it is in Kirkland's best interest to be poised and ready to partner in planning and execution of transit improvements.

All of the above-listed projects come with significant and secured external funding. All are on extremely tight timelines (I-405 BRT is scheduled to open mid-2024, NE 132nd St Interchange will open in 2023, SR 520 restructure will occur in 2019 and Metro Connects implementation is already underway). The regional agencies leading these efforts are ready and willing to partner with Kirkland to meet as many of our needs and to achieve as many of our policy goals as

possible as long as Kirkland doesn't slow down their schedules or exceed their budgets.

In spite of the approved funding and willingness of our partner agencies to work with the City of Kirkland, staff is struggling with remaining as engaged as necessary in project planning, preliminary design, permitting, and other pre-design activities. Additionally, there will undoubtedly come a time on at least some of these projects, where trade-offs will need to be negotiated. Investment in adequate staffing at appropriate levels is critical to our success.

2. Development Review

New development continues at a rapid pace throughout Kirkland. Transportation-related development review cases have increased significantly over the past few years. In 2013 and 2014, there were 28 and 30 transportation related development review cases, respectively. This number increased to 61 cases in both 2016 and 2017. Development review for traffic related impacts is performed by a single Transportation Engineer in the Transportation Division. Although this position receives support from other staff within the Transportation Division, at peak times the position is a bottleneck in the development review process because of the time necessary to complete a thorough review.

Additionally, the City continues to work to fully implement the multi-modal transportation vision included in the Transportation Master Plan. One area where this has not yet been fully realized is in the area of development review and analysis. Revising the City's Transportation Impact Analysis Guidelines to consider transportation impacts from a more multimodal perspective is an important step that needs to be taken, especially since development is involved in building a significant portion of the City's new infrastructure. Additionally, supporting efforts to maintain and upgrade the City's travel demand forecast model in cooperation with Bellevue and Redmond.

Development review and analysis related tasks in transportation are further slowed by the other competing responsibilities placed on this Transportation Engineering position. Particularly, administering city's Commute Trip Reduction and transportation demand management programs.

3. Partnerships

Transit operators, private companies, schools, neighboring jurisdictions and individual community members are all interested in developing new and innovative ways to partner with the City to move more people in Kirkland by modes other than the single occupancy vehicle.

One partnership opportunity is with King County Metro. In response to transit service cuts that were made in the Finn Hill Neighborhood and South Kenmore, King County Metro is implementing a series of unique community connection pilot projects. One of these pilot projects is Community Van. Community Van is a new rideshare pilot program designated to provide residents with a customized and flexible travel option for getting around when bus service can't meet their needs. As part of this pilot program, King County Metro is funding 0.5 FTE of a Program Coordinator position, within the City of Kirkland's Public Works Department, to administer the program. Also, King County Metro is working with the City to pilot implementation of the SchoolPool program at select schools in North Kirkland. This program

encourages and facilitates parents and students working together to pool their resources to get to and from school. This program has been successful in other Eastside communities, such as Bellevue and Redmond.

Also, private companies, such as bike share, transportation network companies, and other technology companies have approached the City about working together to develop ways to improve mobility. Bellevue and King County Metro have approached the City about partnering on opportunities to address first and last mile transit issues by implementing a pilot project that could use of automated, electric shuttles. There is a strong desire from the community to better manage traffic around schools through better coordination and education.

All of these efforts relate nicely with the City's transportation demand management and commute trip reduction program because they have the potential to provide people the opportunity to choose another way to conveniently get around besides the single occupancy vehicle.

4. Intelligent Transportation System and Traffic Operations

The City currently has over 61 traffic signals, 17 of which were at the time of annexation, and the City will be adding seven more over the coming year-and-a-half. Additionally, the City has successfully completed implementation of phase 1 and 2 of our Intelligent Transportation System (ITS), which upgraded the majority of the City's traffic signals to current technology and also connected many of these same signals back to City Hall with network communication. This enables the City to much more effectively manage, troubleshoot and improve the operation of traffic signal system. With the growth in the size, complexity and robustness of our traffic signal system comes added responsibilities and opportunities.

A traffic signal system consisting of 68 traffic signals throughout our growing community requires significant monitoring, management and maintenance compared to the smaller traffic signal system operated and maintained by Kirkland in the past. Transportation engineering responsibilities associated with our signal system include:

- Documentation and development of procedures
- Signal analysis and optimization
- Camera system operation
- Traveler information website
- Software operation and configuration in traffic management center and in the field
- Equipment testing
- Coordination with vendors and Information Technology
- Alternative equipment evaluations
- Testing timing in controllers and under system control
- Establishing and implementing system performance measures
- Coordination with traffic signal systems in neighboring jurisdictions and WSDOT

In addition to the traffic signal system, the City continues to expand other elements of our transportation system through capital projects and programs, as well as private development. The City currently operates and maintains speed radar signs (22), flashing school beacons (25), and rapid flash beacon crosswalks (52) through the Kirkland community.

STAFFING REQUEST:

Staff has prepared the following a term-limited staffing request, consisting of temporary transportation and policy professionals, for the Council's consideration.

Regional Transportation (Priority 1)

- **Regional Transportation Project Manager (1.0 FTE for three years)** – Manage City's role in working with Sound Transit, WSDOT, Metro and community partners such as Evergreen Hospital to implement I-405 projects that are consistent with the City's goals and objectives for these projects. These include NE 132nd St/I-405 Interchange and I-405 BRT. I-405 BRT includes NE 85th St Station, NE 85th St BAT lanes, 128th St Station and Kingsgate Park and Ride/TOD. (*Funding Sources: Existing CIP – 10%, General Fund – 90%*)

Title	2018 (7 mos.)	2019-2020 (24 mos.)	2021 (5 mos.)
Regional Transportation Project Coordinator	\$101,000	\$339,000	\$77,000

Development Review and Transportation Partnerships (Priority 2)

- **Program Coordinator (1.0 FTE for two years)** – This position would consist of 0.5 FTE funded by King County in order to support Community Van project. The other 0.5 FTE would be dedicated to coordination with schools on transportation issues as well as taking over City's transportation demand management and commute trip reduction program responsibilities. This will allow the Transportation Engineer currently responsible for TDM/CTR to focus more on his development review responsibilities. (*Funding Sources: King County Metro – 50%, Development Engineering Reserves¹ – 50%*)

Title	2018 (7 mos.)	2019-2020 (17 mos.)	2021
Program Coordinator	\$66,000	\$158,500	\$0

Traffic Operations & Intelligent Transportation System Implementation (Priority 3)

- **Transportation Engineer (1.0 FTE for two years)** – This position would assist in the planning, implementation and operation of the City of Kirkland's expanding and increasingly complex traffic signal system. An additional Transportation Engineer position would allow the City to get the most out of our investment in ITS and ensure

¹ An indirect allocation of Development Engineering Reserves is proposed, on a one-time basis, using an amount of \$112,250 over 24 months to fund 0.4 FTE of an existing ongoing Transportation Engineer position that is normally funded through the general fund in order to dedicate the Transportation Engineer to development review backlog full time for two years. The resulting general fund salary savings would then be used to fund 50% of the Program Coordinator position.

that the system we have is well documented, maintained and functional. (*Funding Sources: Development Fees – 10%, General Fund – 90%*)

Title	2018 (7 mos.)	2019-2020 (17 mos.)	2021
Transportation Engineer	\$83,500	\$213,000	\$0

FUNDING DETAILS:

This request spans multiple years and budget periods and may incorporate up to four different funding sources: CIP funding from TR 0098, external funding from King County Metro, Development Engineering Reserves (RGG0011PWD/0100012420-5990501), and General Fund Reserve (RGG) balance.

- The CIP project TR 0098 was established to fund coordination efforts with WSDOT on the planned NE 132nd Street and I-405 interchange and has a current available balance of \$237,000. The proposed position in Priority 1 will be dedicated to this coordination project, with projected project charges of \$52,000. This would leave a balance of approximately \$185,000 in TR 0098 for other staff time and professional service charges for subject matter experts as needed.
- King County Metro has awarded the City of Kirkland funding for a Community Van project coordinator, up to 0.5 FTE for two years, which equates to approximately \$112,250 toward the Program Coordinator position described in Priority 2.
- Additionally, development reserves are proposed as a funding source for Priority 2 and Priority 3.
 - Priority 2 would backfill general fund work currently being performed by a Transportation Engineer, with development reserves being tapped to allow the Transportation Engineer to be dedicated to address the development review backlog full time. The net effect for this is an impact to Development Engineering Reserves of \$112,250 over 24 months.
 - Priority 3 would have approximately 10% of its workload related to development review in the City, at an estimated cost of \$30,000 over 24 months.
 - The positions in Priority 2 and Priority 3 have total projected development related costs of about \$142,000. The Development Engineering Reserve has a balance of \$ 1,226,941.
- The proposed positions all have varying degrees of workload that are related to general fund priorities such as traffic improvements and transportation policies rather than specific project or development related work. This portion of the work is requested to be funded through general fund balance, a total of approximately \$756,000 over the next three years if all three priorities are approved.
 - General fund working capital balance is approximately \$1.8 million.
- The following table outlines the proposed funding sources in detail:

Transportation Staffing Request Funding Detail						
Funding Source	Funding Year(s)	Priority 1	Priority 2	Priority 3	Annual Subtotals	Totals by Source
CIP Project: TR 0098	2018	\$ 10,106	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,106	\$ 51,689
	2019-20	\$ 33,905	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,905	
	2021	\$ 7,677	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,677	
Development Fees	2018	\$ -	\$ 32,859	\$ 8,351	\$ 41,210	\$ 141,766
	2019-20	\$ -	\$ 79,272	\$ 21,284	\$ 100,556	
	2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
General Fund	2018	\$ 90,957	\$ -	\$ 75,159	\$ 166,115	\$ 731,914
	2019-20	\$ 305,148	\$ -	\$ 191,559	\$ 496,706	
	2021	\$ 69,092	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 69,092	
King County Metro	2018	\$ -	\$ 32,859	\$ -	\$ 32,859	\$ 112,131
	2019-20	\$ -	\$ 79,272	\$ -	\$ 79,272	
	2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Annual Subtotals by Priority	2018	\$ 101,063	\$ 65,717	\$ 83,510	\$ 250,290	
	2019-20	\$ 339,053	\$ 158,544	\$ 212,843	\$ 710,440	
	2021	\$ 76,769	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,769	
Totals by Priority:		\$ 516,886	\$ 224,261	\$ 296,352	\$ 1,037,499	
Grand Total:						

NEXT STEPS:

Staff is seeking Council concurrence on all or some of the requested transportation staffing investments. Once Council has determined which level of investment it is willing to support, it should approve that level of effort by motion. Budget and staffing adjustments will then be formalized during the mid-year budget adjustments this summer.

Request Summary	
2018	\$ 250,290
2019-20	\$ 710,440
2021	\$ 76,769
Total	\$ 1,037,499

**CITY OF KIRKLAND****City Manager's Office**123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3001
www.kirklandwa.gov**MEMORANDUM**

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Ellen Miller-Wolfe, Economic Development Manager
Greg Piland, Purchasing Agent

Date: March 8, 2018

Subject: RESOLUTION PROVIDING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR BUSINESS PARTNERSHIPS INCLUDING NAMING RIGHTS AGREEMENTS

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that City Council review and discuss the attached resolution, providing policy direction for business partnerships and naming rights of public facilities. After the Council review, staff will return to a future Council meeting for final adoption, including any amendments requested by the Council.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION:

As the competition for grants from Federal and state government continues to increase, the City of Kirkland recognizes the need for outside agencies and private entities to support large City infrastructure projects and facilities. The City has investigated the use of business partnerships and naming rights as fundraising strategies to raise substantial amounts of funding for these purposes. Private funding and naming rights, with appropriate criteria and limitations, have the potential to provide significant revenue to projects such as the Totem Lake Connector Bridge and a future Aquatic, Recreation and Community Center. The practice is an extension and augmentation of the longtime City of Kirkland practice of taking in small donations for parks and event sponsorships. That practice, which accepts donations for under \$7,500, can proceed unencumbered by the resolution under consideration.

The resolution and policies were reviewed at the February 12, 2018 Planning & Development Committee (PED) meeting. In response to concerns raised by the Committee, staff has put in place additional policy language to safeguard City interests. The City retains the ability to discontinue a business partnership or naming rights agreement if there is potential harm to City interests. Also, the business partnerships and naming rights policy would follow an amended Administrative Policy 3-6 (Attachment A) which outlines the general purposes and goals for entering into such an Agreement.

That policy enables the City Manager, upon the advice of Department Directors, to determine the need for naming rights, the scope of the 'ask' including financial goal, term of the agreement, marketing strategy (including whether advertisement is warranted), and to accept

or reject all submittals. As currently proposed, the City Council shall approve all business partnerships or naming rights agreements over \$50,000.

In response to the PED's question regarding the experience of other cities who have entered into comparable agreements, staff spoke with representatives of the City of San Diego about its long standing program of sponsorships. Also, we have reviewed and incorporated the naming policy utilized successfully by the University of Washington. However, there are no known examples of cities in this region that have used naming rights to fund infrastructure.

Next Steps

Staff is seeking input from the Council on the resolution and policies. Any proposed amendments from the Council will be incorporated into a final resolution and policy that will be brought back to a future Council meeting for approval. Once the resolution is adopted, City staff will begin the process of determining what project or projects may be suitable for this strategy and will report to Council when the process is undertaken.

RESOLUTION R-5307

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND
SETTING FORTH POLICY CONSIDERATIONS AND PROCEDURES
RELATING TO BUSINESS PARTNERSHIPS AND NAMING RIGHTS OF
PUBLIC FACILITIES.

1 WHEREAS, the City recognizes the need for outside agencies and
2 private entities to support City approved programs, projects, events,
3 facilities and other activities; and
4

5 WHEREAS, the City has previously entered into agreements with
6 agencies and private entities in support of City activities primarily in the
7 area of donations to City parks and event sponsorships; and
8

9 WHEREAS, the City Council believes that infrastructure projects
10 including the Totem Lake Connector and a future Aquatic, Recreation
11 and Community Center, could benefit from the participation of agencies
12 and private entities by means of naming rights of public facilities; and
13

14 WHEREAS, the City Council believes that business partnership
15 and/or naming right agreements should be thoroughly examined and
16 approached thoughtfully to determine their compliance with city policy
17 and the protection of Kirkland tax payers; and
18

19 WHEREAS, the City Council further believes that the setting forth
20 by resolution, certain policy considerations and procedures relating to
21 business partnerships and naming rights, is in the public interest.
22

23 NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council of the City
24 of Kirkland as follows:
25

26 Section 1. The City Council authorizes the City Manager to enter
27 into business partnerships and naming right Agreements for the purpose
28 of supporting City infrastructure and operations.
29

30 Section 2. The City Manager will adopt a policy which outlines
31 the general purpose, goal, and procedure for entering into such
32 Agreements. The policy shall include at a minimum the following
33 elements described below:
34

35 (1) The City Manager will determine the opportunity for
36 a business partnership or naming right.
37

38 (2) A scope will be established including the public need,
39 financial goal, and marketing strategy.
40

41 (3) The City Manager or designee will decide if a formal
42 Request for Partnership will be advertised when
43 seeking a mutual Agreement.

44 (4) The City Council shall approve all business
45 partnerships or naming rights Agreements in excess
46 of \$50,000.

47
48 (5) Business partnerships and naming right Agreements
49 shall not be permanent in nature, unless authorized
50 by the City Council.
51

52 (6) The City shall not enter into Business Partnerships or
53 Naming Rights Agreements with any of the following:
54

- 55 a. Partners that do not align with the City's
56 mission and values.
57 b. Police-regulated business, such as, but not
58 limited to, adult businesses (activities
59 restricted to adults).
60 c. Parties involved in a lawsuit with the City.
61 d. Parties involved in any stage of negotiations
62 or a process for a City contract or regulatory
63 approval when the proposed Business
64 Partnership or Naming Right Agreement could
65 reasonably be viewed as having an impact on
66 the contract negotiations or regulatory
67 approval process.
68

69 (7) The City shall maintain the final authority to accept,
70 or decline any Business Partnership or Naming Rights
71 Agreement.
72

73 (8) The City shall maintain the ability to discontinue a
74 business partnership or naming rights Agreement if
75 there is potential harm to City interests, as
76 determined by the City Manager through consultation
77 with the City Council.
78

79 Section 3. The City Manager shall consult with City Boards and
80 Commissions and affected departments to seek recommendations as
81 necessary and appropriate.
82

83 Section 4. The Finance and Administration Department will
84 coordinate and track all business partnerships and naming rights
85 Agreements for the City, assuring a consistent, competitive, and non-
86 duplicative process.
87

88 Passed by majority vote of the Kirkland City Council in open
89 meeting this _____ day of _____, 2018.

Signed in authentication thereof this ____ day of _____,
2018.

Amy Walen, Mayor

Attest:

Kathi Anderson, City Clerk

Business Partnership and Naming Rights Policy
Chapter 3, Finance
Policy 3-6
Effective Date: March 2, 2018

PURPOSE:

The purpose of the Business Partnership and Naming Rights Policy is to outline the guidelines and procedures for entering into Business Partnership agreements.

This policy recognizes that Business Partnerships provide an effective means of generating new revenues and alternative resources to support the City of Kirkland (City) programs and facilities.

This policy is not applicable to gifts, grants or unsolicited donations in which there is no benefit granted to the business and where no business partnership exists.

The Business Partnership and Naming Rights Policy is intended for sponsorships valued over \$7,500. Individual Department Directors will have the authority to seek business partnerships, at their discretion, under the identified threshold. All long term naming rights opportunities, no matter the dollar value, will follow the process identified in this policy.

This policy is not intended to cover or address contract negotiations outside the scope of this policy, actions taken by the City in a regulatory capacity, or the City's participation in regional efforts.

GOAL:

The City recognizes the need for outside agencies and entities to support City approved programs, projects, events, facilities, and other activities where such partnerships are done in a manner consistent with all applicable City regulations and policies. This policy provides guidelines for entering into Business Partnership agreements; developing and managing municipal and private partner's goals while remaining responsive to the public's needs and values.

SCOPE:

The City is committed to enhance Kirkland as a community for living, working, and leisure, with an excellent quality of life which preserves the City's existing charm and natural amenities. The City welcomes partnership opportunities that enhance the delivery of City services as long as the services and products of those partnerships are consistent with and appropriate to the City's mission and functions.

DEFINITIONS:

Business Partnership

A mutually beneficial business arrangement between the City and an outside party, in which the person or entity provides direct financial support, contributions (e.g. pledge to raise funds) in-kind services or other resource to the City in return for access to the commercial marketing potential associated with the City, like naming rights for City owned infrastructure. Business Partnerships may include sponsorship of one or more of the City's programs, projects, events, facilities or activities.

A Business Partnership is distinct from corporate donations or gifts for which there is no recognition or compensation.

Administrative Review

A review group, which will include members appointed by the City Manager to review all Business Partnership requests and proposals.

Request for Partnership

A Request for Partnership is an open and competitive process whereby the City of Kirkland solicits proposals from qualified persons or organizations that may be interested in participating in a partnership opportunity. All Requests for Partnerships will include a summary of the partnership opportunity, benefits of participation, and a description of the competitive process and selection criteria. At the direction of the City Manager, a direct solicitation can be utilized for entering into a Business Partnership.

POLICY:

It is the policy of the City that:

- Business Partnerships shall exist in accordance with guidelines and procedures set forth in this Business Partnership Policy.
- Business Partnerships shall support the mission and policies of the City.
- Business Partnerships will not result in any loss of the City's jurisdiction or regulatory authority.
- Primary sponsors can be individuals, families, businesses or others that make a substantial contribution toward the cost of a project, with a value exceeding \$7,500, provided that the individual, family of the donor, donor business or corporation has a positive image and demonstrated integrity.
- In the event of changed circumstances the City reserves the right, on reasonable grounds, to withdraw the recognition.
- A substantial contribution is a targeted sponsorship amount of legal tender or other valued commodity, identified individually for qualifying projects, authorized by the City Manager or City Council.

- The agreed upon amount for naming rights should be paid or transferred in a mutually agreed upon period, not to exceed five years, as identified in the sponsorship contract.
- Naming actions shall not detract from the City's values, dignity, integrity, or reputation, nor shall any such actions create a conflict of interest, or the appearance of a conflict of interest, or confer special privileges.
- The City shall maintain the final authority to accept, or decline any Business Partnership or Naming Rights opportunity.
- All partnership agreements shall be subject to all state, federal and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.
- The City shall maintain the ability to discontinue a business partnership or naming rights agreement if there is potential harm to City interests, as determined by the City Manager through consultation with the City Council.

In cases where a corporation or organization name is used, the number of years during which the building or outdoor area or space or infrastructure will be named may be limited, normally for a period not to exceed 10 years or commensurate with the value of the donation. The proposed number of years for naming the project will be identified when it is presented to the City Manager. The gift agreement will specify the number of years during which the building or outdoor area or space will be named and it will include the clause that any name changes during that period will be at the City's sole discretion, subject to approval by the City Manager.

The name will appear on City owned infrastructure, with appropriate signage as determined by the City, and other documents in City approved lettering. All City sign codes will be followed.

The City may enter into agreements with others to temporarily name City assets when the donor makes a substantial contribution to the City. Any such agreements must be reviewed by City Manager.

Council approval must be obtained prior to execution of the contract for contributions valued in excess of \$50,000.

PROCEDURES:

The City Manager (or designee) is authorized to enter into Business Partnership agreements, through this policy, for sponsorships in excess of \$7,500.

The City Manager shall consult with City Boards and Commissions and affected departments to seek recommendations as necessary and appropriate.

The Finance and Administration Department will coordinate and track all Business Partnership agreements for the City, assuring a consistent, competitive and non-duplicative process.

The City Attorney's Office will develop and maintain a form agreement to be used for all Business Partnership contracts. The contract form shall include the contractual relationship, terms, renewal, consideration of mutual value, description of programs, projects and activities, partnership rights and benefits, and termination provisions.

The City Council will approve Business Partnership and Naming Rights agreements by resolution if the sponsorship value exceeds \$50,000.

PROCESS FOR DEVELOPING BUSINESS PARTNERSHIPS:

The City Manager will meet on an as-needed basis with appropriate department directors to review all Business Partnership solicitations and Naming Rights agreements.

Partnership levels or categories for appropriate events, facilities, programs and venues will be developed by assigned staff to best maximize business partnership opportunities.

Each department soliciting a partnership will define the scope of the Business Partnership program or project, including a description of the community need, financial goals and general marketing strategy, and coordinate this with the City Manager.

The City may elect to advertise a Request for Partnership and implement an open and competitive bidding process for interested partners, at the City Manager's discretion.

The City Manager and other staff, as assigned, will review and analyze all responsive proposals received through the Request for Partnership process and may reject or approve proposals received.

Each Business Partnership contract will be routed consistent with current contract routing procedures, including approval by the City Attorney's office.

Each department administering a Business Partnership agreement will be responsible for:

- Coordinating efforts with the City Manager, or designee, for approval of each Business Partnership.

- Reporting all Business Partnerships entered into by said department to the Finance and Administration Department for tracking purposes and to ensure consistency of business practices.
- Ensuring that all signage, displays and advertising proposed by sponsor are be reviewed by the City Manager and the Planning and Building Department.

SELECTION CRITERIA:

The City will determine and use selection criteria, based upon the nature and character of each proposed agreement, to evaluate potential Business Partnership and Naming Rights opportunities. The selection criteria used to evaluate a prospective partnership should include, but are not limited to:

- The compatibility of the business's products, customers and promotional goals with the City's mission.
- The operating and maintenance costs associated with the proposed partnership.
- The ability of the business to perform its partnership responsibilities.
- The actual value of the funds, in-kind goods or services given to the City.
- All agreements must protect the City's assets and interests, and result in benefits to the City and its residents. No partnership agreement will impair or diminish the authority of the City and its responsibilities with respect to any City facility, event or program that is subject to the agreement.
- All donated products, materials, services and financial contributions must meet the specifications and standards used by the City in the purchase of similar materials.

RESTRICTIONS OF PARTNERSHIPS:

The City shall not enter into Business Partnerships or Naming Rights opportunities with any of the following:

- Partners that do not align with the City's mission and values.
- Police-regulated business, such as, but not limited to, adult businesses (activities restricted to adults); tobacco firms or marketers; groups advocating hate or violence; firms or groups advocating illegal or inappropriate use of drugs or other

illegal activity; businesses or entities promoting adult materials or services or with sexual associations such as massage parlors, escort services or establishments featuring, for show or sale, X-rated or pornographic movies or materials; false, misleading or deceptive sponsorships/underwriters; businesses or entities whose materials, services or products are harmful to children.

- Parties involved in a lawsuit with the City.
- Parties involved in any stage of negotiations or a process for a City contract or regulatory approval when the proposed Business Partnership could reasonably be viewed as having an impact on the contract negotiations or regulatory approval process.

Partnership Categories

- A Site-specific Business Partnership: An agreement in which a business sponsors a time-limited event or program at an individual City facility.
 - *e.g. – A dinner hosted at the Peter Kirk Community Center in conjunction with a specific event such as the Kirkland Steppers program.*
- B City-wide Business Partnership: An agreement in which a business sponsors a time-limited program that is held at multiple City facilities or has a citywide presence.
 - *e.g. – A ride your bike to work program with multiple sites hosting refreshments on various days throughout the bike riding season.*
- C Temporary Logo or Recognition Display Partnership: An agreement that includes a display of recognition on City property or literature for more than seven calendar days and less than one year in exchange for financial support and/or goods or services.
 - *e.g. – The Scoreboard at Lee Johnson Baseball field displaying a logo on an annual basis*
- D Long-Term Business Partnership: An agreement that includes a business relationship for more than one year.
 - *e.g. – A primary sponsor for a new indoor recreation center receiving naming rights for said facility.*



CITY OF KIRKLAND
Department of Parks & Community Services
123 5th Avenue Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3300
www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett

From: Lynn Zwaagstra, Parks and Community Services Director
John Lloyd, Parks and Community Services Deputy Director

Date: March 20, 2018

Subject: Request to name Marina Park Pavilion after Allen Locke

RECOMMENDATION

That the City Council receive a briefing about a recent request of the Park Board to honor former City Manager Allen Locke by naming the pavilion at Marina Park after him. Additionally, staff are seeking guidance on how to proceed with this request.

BACKGROUND

At the Park Board's meeting on June 14, 2017, Park Board received a request to rename Marina Park or to name the pavilion at Marina Park in honor of former Kirkland City Manager Allen Locke. Mr. Locke served as Kirkland's first City Manager for 20 years, from 1965 to 1985. During Mr. Locke's tenure in Kirkland many of its iconic waterfront parks were developed, including Marina Park. A letter to the Park Board from former Mayor Bill Woods making this request and providing background on Mr. Locke's innovations and park legacy is included as **Attachment A**.

Park Board took this request under consideration at their meeting on October 11, 2017 and requested that staff solicit public comment on naming the pavilion at Marina Park in honor of Mr. Locke. This feedback (**Attachment B**) was presented to Park Board at the December 13, 2017 Park Board meeting. Please note that public feedback was sought on the naming of the pavilion, not renaming Marina Park. This caused some confusion, despite the issue of a press release and social media trying to clarify the question. After discussion, Park Board requested more information about the cost to name or rename park and/or park facilities. Rather than make a formal recommendation on either naming proposal, Park Board delayed making a formal recommendation until this information was presented.

At the February 14, 2018 Park Board meeting, staff presented rough costs and staff time associated with naming/renaming a park/park facility. The memo to Park Board from this meeting is included as **Attachment C**. With this information, Park Board was asked to make a formal recommendation on the request to honor Allen Locke, with the question focused only on naming the pavilion after Mr. Locke.

PARK BOARD PROPOSAL

The City Council's Park Naming Policy (**Attachment D**) directs the Park Board to consider names suggested by the community and to make recommendations to the City Council. Park Board considered the request to name the pavilion at Marina Park after Allen Locke at their February 14, 2018 meeting and made the following recommendation:

1. The Park Board passed a motion supporting the recommendation that signage honoring Mr. Locke be installed at Marina Park, rather than naming the pavilion after him. This motion was passed with a vote of five (5) in favor and three (3) opposed.

REQUEST

Staff seek guidance from Council on how to proceed with the request to name the pavilion at Marina Park in honor of Allen Locke. Council options include:

- Accept the recommendation of the Park Board and approve signage honoring Mr. Locke;
- After consideration of the Park Board recommendation and the information presented by the proponents and the public, approve naming the pavilion after Mr. Locke;
- Seek further input from the public on naming the pavilion after Mr. Locke, and refer the issue back to the Park Board for further evaluation once the input is received.

Bill Woods

Wed 31/05/2017 13:30

To:scon1965@hotmail.com <scon1965@hotmail.com>;

Kirkland Park Board
City of Kirkland

Dear Park Board,

As Mayor of Kirkland during the 1st 8 years having Allen (Al) Locke as our 1st. City Manager, I feel he should be honored for his many contributions he gave to the City.

Over 50 years ago, a group of young men and women would meet from time to time for coffee and talk about where the city of Kirkland was going. They all felt, change was needed. Kirkland was no longer the "Hub of the Eastside".

The group talked about the new directions many Cities were going. It was called the City Manager form of government. The City would then hire a professionally trained person with a degree in Public Administration and Business to manage the City, and the Council would still give the City direction.

The group decided if change would ever be made, they would have to do it. So, in 1964 the 7 ran for City Council and won.

The search for our 1st City Manager started immediately. After advertising, many applications were received, Al's was the most impressive, two Council member went back to Bimigji, Minn. where Al was acting Assistant City Manager, interviewed him and came back with a glowing report. Al was offered the job, and accepted.

Now a little about Al, and why I and many others feel he should be honored by naming Marina Park the Allen Locke Park.

During my time as Mayor, 1965 to 1974, my Pharmacy was very close to City Hall, so Al would frequently drop in to discuss his ideas for the City. As some of you may remember, our waterfront was a mess, much of it looked like a garbage dump. Al visualized Lake Washington as Kirkland's front door, he visualized Parks, activity centers with play areas and a pavilion. The wonderful thing about this was the timing was right. President Johnson's wife "Lady bird" convinced the President to recommend to Congress the "Highway Beautification Act" which included Lakes and River Beautification. In a speech supporting this bill, her most notable comment was "Where Flowers bloom, so does Hope".

When Federal funding came available for Lake beatification, the requirement for matching funds came with the grant. Al submitted our applications for these funds by using City labor as the major part of the funding on the City's part. We were the 1st. City to use this method and because it was accepted we received more funding then any other City in Washington. This is only a small part of what Al did for the City during his 20 years for service.

I appreciate the opportunity to make this request and will be happy to talk to you further

Kirkland, WA - Government
November 2 at 11:53am · 🌐

It was suggested to the Kirkland Park Board that the Marina Park Pavilion be renamed "The Allen Locke Pavilion at Marina Park," in honor of Kirkland's first City Manager. What do you think?
Vote in a quick survey here: <https://goo.gl/NqNjNU>
Email comments to John Lloyd, Deputy Director of Operations for the Parks and Community Services Department at jlloyd@kirklandwa.gov.
For more information, view the press release: <https://goo.gl/p8utqh>



Marina Park Pavilion Name Change Survey
Web survey powered by Research.net. Your feedback is appreciated!
RESEARCH.NET

Like Comment Share

3 4 All 3 2 1 Chronological ▾

11 Shares

Jessica Lynn Cadigan Kirkland has changed so much over the past few years. Why not leave something the same.
Like · Reply · 1 · November 2 at 12:01pm

Susan Davis Ask for \$2 million and have it named after some corp then use the money for affordable housing projects.
Like · Reply · November 2 at 2:16pm

Casey Valentine This area is one of the fastest growing regions in the US. You really can't use affordable and Kirkland in the same sentence, figuratively speaking. Real Estate experts are projecting housing costs to continually rise because demand keeps pushing it. You'll see San Francisco numbers in the not too distant future. If someone wants something affordable in Western WA, it will be far from King County.
Like · Reply · November 2 at 8:13pm

Zechariah Kress So buy, like, 1.5 condos?
Like · Reply · 1 · November 2 at 8:18pm

Write a reply...

Kathi Anderson Please read the background in the press release, this proposal honors Kirkland's history and the efforts that resulted in our abundant public waterfront access.
Like · Reply · November 2 at 4:09pm · Edited

Kris Makela I think it's a great idea. Al did so much for our town, now a big city!!!! He was such a great guy
Like · Reply · November 2 at 8:32pm

Arlin DeChaney NO...Leave it!!!!
Like · Reply · 2 · November 3 at 4:56pm

Tobin Titus Do we really need another item named after someone? Can't items just be simple and let those living here now enjoy it without having to keep something up just because it's a memorial to someone else?
Like · Reply · November 6 at 4:00pm

Kim Henwood This waterfront park and all of Kirkland's parks and waterfront access would not be what it is today without Al Locke and his vision for our city. Al pursued grant money for our parks when no one else did, saving tax payers lots of money. Kirkland is a absolute gem because of early visionaries like Al Locke. Please add His name to The Kirkland Pavilion Park! He was a wonderful man and leader!
Like · Reply · 4 · November 6 at 8:53pm · Edited

Kevin Quille shared a link.
November 8 at 8:24am

<http://www.kirklandreporter.com/.../park-board-seeking-feedb.../>



Park board seeking feedback on renaming Marina Park pavilion | Kirkland Reporter

The Kirkland Park board is seeking public comment and feedback in consideration of naming the Marina Park Pavilion The Allen Locke Pavilion at Marina Park.

KIRKLANDREPORTER.COM

Like Comment Share

21

All 21

10

5

4

1

1

Wanda Cook Harborside

Like · Reply · November 8 at 9:14am



Doug Las Why not ? The money has to be spent on something. At least this way they can see something. Whats wrong with doing something nice for and old dude who made the Kirkland water front world class ?

Like · Reply · 1 · November 8 at 9:14am



Missy Windsor-Lawson Are you kidding me!!!! Leave well enough alone!

Like · Reply · 7 · November 8 at 9:30am



Wanda Cook Gotcha! Missy. No to locke

Like · Reply · November 8 at 9:39am



Gary Crawford They're only renaming the Pavillion. Not the entire park.

Like · Reply · November 10 at 10:25am



Wanda Cook Gary Crawford captain Anderson please!

Like · Reply · November 10 at 3:36pm



Write a reply...



Ann Morris The Duck Park! Right Lindsey Morris?

Like · Reply · 1 · November 8 at 9:45am



Lindsey Morris Always has been, always will be

Like · Reply · 1 · November 8 at 9:46am



Write a reply...



Katie Campbell-Graffing We always called it the ice cream park, since we would go to coffee and cone, for ice cream and walk the beach, even when it was snowing!

Like · Reply · 1 · November 8 at 10:44am



Scott Jones Kirkland itself should be renamed 'Short Plat'. Well, at least the Rose Hill neighborhood.

Like · Reply · 3 · November 8 at 10:52am



Bob Brunswick Certainly no one has shown his style of leadership in the last 20 years! Kirkland's growth has been out of control with high density Condo Canyons clogging up a once-charming downtown core! I used to enjoy driving through Kirkland but now it reminds me of the Mercer Mess!

Like · Reply · 5 · November 8 at 11:21am



Kelly Dixon Why?...I mean why change the name. Kirkland is and has changed too much and not for the good. Too many people ruining what was once a beautiful town

Like · Reply · 6 · November 8 at 11:48am · Edited



Scott Weber If it's not broke don't try to fix it.

Like · Reply · 4 · November 8 at 11:55am



Pamela Orebaugh WHY??? LEAVE IT ALONE...let's keep a little part of Kirkland change less !

Like · Reply · 3 · November 8 at 12:10pm



Curt Blake Leave it Marina Park - but seriously, the CKC as transit? the projected ridership numbers are almost nil, and we lose an absolute gem of a walking trail.

Like · Reply · November 8 at 12:13pm



Wanda Cook Move the buy and sell near the library where all can walk to it.

Like · Reply · November 8 at 11:06pm



Bob Brunswick Plenty of room for mixed use. I grew up near the tracks and heard the trains, (a pleasant experience), go by and used the access road as a means to travel between Kirkland and Houghton and enjoyed sharing my walk with the trains. The new all electric... See More

Like · Reply · November 10 at 7:18am · Edited



Write a reply...



Janice Richardson Why ?

Like · Reply · 1 · November 8 at 12:13pm



Scot Dormier How about Marina Park Pavilion. Thank you. Now give me the money we were going to waste trying to renamed it and I'll use it being a patron of our local businesses.

Like · Reply · 5 · November 8 at 12:21pm



Adam Kieffer Gentrification Station 🙄

Like · Reply · 2 · November 8 at 12:38pm



Amy Jo Millman Leave it alone!

Like · Reply · 2 · November 8 at 1:43pm



Kirk Fletcher How about Peter Kirk Marina Park? Since he founded Kirkland in the 1st place.

Like · Reply · November 8 at 8:11pm

- Trudy Goldkamp** Marina park is the name leave it.
Like · Reply · 1 · November 8 at 8:40pm
- Patrick Kirwan** Keep it the same.
Like · Reply · 1 · November 8 at 9:04pm
- David Mellis** I'm with you Missy. Don't mess with it.
Like · Reply · 1 · November 8 at 9:08pm
- Patrick E O'Brien** Duck Bay
Like · Reply · November 8 at 10:39pm
- Tim Connor** How about LEAVE things the way it is.
Like · Reply · November 9 at 5:50am
- Steven Pyeatt** They are not talking about remaining the park. They are just looking to honor the person who made this park happen by putting his name on the pavilion.
Turning this into a bitch fest about everything you don't like about other things is pretty childish
Like · Reply · 1 · November 9 at 6:08am
- Tom Martineau** Those who object to renaming the park were not around and do not understand all that Al Locke did for Kirkland.
Like · Reply · 1 · November 9 at 6:50am

Hide 12 Replies

- Steven Pyeatt** Again, not renaming the park, just the Pavilion
Like · Reply · 2 · November 9 at 6:53am
- Wanda Cook** Like but want some things not to change. Is 82 round long enough? Years?
Like · Reply · November 9 at 9:49pm · Edited
- Missy Windsor-Lawson** Been around since 65. Is that not long enough.
Like · Reply · 1 · November 9 at 7:18am
- Doug Las** I've been here since 1952 and that is long enough. Change is good. There are probably a million marina parks, but Kirkland will at least be original with the Allen Locke Pavilion. Lighten up Kirkland purists.
Like · Reply · 2 · November 9 at 9:01am
- Tom Wigen** Ive been around Thanks for assuming jackass....
Like · Reply · 1 · November 9 at 11:32am
- Doug Las** Jack Ass, Don't call me any of your family or political titles
Like · Reply · November 9 at 2:20pm
- Wanda Cook** The true Kirkland spirit prevails.....
Like · Reply · 2 · November 9 at 4:01pm
- Wanda Cook** What about The first sailing captain on lake Washington. Captain Anderson. You all know his house on 114th just sold to a developer and is to be torn down. That is a better name I think please put that up for vote. And a good history item for our wate... See More
Like · Reply · 1 · November 9 at 4:16pm
- Wanda Cook** What about a statue at city hall! Locke and Baggie
Like · Reply · 1 · November 9 at 5:12pm
- Wanda Cook** Doug Las labels labels labels!
Like · Reply · November 9 at 9:49pm
- Doug Las** Statues are good. If Kirkland will pass a few more statues it would open the flood gates for statues.
Like · Reply · November 10 at 7:47am
- Wanda Cook** Mistakes make way for genuine laughter. Join the fun everyone.....
Like · Reply · November 10 at 8:00am

Write a reply...

- Yvonne Martineau** Al Locke did so much for Kirkland, He deserves this memorial.
Like · Reply · 3 · November 9 at 7:50am
- Wanda Cook** Put a statue at city hall. Locke and Baggely.....the teacher
Like · Reply · November 9 at 4:33pm
- Tom Wigen** Major Opiate problem in Kirkland... HEY!! Lets waste time and money fiddle farting over a name!!! WHO the Hell cares?!!!! Who calls the 520 Bridge its Alphabet Soup Official name?!!!! Why waste time and resources???

- Wanda Cook** Thank goodness I'm an independent not a R or D
Like · Reply · November 9 at 4:37pm

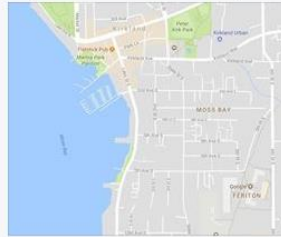
Write a reply...

- M Brook Burnell** WHY???? Too many changes already. Leave Kirkland alone. Stop spending money unnecessary money.
Like · Reply · November 9 at 2:41pm

- Terry Teresa McCorkle** Is this what we used to call Moss Bay?
Like · Reply · November 9 at 5:15pm

- Terry Teresa McCorkle** No?
Like · Reply · November 9 at 8:26pm

- Gary Crawford** Still IS called Moss Bay..



- Like · Reply · 1 · November 10 at 10:13am

- Terry Teresa McCorkle** Thanks, Gary. I'm over in Seattle now so was not sure it was the same locale.
Like · Reply · 1 · November 10 at 10:42am

Write a reply...

- Ellen Wilhelm** WTF! Nope.
Like · Reply · November 9 at 7:37pm
- Ellen Wilhelm** Take the survey!
Like · Reply · November 9 at 7:40pm
- Eric Stray** "Why not? The money has to be spent on something"... I'm just going to leave this right here.
Like · Reply · November 9 at 8:55pm
- Dave Donaldson** Name it "The beach on the lake".... (children plug your ears) idiots.
Like · Reply · November 9 at 9:23pm
- Char Brayden-Ledington** No! That's an icon
Like · Reply · November 10 at 8:38am
- Gary Crawford** Why not honor a good man? And they're only renaming the Pavilion, not the entire park. It'd be The Allen Locke Pavilion at Marina Park. And if I know people, they'll still call it simply The Pavilion.
Like · Reply · 2 · November 10 at 10:24am · Edited
- Wanda Cook** Agree.
Like · Reply · November 10 at 10:05am



Marina Park Pavilion Name Change

The Kirkland Park Board is seeking public comment and feedback in consideration of naming the Marina Park Pavilion "The Allen Locke Pavilion at Marina Park."

The idea was presented to the Park Board by former Kirkland Mayors Bill Woods and Bob Neir, and former Kirkland Fire Chief Bob Ely and the Park Board is asking residents to comment on the idea before the board decides if they will recommend the naming to City Council.

Allen Locke was Kirkland's first City Manager and served for 20 years. Prior to his arrival, the site where Marina Park lies today was a dumping ground for raw sewage and was not fit for swimming or boating. Locke looked beyond the industrial wasteland and saw potential. He crafted Kirkland's first master plan for parks, setting the stage for the City to receive a \$328,000 federal grant which funded the development of Kirkland's iconic downtown waterfront park in 1970. During his tenure Locke expanded Kirkland's park system from less than 30 acres in 1968 to over 70 acres in 1980 including 12 acres of waterfront parks.

According to former Mayor Woods, Locke saw Lake Washington as Kirkland's front door, he visualized parks, activity centers with play areas and a pavilion. Locke's efforts as City Manager made this a reality.

1. Do you think the Kirkland Park Board should recommend to the City Council that Marina Park Pavilion be named "The Allen Locke Pavilion at Marina Park?"

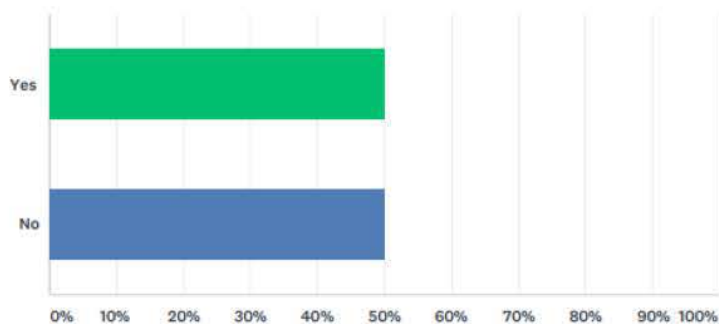
☐ Yes

☐ No

2. Leave a comment (optional)

Done

Answered: 124 Skipped: 1



ANSWER CHOICES	RESPONSES	
Yes	50.00%	62
No	50.00%	62
TOTAL		124

Optional Comments:

	Responses
1	Another ridiculous way to spend taxpayer's money! Leave a little of the real Kirkland alone!
2	Locke's Park plan for Kirkland came to my attention back in the 70's and was one of the things I most admired and was a factor in my decision to move here 20 years later.
3	It's a good way to honor a good man. But if I know people, they'll still call it Marina Park.
4	It should be called what it is. Event notifications won't want to list the long name (if they have the choice), and if the city uses it for events I could see people saying "OK, there's the main pavilion, where is this Allen Locke pavilion?" Put a dedication plaque on it if you want.
5	This lifelong resident, who votes, says nope, nope, nope.
6	I don't think Allen would want us to change things. I assume he acquired the mud hole for the residents and not for recognition. Marina Park sounds much better and seems to fit with the theme for current downtown parks.
7	No way. He was just doing his job.
8	Kirkland is the way it is because of the foundation established by Mr. Locke! Thank goodness for the time he invested in the city
9	NO! Leave the name alone, work on more important issues. Is this what my tax dollars are paying for, you guys/gals discussing renaming crap and setting up polls? GET BACK TO WORK!
10	That would be a colossal waste of money.
11	Great choice!
12	Al was my step father and a wonderful man. He helped make Kirkland what it is today and everyone who know him loved him.
13	Great man, and it has a very nice ring to it!
14	I personally knew Al, and considered him someone that I look up to and loved being around throughout my lifetime. He is worthy of having the Pavilion named after him and I strongly believe that the Kirkland Park Board should recommend this to the City Council. Al was a visionary for Kirkland and made it a wonderful place to grow up in and enjoy as an adult. Way to go!!
15	Al Locke is so deserving of this honor to have the Marina named after him. To know Al and all of his accomplishments for the City of Kirkland, this is truly fitting for this remarkable man!
16	He is the person who had the vision of the parks, then followed through. I used to go to that park all the time when I was in high school at LW Sr High. Marina Park was a meeting ground for my friends and I. Yes I believe the park should be named after him.
17	How many people know who this person was in the city? I don't. If the decision is Yes - please be sure to post a sign with details of who he was and why chosen.
18	Marina Park Pavillon sounds just fine to me, leave it as is.
19	I say, let's honor this man.
20	This would be so wonderful to honor Al and his legacy. He loved Kirkland and asked for nothing in return. I would love to see his name on the park sign. Please pursue this!!!!
21	Too many words, too cumbersome, and a waste of time and money. Find some other way to honor this good man.
22	Find something more useful to spend our tax payer dollars on or find another job.
23	Great man with a passion for making Kirkland a better place! He did so much for the city that he loved and this is a great way to honor him!

24	Marina reminds me where it's located. If you change the name new people will not know where it is. I'd rather post a plaque that teaches people about what's listed above.
25	The change sounds neat, nobody calls a location by some formal name. The floating bridges are named after people, but everyone knows them by their location. Same with Kirkland parks. You can tell a visitor where it is by location. People cannot give directions by a formal name, but can when a location is referenced. Leave the name as Marine Park.
26	If Allen Locke was truly behind the development of Marina Park, he deserves to be recognized.
27	Tells me he was a very forward thinking person!
28	Short names are better.
29	It's always good to memorialize significant local names -- and he was one!
30	The name change seems appropriate given Mr. Locke's accomplishments in expanding city park land to serve the community. Since Marina Park remains in the altered name, no confusion should ensue.
31	Thank you Mr Locke
32	It should be called the Michael Cogle Pavilion.
33	Good idea...makes area more meaningful
34	I feel it would be better to have a plaque of honor with a description of who and what he did. Just or similar to what you stated above. People are going to refer to the Marina Park, not the Allen Locke Marina Park. I feel he's memory would be better served with a plaque. That sounds that is what you all want.
35	What a great way to honor the legacy of Al Locke who is inextricably linked to Kirkland's signature waterfront parks. His vision and skill were key to acquiring many of Kirkland's waterfront parks that forever reshaped the City's character and identity. Sincerely, Lynn Stokesbary
36	<p>Hello Kirkland Park Board & Kirkland City Council:</p> <p>A nice idea, yet, No, I do not think Marina Park should be renamed for reasons below:</p> <p>I think a tribute signage to Allen Locke and, also on Kirkland City website is sufficient... with the info in paragraphs 3 to 4 (which appear above this comment box) where you describe info about how Mr. Locke had the vision for Marina Park). Similar to nice info signage at Juanita Park.</p> <p>Kirkland City is always struggling for funds. Code Enforcement, for example staff will tell you, "we are only 2 people for all city". (especially as our city size expanded) Also, Kirkland has no Public Health Officer. Just 2 examples.</p> <p>Changing a name is an expense both for signage in place & having City Staff be employed at making changes in City files. Something City of Kirkland cannot afford. There are many higher priorities that our City has long struggled to make happen and seems always due to lack of monies...we need to focus on City staffing/services: safety/emergency (police & fire departments), code enforcement, & maintenance of our City streets, infrastructure & parks.</p> <p>Again, suggest you make a nice signage tribute to Allen Locke at Marina park for all to see who go there.</p> <p>I would also volunteer my graphic art services to work with you in creating a tribute to Mr. Locke.</p>
37	Al did so many positives for Kirkland! What a wonderful idea!

38	Have a plaque installation event honoring Allen Locke. Most of the progress for Lake WA shoreline and water improvements were result of the Forward Thrust program.
39	Our parks, especially on the lakefront for public use are without question Kirkland's greatest assets! I think commemorating Allen Locke is well deserved!
40	But how about something shorter and less pretentious like The Locke Pavilion?
41	My vote is nothing personally against Mr. Locke. I've been a Kirkland resident for 38 years, but I do not know his name and what that means...like I know what Lee Johnson Field means. Marina Park Pavillion is about as landmark as landmark can be in Kirkland...it's iconic...therefore it should be reserved for such an old, salty name....someone who has left a legacy filled with decades of service and contribution to the city. Again, I respect the job of the first city manager...but, if his name needs to be tied to a city bldg or city property..maybe a newer one that was a direct result of his efforts...a new park maybe?
42	Please never sell naming rights (e.g., please never name it "The Pavilion at Marina Park"). But honoring service to the community like this is fabulous!
43	Good idea!
44	based on the summary of his contributions to Kirkland parks, you bet!
45	It sounds like he was a good mayor but if the pavilion was going to be named I would rather pick a name that is relevant for current residents.
46	Gary Locke Pavillion and Mona's Beach Front. Better idea.
47	It was his effort that gave us the beautiful park, we should honor those efforts by renaming the park.
48	A fitting way to honor his work and legacy.
49	Naming areas after people connotes privilege of the first to arrive. While history is important and the work done deserves accolades, honoring and acknowledging people who had privilege simply because their privilege granted them the opportunity to do this work while others were not. It bestows yet another privileged individual the naming rights to a location before those who are only now getting just opportunities to do just as well if not more for the city.
50	No comment
51	<p>1. Changing named is confusing</p> <p>2. People will continue to use the old name anyway.</p> <p>3. Stop wasting time and money on frivolities that are just patting each other on the back for doing the job you were already paid to do. Being city manager is not worthy of naming rights.. what next name the bathroom after the first janitor.</p>
52	<p>Sorry, but do not change a VERY established name on Kirkland's "signature feature".</p> <p>Leave be. Not all change is good.</p> <p>This suggested one sure isn't.</p>
53	<p>I love the current name - it's short and to the point and very easy to remember.</p> <p>If you want to put a memorial on the pavilion dedicated to Mr. Allen Locke I think that would be much more appropriate.</p>

Fri 11/3/2017 1:27 PM
 Chuck Pilcher <chuck@bourlandweb.com>
 Alan Locke Park???

To: John Lloyd

Dear Mr. Lloyd:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the possible re-naming of Marina Park.

I have read R-4799 and in general agree with the wording.

I have lived in Kirkland for 27 years and worked in Kirkland for 45 years. I also serve on the board of EvergreenHealth and face similar challenges to those of the City with regard to naming of buildings or other facilities. In our case, it almost always comes down to a combination of service to the organization and a financial donation. I don't think we have ever named anything after an individual who has not made a significant financial contribution, and we have done so in cases where a financial contribution is in reality their main "service" to the hospital.

So with that background, I lean toward NOT re-naming Marina Park after Alan Locke. Here's my reasoning:

1. I've been an active part of Kirkland for 45 years and the name Alan Locke barely rang a bell. Only after reading the news did I recall that yes, we did have someone in the City by that name. But I could not have told you what his role was without reading the article, and certainly had no idea he had a role in developing Marina Park. (I CAN see why we have a "Brink Park."
2. If I have so little knowledge of his role in Kirkland, I suspect that most current residents know even less. Their response will be "Who is Alan Locke?"
3. With all due respect to Bill Woods, Bob Neir and Bob Ely, guys in my peer group age-wise, their/our perspective on Mr. Locke is unlikely representative of the current broader community.
4. The name "Marina Park" fits nicely with the location of the park and I've heard no one ever complain that it should be changed. It fits with R-4799.1 and R-4799.2, being named for a local feature.
5. There are measurable if not significant costs in re-naming anything, primarily maps, signage and printing. There are also "soft" costs in terms of the time it takes for citizens and visitors to adapt to a re-naming from an identifiable geographic location to a non-descriptive park that could be anywhere in the City.
6. While Mr. Locke did much for improving Marina Park, his work has not been rewarded by subsequent city leaders. Marina Park is our city's number 1 asset. It defines Kirkland. We have squandered it for nearly 50 years by continuing to hide it behind a facade of deteriorating buildings along Lake Street. I fear that the greed of Lake Street property owners will make the situation even worse if we build an even taller "wall" of buildings between Lake Street and the lake. I'd rather name the park after those property owners on the west side of Lake Street who offer to sell that land to the City at a price we could afford so we can open Park Lane up - from Kirkland Urban through Peter Kirk Park all the way to the Lake. I think Mr. Locke himself would be happier with this than having the park named for himself.

I appreciate the sentiments of Mr. Woods, Neir and Ely, but oppose the re-naming.

Chuck Pilcher
chuck@bourlandweb.com
 206-915-8593

Fri 11/3/2017 1:32 PM
 Charles Pilcher <chuck@bourlandweb.com>
 MY ERROR: Alan Locke Park???

To: John Lloyd

📧 You replied to this message on 11/3/2017 4:34 PM.

I just realized my error in that we are NOT re-naming the PARK, but just the Pavilion.
 I APPROVE re-naming the PAVILION and am sorry I spent so much time addressing the issue from the wrong perspective. That said, I still feel strongly about my 6th point below.
 Chuck Pilcher

Dear Mr. Lloyd:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the possible re-naming of Marina Park.

I have read R-4799 and in general agree with the wording.

I have lived in Kirkland for 27 years and worked in Kirkland for 45 years. I also serve on the board of EvergreenHealth and face similar challenges to those of the City with regard to naming of buildings or other facilities. In our case, it almost always comes down to a combination of service to the organization and a financial donation. I don't think we have ever named anything after an individual who has not made a significant financial contribution, and we have done so in cases where a financial contribution is in reality their main "service" to the hospital.


So with that background, I lean toward NOT re-naming Marina Park after Alan Locke. Here's my reasoning:

1. I've been an active part of Kirkland for 45 years and the name Alan Locke barely rang a bell. Only after reading the news did I recall that yes, we did have someone in the City by that name. But I could not have told you what his role was without reading the article, and certainly had no idea he had a role in developing Marina Park. (I CAN see why we have a "Brink Park."
2. If I have so little knowledge of his role in Kirkland, I suspect that most current residents know even less. Their response will be "Who is Alan Locke?"
3. With all due respect to Bill Woods, Bob Neir and Bob Ely, guys in my peer group age-wise, their/our perspective on Mr. Locke is unlikely representative of the current broader community.
4. The name "Marina Park" fits nicely with the location of the park and I've heard no one ever complain that it should be changed. It fits with R-4799.1 and R-4799.2, being named for a local feature.
5. There are measurable if not significant costs in re-naming anything, primarily maps, signage and printing. There are also "soft" costs in terms of the time it takes for citizens and visitors to adapt to a re-naming from an identifiable geographic location to a non-descriptive park that could be anywhere in the City.
6. While Mr. Locke did much for improving Marina Park, his work has not been rewarded by subsequent city leaders. Marina Park is our city's number 1 asset. It defines Kirkland. We have squandered it for nearly 50 years by continuing to hide it behind a facade of deteriorating buildings along Lake Street. I fear that the greed of Lake Street property owners will make the situation even worse if we build an even taller "wall" of buildings between Lake Street and the lake. I'd rather name the park after those property owners on the west side of Lake Street who offer to sell that land to the City at a price we could afford so we can open Park Lane up - from Kirkland Urban through Peter Kirk Park all the way to the Lake. I think Mr. Locke himself would be happier with this than having the park named for himself.


I appreciate the sentiments of Mr. Woods, Neir and Ely, but oppose the re-naming.

Chuck Pilcher

Mon 11/6/2017 8:01 PM

 David Ramsay <dhramsay@aol.com>
Al Locke

To: John Lloyd

 You replied to this message on 11/7/2017 3:58 PM.


Hi John,
Our paths haven't crossed yet and so I haven't had the chance to welcome you to Kirkland. I hope that you're enjoying your work with the City. During my 13 year run with the City, I was always impressed and appreciative of the staff's pride in their work and commitment to serving the community. A great team!

I want to add my enthusiastic support to naming the Marina Park Pavilion after Al Locke. In fact, I would be in favor of naming the entire park after Al! Kirkland is blessed with an outstanding park system. What we are best known for are the series of beautiful waterfront parks; often referred to as our "string of pearls." The City Councils and Al demonstrated real vision and commitment in order to make these happen. In hindsight it was a stunning accomplishment. For each of these property acquisitions, Al had a story. While they were always told with great enthusiasm and humor; behind them lay courage, great skill and brilliant strategic thinking.


The Marina Pavilion is an iconic symbol for the City of Kirkland as featured on its logo. I think it only fitting and so well deserved that Al Locke who did so much to make this city what it is today should have his name on that Pavilion. It would be a great match!

Thanks,
Dave Ramsay

Wed 11/8/2017 2:29 PM

 Suellen <suellenmusgrove@hotmail.com>
Re: Marina Park

To: John Lloyd


 You replied to this message on 11/8/2017 2:29 PM.
We removed extra line breaks from this message.

Oh sorry I misunderstood. I know I owe so much to this man. I have known about his efforts for years. We owe our parks to him. I think he said his biggest regret was not buying the property beyond the Pavilion when he had the chance to get it cheap. Anyways I think there should be a stature of him in the park - maybe a fund raiser for bronze statue - leave off confederate flag though. Just kidding Suellen

Sent from my iPhone


> On Nov 8, 2017, at 2:16 PM, John Lloyd <JLloyd@kirklandwa.gov> wrote:
>
> Good Afternoon Suellen,
>
> Thank you for your feedback. I will provide this to the Park Board at the December meeting. To clarify, the request was to name the Pavilion at Marina Park, not the entire park.
>
> John Lloyd
> Deputy Director
> Department of Parks and Community Services City of Kirkland
> jlloyd@kirklandwa.gov
> 425.587.3309
>
> -----Original Message-----
> From: Suellen [<mailto:suellenmusgrove@hotmail.com>]
> Sent: Wednesday, November 8, 2017 2:13 PM
> To: John Lloyd
> Subject: Marina Park
>
> If you have to rename park call it Locke Park or Locke Marina. Leave
> out the awful sounding name Allen. Allen sounds nerdy. Nothing is as
> pretty as Marina
>
> Sent from my iPhone
>

Wed 11/8/2017 2:30 PM

 Suellen <suellenmusgrove@hotmail.com>
Re: Marina Park

To: John Lloyd

Retention Policy Admin - Long Term (3 years) Expires 11/7/2020

 We removed extra line breaks from this message.

Locke Pavilion - nice sounding

Sent from my iPhone

> On Nov 8, 2017, at 2:16 PM, John Lloyd <JLloyd@kirklandwa.gov> wrote:
>
> Good Afternoon Suellen,
>
> Thank you for your feedback. I will provide this to the Park Board at the December meeting. To clarify, the request was to name the Pavilion at Marina Park, not the entire park.
>
> John Lloyd
> Deputy Director
> Department of Parks and Community Services City of Kirkland
> jlloyd@kirklandwa.gov
> 425.587.3309

 Fri 11/10/2017 4:02 PM
Rick Seim <rickseim@cbbain.com>
The Allen Locke Pavilion at Marina Park

To: John Lloyd

 You replied to this message on 11/13/2017 9:37 AM.

John,

When I began reading the article that the Kirkland Park Board was seeking public comment about renaming the Marina Park Pavilion...Allen Locke immediately came to mind!

I enthusiastically support the name change to "The Allen Locke Pavilion at Marina Park".

The Pavilion and marina is the centerpiece of Allen Locke's vision for Kirkland's priceless parks. Years ago I gifted a vintage brass light to the City for the Marina Pavilion Copula. A gesture of gratitude to the past/present city leadership for our beautiful Marina Park and public marina. Those who knew Al, greatly miss his smile, humor and presence.


Allen's Locke's timely leadership & vision promoted the City to acquire properties that most likely would be impossible to assemble today.

Yes!! A wonderful way to honor Allen Locke's public service to the Kirkland Community and visitors...now and for years to come.


Sincerely,

Rick Seim
Kirkland Resident

Sent from my iPhone

 Mon 11/13/2017 11:40 AM
Lynne Gaskill <lgaskill@siblinghouse.org>
Marina park

To: John Lloyd


 You replied to this message on 11/13/2017 11:46 AM.

Hi John,


Marina Park is Marina Park and will always be called Marina Park. We all know what Marina park is. Why go to time and money to change it.

My two cents.

Lynne Gaskill
Kirkland resident for 40 years

 Fri 11/17/2017 7:26 AM
Nancy Anderson <nancyanderson66@yahoo.com>
Renaming of Marina Park Pavilion


To: John Lloyd

 You replied to this message on 11/17/2017 10:44 AM.


NO to renaming the pavilion. Not to discredit Allen Locke for his contributions, but the "newer" Kirkland crowd has no recollection of this man and probably doesn't care one way or another what the pavilion is called.

What are the benefits to this name change? Who is this change important to? Asking taxpayers to foot the costs for the name change is not good use of taxpayer money at this time.

Nancy Anderson, Kirkland, WA

 Wed 11/22/2017 5:57 PM
Dottie Delaney <dotluvsdogs@yahoo.com>
Renaming the Marina Park Pavilion

To: John Lloyd

 You replied to this message on 11/27/2017 11:58 AM.

Regarding the recent article in the Kirkland Reporter asking for suggestions for renaming the Marina Park Pavilion, I think it would be wonderful to include Allen Locke's name so that people who might be interested in the history of this beautiful park might appreciate what he did so many years ago in crafting Kirkland's first master plan for parks, setting the stage for the city to receive a \$328,000 federal grant that funded the development of Kirkland's downtown waterfront park in 1970, expanding Kirkland's park system from less than 30 acres in 1968 to more than 70 acres in 1980!

I like the idea of "The Allen Locke Marina Park Pavilion"... sort of a long name, but it includes all the important elements!

Thanks for asking for our input!
~ Dottie Delaney
Kirkland



CITY OF KIRKLAND
Department of Parks & Community Services
123 5th Avenue Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3300
www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Park Board

From: Lynn Zwaagstra, Director
Michael Cogle, Deputy Director
John Lloyd, Deputy Director

Date: February 14, 2018

Subject: Open Requests Regarding Park/Park Facility Names

RECOMMENDATION

That the Park Board receive information about, and discuss the costs associated with renaming/naming a park or park facility. Additionally, staff are seeking a formal Park Board recommendation on the open requests to name the Marina Pavilion in honor of former City Manager, Allen Locke and the request by Eastside Audubon to change the name of Juanita Bay Park to Juanita Bay Nature Park.

BACKGROUND

At the December 13, 2017 Park Board meeting, the Board reviewed the feedback received by staff regarding the request to name the Marina Pavilion in honor of former City Manager Allen Locke. At the same meeting, the Park Board received a request from Eastside Audubon to rename Juanita Bay Park as Juanita Bay Nature Park. Park Board requested more information about the costs associated with renaming/naming a park or park facility.

ESTIMATED COSTS

Naming or changing the name of a park is not without cost. While each park is unique, and the circumstances surrounding a naming vary, the following breakdown is reflective of expected costs and staff time associated with renaming/naming a park or park facility.

Site Amenities

Park Name Sign	up to \$5,000
Educational Signage (<i>in lieu of or in addition to Park Sign</i>)	\$2,500 - \$5,000
Minor signage (kiosks/other park signs)	up to \$1,000

Staff Time Required

Administrative Tasks	10-20 hours
<i>Updating Websites/Forms/Brochures/Flyers/etc, preparing presentations, memos</i>	
Conduct and manage public feedback process	10-20 hours

Park Board and Council Presentations and Discussion
Ribbon Cutting with Staff and Council

6-12 hours
2-4 hours

JUANITA BAY PARK NAME HISTORY

Similar to their most recent request to the Park Board, Eastside Audubon (then known as East Lake Washington Audubon Society) approached the Board in 2008 with a request to change the park name with a desire to make it more reflective of the park's diverse and valued wildlife habitat. Public feedback at that time was mixed, with some supportive of a name change, such as Juanita Bay Wildlife Park or Nature Park. Others, many residents of the Market Neighborhood, were concerned that such a name change might lead to potential management practices that might limit or prohibit neighborhood park-type uses for informal recreation activities (e.g. kite flying, Frisbee throwing, dog walking, and other informal types of play). Some of these residents emphasized that a significant portion of the park was formerly operated as a golf course, and was purchased by the City through a voter-approved tax measure with the intent of both habitat preservation and various recreation purposes.

Due to the controversial nature of the proposal, the Park Board at that time chose not to recommend any name change to Juanita Bay Park.

The memo to Park Board and the feedback received at the time are included as Attachment A and Attachment B respectively.

REQUEST

Staff seek a formal recommendation from the Park Board regarding the naming of the pavilion. It is requested that Park Board consider the following options, or develop an alternate recommendation:

1. The Park Board supports the naming of the pavilion at Marina Park the "Allen Locke Pavilion at Marina Park" or a variant such as "Locke Pavilion" and request staff to present their support and recommended name to City Council for consideration.
2. The Park Board does not support the naming of the pavilion at Marina Park after Allen Locke and request City Council be made aware of this recommendation.
3. The Park Board recommends signage honoring Mr. Locke be installed at Marina Park, rather than naming the pavilion after him and request staff to present this option to City Council for consideration.

Staff seek a formal recommendation from the Park Board regarding renaming Juanita Bay Park. It is requested that Park Board consider the following options, or develop an alternate recommendation:

1. The Park Board recommends the staff solicit public comment on the proposal prior to formalizing its recommendation to the City Council.
2. The Park Board does not support the requested name change of Juanita Bay Park and request City Council be made aware of their decision.

RESOLUTION R-4799A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND
ESTABLISHING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR THE NAMING OF
PUBLIC PARKS AND FACILITIES.

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Resolution R-3215, establishing policies and procedures relating to the naming of public park property and facilities on August 19, 1985; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board recommends updating the park naming policy to: (1) include procedures for naming a park or facility after a civic group or organization; (2) provide that a numeric designation will be used for new parks and facilities until a permanent name is selected; and (3) clarify that the naming of a park or facility should be considered permanent under ordinary circumstances; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to set forth the policies and procedures for naming public parks and facilities by resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council of the City of Kirkland as follows:

Section 1. It is the general policy of the City of Kirkland to choose a name for a public park or facility based upon the relationship of the land or facility to one of several criteria:

1. Neighborhood or geographical identification (e.g. Houghton, Bridle Trails, Rose Hill, etc.);
2. A natural or geological feature (e.g. Forbes Creek);
3. Historical or cultural significance;
4. An individual (living or deceased) who has given outstanding civic service to the Kirkland park system, or has donated substantial funds or land to the Kirkland park system, or has been otherwise instrumental in the acquisition or development of critical park acreage (e.g. Marsh Park). Parks or facilities shall not ordinarily be named for a living person, unless that person has made a significant and outstanding contribution of land, money, or civic service. A waiting period of at least one year should expire before naming a park or facility under the policy of this subparagraph;

5. A civic group or corporation whose mission statement is compatible with City goals and objectives and that has made a significant contribution of land, money or civic service to the Kirkland park system;
6. The wishes or preference of residents of the neighborhood surrounding the public park or facility should in all cases be considered.

Section 2. In establishing or designating the name of a public park or facility, the final authority on name selection is the responsibility of the City Council. In making such selection the City Council will normally consider suggestions for names received from organizations, individuals or neighborhoods, and may request the Parks Department or the Park Board to solicit such suggestions. The City Council will not make its final selection until after it has received the recommendation of the Kirkland Park Board.

Section 3. Until a park or facility name is selected for a new park or facility, a numeric designation shall be used to identify the park or facility.

Section 4. Under ordinary circumstances, the naming of a park or facility should be considered permanent. Any proposal to change the name of a park or facility shall be subject to the procedures set forth in this Resolution.

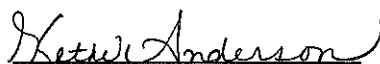
Section 5. Upon selection of a park or facility name by the City Council, the Parks Department shall identify the park or facility with appropriate signage specifying the established name.

Passed by majority vote of the Kirkland City Council in open meeting this 19th day of January, 2010.

Signed in authentication thereof this 19th day of January, 2010.


MAYOR

Attest:


Ketaki Anderson
City Clerk



CITY OF KIRKLAND
Department of Parks & Community Services
123 5th Avenue Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3300
www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett

From: Lynn Zwaagstra, Parks and Community Services Director
John Lloyd, Parks and Community Services Deputy Director

Date: March 20, 2018

Subject: Request to rename Juanita Bay Park

RECOMMENDATION

That the City Council receive a briefing about a request to rename Juanita Bay Park as Juanita Bay Nature Park. Additionally, staff are seeking guidance on how to proceed with this request.

BACKGROUND

At the December 13, 2017 meeting Park Board received a request from the Eastside Audubon Society to rename Juanita Bay Park as Juanita Bay Nature Park. Rather than make a formal recommendation, Park Board requested more information about the costs associated with changing the name of a park prior to making a formal recommendation.

At the February 14, 2018 Park Board meeting, staff presented rough costs and staff time associated with naming/renaming a park/park facility. The memo to Park Board from this meeting is included as **Attachment A**. In addition to the cost information, Park Board was presented with feedback received from 2008 when a similar request was made. This is included as **Attachment B**. At this meeting, Park Board was asked to make a formal recommendation on the request to rename Juanita Bay Park.

PARK BOARD PROPOSALS

The City Council's Park Naming Policy (**Attachment C**) directs the Park Board to consider names suggested by the community and to make recommendations to the City Council. Park Board considered the request to rename Juanita Bay Park at the February 14, 2018 meeting and made the following recommendation:

1. The Park Board passed a motion stating the Board does not support the requested name change of Juanita Bay Park. This motion was passed with eight (8) in favor and zero (0) opposed. With the unanimous vote, the Park Board did not request staff to solicit public comment on the request.

REQUEST

Staff seeks guidance from Council on how to proceed with the request to change the name of Juanita Bay Park to Juanita Bay Nature Park. Council options include:

- Accept the recommendation of the Park Board and not approve the name change;
- After consideration of the Park Board recommendation and the information presented by the proponents, approve the name change;
- Seek input from the public on the name change and refer the issue back to the Park Board for further evaluation once the input is received.



CITY OF KIRKLAND
Department of Parks & Community Services
123 5th Avenue Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3300
www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Park Board

From: Lynn Zwaagstra, Director
Michael Cogle, Deputy Director
John Lloyd, Deputy Director

Date: February 14, 2018

Subject: Open Requests Regarding Park/Park Facility Names

RECOMMENDATION

That the Park Board receive information about, and discuss the costs associated with renaming/naming a park or park facility. Additionally, staff are seeking a formal Park Board recommendation on the open requests to name the Marina Pavilion in honor of former City Manager, Allen Locke and the request by Eastside Audubon to change the name of Juanita Bay Park to Juanita Bay Nature Park.

BACKGROUND

At the December 13, 2017 Park Board meeting, the Board reviewed the feedback received by staff regarding the request to name the Marina Pavilion in honor of former City Manager Allen Locke. At the same meeting, the Park Board received a request from Eastside Audubon to rename Juanita Bay Park as Juanita Bay Nature Park. Park Board requested more information about the costs associated with renaming/naming a park or park facility.

ESTIMATED COSTS

Naming or changing the name of a park is not without cost. While each park is unique, and the circumstances surrounding a naming vary, the following breakdown is reflective of expected costs and staff time associated with renaming/naming a park or park facility.

Site Amenities

Park Name Sign	up to \$5,000
Educational Signage (<i>in lieu of or in addition to Park Sign</i>)	\$2,500 - \$5,000
Minor signage (kiosks/other park signs)	up to \$1,000

Staff Time Required

Administrative Tasks	10-20 hours
<i>Updating Websites/Forms/Brochures/Flyers/etc, preparing presentations, memos</i>	
Conduct and manage public feedback process	10-20 hours

Park Board and Council Presentations and Discussion
Ribbon Cutting with Staff and Council

6-12 hours
2-4 hours

JUANITA BAY PARK NAME HISTORY

Similar to their most recent request to the Park Board, Eastside Audubon (then known as East Lake Washington Audubon Society) approached the Board in 2008 with a request to change the park name with a desire to make it more reflective of the park's diverse and valued wildlife habitat. Public feedback at that time was mixed, with some supportive of a name change, such as Juanita Bay Wildlife Park or Nature Park. Others, many residents of the Market Neighborhood, were concerned that such a name change might lead to potential management practices that might limit or prohibit neighborhood park-type uses for informal recreation activities (e.g. kite flying, Frisbee throwing, dog walking, and other informal types of play). Some of these residents emphasized that a significant portion of the park was formerly operated as a golf course, and was purchased by the City through a voter-approved tax measure with the intent of both habitat preservation and various recreation purposes.

Due to the controversial nature of the proposal, the Park Board at that time chose not to recommend any name change to Juanita Bay Park.

The memo to Park Board and the feedback received at the time are included as Attachment A and Attachment B respectively.

REQUEST

Staff seek a formal recommendation from the Park Board regarding the naming of the pavilion. It is requested that Park Board consider the following options, or develop an alternate recommendation:

1. The Park Board supports the naming of the pavilion at Marina Park the "Allen Locke Pavilion at Marina Park" or a variant such as "Locke Pavilion" and request staff to present their support and recommended name to City Council for consideration.
2. The Park Board does not support the naming of the pavilion at Marina Park after Allen Locke and request City Council be made aware of this recommendation.
3. The Park Board recommends signage honoring Mr. Locke be installed at Marina Park, rather than naming the pavilion after him and request staff to present this option to City Council for consideration.

Staff seek a formal recommendation from the Park Board regarding renaming Juanita Bay Park. It is requested that Park Board consider the following options, or develop an alternate recommendation:

1. The Park Board recommends the staff solicit public comment on the proposal prior to formalizing its recommendation to the City Council.
2. The Park Board does not support the requested name change of Juanita Bay Park and request City Council be made aware of their decision.

**CITY OF KIRKLAND****Department of Parks & Community Services****505 Market Street, Suite A, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3300****www.ci.kirkland.wa.us**

MEMORANDUM

To: Park Board

From: Michael Cogle, Park Planning Manager

Date: March 6, 2008

Subject: Proposed Juanita Bay Park Name Change

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Park Board review public comment on a proposal to change the name of Juanita Bay Park to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge and develop a recommendation for the City Council.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION:

In October of 2007 the Park Board received a presentation from Tim McGruder from the East Lake Washington Audubon Society (ELWAS) which included a request to change the name of Juanita Bay Park. The request for a new name was made to:

- place greater emphasis on the unique habitat that the 110-acre park provides local wildlife;
- reflect more clearly the primary function of the park and how it is managed;
- foster greater appreciation and stewardship of the park within the community;
- minimize confusion of the park name with nearby Juanita Beach Park.

This proposed name change would not alter the underlying zoning of the property; it would still be zoned Park/Open Space. The park would continue to be considered as a "Natural Area" in our park classification system. Existing park rules as specified in the Kirkland Municipal Code would still apply.

In December of 2007 the Park Board requested that staff initiate public notice and solicit public comment on the proposed name change. This January signs were posted in the park, notices were posted on the City webpage and published in the Kirkland Reporter, and information was distributed to neighborhood associations. Attached are copies of mailed and e-mailed correspondence received from the community.

Options for the Park Board to consider:

1. **Develop a recommendation to City Council to rename park as “Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge”.**
2. **Consider alternatives**. If Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge is not an acceptable name, consider alternative names. Forward this alternative name recommendation to the City Council. Some that were suggested by the community include:
 - Juanita Bay Wildlife Park
 - Juanita Bay Park and Wildlife Refuge
 - Juanita Bay Refuge
 - Kirkland Wildlife Refuge
 - Juanita Bay Habitat Park
 - Juanita Bay Nature Park
3. **Do nothing**. Keep the name as is. Forward a report to City Council summarizing Park Board review process, public comment, and the Board's decision.

Attachments:

- Park Naming Policy
- Notice Sign Text
- News Release
- Public Comment Correspondence

Public Comment Correspondence

Subject	Body
ELWAS request	<p>I support the request by ELWAS to change the Park's name to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. I personally believe the name change better describes this special place and will focus a greater emphasis on the unique habitats found there. Thank you for considering this request.</p> <p>Sincerely, Robert Mueller</p> <p>Robert Mueller Art Director/Exec VP Lightspeed Design Group 1611 116th Avenue NE Bellevue WA 98004 Lightspeed Design <http://www.LightspeedDesign.com> <http://www.depthq.com> DepthQ Technology</p> <p>digital artistry - V I S U A L C O M M U N I C A T I O N S</p>
Re: Juanita Bay Park name change request	<p>Hello, I support the request by ELWAS to change the Park's name to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. Thank you, Ken Lapp 15711 Waynita Way NE Bothell, WA 98011 425-398-9685 ken@whitehawkphotography.com www.whitehawkphotography.com</p>
name change supporter	<p>I support the request by ELWAS to change the Park's name to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. Penny Brewer</p>

Preserving Wildlife at Juanita Bay Park	<p>To Whom It May Concern:</p> <p>I support the request by ELWAS to change the Park's name to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. Including Wild Life Refuge certainly will focus a greater emphasis on the unique habitats found in the park. Its a step in the right to direction to preveserve and protect wildlife in Washington. Thank you for considering this request.</p> <p>Sincerely,</p> <p>Rachel Giordano</p>
I support making Juanita Bay Park a Refuge.	<p>As a frequent visitor of Janita Bay Park, it is easy to see how Janita Bay is a very special ecosystem and should be considered a refuge.</p> <p>Thank You,</p> <p>AllisonHofmann</p>
Juanita Bay Park name change	<p>I support the request by ELWAS to change the Park's name to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge.</p> <p>Thank you for considering this request.</p> <p>Nancy Chrisman Bastyr University Assistant to the Director of Facilities and Safety 425-602-3266 nchrisman@bastyr.edu</p>
Juanita Bay Park	<p>I support the request by ELWAS to change the Park's name to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge.</p> <p>Thank you for considering this request.</p> <p>cheers,</p> <p>Laila Tomsovic</p>

Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge	<p>Hello,</p> <p>I support the request by ELWAS to change the Park's name to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge.</p> <p>Thank you for considering this request.</p> <p>Sincerely,</p> <p>Erin Sweet</p> <p>Erin Sweet, N.D. Bastyr University Research Center 14500 Juanita Dr. N.E. Kenmore, WA 98028 (425) 602-3434</p>
Juanita Bay Park	<p>As a resident of the Upper Juanita area, I support the request by ELWAS to change the Park's name to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge.</p> <p>Thank you for considering this request.</p> <p>Norma Bush, CPA</p>
Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge	<p>I strongly support the name change to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. It clearly differentiates the park from Juanita Bay and better describes the park as a protected area for wildlife.</p> <p>Mary Britton-Simmons</p>

Juanita bay park

Please change the name of Juanita Bay Park to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge.

RCC

Richard Carlson

Full-time Birder, Biker and Rotarian

Part-time Economist

Tucson, AZ, Lake Tahoe, CA, & Kirkland, WA

rccarl@pacbell.net

Tucson 520-760-4935

Tahoe 530-581-0624

Kirkland 425-828-3819

Cell 650-280-2965

Fw: Here are the photos that I want to share with you

----- Original Message -----

To: Mike Cogle <mailto:mcogle@ci.kirkland.wa.us>

Sent: Monday, March 03, 2008 11:47 PM

Subject: Here are the photos that I want to share with you

Hi Mike,

I fully support the name change to: " Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge.

Ernie,a park volunteer ranger,took my photo a few days ago while I was at the park.

I see visitors from all over the world that come to see us in our home. They see where we live and enjoy the closeness to us. We also enjoy a place where we can live with oher wildlife and share with them our being.

I hope to see you at the park.

PS Birds are some of my best friends.

I sent these photos using Adobe(R) Photoshop(R) Elements 4.0. Find out more:

<http://www.adobe.com/photoshopelementswin>

Renaming Juanita Bay Park	<p>To The Kirkland Park Board:</p> <p>My wife and I are in favor of changing the name of Juanita Bay Park to “Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge”. We feel this more accurately reflects the nature of the Park. We live a few blocks from the park and are volunteers with the Education Committee of East Lake Washington Audubon. We take classes of children on field trips around the park. This includes identifying the birds, animals and plants.</p> <p>Please consider making the name change.</p> <p>Jim and Shirlee Hall 667 17th Ave West</p>
Juanita Bay Park name change	<p>Hello,</p> <p>I would like to register my approval of changing the name of Juanita Bay Park to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. It is so important to take whatever measures we can to protect this important habitat.</p> <p>Regards, Margaret Saint Clair</p>
Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge	<p>Dear Mr. Cogle,</p> <p>I wish to see the name of Juanita Bay Park changed to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. "Wildlife Refuge" more appropriately describes this unique area for what it really is; a safe haven for wildlife and passive recreation by people. I am a resident of Central New York State and whenever my wife and I visit your area, which is normally twice a year to visit our young grandsons, I always make it a point to visit Juanita Bay. Although a relatively small area, it teems with wildlife and people that use it show their utmost respect with only passive activities.</p> <p>I would like to thank the City of Kirkland for their foresight in preserving such a unique area and keeping it well maintained and open to the general public.</p> <p>Bob Asanoma 4839 O'Donnell Street Liverpool, NY 13088</p>

Juanita Bay "Wildlife Refuge"	<p>I am writing in support of the idea of changing the name of Juanita Bay Park to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. This name would better reflect the focus of this incredible resource and more appropriately honor the work that was done by the City and involved groups/residents to preserve this amazing place.</p> <p>I hope that the Park Board approves this change.</p> <p>Thank you very much, Carol Stuckey Bellevue WA</p>
Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge	<p>Hello,</p> <p>I would like to give my support to rename Juanita Bay Park to the Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. I walk down to the Refuge almost every weekend and more often during summer nights. It is a beautiful place to view birds, beavers, otters, muskrats, turtles, water lilies and a whole host of other plant & animal life. It is truly a refuge in the midst of the city hustle & bustle and should be given the name to go with it.</p> <p>Please rename the park to the Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge.</p> <p>Thank you,</p> <p>Eileen M. Ryan 10408 NE 114th St. Kirkland, WA 98033 425-820-2028</p>
Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge	<p>I think it is a great idea to change the name of Juanita Bay Park to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. The first time I tried to locate Juanita Bay Park for bird watching, I started at Juanita Beach Park, not knowing there were two parks. It didn't look as expected, so I drove around a while to find the other park. The new name would avoid this confusion, and reflects the primary purpose of the park more accurately.</p> <p>Therese Eby 9215 156th PI NE Redmond, WA 98052</p>

Juanita Bay	<p>Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge would be the perfect name for the Juanita Bay Park. We agree that the name change better describes this special place and clearly differentiates it from Juanita Beach Park. Marlee and Mike Richard, ELWAS members</p>
Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge	<p>Dear Mr. Cogle:</p> <p>I am writing in support of changing the name of Juanita Bay Park in Kirkland, WA, to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge.</p> <p>The name would more accurately depict the importance of the area as critical and unique wildlife habitat. The area is widely known for its animal populations, which always includes wonderful and sometimes rare creatures. A walk on most any day will reveal surprises, and include a wide variety of bird and mammal species.</p> <p>Thank you.</p> <p>Sincerely, Joseph R. Siebert 8124 NE 140 Place Bothell WA 98011</p>
Juanita Bay Park Proposed Name Change	<p>Mr. Cogle:</p> <p>I think the proposed name change to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge is a good thing; it will more clearly reflect the special nature and habitat in the park. I think it also may focus the public on the necessity for habitat and wildlife conservation in order to be able to enjoy what can be seen in the park and other protected areas.</p> <p>I'm not a Kirkland resident, but I have birded (and photographed) the park quite a few times in the past and think it's a great area!</p> <p>Ruth Taylor 806 NW 60th Seattle, WA 98107</p>

Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge	<p>Dear Mr. Cogle,</p> <p>I write in support of the name change. I think the name change indicates to the citizens that this City is about preserving and maintaining a habitat for wildlife and that this is a special place worth the designation.</p> <p>Thank you for the fine job you continuously do.</p> <p>Etta Cosey</p>
Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge	<p>As a photographer that specializes in nature, and as one of the Kirkland Rangers, I have to say I'm entirely in favour of the name change. JBP is a unique place in Washington state. I've met people from all over the world at the park, from birding folk to the average citizen, and everyone agrees that it is special. For those that love wildlife, it has a mystique that tends to draw repeat visits.</p> <p>This past weekend, I spent several hours on the end of the western boardwalk talking with people about one of the more secretive denizens of the park: the common (or wilson's) snipe. it was fascinating to watch as people who knew about them took turns at binoculars (and sometimes very large cameras) alongside those who had previously believed snipe were mythical creatures created in the minds of devilish people to initiate youngsters in the desert, and just as much fun to answer questions about them and their fellow neighbours in the park.</p> <p>I believe its status as a treasure in the northwest should be formalized in its new name as "Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge."</p> <p>OO caren http://www.parkgallery.org <http://www.parkgallery.org/> george davis creek, north fork</p>

Juanita Bay "Wildlife Refuge"	<p>Greetings, Mike! This is to let you know that I am 100% in favor of renaming Juanita Bay Park "Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge". My husband and I moved to Kirkland last summer and have visited that area several times already, in search of birdlife and relatively unspoiled nature (wetlands), in general. We feel that the new name would give the park more visibility as a sanctuary for wildlife and possibly draw more birdwatchers and walkers to the area. It is a lovely spot and deserves the "status" of a special name.</p> <p>Thanks for your consideration.</p> <p>Patricia Koncsek</p>
Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge	<p>I'm writing to support the name change for Juanita Bay Park. Since this park is a exceptional habitat for many birds, amphibians and other wildlife, it's name should reflect the special role it plays in the city of Kirkland.</p> <p>Please change the name of Juanita Bay Park to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge.</p> <p>Thank you, Karen Ridlon</p>
Juanita bay Park	<p>City of Kirkland:</p> <p>I support changing the name of Juanita Bay Park to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge to better reflect the unique nature of the park. This is truly a nature preserve as well as a park. The name should better reflect the specific usage and nature of the park, to distinguish it from parks that are developed primarily for swimming, boating, playgrounds, riding or other outdoor uses. Juanita Bay is a unique site for wildlife within the city and should be protected and designated as such. We are privileged to have this natural environment and should honor and name it properly.</p> <p>Melinda Bronsdon 12229 N. E. 64th Street Kirkland, WA 98033 425-827-5708 bronson874@aol.com</p>

Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge	<p>Mike Cogle:</p> <p>I am writing to support the proposed name change of Juanita Bay Park to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. As a bird watcher, I frequently go to the park to observe the great variety of birds and other wildlife that inhabit that area. It is a significant habitat for many species of raptors, ducks, grebes, woodpeckers, swallows, warblers, shorebirds, etc. The new name would better reflect the importance of this natural gem and help preserve it as a refuge for generations to come.</p> <p>Thank you. Henne Queisser Redmond, WA</p>
Renaming of Juanita Bay Park	<p>Shakespeare has written that "A rose by any other name would smell as sweet", but it's not so. A person's perception of something can be strongly influenced by its name. For that reason it makes sense to rename Juanita Bay Park as Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge, emphasizing that it is, and has been, a refuge, and giving the subtle message that it should be treated accordingly. If the majority finds that name unacceptable, fearing that the park usages of the area will be forgotten, a name of Juanita Bay Park and Wildlife Refuge would still be better than Juanita Bay Park.</p> <p>Thanking you for your consideration, Graeme Blake</p>
Juanita Bay	<p>I support the name change for Juanita Bay Park to become named Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. This is a unique and beautiful piece of property that supports habitat for so many species of animal and vegetation. I like naming the park to reflect its true function.</p> <p>Laura Rankin</p>

Juanita Bay Park Renaming	<p>Hello,</p> <p>When we moved to Bothell 4+ years ago, we began frequenting JBP regularly for walking and nature viewing. At first, we had difficulty figuring out which was JBP and which was Junaita Beach Park, or were they one park? Then we figured out that the Beach park was where the noisy model boats and loose dogs were, while the Bay park was where "tranquility" resided! While there, we often stop for lunch or coffee or run into a shop such as Michael's.</p> <p>We wholeheartedly support giving this park a more appropriate name, both to distinguish it from the nearby Beach park and to reflect the more nature-oriented atmosphere at JBP. And Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge does just that. Thanks for your consideration,</p> <p>Penny and David Koyama 17438 Bothell Way NE Bothell 98011</p>
Name Change to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge	<p>Mike Cogle,</p> <p>Please change the name of the Juanita Bay Park to the the Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. I believe this name is better suited to the place. "Wildlife Refuge" represents the soul and spirit in a way that a generic Indo-European word like "park" cannot.</p> <p>Sincerely, Michelle Teague</p>
Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge	<p>Hello Mike -</p> <p>We support the proposed name change of Juanita Bay Park to include that it is a wildlife refuge. We've enjoyed many hours there during all seasons and appreciate that it is indeed a "refuge" - for wildlife and for humans! The name change would be an honoring of this special place and would reflect Kirkland's environmental values.</p> <p>Best regards, Jack Seipel and Joyce Brown, Houghton residents 10510 NE 47th Place Kirkland 98033</p>

Renaming Juanita Bay Park	<p>Mike:</p> <p>I would support the proposal to rename Juanita Bay Park as Juanitia Bay Wildlife Refuge. I believe this simple act will help differentiate the park from the Juanita Beach Park. Thanks for your consideration in this matter</p> <p>Steve Ridlon</p>
juanita bay wildlife refuge name change	<p>To whom it may concern,</p> <p>Just wanted to send a quick email letting you know we are in favor of the proposed name change from Juanita Bay Park to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. We feel the name change lends weight to our city's commitment to the preservation of our local habitat and wildlife for future generations.</p> <p>Sincerely,</p> <p>Paul and Farley Bartelmes 12810 Holiday Drive Kirkland, WA</p>
Juanita Bay (Wildlife Refuge)	<p>Dear Mr. Cogle,</p> <p>I am delighted to hear that the City of Kirkland is considering a name change for Juanita Bay Park. I think the addition of the words wildlife refuge will give park users a new outlook on this unique piece of land. No matter what park users go to the park for, I believe this simple name change will give them hope of seeing some wildlife and a little respect for the habitat. Please consider this email a vote in favor!!</p> <p>Thank you,</p> <p>Mary Holt</p>
Juanita Bay Park	<p>Hi I just want to let you know that I and many other people would like to see the park renamed Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. The name fits the various uses of the Park. Thanks</p> <p>Emery, Doug BLMS-STAFF</p>

Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge	<p>Dear Mr. Cogle,</p> <p>I understand the City of Kirkland is considering a name change for the existing Juanita Bay Park. I would like to comment favorably on the proposed renaming. When I first tried to find Juanita Bay Park I was directed to Juanita Beach Park by numerous businesses and individuals in Kirkland, residents who did not even know where the former Park was located or even that there was a second Park in Kirkland. I have been using the Park for a number of years and have brought both locals and out of town friends to the area. Everyone is impressed with the numerous bird species present, the otters, beavers, muskrat, etc. and fish, the walking trails and the overall feeling of the Park. I think that Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge will be an excellent name for the Park and help to minimize confusion when people are trying to find this wonderful place.</p> <p>Thank you,</p> <p>Cynthia Wayburn</p>
Juanita Bay Preserve	<p>I support the proposed name change to Juanita Bay Preserve.</p> <p>Its use is clearly more for walkers, strollers, birders, quiet pleasures.</p> <p>As a member of both Seattle and East Lake Washington Audubon, and a birder, I'm there at least twice/month.</p> <p>Moreover, since moving to Trilogy at Redmond Ridge, I started a birding group within this community, which has grown to 135 members in less than a year. I often mention, and take resident field trips to, Juanita Bay Preserve.</p> <p>Thank you.</p> <p>Edward Freedman 23720 NE 134th Place Redmond, WA 98053</p> <p>Phone 425-868-3025 Cell 206-669-5793 FAX 425-868-3025 (call first)</p>

Name Change at Juanita Bay	<p>Mike Cogle,</p> <p>East Lake Washington Audubon, which meets in Kirkland, notified me that comments were being solicited by you in reference to changing the name of the Juanita Bay Park to "Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge." I agree that the proposed name change is most appropriate.</p> <p>I spent several afternoons walking the park with my binoculars during trips to see my daughter in the Totem Lake area. I live in Issaquah, but I'm still supportive of the changes of the grounds from a golf course to a wildlife refuge.</p> <p>Mr. Shelley Dahlgren, PhD Issaquah</p>
NAME CHANGE	<p>FROM: JUANITA BAY PARK TO: JUANITA BAY WILDLIFE REFUGE ABSOLUTELY! GREAT IDEA, LONG OVERDUE. HAVE BEEN A MEMBER OF AUDUBON, NATURE CONSERVANCY, AND SIERRA CLUB. YOU'VE GOT MY APPROVAL. TRUST THAT AT THE MARCH 12TH MEETING, THE KIRKLAND PARK BOARD WILL GIVE IT A THUMBS UP!!! GOOD LUCK! EVIE SCHEINMAN 2605 - 86TH AVE. N.E. CLYDE HILL, WA. 98004</p>
RE: renaming of Juanita Bay Park	<p>Dear Mr. Cogle,</p> <p>I'm writing in support of the ELWAS proposal to rename Juanita Bay Park as a wildlife refuge. This designation is very fitting; I constantly marvel at the variety of interesting wildlife to be found there, every time we visit. I think that many regard a wildlife refuge as a place to be reached after half a day's driving, and involving a lot of slogging around in reeds and mud. That this lovely resource exists right within a city is something truly special.</p> <p>We have repeatedly viewed beavers, muskrat, and a superb selection of wild birds there, from quite close up. Bald eagles and ospreys are reliable sightings, depending on the season. Some of the most beautiful of Pacific coast waterbirds frequently show up during the winter; I especially look forward to seeing wood duck, hooded merganser, and green-winged teal.</p> <p>The city of Kirkland has already shown its commitment to the area through road diversion and reclamation. Designating it as a wildlife refuge is consistent with this previous effort. Having a designated wildlife refuge within the city boundaries will be a feather in the cap [sorry about that] for Kirkland, and I would think that more visitors, especially youthful ones, will be encouraged to come there.</p> <p>(continued)</p> <p>According to ELWAS, the change of name will not alter the status of the area in any way. Unless there are potential complications involved, of which I am not aware, the new name seems a win-win for</p>

nearly everyone (it would be friendly to ask the beavers their opinion as well, but I am not sure which voting system they would prefer).

best regards,

Harrison Ryker
16253 SE 31st St.
Bellevue

Juanita Bay Park rename

Hello Mike,
I am voicing my interest in the renaming of Kirkland's Juanita Bay Park to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. The proposed name has more weight to it and signifies the interest and intent to promote wildlife refuges within suburban areas. It clearly distinguishes the area from the similarly named Juanita Beach Park. I hope this name change is approved and continues the long alliance between conservation groups and the city of Kirkland.
Thank you,
Susan Yates

Name change for Juanita Bay Park

Michael:
This is a follow-up to our phone conversation. I believe that changing the name from "Park" to "Wildlife Refuge" has much to commend it. The park draws visitors from many areas, and it is one of the "jewels" of Kirkland. Although the park is situated on Juanita Bay, the parking entrance is not located in the Juanita section of Kirkland. For this reason, I would suggest "Kirkland Wildlife Refuge," which would more readily distinguish it from the other park and would associate the "Wildlife Refuge" with the city itself. Kirkland's having a "wildlife refuge" would thus come to be linked to one of its desirable and unique features that make it a fine place to live.
My suggestion is not meant to find fault with the name that appeared on the sign for comments but is being provided merely as a possible alternative for consideration.
Sincerely,
Reinhard Lengtat
821-5044

I support change of park name	<p>Hello. My name is Craig Smith and I am a 31-year Kirkland resident.</p> <p>I support the name change to Kirkland Refuge Park. The present name is confusing because of the beach park on the other side of the bay.</p> <p>Unlike other birdwatchers, I also support construction of a walkway that would head east into the wetlands. If it were a boarded walkway, people would have to stay on it and animals, birds and people would get along fine.</p> <p>Thank you, Craig Smith</p>
Juanita Bay	<p>Why not rename it? That is what it is.....at least a wildlife refuge. As a non-resident (Lake Forest Park) who enjoys walking my dog and birding at this fine park/refuge, I think this name change is a win-win for your city.</p> <p>Have you considered Juanita Bay Natural Area? A natural area is more encompassing than just wildlife, and this site is appreciated by many for more than just its wildlife....the creek, the lake, the dragon flies (and a myriad other insects), the variety of plant species, etc. etc.</p> <p>Whatever you decide to call it, it is clearly more than just another fine Kirkland city park.</p> <p>Roger Olstad Lake Forest Park</p>
Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge	<p>YES!</p> <p>Please rename the park to Wildlife Refuge!</p> <p>It is important to emphasize the significance of the wetlands habitat for maintaining wildlife populations amidst so much development of human infrastructure in Kirkland.</p> <p>Thank you for making this change!</p> <p>-Elise Koncsek</p>

Proposed name change

Hi,

I heard about the proposed name change for Juanita Bay Park (to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge) and I wanted to say that I think this is an excellent proposal. I live in south Bellevue, in the Vasa Park area, and I enjoy going to Juanita Bay to see the variety of birds that live there. I think changing the name would help make clear that the Bay is a wildlife refuge and that this is an important goal. As Marymoor Park and the State park at the south end of Lake Sammamish become more developed, it becomes more and more important to maintain what wildlife sanctuaries we have on the eastside.

Thank you.

--

Liz Copeland

www.lizcopeland.com

Juanita Bay Park: Name Change Proposal	<p>Dear Mr. Cogle,</p> <p>I write to encourage you and the Kirkland Park Board to approve the proposed renaming of Juanita Bay Park to "Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge."</p> <p>As a nature photographer residing in Kirkland, I spend many hours every month visiting Juanita Bay Park and documenting wildlife there. The park is a unique treasure, a true refuge for many local and migrant species, and provides a rare opportunity for the public to see and appreciate wildlife in a protected setting.</p> <p>I concur with Park Board Chair Colleen Cullen's opinion that "The proposed name will more clearly reflect the primary functions of the park and how it is managed." My hope is that the name change will be part of a continuing effort to enhance the park with the goals of wildlife conservation and public education in mind.</p> <p>Please let me know when this issue will be up for consideration at a board meeting, and whether it will be possible for me to make a brief oral statement at that time.</p> <p>Thank you,</p> <p>Marc Hoffman 12829 NE 107th Place Kirkland, WA 98033 (425) 256-1200</p>
Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge	<p>I have birded at Juanita Bay Park many time in the last 20 years. I heartily approve changing the name to "Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge".</p> <p>Hugh Jennings</p>

JUanite Bay Park

I am delighted to hear about the proposed name change to
"Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge"

I very much enjoy the wildlife aspects of the park and think the proposed name better reflects the
usage of this unique area.

Thank you.

--

Sunny Walter
12525 206th PI SE
Issaquah, Washington 98027
Home: 425-271-1346
Cell: 425-736-7607
sunny@sunnywalter.com
<http://www.sunnywalter.com/>

Co-author of (and photographer for)
"Washington Nature Weekends, 52 Adventures in Nature"

change of name

I think it is a great idea to change the name to Juanita Bay Wildlife
Refue. . People mistake the Juanita Bay Beach and Juanita Bay Park.
This way there will be a distinction between the two.
Leslie Waters

Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge

To: Michael Cogle, Park Planning Manager

From: Karen Guy, 515 Lake Street S #209, Kirkland 98033

Hello Michael and thank you for your time and support regarding the Juanita Bay park name change. I fully agree with changing the name to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge.

I have spent many, many hours in the park. This park is a true refuge (and not only for the wildlife!). I've been alone, with my husband, with my husband and 11 year old stepson, with bird watching groups from the Audubon group and I've also taken the Tuesday tour with Mary Frances Mathis.

The number of different species found on any given day is fantastic. The park provides an abundance of environments that foster a unique group of species--all of which I'm sure you are very familiar with at this point! Suffice to say I have a strong interest in the name change as I believe it will protect this special place that so many depend on. Hopefully it will heighten the stewardship of this undeveloped and unspoiled section of a very developed natural lake.

Thank you -- Karen Guy

I live on the eastern edge of Juanita Bay Park. As you travel east up Forbes Dreek Drive our house is the first house on the left...about a third of a mile from the Fire Station. We have lived here for over 20 years and dearly love living next to a wonderful park like this. Our children have roamed its woods and watercourses all of their lives. We have seen the transformation of a disparate group of properties to a cohesive property called Juanita Bay Park. We have also seen a marked decrease in the wildlife population in the forested part over these years. We have had encounters with deer, beavers, possums, coyotes and raccoons over the years (along with all the waterfowl and herons and raptors and owls, etc.) But we have also noticed at least in the eastern section (Market street and east) that the mammal count is almost zero these days save for an abundance of coyotes (just listen each time the firetrucks take off from the station with sirens sounding). Perhaps this sliver of wildland extending up Forbes Creek valley is just too small and surrounded by more and more development to really support a robust mammal community (except of course for those urban adaptable coyotes and the wiley moles!).

So, I suppose a name change is OK ; the process of public comment has allowed me to think about this area more indepth and given me a few questions to pose to you: If we name the park Juanita Bay Wildlife refuge,what does that mean for future development and for management as a wildlife refuge? Will it change the direction of the master plan for the park?

Does it mean that the city is prepared to manage it in a way that encourages the retention of what wildlife is left?

Will we really be able to have the will and the money to control the invasive non-native noxious species that dominate large sections of the area east of market street? (English ivy, Japanese knotweed, Himalyan blackberries).

Will it allow for the possibility of a future trail development up the valley?

Will having a designation as a "wildlife refuge" allow more possibility for grant money from outside sources to augment an underfunded parks department?

and as a neighbor that borders on the park what will this new name mean to me and how I may want to use my property in the future?

Thanks for allowing us the opportunity to comment,

Phil Harvey
10442 Forbes Creek Drive
Kirkland

Hello,

My name is Christian Vlahovich and I am a resident of the Rose Point neighborhood in Kirkland. I am sending this message in response to the possible re-naming of Juanita Bay Park to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge.

“The proposed name will more clearly reflect the primary functions of the park and how it is managed,” notes Colleen Cullen, Park Board Chair. “It will also minimize confusion of the park name with nearby Juanita Beach Park.”

While I have no problem with re-naming the park to minimize confusion with nearby Juanita Beach Park, I do have an issue with naming it “Wildlife Refuge” if it means the park will be maintained or managed any differently. As a resident and frequent user of the park I believe that it is important to remember that a “Wildlife Refuge” carries the stigma of natural and not maintained along with restrictive, while the current park is used for many unrestricted uses - whether it be a pick up football game on its vast maintained grasses or just a place to pass a beautiful afternoon by with picnics and strolls on the many paths and boardwalks with friends and family members.

Please convince me that the primary functions of the park that we pay for will not change and I will not be opposed to a name change, however, I would encourage the park board to please re-think the usage of “Wildlife Refuge”.

Thank you for taking the time to review our comments.

Regards,

The Vlahovich family

CJ, Molly and Jack Vlahovich
921 20th Pl W
Kirkland, WA 98033

CJ Vlahovich | Vice President Sales | HO Sports Co. Inc.
p. 425.885.3505 | f. 425.867.5327 | e. <mailto:cj@hosports.com> cj@hosports.com

Jaunita Bay Park name change	<p>I don't understand the thinking behind changing the name of Jaunita Bay Park. Unless there are some very clear and compelling benefits to a name change, I would say do not do it...it just causes confusion (and probably expense too)</p> <p>Thx</p> <p>Steven Timm</p>
Jaunita Bay	<p>I'm all for changing the name of the Juanita Bay Park to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. And, in the spirit of the name change - how about helping it be more of a refuge, and ban dogs from the park. Or at least, from the boardwalks.</p> <p>For the love of birds,</p> <p>Debbie McLeod - Kirkland resident and long-time park visitor.</p>
Juanita Park name change	<p>Hello Mike</p> <p>I understand your considering a name change for Juanita Beach Park (We live right next door).</p> <p>Even though it is a wonderful wild life habitat it is also a wonderful family recreational park.</p> <p>People are creatures of habit and don't like change. Even if it is ultimately decided to change the name my guess is that it will continue to be called Juanita Beach Park.</p> <p>Best regards,</p> <p>Jim Cyr</p>

Name Change to Juanita Bay Wildlife
Refuge

Dear Mr. Cogle:

I am writing in support of the proposal to change the name of "Juanita Bay Park" to "Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge," which I believe is preferable for a number of reasons. First, let me just say that my wife and I are residents of Kirkland (our home address is 6429 108th Avenue NE, Kirkland, WA 98033) and that we have enjoyed using the Juanita Bay wildlife refuge area for many years. It is always a wonderful, quiet place to connect with nature. In this last year, we have enjoyed taking our 4-yr-old grandson there for walks, and it has been a thrill for him to look for the wild turtles, beaver, and to pick and eat the abundant blackberries when in season. We believe the name change would raise awareness of the existence of the 110 acres of natural wildlife habitat in the midst of our city of Kirkland--perhaps leading to additional protections for this valuable resource, as well as greater recognition of its value for public education (particularly for children, like our grandson). There is a great need for protecting natural habitats within our urban areas, and a great need to help children and adults connect with nature. Changing the name to "Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge" will have the effect of raising the profile of this natural area within our greater community. Besides, how many other cities have wildlife refuges within their city limits? Not enough...Thank you.

Sincerely,

Gary Smith/Kathleen Kemper

Kirkland, WA

(425) 827-2869

"Juanita Bay Park"

City of Kirkland

Michael Cogle

Park Planning Manager

Michael,

"Juanita Bay Park" is perfectly fine as the name for that public space. "Wildlife" & "Refuge" are really not appropriate. I try to visit each week, usually with our dog on Saturday mornings. While there is wildlife occasionally, and it's a protected area, a name change is not justified. Thanks for your time & consideration!

Cordially,

Eric Marrs

--

Ride like The Wind! {Jn 3:8}

425-577-1615 (voicemail)

Renaming Juanita Bay Park	<p>Just the costs of new signage seems to me to make it questionable. Most people can figure out the difference between the two parks and it's nice to have some things not change in Kirkland. I would prefer that government agencies like the Parks Board focus their attention on other things like, for example, how to better facilitate recycling in the park. No government agency around here puts enough recycling containers in public places.</p> <p>Joanne Hedou mshedou@earthlink.net</p>
Juanita Bay Park name change	<p>I'd like to offer my comments re: Juanita Bay Park vs Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge.</p> <p>If you are talking about the park located where the golf course used to be I think that Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge is ok if your people don't have anything better to do than make new signs and maps.</p> <p>If you are talking about the park located at the beach where swimming and picnicing are allowed, I would not like the name to be changed. I do, however, think that the board should think more about how to keep this park clean enough for children to go swimming. The ducks do make a terribly unsanitary dock and beach. There was a time when we could take our kids to Juanita Beach to swim and there was no worry about any poop on the beach or on the dock. When I took my grandchildren to the park I found it terribly unsanitary with people slipping and sliding in the duck poop. Please clean up this park.</p> <p>Thank You Phyllis Heart</p>

Proposed name change for Juanita Bay Park	<p>To Mr. Michael Cogle: Park Planning Manager City of Kirkland</p> <p>Dear Mr. Cogle:</p> <p>I am one of the Juanita Bay Park Rangers. I lived in Kirkland from 1988 until end of 2004, and now live just over the border in Bothell. I have spent many hours in the park and have a personal feeling for what it means to me and so many other visitors.</p> <p>I definitely support the name change to “Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge”. When talking about the park, people who are not familiar with the area do get the names and therefore locations confused, and wonder what the difference in the two parks is. I love the proposed name and it exemplifies what the park is. It is not a playfield, biking park, leashed dog park, but an wildlife refuge where people with many different hobbies visit.</p> <p>Thanks, Sally Kinsman</p>
Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge name change	<p>Dear Mr. Cogle,</p> <p>What a great idea to rename the Juanita Bay Park to recognize the unique habitat that exists as this local park and it distinguish it from Juanita Bay Beach Park. However, renaming it as a Wildlife Refuge might create the impression that this park is no longer open and available to the public. A different name that would still reflect the habitat might be Juanita Bay Nature Park. This name would not give people the perception that the area is no longer a park, as might be implied when it is referred to as a Wildlife Refuge.</p> <p>Thanks for the opportunity to provide input into the name change.</p> <p>D. Maryott</p>
Juanita Bay Park name change	<p>Kudos to the Kirkland Park Board for proposing to change the name of this park to Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. I live in this neighborhood and enjoy the wildlife in the park on a regular basis. It is an oasis of calm amidst our city, and the proposed name reflects the real attraction and unique nature of this valuable community resource. Fantastic idea!</p> <p>Shelley Kloba, LMP Kirkland, WA 425-823-9732</p>

FW: JBayParkNameChange011108

From: Bikini Beach [mailto:swim@bikini-beach.com]

Sent: Friday, January 11, 2008 1:13 PM

To: Karen VanderHoek

Subject: RE: JBayParkNameChange011108

How many ways can I spell no?

Once you rename it. Then it will become sensitive land and off limits to humans. No more large picnics and gatherings of humans, etc.

More pro-earth and anti business from the Kirkland city council. Are we surprised?

Jon Hesse

<<http://www.bikini-beach.com/>> www.bikini-beach.com

9 Lake Street

Kirkland WA 98033

P 425 893-9542

F 425 893-8873

Juanita park: proposed new name

Hello.

I love the idea of renaming Juanita Bay Park! Yes, let's rename it Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge. However, I would hope that in doing so, the City would also commit to manage it like a wildlife refuge--encourage natural habitats, minimize the use of pesticides and herbicides, plant natives, etc.

Thanks,

Anne Dettelbach

11220 115th Place NE

Kirkland

Renaming Juanita Bay Park	<p>I am responding to the posting on the City website asking for public comment on the proposal to rename Juanita Bay Park. My preference would be to rename Juanita Bay Park to Juanita Bay Nature Park. I don't feel that the current park use is consistent with the wildlife refuge designation, and I disagree with the comment that "The proposed name will more clearly reflect the primary functions of the park and how it is managed," I don't believe current park uses such as passive recreation, expansive lawn areas, and permitted access by dogs are consistent with maximizing wildlife benefit in park areas. I value the park as presently managed, and I believe its is more consistent with a nature park concept. Thanks for providing the opportunity to share my views on this matter.</p> <p>Stacey Good</p>
re Juanita Bay Park	<p>Dear Mr. Cogle</p> <p>We are residents on 10th st West and have long used the park for walking meditating or enjoying wildlife with our grandchildren. We am not opposed are not opposed per se with a name change although the cost of signage could be a problem.(We leave that up to you) Our concern is that of the proposed "wildlife refuge" connotation--our feeling is that this is a place for all to enjoy and that connotation would limit activities that have been enriching neighborhood lives for decades. Therefore, please consider if you MUST rename the Park something close to the term we use Juanita Bay Nature Park or name it for someone worthy of such a wonderful peaceful spot.</p> <p>Thank Yoo Gordon and Karen Kirkland 1655 10th St West Kirkland</p>
Keep Juanita Park's name as is	<p>Michael Cogle,</p> <p>As residents of Kirkland from 1987, it is difficult for us to see how a name change will do anything beneficial regarding Juanita Beach park. We like it as it is and would like it to continue to be used in the manners that it is used and not restricted as a wildlife refuge may connote.</p> <p>Jennifer Strother Neil Strother 1650 10th St. West Kirkland, WA</p>

Juanita Bay Wildlife Refuge?	<p>Hi Michael, though I agree with the idea of renaming Juanita Bay Park, "wildlife refuge" seems like an overstatement unless we're going to let it get a lot wilder than it is today (which would be OK too). It also doesn't trip off the tongue. I think something like Juanita Bay Habitat Park would be more accurate and easier to say - and I would even go for getting rid of Juanita and/or Bay. Thanks!</p> <p>Julia Hungerford 11121 NE 104th St. Kirkland</p>
Juanita Bay Park	<p>Hi--Do not think we need to stick the wildlife word in. How about just Juanita Bay Refuge which is much simpler. And leave Juanita Bay Park as is. Simple and notes the differences.</p> <p>Kathy Iverson</p>
Name change	<p>I think the new name is going to clear up one issue and create a new one. Folks who are not familiar with the park may not realize you can picnic and walk your dog and sit on the grass and read a book. How about Juanita Bay Park and Wildlife Refuge and change the name to Juanita Beach Park to Juanita Beach Recreation Area.</p> <p>Diane Mercedes Howell</p>
juanita bay wildlife refuge	<p>a wonderful name, if a bit difficult rolling off the tongue as JBWR :) OO caren http://www.parkgallery.org <http://www.parkgallery.org/> george davis creek, north fork</p>

RESOLUTION R-4799A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND
ESTABLISHING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR THE NAMING OF
PUBLIC PARKS AND FACILITIES.

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Resolution R-3215, establishing policies and procedures relating to the naming of public park property and facilities on August 19, 1985; and

WHEREAS, the Park and Recreation Board recommends updating the park naming policy to: (1) include procedures for naming a park or facility after a civic group or organization; (2) provide that a numeric designation will be used for new parks and facilities until a permanent name is selected; and (3) clarify that the naming of a park or facility should be considered permanent under ordinary circumstances; and

WHEREAS, the City Council wishes to set forth the policies and procedures for naming public parks and facilities by resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved by the City Council of the City of Kirkland as follows:

Section 1. It is the general policy of the City of Kirkland to choose a name for a public park or facility based upon the relationship of the land or facility to one of several criteria:

1. Neighborhood or geographical identification (e.g. Houghton, Bridle Trails, Rose Hill, etc.);
2. A natural or geological feature (e.g. Forbes Creek);
3. Historical or cultural significance;
4. An individual (living or deceased) who has given outstanding civic service to the Kirkland park system, or has donated substantial funds or land to the Kirkland park system, or has been otherwise instrumental in the acquisition or development of critical park acreage (e.g. Marsh Park). Parks or facilities shall not ordinarily be named for a living person, unless that person has made a significant and outstanding contribution of land, money, or civic service. A waiting period of at least one year should expire before naming a park or facility under the policy of this subparagraph;

5. A civic group or corporation whose mission statement is compatible with City goals and objectives and that has made a significant contribution of land, money or civic service to the Kirkland park system;
6. The wishes or preference of residents of the neighborhood surrounding the public park or facility should in all cases be considered.

Section 2. In establishing or designating the name of a public park or facility, the final authority on name selection is the responsibility of the City Council. In making such selection the City Council will normally consider suggestions for names received from organizations, individuals or neighborhoods, and may request the Parks Department or the Park Board to solicit such suggestions. The City Council will not make its final selection until after it has received the recommendation of the Kirkland Park Board.

Section 3. Until a park or facility name is selected for a new park or facility, a numeric designation shall be used to identify the park or facility.

Section 4. Under ordinary circumstances, the naming of a park or facility should be considered permanent. Any proposal to change the name of a park or facility shall be subject to the procedures set forth in this Resolution.

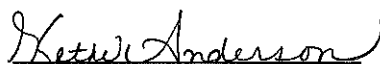
Section 5. Upon selection of a park or facility name by the City Council, the Parks Department shall identify the park or facility with appropriate signage specifying the established name.

Passed by majority vote of the Kirkland City Council in open meeting this 19th day of January, 2010.

Signed in authentication thereof this 19th day of January, 2010.


MAYOR

Attest:


City Clerk

**CITY OF KIRKLAND****City Manager's Office**

123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033 425.587.3001

www.kirklandwa.gov**MEMORANDUM**

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Ellen Miller-Wolfe, Economic Development Manager
Philippa Marsh, Special Projects Coordinator
Kari Page, Cross Kirkland Corridor Coordinator

Date: March 6, 2018

Subject: Kalakala: Artist Concepts Evaluation and Next Steps

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council review the four finalists that resulted from a City solicitation for artists interested in developing concepts for repurposing salvaged pieces of the ferry, Kalakala, and provide direction as to whether the City moves forward and advances funds for design development for all or some of the concepts.

BACKGROUND DISCUSSION:

In February 2015, in response to public interest, the City of Kirkland purchased roughly 30 historical pieces of the Kalakala, the world's first streamlined passenger vessel, built between 1933 and 1935 at the Lake Washington Ship Yard in Kirkland's Carillon Point. Shortly after the purchase, a Committee was formed to oversee the next steps for City utilization of these pieces. The Committee held an 80th birthday party commemorating the construction of the vessel in Kirkland. The Committee also developed an award winning video to explain the importance of the vessel to Kirkland, as well as its place in the region's maritime history, elegant Art Deco styling and advanced engineering.

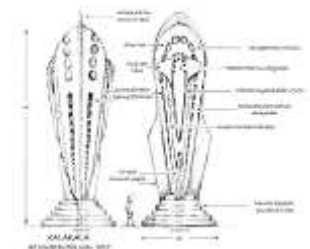



In 2017, the Committee solicited artists with expertise in the reuse of salvaged metal material, historical interpretation, and the development of interactive outdoor art installations, offering small honoraria toward the development of concepts. Twenty-eight (28) artists, representing both American and International professionals submitted credentials, and four were chosen from that pool by the Committee to submit concepts, including rough cost estimates and suggestions for siting.

The City has anticipated that it would cover the cost of the purchase of the salvaged pieces, the provision of land for the installation, and the concept phase, while the costs for fabrication and installation would need to be raised privately. On further consideration, staff is recommending that the City consider funding design development. During design development, artist(s) would refine designs including engineering feasibility, and respond to location and materials issues (including reducing the scale of the art installation or the amount of salvaged pieces as needed). Staff seeks Council direction on whether the City should fund this additional design work by one or more of the selected artists.

The Concepts

A brief description of each artist's concept is below. Complete submissions from artists can be found in Attachment A. The artists were asked to respond to the criteria set forth by the Committee including using the remnants of the Kalakala, to create something that commemorates the vessel, its contribution

to Northwest maritime history, its unique expression of Art Deco, and innovative engineering. Their responses varied and demonstrated considerable expertise and creative insights about the vessel and its place in local and regional history.

Artist	Concept Description ¹	Budget ²	Proposed Location ³
Rik Allen 	The artist's concept is to create a vertically oriented or 'launch' representation of the Kalakala using salvaged and new materials, with attention to the original ferry's styling "...now fitted for a future ferrying toward space."	\$585,350	Shore site
Brent Bukowski 	Using all of the salvaged parts along with sourced marine components and materials, the artist intends to depict zones to scale on each of the four decks of the original ferry that can be combined or individually located on grade.	\$183,000	View overlooking Lake Washington CKC with sloped landscapes
Paul Reimer 	The artist proposes to combine salvaged parts with new materials to create an accessible interactive multi-level structure that visitors climb aboard.	\$500,000	Overlooking Lake Washington
Rhiza A+D 	Interpreting the rebirth of the Kalakala (from the remnants of the Peralta), the word Kalakala, translating to "bird" in Chinook, along with avian and aquatic references, the artists reuse salvage and new materials to create The Kalakala: Flying Bridge. The wheelhouse structure is contained in the bird sculpture/bridge.	\$550,000	Terrace Park

¹ While artists would use salvage materials, the percentage of salvaged materials used will depend on many factors including the condition and restoration need of the salvaged pieces, the cost of the restoration, and the cost of incorporation into the overall design. The largest variable in the artist budgets is the restoration of the salvaged material ranging from \$22,000 to \$200,000.

² The artists struggled with not having a budget provided in developing their concepts. Their rough estimates are above. However, all artists conveyed that their concepts are scalable and can respond to a budget. As stated above, the budget is heavily dependent on the amount and cost of restoring the salvaged material.

³ Artists were asked to identify potential locations for their art and the survey asked respondents where they saw each of the concepts located, however, due to the size and scale and design of these art concepts potential locations should be vetted prior to design development so the design can respond to the site and any constraints of the site that are presented.

Survey Results Summarized

On January 31, 2018, the City hosted a Kalakala Reveal and Open House that over 130 members of the public attended. The open house provided an opportunity for the public to meet the artists, review concepts depicted in drawings and machetes, and also evaluate them based on the criteria of: commemorating the vessel, expression of art deco, innovative design, encouraging interaction and creating sense of place. The same survey was then posted on the Kirkland website and in all, solicited 260 responses (Attachment B).

The table below summarized the survey results of the public's favorite concept. While Rik Allen and rhiza A+D's concepts were tied as the favorite at the event, Rik Allen's concept took the lead in the online survey. Additionally, a zip code analysis of the online surveys shows Rik Allen's concept is also the favorite of Kirkland residents who participated in the survey.

	Rik	%	Brent	%	Paul	%	rhiza A+D	%	Total
At Event	18	35%	13	25%	2	4%	18	35%	51
Online	105	69%	15	10%	4	3%	28	18%	152
Total	123	61%	28	14%	6	3%	46	23%	203
Online Kirkland Subset	24	56%	6	14%	2	5%	11	26%	43

The survey had a positive response with many respondents thankful that something is being done to commemorate the Kalakala and her history in Kirkland.

Summary of Committee and Public Feedback

The Kalakala Committee and the City of Kirkland Cultural Arts Commission also provided their feedback on the four concepts along with recommendations to the Council for next steps (Attachments and C and D). The committee members and Cultural Arts Commission preferred different concepts but raised questions regarding location, budget and the importance of using a majority of the salvaged pieces.

Questions for the City Council

1. Should the City move forward on the Kalakala art project?
 - a. If yes, should the City advance funds for design development for one or more artists at roughly \$30,000 per artist?
 - b. If no, how should the City proceed? Options are pause, surplus, seek purchasers with an interest in acquiring, and repurposing pieces.

Rik Allen
www.rikallen.com
rik@rikallen.com
360.202.1063



Concept Submission

Kalakala: Art Concept~ City of Kirkland

It has been my pleasure to imagine and seek ideas for this project and to submit my sculptural concept to the City of Kirkland. It has been challenging to narrow it down to just one concept.

My primary interest in the Kalakala is it's aesthetic. Over the years I have come to love the long history of the vessel and the role it has played in the Pacific Northwest. The Kalakala's unique lines and sleek silver hull drew me in the moment I first saw it's form. My approach to this project was to highlight the Art Deco and Futurism elements evident in it's long clean lines and its slick metallic shell. The closely spaced, large round portals dotted across the curved bow and stern are beautiful industrial details of this exceptional Art Deco design. These reclaimed portals, of all the salvaged objects, became my primary focus to incorporate into the final design and scale.

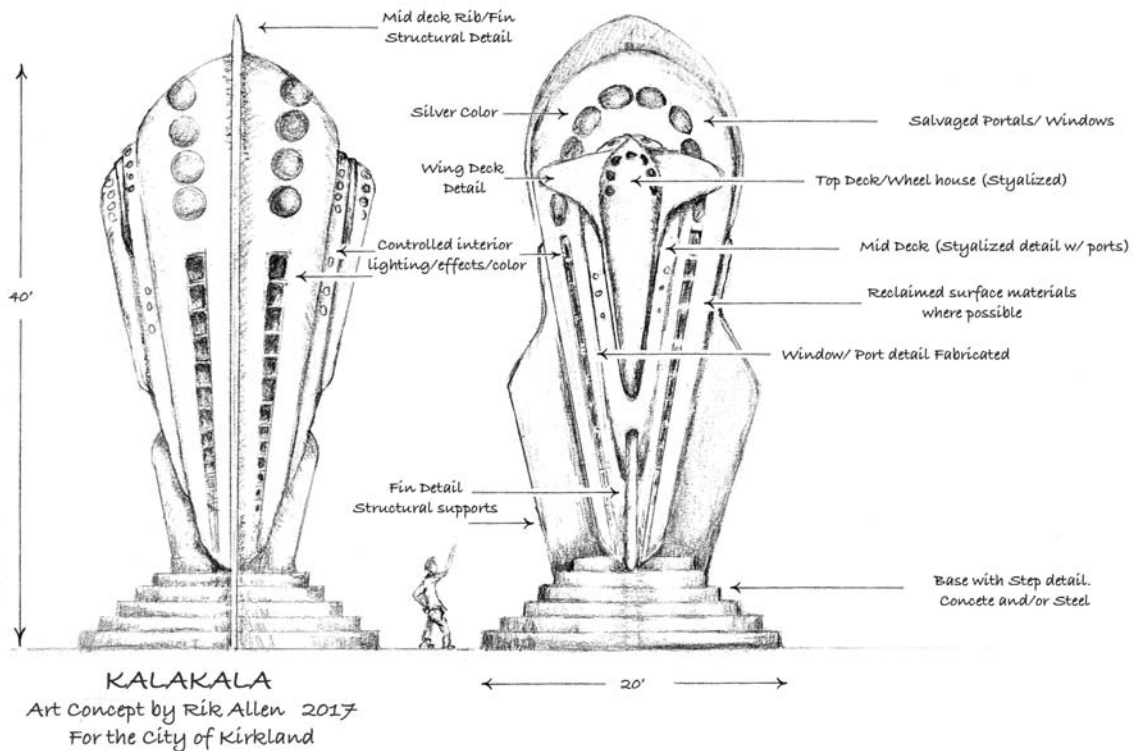
I approached this design from a number of considerations. The Kalakala has long story of rebirth and transformation and was consumed by a unique combination of elements. The Kalakala was born of the Fire that took the ferry, Peralta, and reborn as Kalakala. It served the Puget Sound and the Salish Sea for many years. In a strange turn of events the vessel was brought to Alaska and dug into the earth to serve as a cannery. Still loved for it's unique styling and history, it was saved to return to the Salish Sea, where it eventually was dissected. The Kalakala, transformed from Fire, Sea, and Earth now awaits it's future form and terrain.

The Concept is to create a statuesque sculpture in a vertical, “launch” orientation. The hull is essentially doubled, making it’s body a mirror image of it’s stylized image, creating a ship, reflecting its past, now fitted for a future ferrying toward space. The portals, both salvaged from the original Kalakala, and fabricated details would be in keeping with the style, and serve to function with interior lighting, with plenty of options to control if desired. The hull body could be formed from any suitable salvaged steel material from the doors, wheel house, etc. New materials will be needed for structural and detail elements, and all areas where the salvaged materials are not appropriate.



The base would serve as a classic Art Deco reference and detail, as well as a sitting platform for people to congregate. Interactive lighting, sound and/or video could be incorporated to enhance interaction with the public.

The concept is detailed at 40'+ high, which is of course a very dramatic feature. At this height, it's dramatic posture, and Deco detailing would make for an impressive, and fitting tribute to the ship that served as an Icon of the Puget Sound.



A shore site would be the most appropriate set for a sculpture of this nature. With this in mind an optional exterior color could be considered for ease of maintenance. Though the design calls for a Silver enamel exterior treatment, a CORTEN steel exterior with a natural, stable rust finish would be a good alternative option. This finish would likely be less maintenance as would an enamel, though either is not a considerable amount of concern.

The fabrication of this sculpture will involve a detailed, comprehensive look into all structural considerations and possible approaches. Due to the scale of the sculpture and the salvaged materials, I would team up with fabricators that have experience in large scale metal sculpture and extensive architectural/structural backgrounds such as Fabrication Specialties of Seattle, or Architectural Elements of Bellingham.

All of the salvaged materials to be considered for the sculptural integration would need to be transported to the fabrication location to be fully sandblasted and cleaned. Once the materials have been assessed, only then can the fabrication plan be made. The sculpture will undoubtedly be comprised of more than 50% new materials. Making the original salvage material integration a priority is my goal, yet understanding that filler would be necessary in most areas.

Due to the complexity, size and unknown regarding the salvaged materials, and the insufficient time available to get detailed quotes from the fabricators I am not in a position yet to give an accurate, rough estimate of costs. I will however be continuing my work on this in the coming month before the Pubic Form on January 31st and will update my projection of costs as well as any additional design thoughts.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of the first name 'Rik' and the last name 'Allen' written in a stylized, cursive-like font.

Rik Allen



RIK ALLEN/ SCAVO STUDIOS

ESTIMATE (Rough, pending final design)

Rik Allen

22018 Grip Road
Sedro-Woolley, WA
98284

Date: 2/14/18

Sculpture Kalakala Build/Install estimate for:
City of Kirkland

Description	Cost estimate
Handling/sandblasting/preparing/ reworking salvaged Kalakala materials	\$ 30,000
Fabricate & deliver (1) sculpture. To be 40' tall x 19' wide. integrate salvaged items from original Kalakala if possible. To have concrete/steel clad steps at bottom of sculpture.	\$ 300,000
Lighting system (interior) Portals to be illuminated with RGB LEDs with full color spectrum capabilities. LEDs to have 20 preset programs. Other effects can be achieved by adding a computer and DMX system.	\$ 50,000
Installation: Non Union labor. Exclusions: Electrical by others (including final hookup). Permits and inspections by others. Engineering by others.	\$ 89,000
Contingency 10%	\$ 46,900
Artist Fee 15%	\$ 70,350
Total	\$ 585,350
Exclusions: Transportation, permits, waterproofing & inspections unless otherwise noted above. Does not include any applicable Washington State Sales Tax.	

Rik Allen

Brent Bukowski Fine Art
RR2, S2, C20, Kaslo, BC, V0G 1M0
brentbukowski@gmail.com
250-353-2528
www.brentbukowski.ca



Legendary Vibrations (working title)
Kalakala Art Concept
City of Kirkland
December 27, 2017

INTRODUCTION

Firstly, thank you very much for inviting me to prepare an art concept for this truly unique project.

I am an artist who works primarily with reclaimed materials. I reanimate discards, into compositions that explore environmental, historical and cultural themes. My work achieves a high level of detail and has been applied to a variety of sculptural forms: series work, installation, architectural, set design and public art. I live in the interior of British Columbia on the shores of Kootenay Lake--- a region rich in ferry history. In my village of Kaslo, the Kootenay Lake Historical Society undertook a complete restoration of the *S.S.Moyie*, the oldest intact passenger sternwheeler in the world; and the two ferries currently in operation on Kootenay Lake represent the longest free ferry in the world.

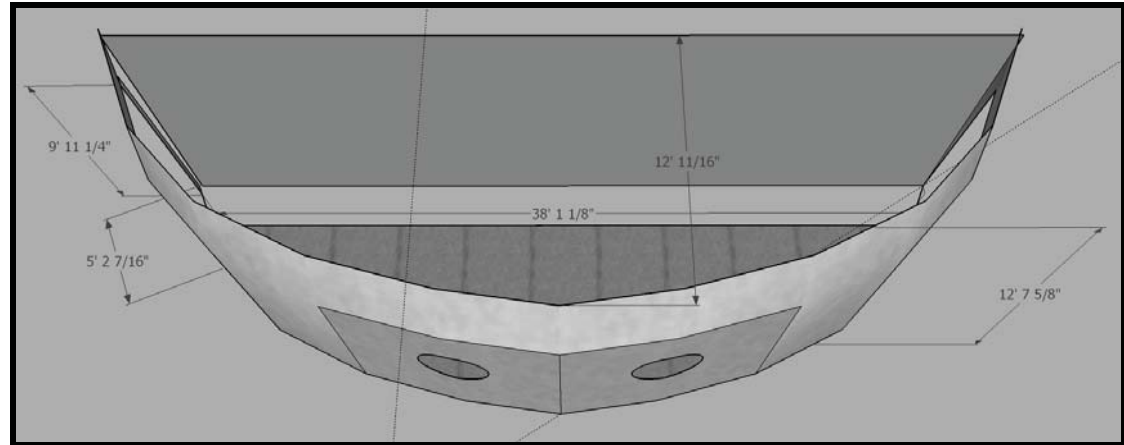
Over the last month I have fully immersed myself in the vibrant history of the Lake Washington Shipyards and its most notable creation, the Kalakala. While it is unfortunate that a complete restoration was not possible, I commend the City of Kirkland for the salvage that they acquired and their interest in commemorating this era of history and design. To date, the majority of my sculpture has focused upon large quantities of common reclaimed materials such as automobile and bicycle components. Developing a design around limited quantities of iconic materials has resulted in a challenging assignment to say the least. The preliminary design process has involved several false starts, in which skewed/abstract configurations, four-storey replications and everything in between have been explored. All said and done, I have chosen a design in which art will intersect with history as to honor this Art Deco masterpiece.

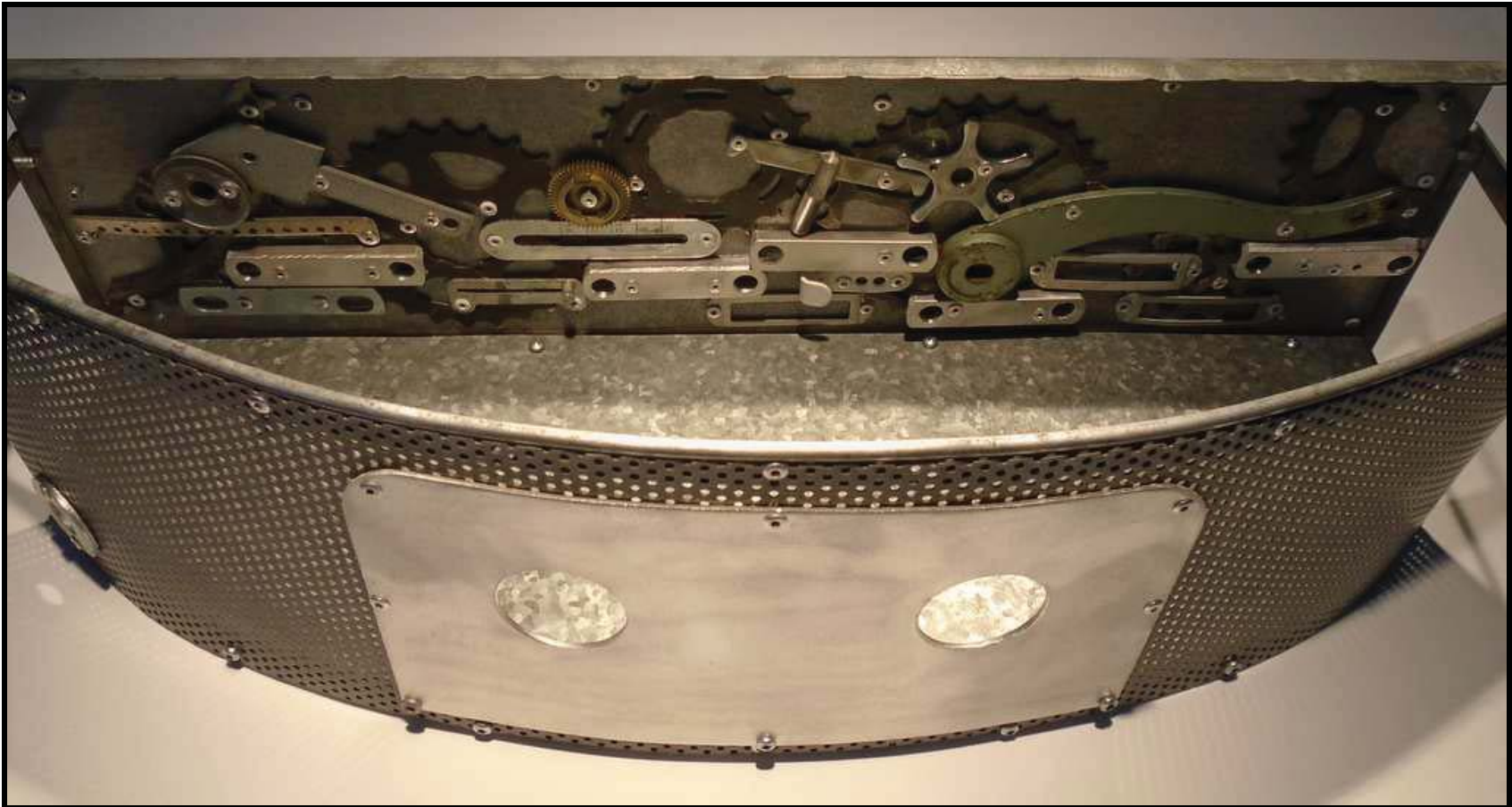
Legendary Vibrations (working title)

The design I propose will utilize all of the pieces acquired by the City of Kirkland, miscellaneous marine components sourced from the Pacific Northwest and a variety of structural steel and perforated sheet metal. The iconic salvage offers a fine representation of many of the distinctive features of the Kalakala, and will be used to construct a historical sculpture in four parts--- depicting zones (to scale) on each of the Kalakala's four decks. The wheel house, portholes 3 & 7, two car doors and the hatch will be restored to original condition (as close as possible). All reproduction sheet metal panels will be fabricated in perforated sheet metal: to plainly differentiate it from the original components; to allow for sightlines and light to pass through; and to provide imagery of what was once intact. Each of these sculptural zones can stand alone on grade, or may be combined into two 2-level installations, if so desired.

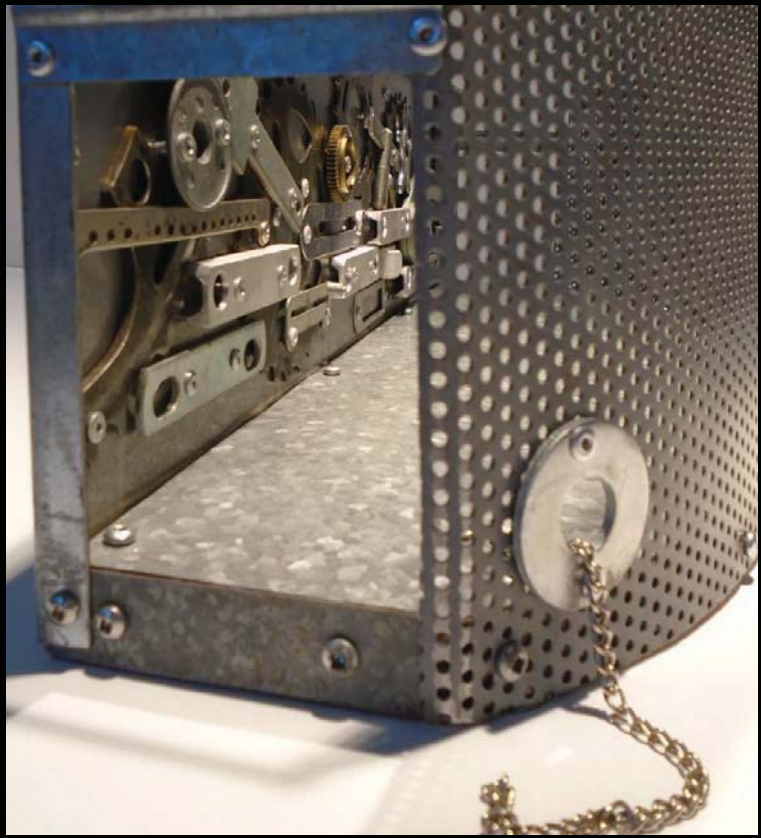
FOUR DECKS:**1. Car Deck**

The Car Deck is a sculptural enclosure built on grade featuring the two car doors and the hatch. There are two entrances on either side allowing access in and out. The back wall, constructed of plate steel and/or perforated metal will provide a surface for a 10'(h) x 35' (w) x 2' (d) metal relief assemblage constructed with a variety of reclaimed materials specific to the lower deck---historic marine components, the rudder trim, engine components, vintage automobile parts, etc. The assemblage will be lit with LED lighting (solar or hard-wired, depending on the location). Flooring options include concrete, paving stones or compacted gravel. Not shown is the roofing structure, which could be covered in steel or polycarbonate.

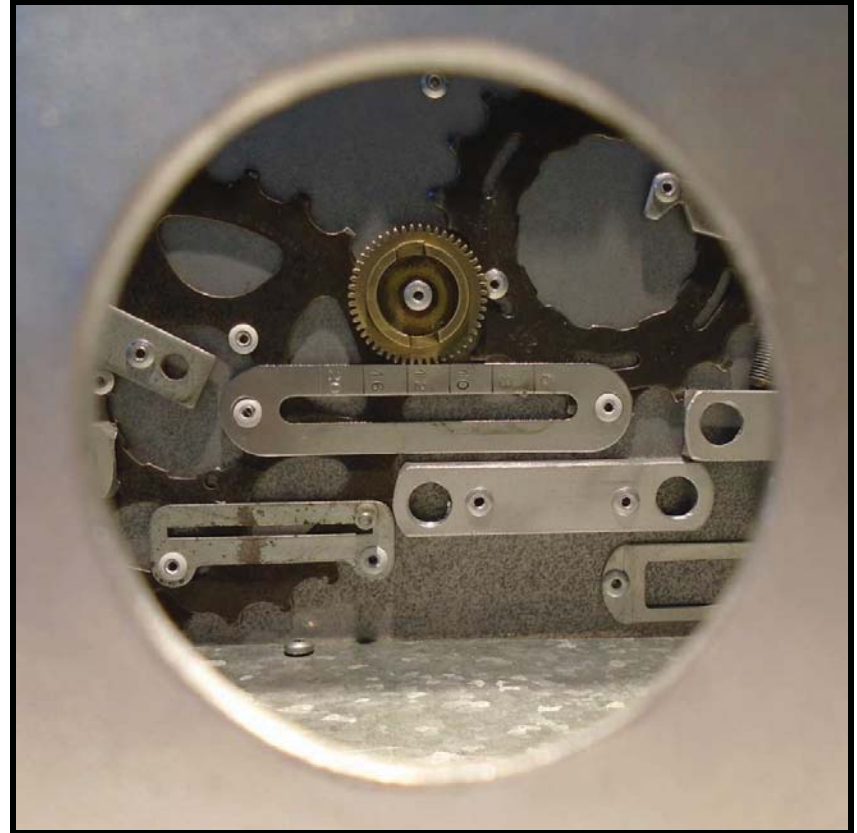




Model Image 1.1: Overhead view showing metal assemblage art piece on back wall



Model Image 1.2: Left side entrance



Model Image 1.3: Car Door Port hole looking in.

2. Passenger Deck

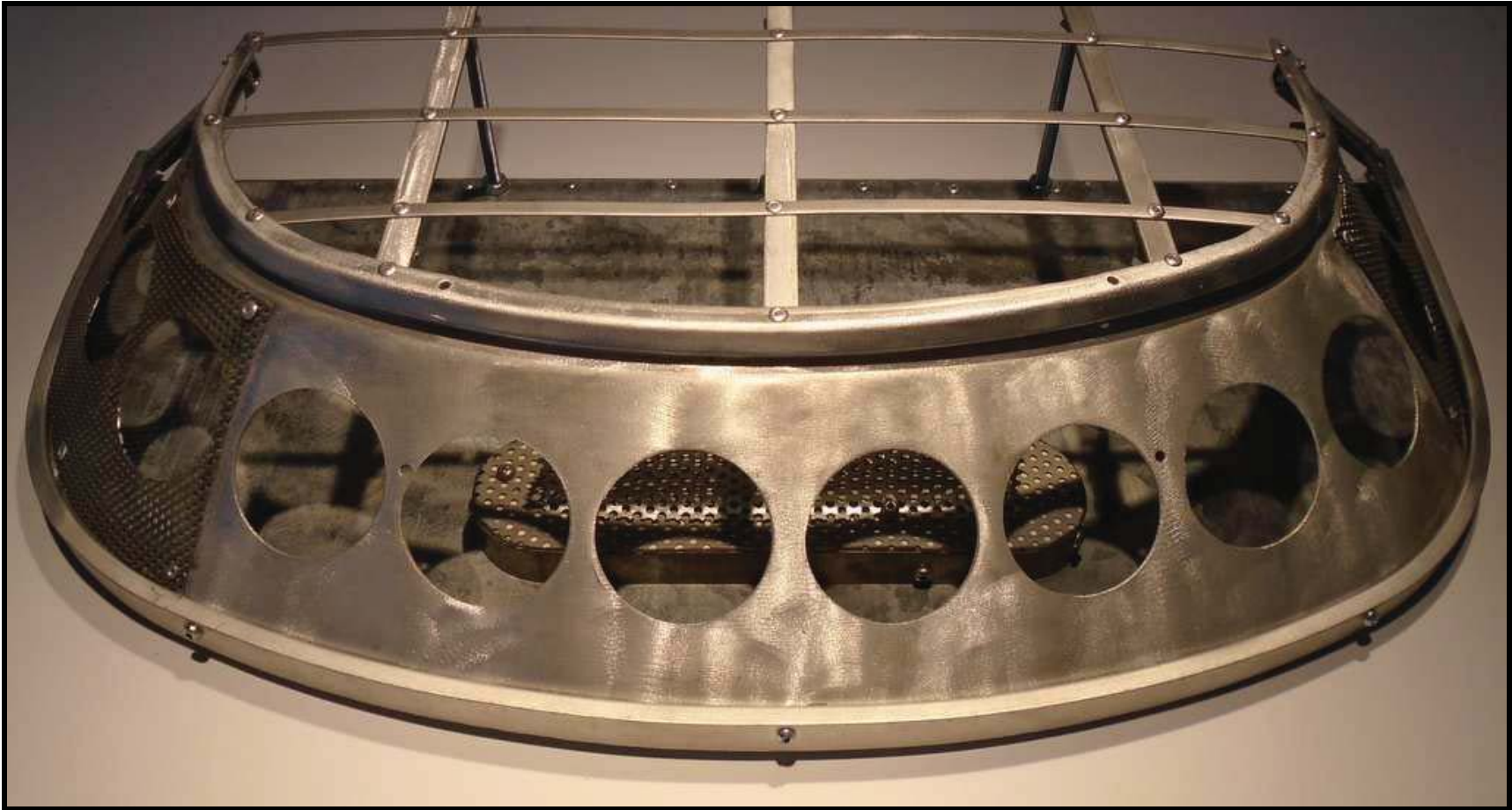
The Passenger Deck is a sculptural enclosure built on grade or on top of the Car Deck if a two-level installation is chosen. This will feature Porthole 7--- an important Kalakala component of seven circular windows. From the iconic salvage images, this section appears to be quite rough in parts; however, it would be well worth it to restore. The two archival images below show this section of the ferry in better days, with finely upholstered semi-circular-ended seating, and two curious children pondering their excursion. This embodies the ferry experience.



<http://www.evergreenfleet.com/kalakala-wsfyears.html>



<http://www.kalakala.org/images/forwardWindows.jpg>



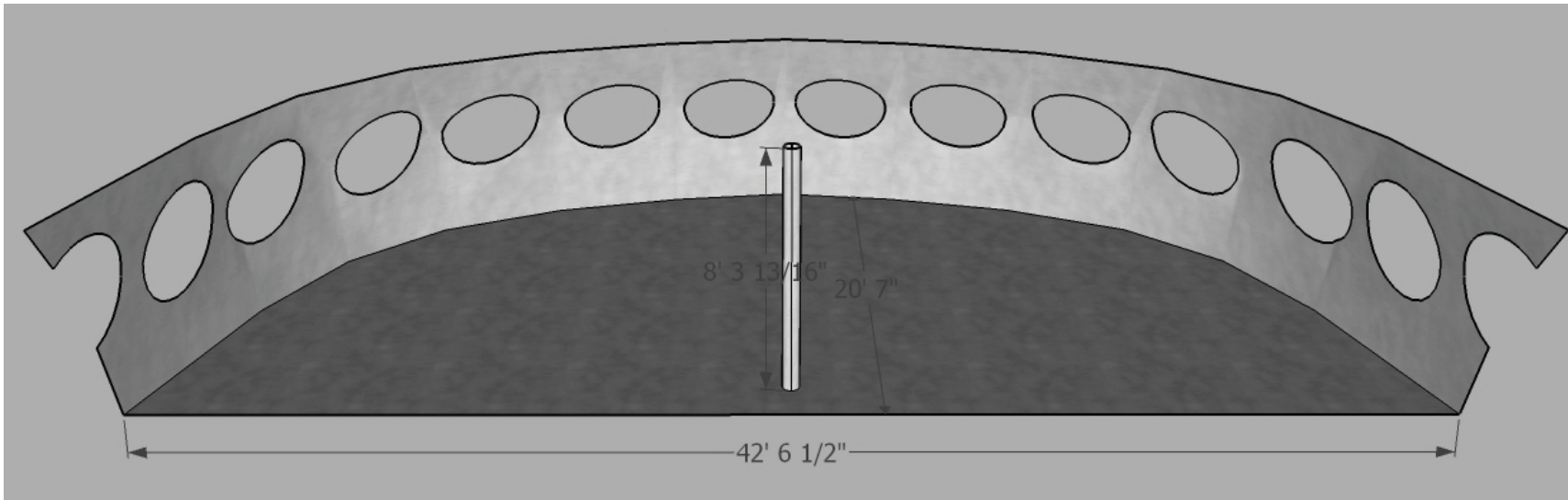
Model Image 2.1: A reconstruction of the forward passenger deck. 12 portholes (7 original). With or without glazing--- depending on the project budget and location. The height of the bottom of the windows will meet deck railing code. Perforated metal openings will be framed in aluminum. Semi-circular-ended seating replicated in perforated sheet metal. Roofing structure partially shown--- could be a pergola or roofed with steel and/or polycarbonate to create a covered space.



Model Image 2.2



Model Image 2.3: Inside looking out.



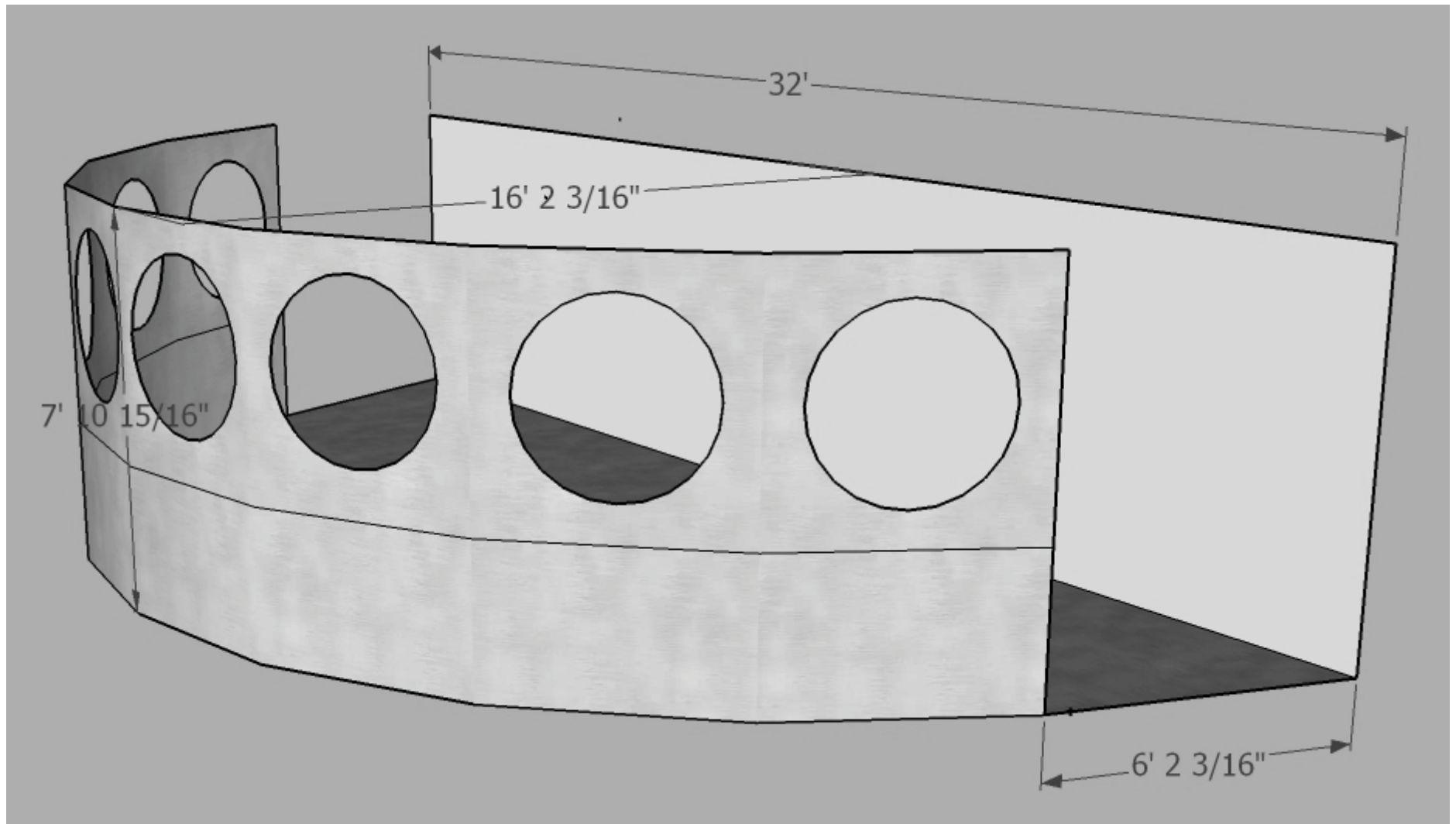
Passenger Deck Dimensions

3. Promenade Deck--- Forward Observation Room

By all accounts, this was the fanciest room on the Kalakala, with fashionable furnishings, a grand Art Deco stair railing and the nightly stage for the Flying Birds Orchestra. The portholes would all be constructed in perforated metal; however, there may be the possibility of working a restored Porthole 3 into the works. The overall design will be similar to the Car Deck--- a sculptural enclosure built on grade with two entrances on either side allowing access in and out. The back wall, constructed of plate steel and/or perforated metal will provide a surface for a 6.5'(h) x 30' (w) assemblage constructed with a variety of reclaimed materials specific to this section--- the 6 window frames, representation of the famous double horseshoe lunch counter, possibly the stair railings, musical instruments, etc. This would be an ideal area to partner with the Kirkland Heritage society and work in some large format photo reproductions and/or murals, to truly capture the vibrancy and color of the era.



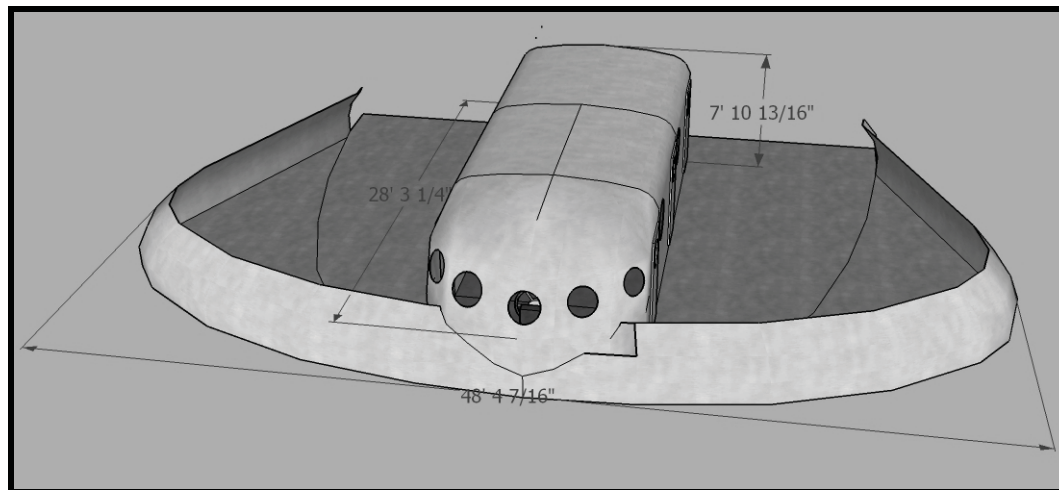
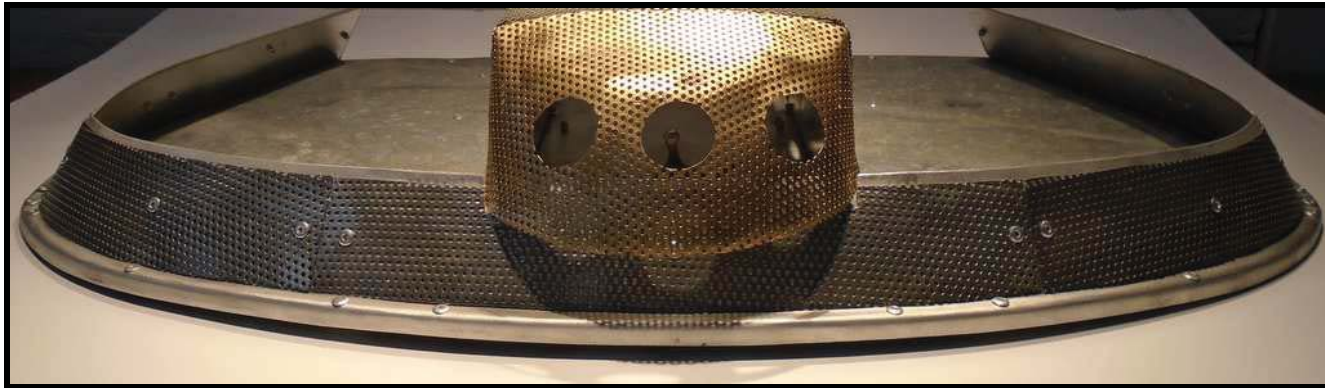
Model Image 3.1: roofing assembly and assemblage/photo/mural installation not included in photo



Promenade Deck--- Forward Observation Room dimensions

4. The Flying Bridge

The fourth and final deck is yet another distinct design feature, the Flying Bridge--- modeled after the wings of a bird. The iconic salvage includes two sections of the wheelhouse. A replication of the flying bridge using perforated metal, including the missing bridge piece, will result in an amazing public space commemorating the Kalakala.

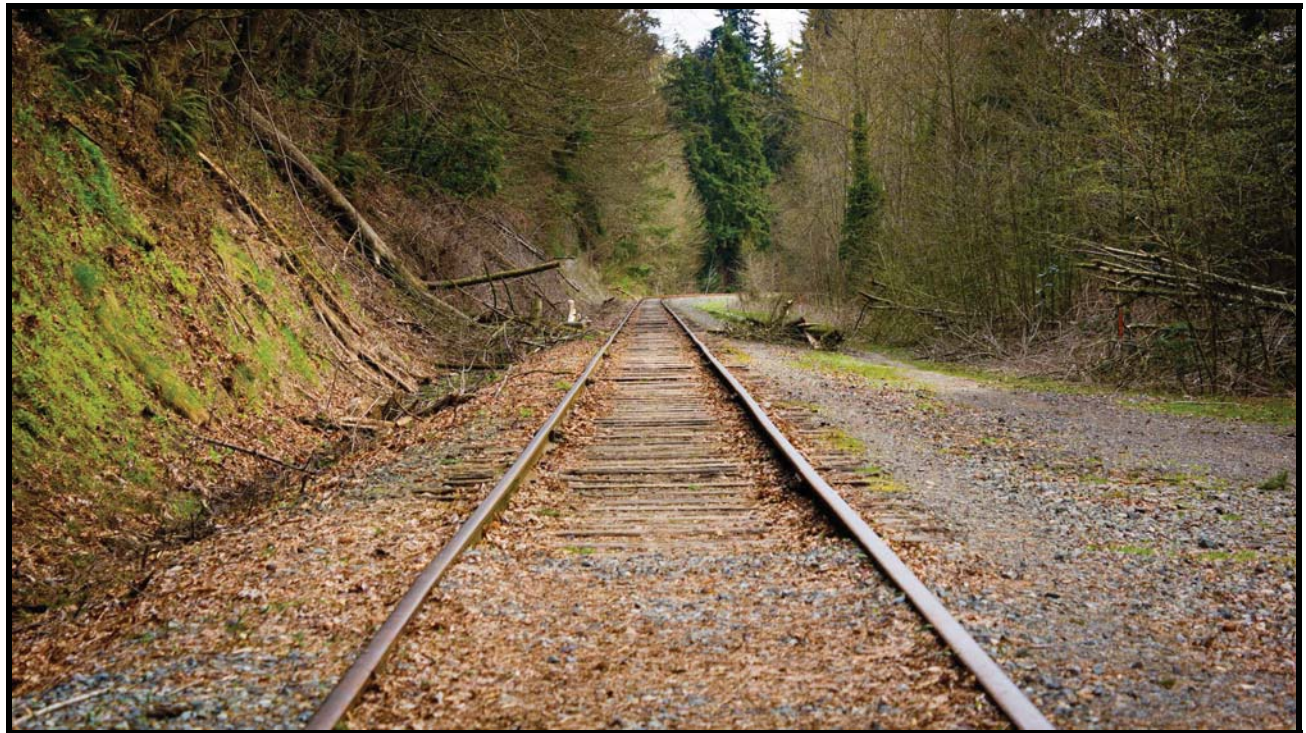


SITING CONSIDERATIONS/ LOCATION REQUIREMENTS

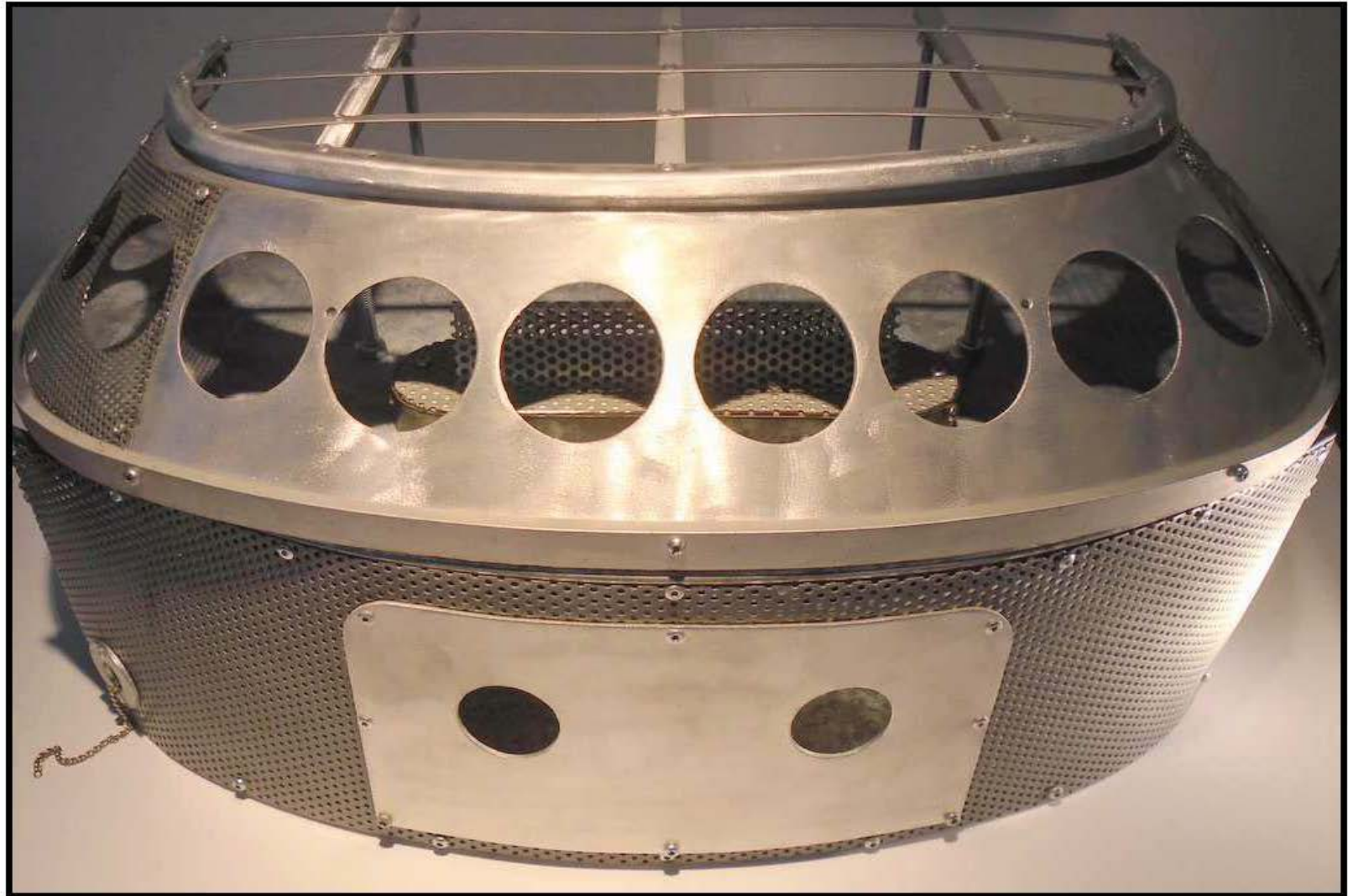
Ideally the location of the proposed work would include a view overlooking Lake Washington and, as to recreate the sensation of being out on the water; however, there are other options. I have approached this project in four parts, each of which can stand alone or may be combined into two 2-level installations, if so desired. After reviewing the 5.75 miles of the Cross Kirkland Corridor and its topography, there appears to be some interesting locations in some of the more remote sections of the trail. I imagine one walking the trail, rounding the corner and encountering a Kalakala installation. This is not an uncommon experience out on the water---rounding the shoreline and suddenly, as if out of the blue, face to face with a massive floating structure.

Areas of the Cross Kirkland Corridor where there are sloped landscapes on either side, would be excellent installation locations, adding to the adventure of the walking path. If a 2-level installation was considered, one could build into the hill-side. Solar powered LED fixtures would provide the lighting in these remote areas.

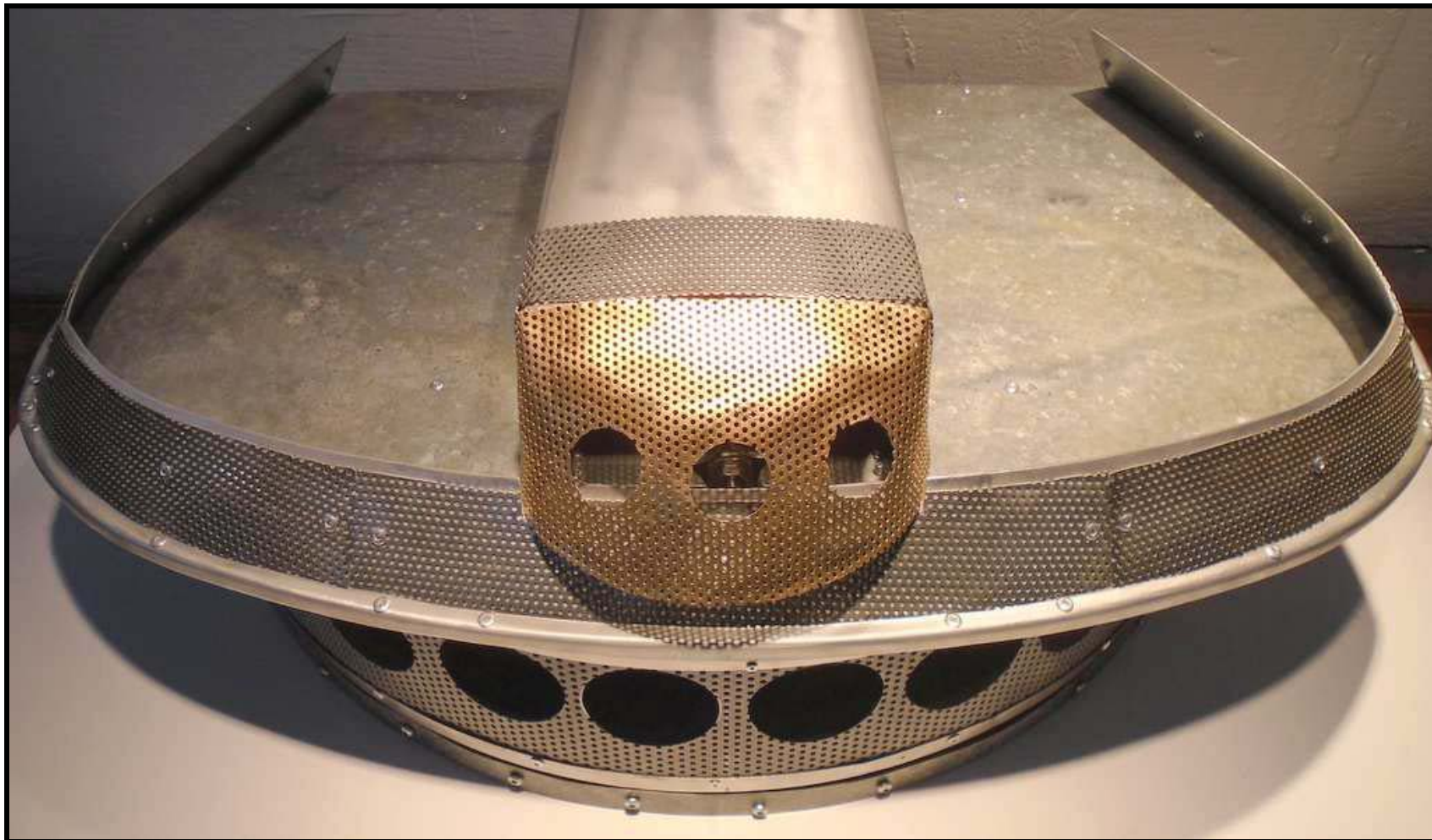
Ultimately I am flexible with regards to location. The following model images illustrate the 2-level installations:



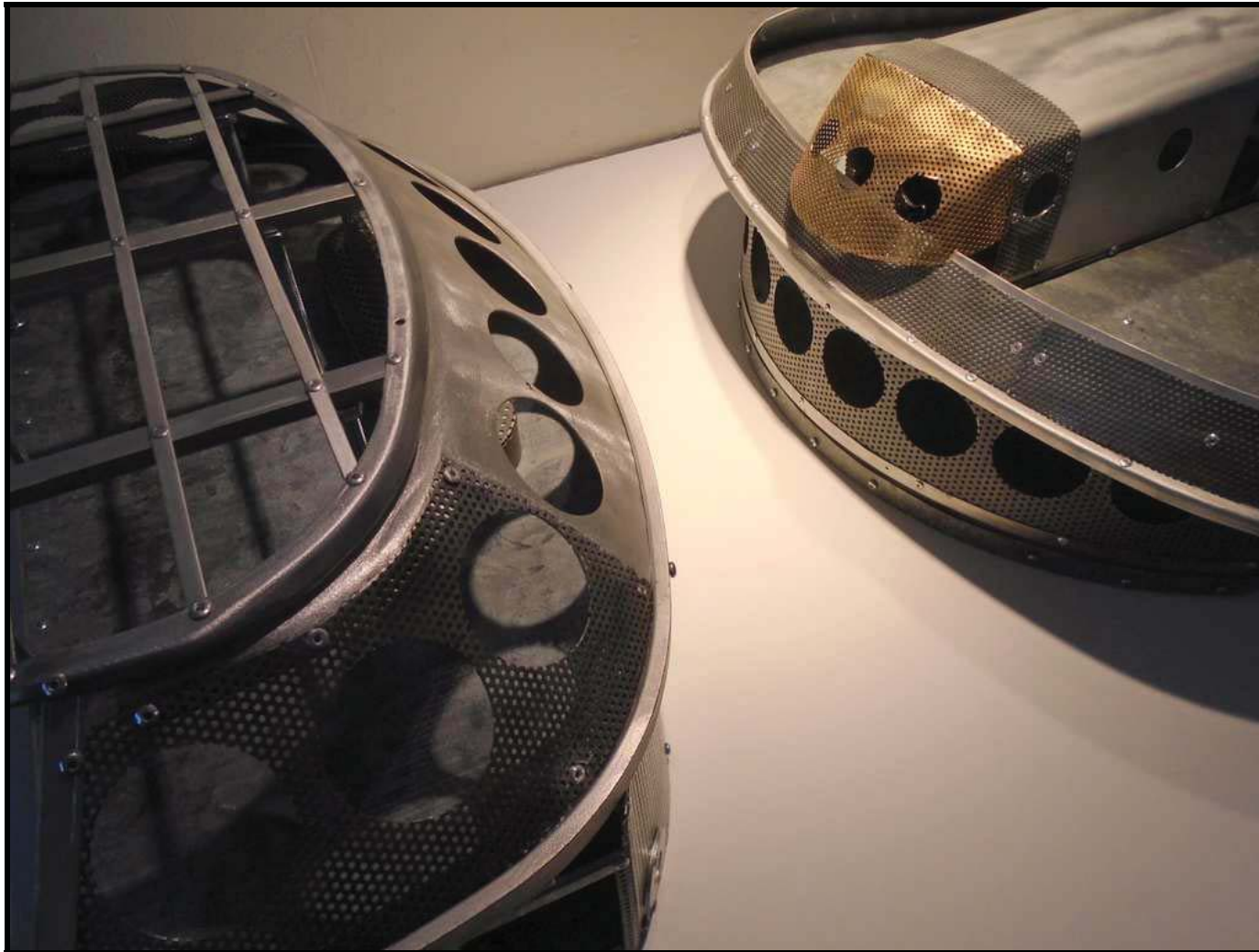
https://cbc-drupal-assets.s3.amazonaws.com/IMG_3215.jpg



Car and Passenger Decks as a 2-level installation



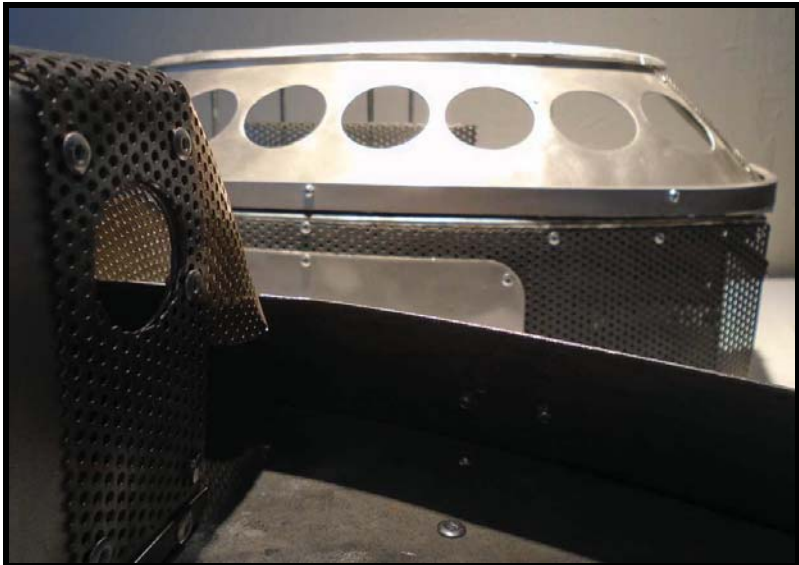
Promenade Deck and Flying Bridge



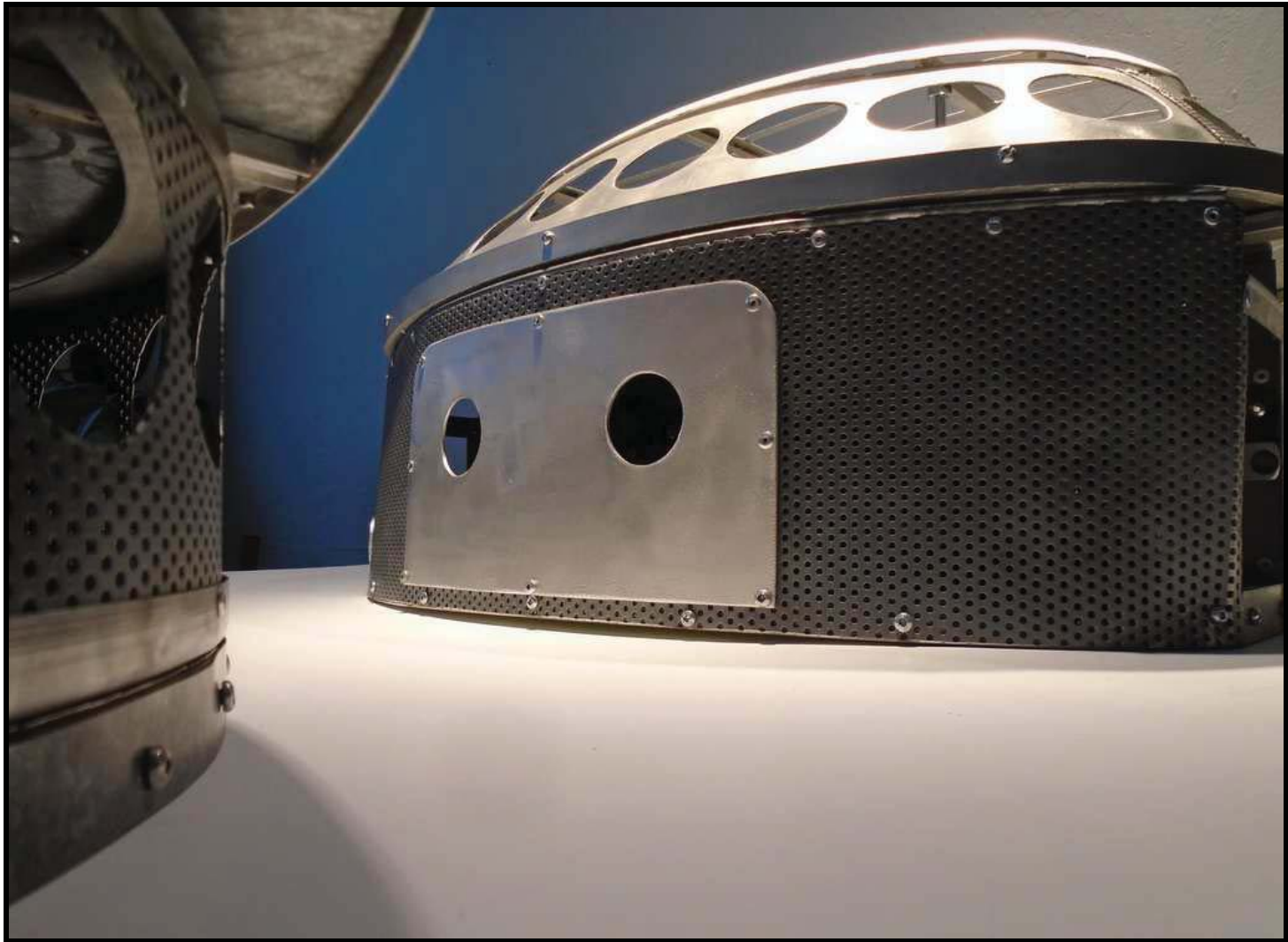
2-Level installations built directly across the trail from each other.



View of Flying Bridge from Passenger Deck



View of Passenger Deck from Flying Bridge



Ground level view.

FABRICATION/RESTORATION/ MAINTENANCE

I will employ the services of a Washington structural engineer, who will oversee the project in conjunction with the Canadian engineer I currently work with, who will provide progress reports on my behalf with regards to in-studio fabrication. Fabrication of the replication components including the structural steel and perforated metal panels will be completed in-studio. The design will be modular for the ease of shipping and installation. All welding on-site will be executed by a qualified and insured contractor from the Kirkland area, as well as any site preparation and concrete work. The restoration of the wheel house, portholes 3 & 7, two car doors and the hatch will be carried out in the Kirkland area. I will personally contribute what I can in terms of prep-work; however, a qualified body-shop will be contracted to complete the restoration. All metal assemblage sculptural relief panels will be completed in-studio and shipped to the building site installation ready. Maintenance will be minimal--- cleaning and touch-up painting as needed, and the likelihood of repainting every 10-15 years.


COSTS & PHASES

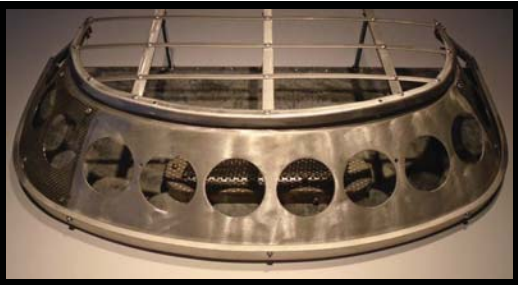
I have outlined several options in my proposal with regards to design and location. While I would ultimately like to see all of four of the deck installations green-lighted, as to best portray the memory/experience of the Kalakala, I would not object to eliminating parts of my overall design. At this given time, there are many unknowns--- from the site preparation requirements to the restoration costs and everything in between. With that said, I hesitate in speculating the costs of this project until more information is available. What I can say is that I am flexible, realistic in terms of material selection/fabrication, extremely motivated to work on this project and I can guarantee a high cost/benefit ratio.


Kalakala Concept Estimate--- Brent Bukowski

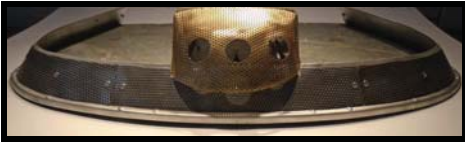
In my Kalakala Art Concept I have provided several options with regards to design, location and phases, in an approach that represents areas found on each of the Kalakala's four *decks*. While I would ultimately like to see all four of the *deck* installations given the green-light, as to best portray the memory/experience of the Kalakala, I would not object to eliminating *deck* representations from my overall design, as each of my proposed installations may stand alone. Nor would I object to modifying the scale/configurations. At this given time, there are many unknowns, in particular the site location/preparation requirements. The following is a rough cost estimate, beginning with the fixed-cost estimations, and followed by a fabrication/installation cost breakdown of each of the four *decks*:

Fixed-Costs		
EXPENDITURES	DETAILS	DOLLAR AMOUNT
Admin./Artist Fees	- Final Design Development/drawings---	\$ 1500
	-Project Management---	\$ 3500
	-Permits and Visas---	\$ 1500
Engineering	-Structural---	\$ 3000
	-Geotechnical---	\$ 1500
Shipping and Travel	-Shipping/Brokerage ---	\$ 3500
	-Travel/accommodations (artist and crew)---	\$ 3000
Insurance	-Liability and Automobile---	\$ 2500
Studio/Storage	- one month temporary workspace/storage in Kirkland vicinity---	\$ 3000
Contingency		\$ 2000
TOTAL FIXED-COSTS		\$25,000

1. Car Deck		Approximate Dimensions: 38' (L) x 13' (W) x 12.5' (H)
EXPENDITURES	DETAILS	DOLLAR AMOUNT
Fabrication/Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Restoration of 2 car doors and porthole -Materials (reclaimed components, perforated sheet, structural steel, small tools, paint, etc.) - Solar LED lights and installation--- -Fabrication (including metal-relief artwork constructed from reclaimed marine components and automobile parts) 	\$ 5000 \$ 7000 \$ 2000 \$12,000
Installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Site preparation --- - Site-related (scaffolding, lift, laborers, mobile welding, safety equipment, etc.) 	\$ 5,000 \$ 5,000
Contingency		\$ 4,000
TOTAL		\$40,000

2. Passenger Deck		Approximate Dimensions: 42.5' (L) x 20' (W) x 8.5' (H)
EXPENDITURES	DETAILS	DOLLAR AMOUNT
Fabrication/Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Restoration Portholes 7--- -Materials (perforated sheet, structural steel, small tools, paint, etc.) - Solar LED lights and installation--- -Fabrication --- 	\$ 7,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 2000 \$10,000
Installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Site preparation --- - Site-related (scaffolding, lift, laborers, mobile welding, safety equipment, etc.) 	\$ 7,000 \$ 5,000
Contingency		\$ 4,000
TOTAL		\$40,000

3. Promenade Deck		Approximate Dimensions: 32' (L) x 17' (W) x 8' (H)
EXPENDITURES	DETAILS	DOLLAR AMOUNT
Fabrication/ Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Restoration of 6 railings and 6 window frames -Materials (reclaimed components, large format vinyl printing, perforated sheet, structural steel, small tools, paint, etc.) - Solar LED lights and installation--- -Fabrication (including metal/heritage photo-relief artwork constructed from Kalakala Stair railings and rectangular window frames) 	\$ 3,000 \$ 7,000 \$ 2,000 \$12,000
Installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Site preparation --- - Site-related (scaffolding, lift, laborers, mobile welding, safety equipment, etc.) 	\$ 5,000 \$ 5,000
Contingency		\$ 4,000
TOTAL		\$38,000

4. Flying Bridge		Approximate Dimensions: 48' (L) x 28' (W) x 8' (H)
EXPENDITURES	DETAILS	DOLLAR AMOUNT
Fabrication/Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Restoration of wheelhouse--- -Materials (perforated sheet, structural steel, small tools, paint, etc.) - Solar LED lights and installation--- -Fabrication --- 	\$ 7,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 2,000 \$10,000
Installation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Site preparation --- - Site-related (scaffolding, lift, laborers, mobile welding, safety equipment, etc.) 	\$ 7,000 \$ 5,000
Contingency		\$ 4,000
TOTAL		\$40,000

December 15, 2017

Paul Reimer

3200 – 45th Street South, Cranbrook, BC, Canada V1C 7A1

250-489-9888 pnreimer@shaw.ca www.paulreimer.ca instagram: @paulreimerart

The City of Kirkland

Kalakala Concept Development

Artistic Vision

When I came to Kirkland and explored the pieces of the Kalakala I was overcome by the sense of history they contain. As I stood and looked through the portholes I could almost feel the spray on my face and the motion of the ship. I could hear the sound of the waves and the voices of the passengers. I could imagine the atmosphere and style that was unique to the Kalakala.

I want to recreate that experience with this artwork. I will create an interactive sculpture that will allow people to climb aboard the Kalakala and feel that history and understand how unique and extraordinary this ship really was.

The sculpture will be an accessible and interactive multi-level structure. The top level will represent the original wheelhouse of the Kalakala. It will be constructed using the salvaged “wheelhouse” for the rear portion and the two “car doors” will be reformed into the forward portion. The “rudder trim” will be installed into the sculpture’s wheelhouse and will serve as the ship’s wheel. The deck of the upper level will be constructed of steel and will be approximately 10’ high off the ground.



The lower level of the artwork will be constructed at ground level using the “porthole” sections. One section will be attached to the underside of the upper deck below the nose of the wheelhouse. The larger of the “porthole” sections will be attached at ground level forward of the main sculpture. Having the portholes at different heights will mean that people of all sizes and abilities will be able to easily access them.

Also at ground level, at the sides of the sculpture, I will use the salvaged “window frames” to hold plaques containing information about the Kalakala and the sculpture.

Visitors will access the upper level via a set of stairs fabricated from steel and made to feel and look like an original part of the Kalakala. The salvaged “railings” will be used as railings for the stairs and for the upper level deck providing safety and visual Art Deco style impact. In addition to stairs, a ramp can be added making the upper level wheelchair accessible.

The sculpture will be 18’ high. The total footprint of the artwork, including the series of framed plaques will be approximately 38’ long x 32’ wide.



Ideally, the sculpture will be located overlooking Lake Washington and situated so that when people are “on board” they are looking out onto the water. When viewed from the front and from one side, the sculpture will look like the shell of the Kalakala. From the rear and opposite side it will be a less representational and more impressionist style sculpture. From inside the sculpture, the feeling will be that of a passenger on the Kalakala with the authentic look and feel of the construction and the view of the water from the portholes and deck.

The original Kalakala was constructed using both hand-forged rivets and electrical welding. As a blacksmith, I can replicate those construction methods for the most authentic restoration of the salvaged pieces and for the fabrication of new elements that will fit seamlessly with them.

Each element of the sculpture will be galvanized to give it a maintenance-free finish that will last for a minimum of 40 years. After galvanizing the sculpture could be finished with a “stainless steel” patina as seen in photos of the Kalakala. This option would require annual repainting to maintain the finish.

My vision for this public art project is three fold. First and foremost, the Kalakala is the true artwork of this piece. The purpose of the sculpture will be to show the Kalakala as the artistic masterpiece that it was. Second, the sculpture needs to be reminiscent of the Kalakala, but should be an artwork on its own as well. And finally, from top to bottom, this sculpture will be interactive, informative and inspirational. It will be a celebration of the history and style of this most iconic vessel.

Restoration of Salvaged Pieces

After my hands-on examination of the Kalakala’s salvaged pieces I have identified a number of challenges in using them as sculptural materials.

All of the salvaged pieces have extensive rust, much of it structural. Where there is structural rust, that material must be cut out and replaced with new metal, the welds ground down and the surface smoothed to hide the repairs. The surface rust will require extensive, labor intensive cleaning and refinishing. Done properly the salvaged pieces can be brought back to a structural integrity good for at least 50 years.

Another restoration issue is the damage done to the pieces when they were salvaged. There is a great deal of warping, crumpling and bending in all of the pieces. It will require a great deal of work to address this damage. The necessary repairs would be similar to auto body repairs, but on an industrial scale.

Finally, there are many sharp and jagged edges that will have to be made safe so that there is no chance of causing injury.

To restore the salvaged pieces to acceptable structural integrity and safety standards will be time-consuming and labor intensive. I am budgeting for a crew of 4 men working 3 – 4 months for the restoration alone.

Budget

Restoration of Salvaged Pieces:	\$200,000
Fabrication of New Elements and Assembly of Sculpture:	\$200,000
Engineering, Foundation, Installation, Lighting, Shipping, Documentation, Plaques:	\$100,000

As in any of my public art projects I'm always happy to get input from interested stakeholders in order to refine and make modifications to achieve the best possible outcome for the project – to create an artwork that is relevant and meaningful to the people who live and work here.

I'd like to thank The City of Kirkland for the opportunity to share my ideas for this unique and amazing public art project. I'm sure that when it is completed it will be a great source of pride for The City and the people of Kirkland.



The ship was named “Kalakala” - a word meaning “bird” in Chinook jargon. It’s stream-lined form both aquatic and avian. The joining of sea and air to transport people from island to island. This beautifully human effort to be a hybrid - to join things, inspires us. To us, the Kalakala is a vessel of transformation. Journeys back and forth between care and neglect, commitment and indifference gives it a place of experience in our young culture. Although her full form has vanished, she offers her stories. We propose the careful transformation of what remains to that of her namesake - a mythic bird.

A parallel can be drawn to the Greek myth of the Phoenix, which was known to regenerate itself from its own ashes. Multiple cultures have analogs to this myth, including the Egyptian Bennu, a deity linked with the sun, creation and rebirth which took the form of a heron. A wading bird like the heron, making its home among the reeds and close to shore, seemed the right form for the Kalakala to take on.

We propose to use the salvaged pieces, once stabilized by art conservators, to form the basic framework of this heron, called *Kalakala: Flying Bridge*. The wheelhouse will become ribs and body, the “essence”, car doors and portholes will become the neck. Railings, rudder trim, window frames etc. will be further integrated as the design develops. Knit together with our fabrications it will become a neighborhood bridge. The *Kalakala: Flying Bridge* will be both art and infrastructure, echoing it’s last incarnation as a ferry.

A professional art conservator would be retained to direct the conservation effort, with an emphasis on stabilizing the structures and finishes of the salvaged parts, in preparation of their reconstituted form. Care would be taken with the patinated copper surfaces of the former bridge structure. A conservators report, with detailed maintenance recommendations would be prepared as part of this work.

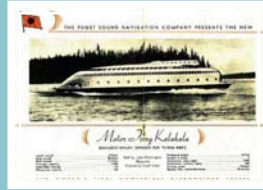
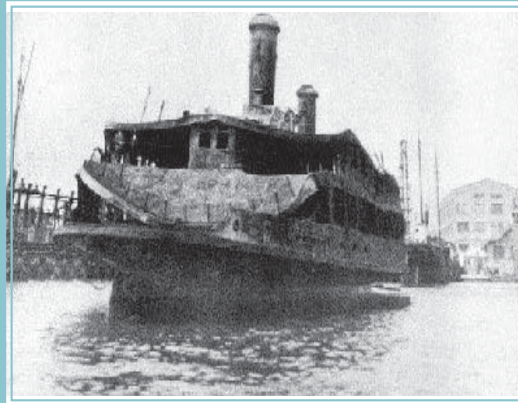
3D scans would be made of all salvaged parts, and digital models would be made of that data and the new elements, with shop drawings detailing all connections, joints and parts, ensuring proper alignment and coordination. Fabrication of the new elements (floor structure, neck structure, head, stair, railing, body trellis, legs etc...) would be done in our facility in Portland, shipped off-site for finishing, then to the site for installation. Most elements would be fabricated steel, detailed to connect and integrate with the restored, salvage parts. The main body trellis, neck and head of the “heron” would be painted silver, recalling the Kalakala’s early aviation influences. Interior walking surfaces would be lpe or similarly suitable maritime lumber. Excavation, grading and utility work (only electrical anticipated) would be done prior to final fabrication with direct oversight by rhiza A+D. The project could be phased, with design and documentation occurring while funds for construction are raised.

Sited along the West edge of Terrace Park, where city-owned land abuts the Cross Kirkland Corridor, the reconfigured Kalakala will be a bridge to the Lakeview neighborhood, Terrace park and nearby Lakeview elementary school ; an immersive, experiential piece of public art. In this way too it will create a link with its storied legacy as a ferry, for a ferry is simply a floating bridge. The height of the piece is kept low enough not to restrict the view of homeowners to the East.

The bridge would be illuminated at night for safety. Interpretive panels would be installed along the inside shell of the “ribs” detailing the history, origins and timeline of the Kalakala and the neighborhood shipyards that produced it. Its historical routes will be shown on a map of the greater puget sound while orienting viewers via the restored portholes which look out over lake Washington.

Kalakala: Flying Bridge shares the thread of inspiration of her origin. It is a departure, but also a return to a vision originally proposed when she was re-fit and re-named.

2127 N. Albina Avenue, # 203, Portland OR. 97227 | 503.281.6829 mail@rhizaaplusd.com



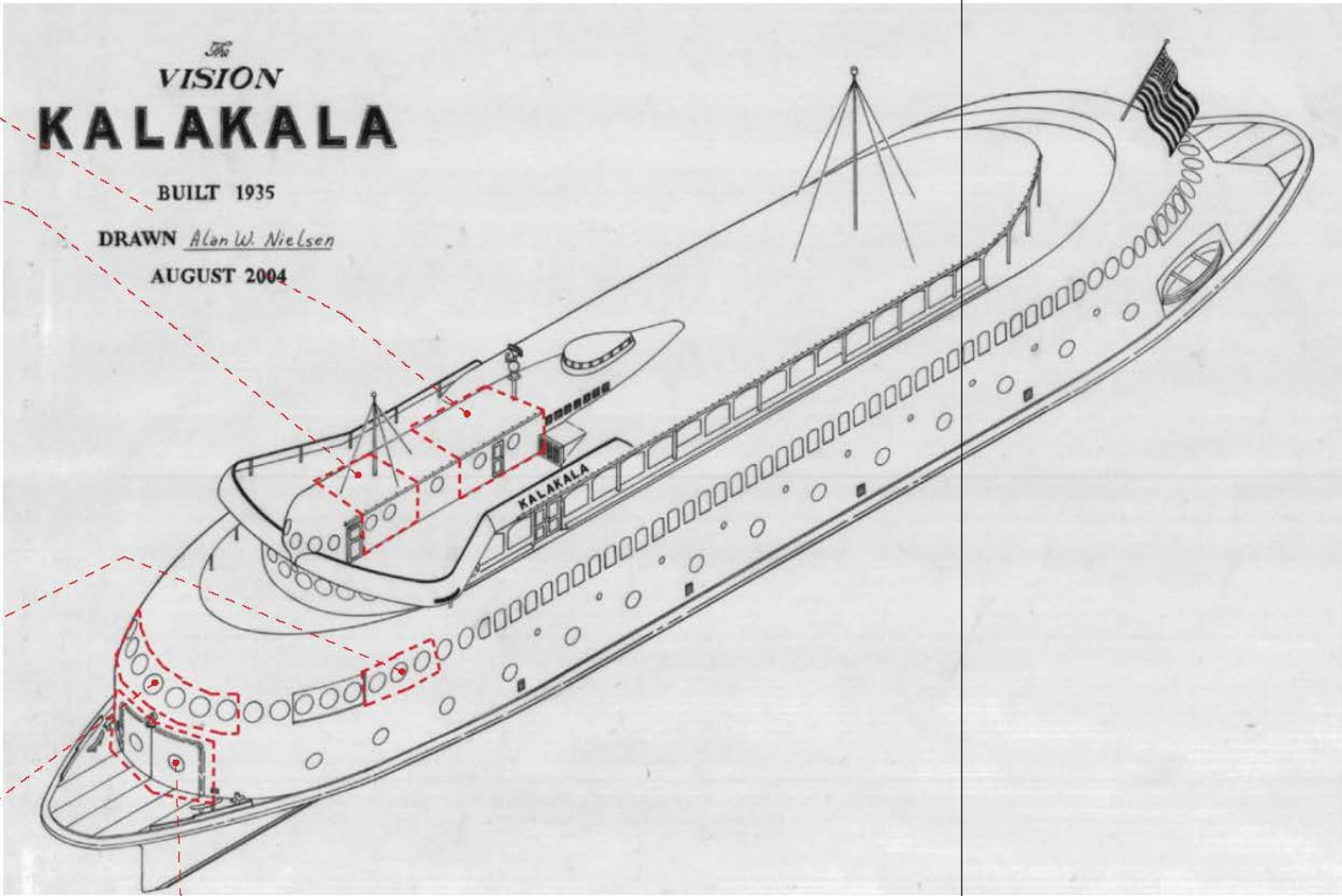
The Kalakala was born out of ashes. Transformed out of the burnt passenger ferry Peralta. She served throughout the sound, an icon second only to the space needle



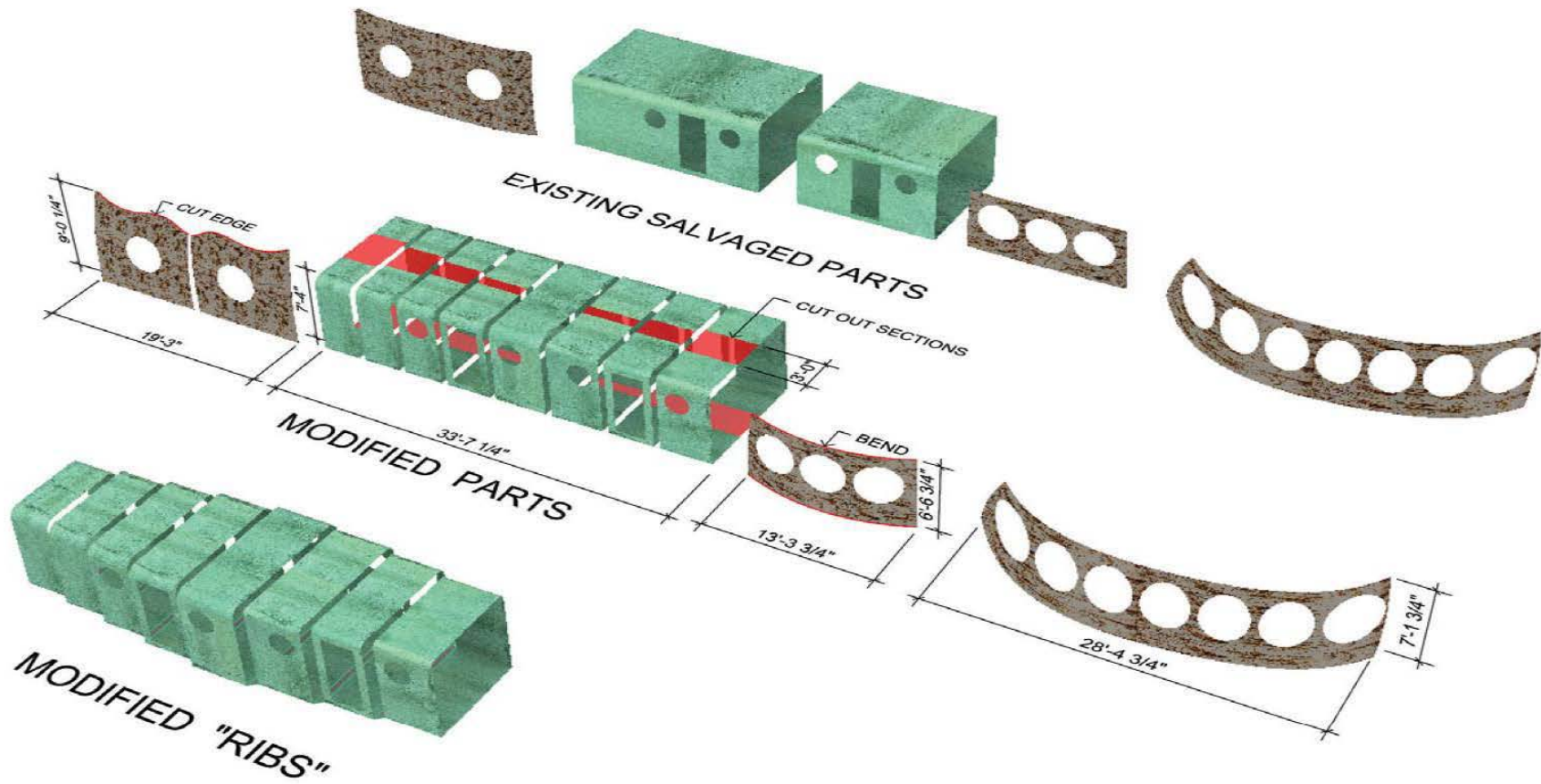
She arrived in Alaska to be dry docked as a crab cannery and later beached as a shrimp processing plant. She was brought back to Tacoma with hopes of becoming a museum, only to be salvaged.



Her story is that of the ancient Phoenix. The Egyptians depicted the Phoenix and its transformations in the form of BENNU - a Great Blue Heron like bird

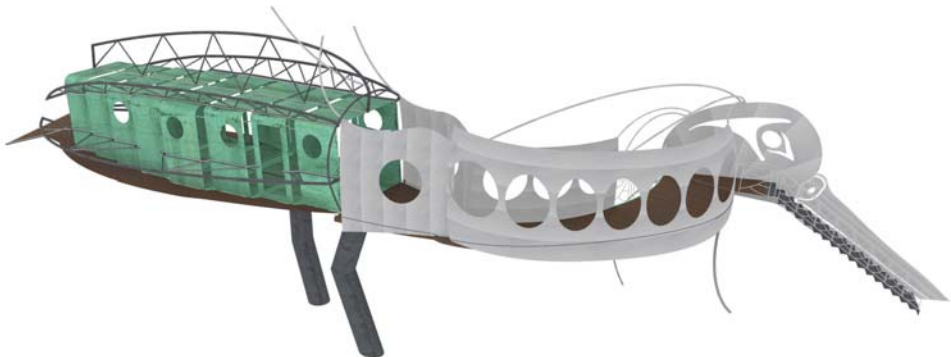


RAILINGS , RUDDER TRIM, WINDOW FRAMES & MISC. Parts





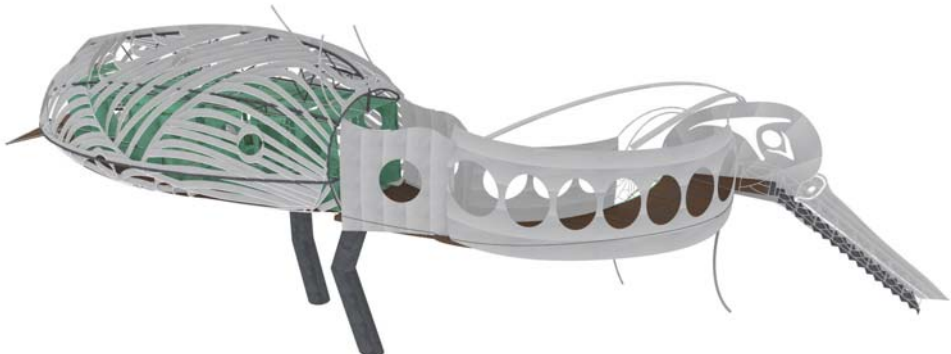
DECKING, "LEG" SUPPORTS AND SALVAGED RAILING



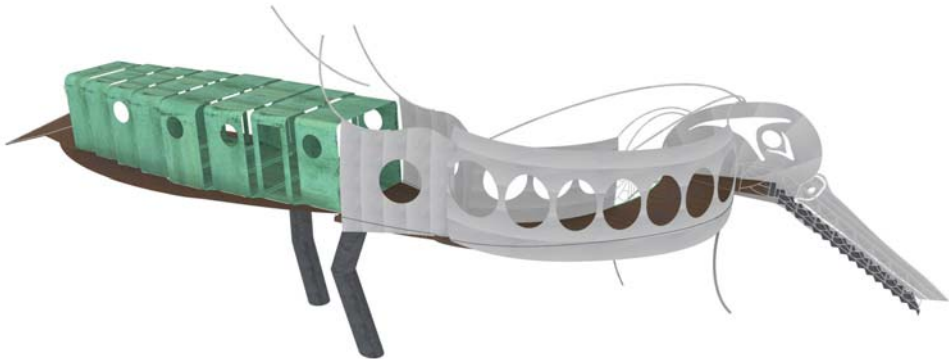
SUPPORT STRUCTURE FOR "HERON BODY" TRELLIS



SALVAGED AND MODIFIED PARTS



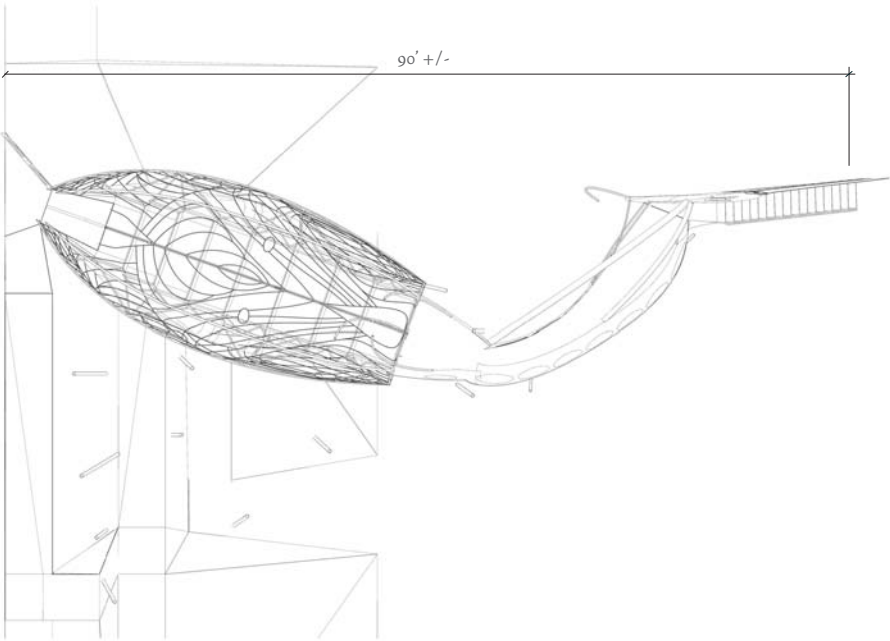
"HERON BODY" TRELLIS



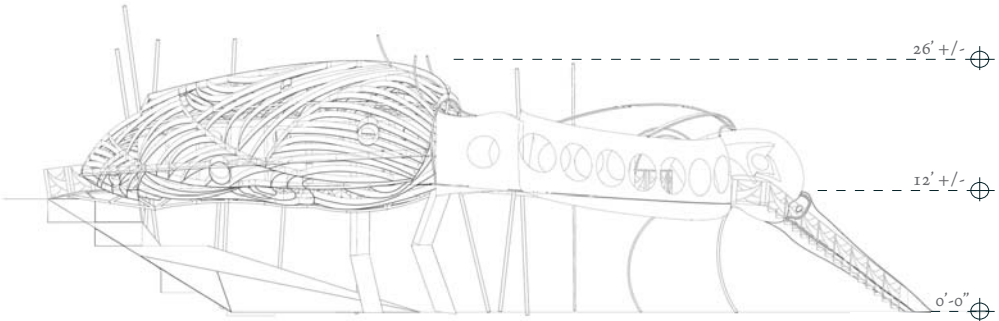
"FEATHERED HERON HEAD", STAIR AND SALVAGED RAILING



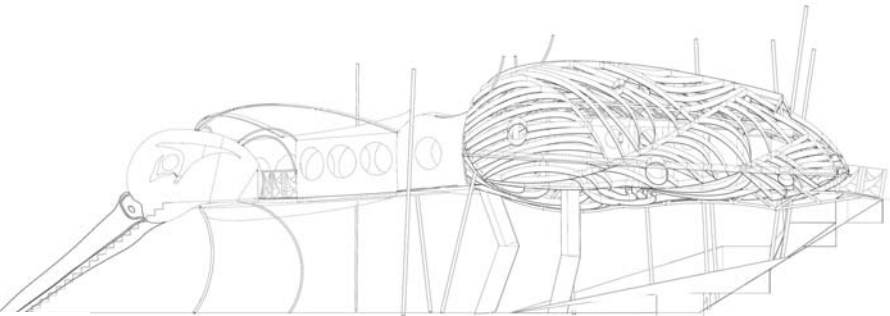
"TALL GRASS" SUPPORTS AND IMPROVED TRAIL ACCESS



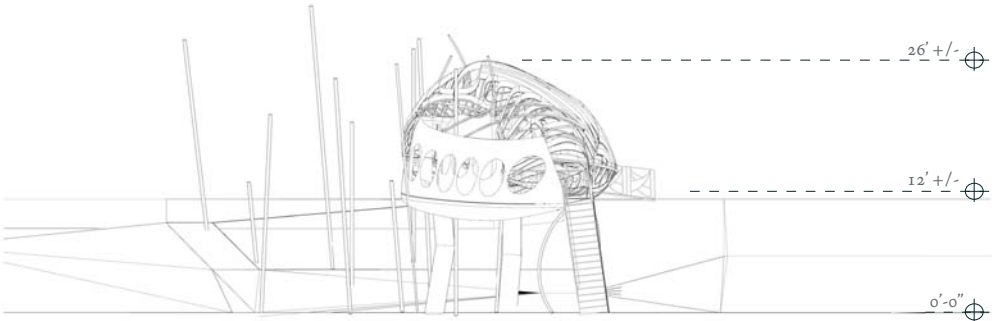
PLAN VIEW



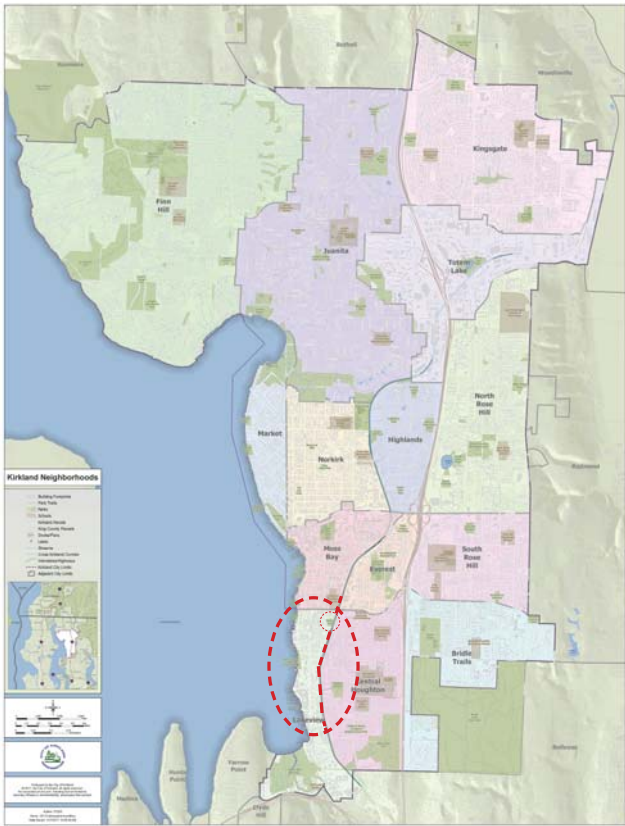
NORTH ELEVATION



SOUTH ELEVATION



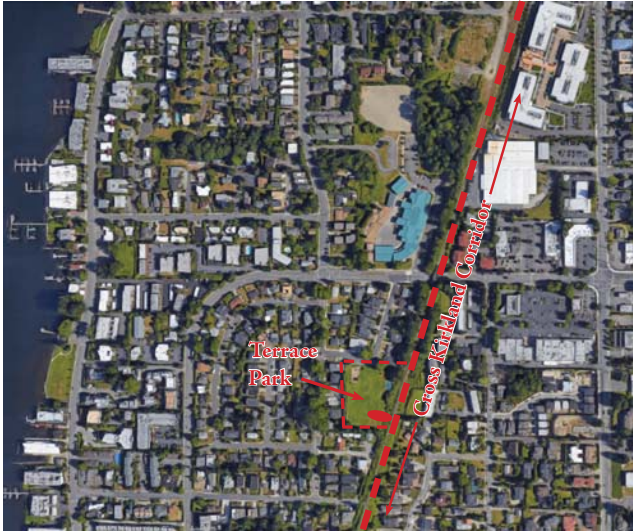
WEST ELEVATION



KIRKLAND MAP



LAKEVIEW MAP



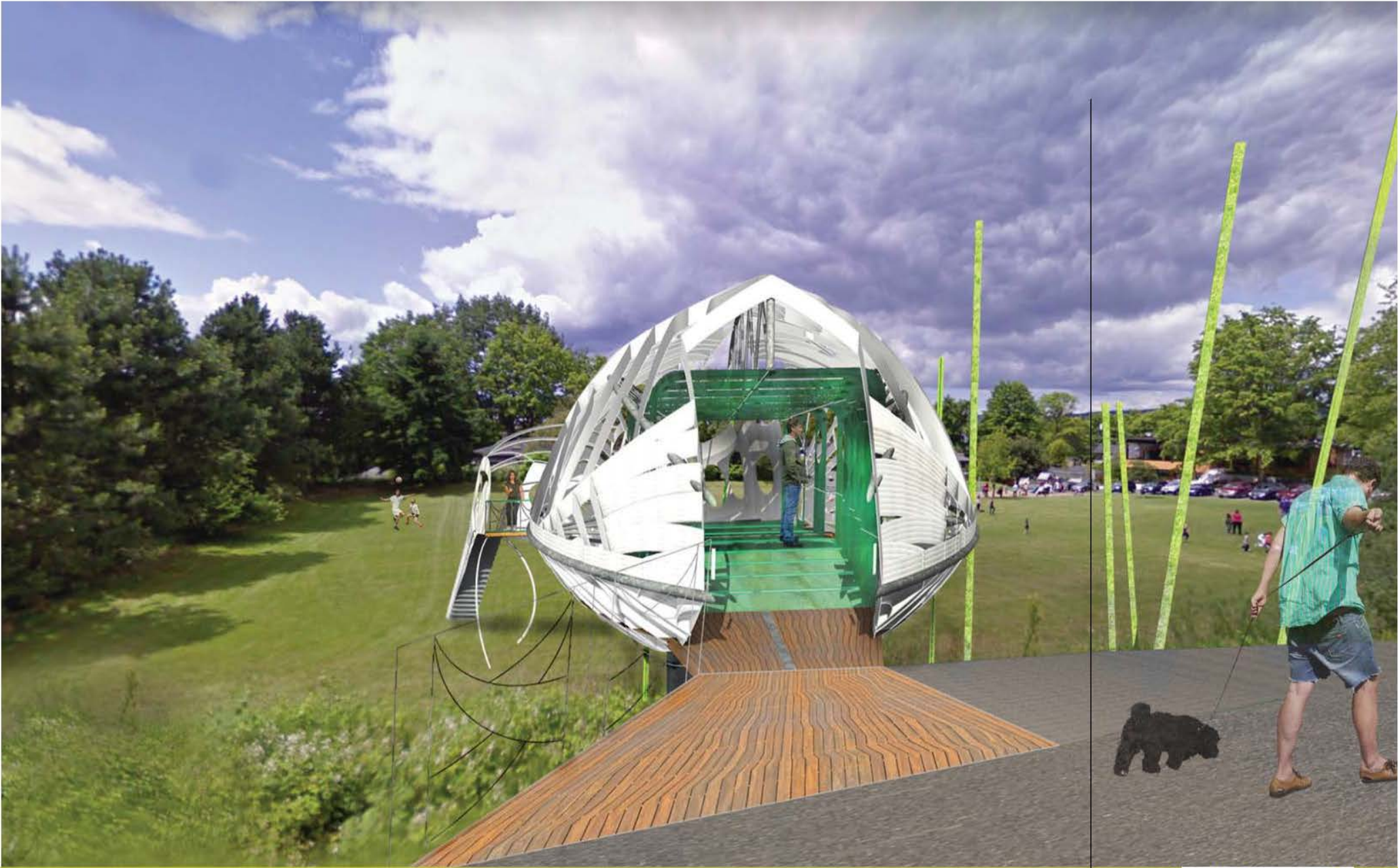
SITED ON THE THE CROSS KIRKLAND CORRIDOR AND TERRACE PARK



Kalakala Flying Bridge
View looking Northwest over Terrace Park and along the Cross Kirkland Corridor



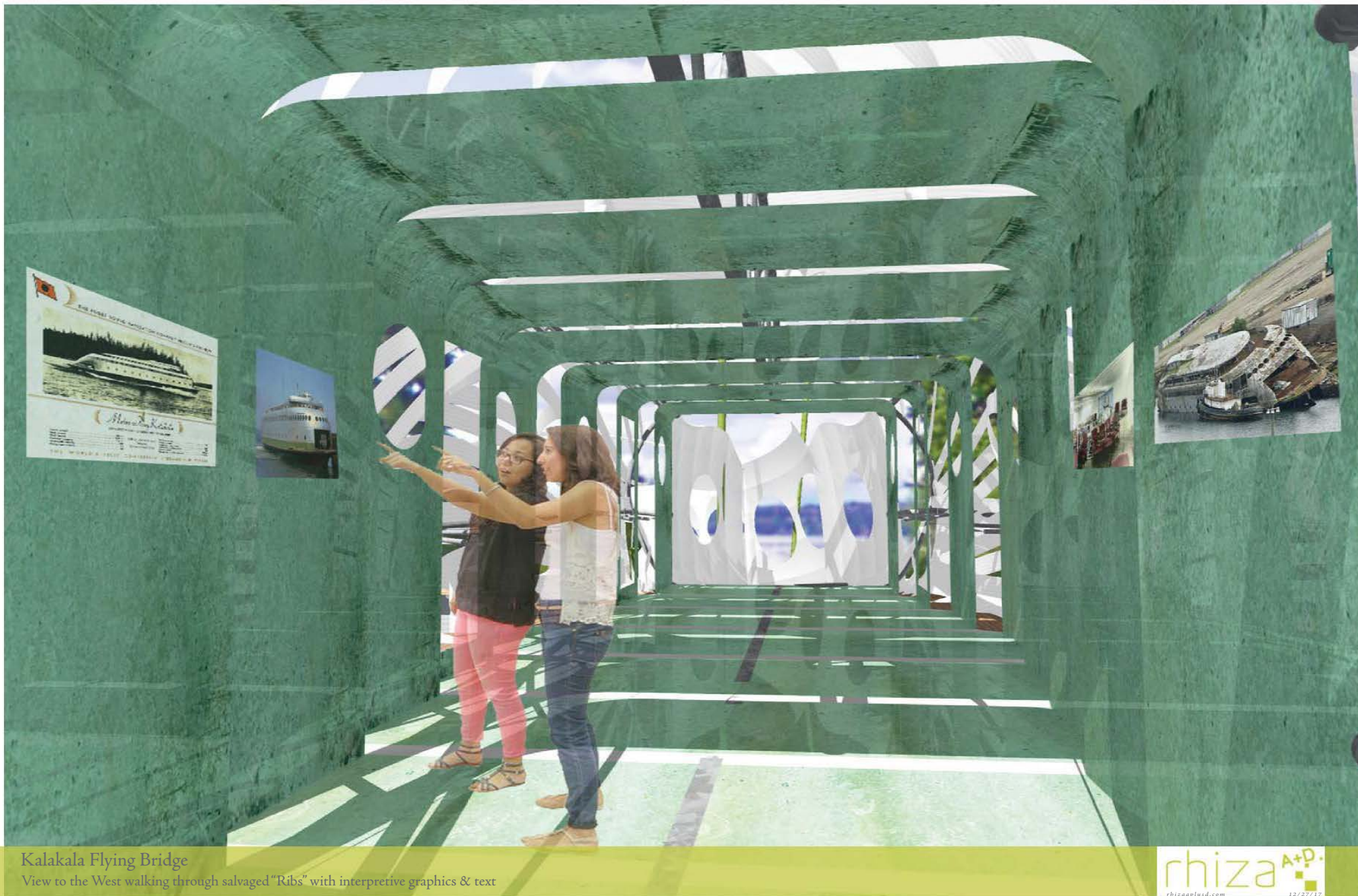
Kalakala Flying Bridge
View looking South along the Cross Kirkland Corridor



Kalakala Flying Bridge
View looking West across Terrace Park from the Cross Kirkland Corridor

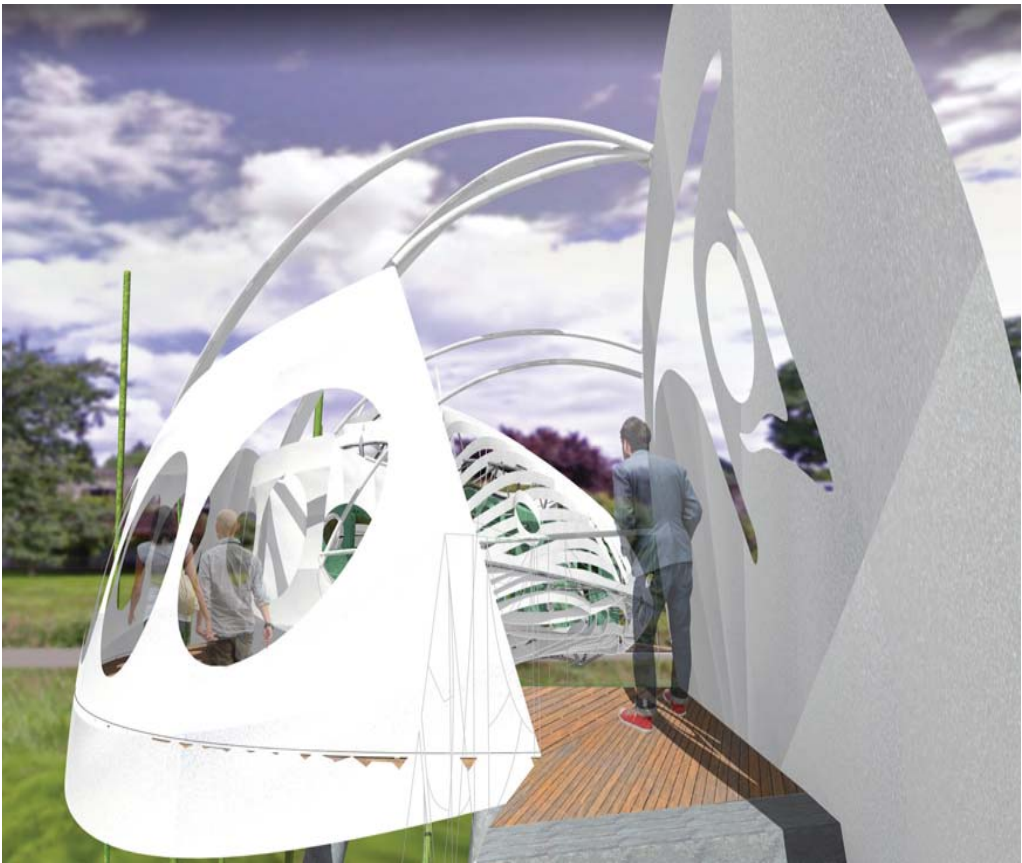


Kalakala Flying Bridge
View looking South across Terrace Park





Views over Terrace Park toward Lake Washington



Views from the heron "Head" to the Cross Kirkland Corridor

**Kalakala - Flying Bridge Estimate**

12/27/17

item	cost	notes
existing elements	\$60,000	conserve, prepare, stabilize
new elements	\$280,000	fabrication and finish
logistics	\$50,000	transport, crane, installation
soft costs	\$160,000	oh&p, insur, artists fee,survey,design svcs,shops
project cost	\$550,000	excluding permits, site work, path upgrades, utilities

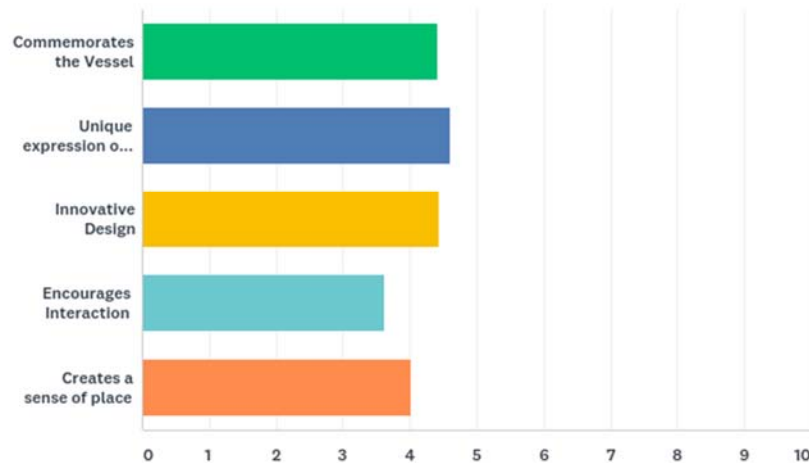
schedule	14 months	8 mos DD,CD,permit. 6 mos shop dwgs,fabrication, installation
----------	-----------	---

2127 N. Albina Avenue, # 203, Portland OR. 97227 | 503.281.6829 mail@rhizaaplusd.com

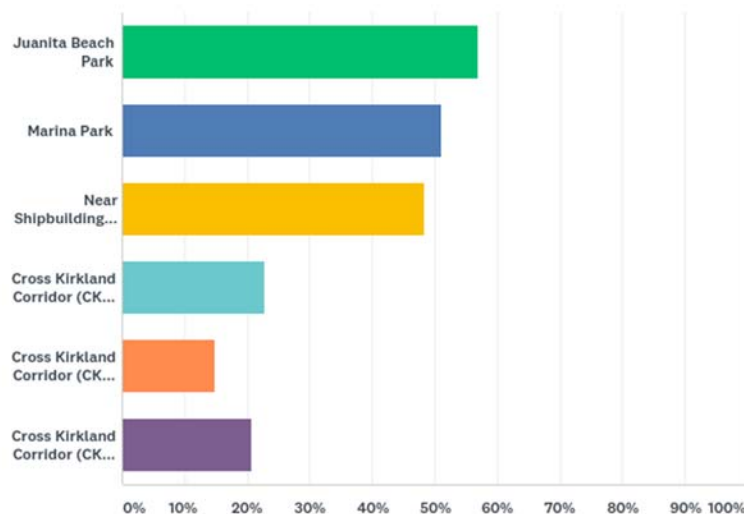
...

Kalakala Art Concepts Survey

Q1 Please rate how well Rik Allen's concept meets the following criteria:



Q2 Where do you see Rik Allen's art located? (Select all that apply.)



Event Comments: Rik Allen

- Is as striking and innovative as the original boat and maintains the art deco design, would attract people to come and see it
- A unique collaboration of iconic beauty, tribute to the Kalakala and art deco and an incredible draw in the park
- Rik Allen's takes the art deco past of kalakala into the futuristic views of space
- Because it is iconic looking to the future like the space needle

- Elegant design at Carillon point
- great way to honor Kalakala and make fun art
- Breathtaking and iconic. Whichever is chosen, it should be near the water
- Original concept reincarnate - Alive Again - only pointed toward the Heavens.
- Concept 1, looks futuristic the way Kirkland is going and forward looking but taking or valuing the past
- Truly a work of art - symbol of Kirkland
- I think it should be something where folk take photo in front of and say "this is Kirkland". The first one does this. The second might, The third and fourth do not.
- Launch and then the Paul Reimer
- Like looking toward future, like the Stable, Clean Concept
- Really classy and commemorates the vessel and the ship yard
- beautiful and unique sense of design
- Most stunning gets my vote. Craig Smith

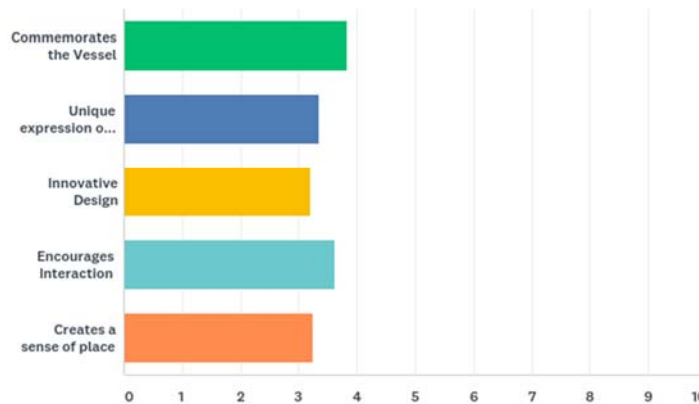
Online Comments: Rik Allen

- It honors the Art Deco design while supporting an expressive and symbolic vision of future.
- More Art Deco style
- Great art and true to history of the vessel.
- The piece simultaneously honors the past and the future while maintaining the integrity of the original. Sculpturally and conceptually mature proposal.
- Overall design and features are very attractive
- It's the only one that shows the kalakala in a recognizable form.
- It best honors the history of the Kalakala
- Best and unique interpretation
- Love that it seeks to extend Kalakala's exploration and ever forward journey in to the future. Lovely design.
- Best of show
- It is beautiful, iconic, ties directly to the Kalakala visually while defining its own design presence. Lit from within would be stunning. It's really high so locating will be challenging but love the idea of Totem Lake area.
- It is because I love ships and that style of art
- Kalakala was a forward-thinking design for it's time. People loved just looking at her. Send her into the future!
- Best captures the art deco design and the scale of the Kalakala
- Rik Allen's concept celebrates the Kalakaua's unique design
- The idea that the Kalakala is moving into the future
- more attractive and innovative
- It's beautiful, it commemorates the ship and is Art Deco. It is by far the best, the others seem odd.
- It most closely resembles the original Kalakala.

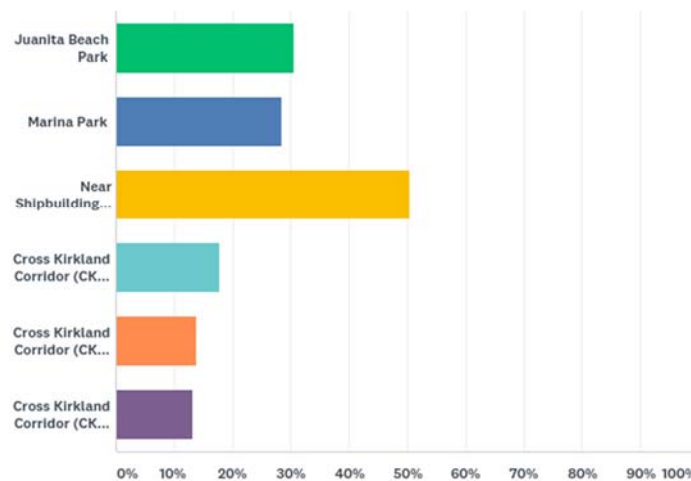
- I really love the Art Deco feel and the scale of the piece. Wonderful design!!
- It is breathtaking.....everything public art should be
- Best design, fun, would love to visit, retains more character.
- most thoughtful
- It best captures the spirit of the vessel with a reimagined future.
- It is so detailed. The shape and design are gorgeous. The Art Deco concept would be appreciated by everyone who enjoys beautiful designs.
- It sets ones vision of looking to the future just as the original ! Rik's work and designs take you there everytime!
- Depth of thought, repurposing of the ship for space, all others look like safety hazards in public.
- It's form is the most evocative of the original ferry, it actually looks and feels retro.
- It is uplifting. It directly reflects the Kalakala in both function and artideco design and addresses the future generations with progress.
- Although it is made up of only salvaged parts, I clearly still recognize the original vessel in this monument.
- strongest design and concept
- This is the only design that really reflects the Art Deco spirit and the original futuristic message of the Kalakala.
- Hands down Rik Allen's design is my favorite re-imagination of the Kalakala. It very clearly celebrates the history of the vessel and brings a revitalized sense of exploration to the viewer. I feel excited to think about walking up to this sculpture and dreaming about it's next adventure. It also seems to be the only design that fits all of the criteria.
- Loved the deco look
- It's as futuristic as the original design. Helps create a sense of future and dreaming.
- Most true to the spirit of the boat, best design.
- It is SO deco and uses pieces elemental to representing the Kalakala. Excellent design and concept all the way around!!
- It is so essentially "Art Deco" and yet progressive in its reach for the stars... it stirs the imagination
- Best representation of the original sleek design. The others don't come close
- It actually resembles the Kalakala and memorializes in a way I appreciate.
- It looks awesome! It reminds me of the rocketeer. It's the most artistic of the bunch; my second choice would be concepts 2 or 3 with a more historical / interpretive focus than artistic.
- It's the least likely to be ruined by graffiti and climbed on by kids. It's also the most like the boat.
- I really liked the beautiful art deco design of the Rik Allen concept. I would love for the Paul Reimer option to have a bit more Art Deco design to it. A stronger sense of the Kalakala.
- Concept 2 and 1 are close
- Rik Allen's space shuttle concept is also cool, especially considering that a simple shift in orientation tells of a new and modern future in elegance and travel.
- Obviously rik allen ... bird wtf?!?
- Mr Allans work must be built somewhere. captures the post SpaceX launch mood of what we hope for the future embodied by a look at the past

- The Rik Allen entry is the only one that is visually appealing. It also is more representative of the original form and as such provides a historical continuity. The kalakala design was futuristic when conceived and Mr. Allen's design echoes that original concept in a delightful way.
- "Rik Allen's design pays homage to the deco designed original,
- And gives a future forward look to this amazing story! I would vote for his design!"
- Rik Allen's design is the most innovative and original. He also follows the parameters of the project to a t.
- Rick Allen's proposal feels best suited to honor this magical artifact in a way that feels like a reliquary, a precious piece of history. not some after thought
- This piece has the real potential of creating an internationally recognized landmark. It pays homage to our forward thinking ancestors and engages the imaginations of future leaders. It is at once beautiful and inspirational. The monument also fits nicely into Rik Allen's unique aesthetic. His accomplishments in his glass-based art should give confidence in his ability to create an enduring, genuine artwork that greatly expands our regional significance as an art center, and reflects our commitment to that goal.
- Rik's design takes the beauty of the original vessel and literally turns it on its head. It creates a landmark that looks to the heavens and the future. Art Deco was all about the future, they expected Buck Rogers to be right around the corner. I feel like Rik's design pays homage to the imagination of the designers that created the Kalakala. The imagination that looked to streamlined design to take us to the future...
- Rik has a long time interest in the history of the vessel and its original structure and has created a glass model as well. You could not make a better choice.
- Rik Allen is a super artist and visionary
- I really like Rick Allen's piece too. I would like it more if it also incorporated an indoor space to climb into to see the light through the portholes or to be able to climb up inside, or at the very least just to be able to walk through it.
- Option 1 is amazing! It uses the symmetry of Art Deco and captures the Kalakala's unique shape.
- I sure hope Rik Allen's design is chosen. The others are mediocre at best.
- Loved the interactive part of Mr. Allen's design
- I think Rik Allen's piece would be the best choice by far!
- Be bold. Choose the iconic #1. All others are small scale and pedestrian. This is our opportunity to make an icon for the city. "
- All four concepts are worthy but Rik Allen's concept celebrates the Kalakaua's unique design.
- "I Love #1 for the Beauty
- In the age of selfies I can surely see this as a must photo destination. I think it pairs nicely with the Space Needle!
- 1 is definitely more spectacular and makes a grander statement.

Q3 Please rate how well Brent Bukowski's concept meets the following criteria:



Q4 Where do you see Brent Bukowski's art located? (Select all that apply.)



Event Comments: Brent Bukowski

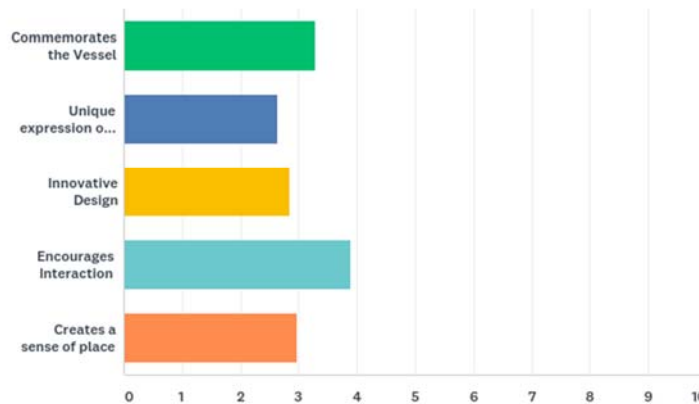
- 2 because it is inviting for people of all ages an very open to create a sense of community
- And #4 because they are both innovative, creative, new and repurposing the parts in a unique way
- Vision and personal investment!
- More fully represents the Kalakala Design also has space for Kalakala story. If too expensive then #3
- It retains the connection to the original vessel, Like the idea of distinguishing between the repurposed/new parts
- Commemorates the Vessel, Shipbuilding on the inside (tools)
- Best combination of originality & creativity while evoking the "look" of the Kalakala.

- It recreates the feel of the Kalakala. Offers flexible installation(s) - Could be installed in up to 4 different locations spread over Kirkland. Could reference the other installations thus encouraging people to visit other areas of Kirkland- Clearly differentiates the real (salvaged) from the recreated.
- "Useable"/walkable Art to enhance Heritage of Kalakala and Birthplace
- Love that he has iterated a bit and has plan for how to ID what are the salvaged pieces vs. his own. Could also be 2 installations. Second choice: #3 - not as creative but uses the salvaged materials, celebrates the ferry, & he's a blacksmith
- Brent Bukowski's makes all the sense for history and community space!

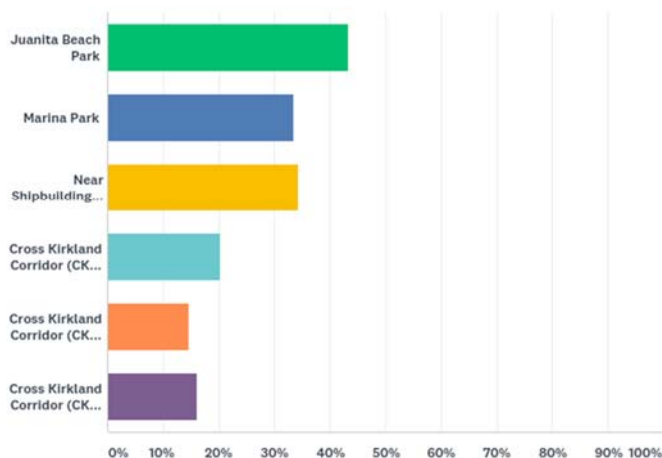
Online Comments: Brent Bukowski

- Simple, clean design and touchable. old and new combined seamlessly.
- Gives feeling of truly "being there."
- Seems doable. Seems appropriate scale. Also provides for more direct interaction by public.
- it connects with the subject and is not too abstract like the others
- The multi-use concept. I like Rick's but it looks too much like an award statue and creates too much distance between the art and the viewer.
- more interaction with viewer and most reminiscent of the original ferry
- Most respectful of the history of both Kirkland and the ferry
- IT'S THE LEAST UGLY, BUT THEY ARE ALL UGLY. I REPEAT THESE ARE UGLY ALL OF THEM. WAY TOO LARGE
- Brent's concept creates an interactive piece that portrays the spirit of the original ship. It encourages you to enter, experience and contemplate the fundamental Art Deco design of the Kalakala. Of all of the designs it is the best combination at creating a new, unique experience, while referencing the original design. It will be a timeless piece of public art.
- I think because it allows for the most public use. I imagine people of ALL ages utilizing the space not just children. It looks more like the ferry it used to be, and looks like its big enough for outdoor receptions or meetings
- It just seems fun
- "2 - Authenticity, looks like a ship
- I prefer the brent bukowski pieces
- Option 2 retains the shape of the Kalakala's most distinctive features and is interactive
- I Love #2 for Interaction"
- Concepts 3 & 4 use the Kalakala pieces as raw materials, which removes any historical context and connection, so I don't like those at all. I like concept 1 as well as concept 2, but I gave #2 the nudge because its scale seemed more appropriate and it allows more direct interaction.

Q5 Please rate how well Paul Reimer's concept meets the following criteria:



Q6 Where do you see Paul Reimer's art located? (Select all that apply.)



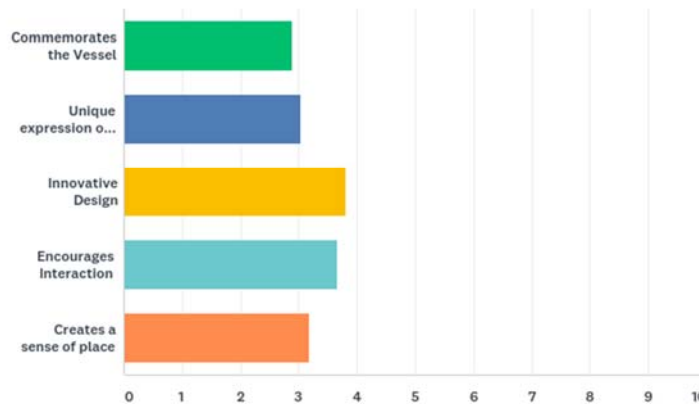
Event Comments: Paul Reimer

- (but concept 2 is great, too) most of the parts in this concept are parts from The Kalakala- & that's all the Art Deco that's needed.

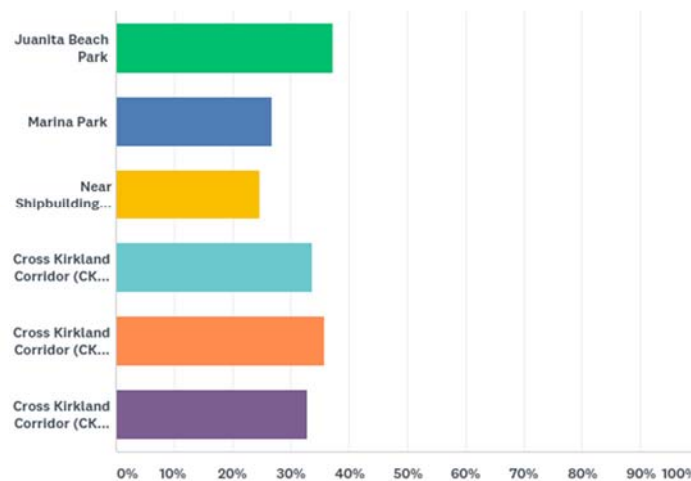
Online Comments: Paul Reimer

- It reminds me the most of the ferry, and kids would love it!
- I like the interactive concept.
- Seems like kids would interact with it more
- I like Paul Reimer's design because it is reminiscent of the Kalakala. I can easily imagine children playing on this.
- 3 - Kids engagement"
- I like the idea of a playground designed to look like the old ship. I think it would be clever to incorporate a piece of history into a children's playset. However, I think the third artist really misses the mark.

Q7 Please rate how well rhiza A+D's concept meets the following criteria:



Q8 Where do you see rhiza A+D's art located? (Select all that apply.)



Event Comments: rhiza A+D

- Preserves the original whimsy of the structure while still inspiring the imagination
- I like concept 2 and 4 the most. They are functional and artistic. They use the pieces of the ship in a very practical and expressive way.
- mostly because of it's greater possibilities for interaction - it would be an icon for Kirkland
- Uniqueness, will be a major landmark/thing for people to see and remember. Strong sense of place. I'd make a special trip to take out-of-town relatives to it, but not to the others. I think having it be different from the Ship is cool - "ooh this really was a ferry"
- Distinctive, a bit whimsical, could easily be iconic, interactive
- Interesting, invites interaction. 2nd = Concept 1 - maintains the look
- I like #4 the bird, it would draw people in and be the most interactive

- BROAD APPEAL
- Very versatile as to location 2. Beauty of Design 3. Interactive
- Yes. Seems the best of the list.
- Best Design, best presentation, best story/concept

Online Comments: rhiza A+D

- Innovative spirit and connection to the bird name of the vessel.
- I like Concept 4 for its artful attractiveness. I also like Concept 3 for its ferry look & creative use of Kalakala parts.
- Most creative use of materials while evoking the natural local history and beauty of Kirkland.
- most whimsical and pleasant to look at
- Innovative and creative use of the materials.
- Art, history, and function
- Most innovative concept, love the idea of a bridge. Great symbolism. And I love birds.
- It's different.
- The look! Interaction for both adults and children.
- Rhiza's piece resonates with the Kalakala the most and is the most interesting and accessible.
- I found it the most visually appealing, the most creative.
- Because the ferry's name means flying bird. It's a perfect connection
- Most pleasing to the eye and I like how the story of the artwork connects to the name and history of the vessel.
- The most unique and the most interactive. Concepts 2 and 3 don't seem to transcend to the level of art.
- The bird is the most creative and really transforms it into something new, giving it a new life, not just a reminder of what it was
- #4 and #1 (if it could be placed at Carillon Point). #4 needs to be in a Family Park
- I really hate #4, please don't put that anywhere that I might have to see it.
- I saw the Kalakala in ketchikan on Oct. 31st. Halloween night, the moon was full and shining on the hull. People on the docks were.

Kalakala Art Concept Survey Summary

Favorite Rating

	Rik	%	Brent	%	Paul	%	rhiza A+D	%	Total
At Event	18	35%	13	25%	2	4%	18	35%	51
Online	105	69%	15	10%	4	3%	28	18%	152
Total	123	61%	28	14%	6	3%	46	23%	203
Online Kirkland Subset	24	56%	6	14%	2	5%	11	26%	43

Other Online Comments

Positive

- I think it is outstanding for Kirkland to preserve a piece of its history. The "sculpture" idea is kool in its own right, worthy of existence. However, to commemorate the ship, the wheel house area, featuring the shape and portholes at full human scale, is the best way. I rode the vessel, often saw the vessel while riding other boats and was very sad to see it demolished. Both of my adult sons and my grandsons live in Kirkland and are very pleased with their choice.
- Which ever you choose you need collectibles from the Kalakala staged with the art piece. Kingcletrac@aol.com/ King Agriculture Museum, Chehalis< Wa. come see my Kalakala display.
- I LOVE the idea of letting us VOTE!
- Kalakala exemplifies a century of world's firsts
- This piece is for everyone in the community. It should be in a spot with max exposure--not hidden away. It should look good (not like spare parts). It should face future as the Kalakala did in her day.
- Thanks! So great that she will live on. My grandparents were on an another SF Bay Ferry when she burned.
- Delighted to see kalakala getting some recognition and her history in Kirkland
- "Think big. Think iconic. Think like you are from the Art Deco era. The future is bright.
- Lovely works, have been a fan for years
- Great concept. If the waterfront doesn't want this then perhaps consider it as a centerpiece of a future Taylor Fields redevelopment.
- A really nice approach to commissioning an artwork.
- I enjoyed the survey and reading about the various proposals.
- I'm pleased that Kirkland has taken on this project. It has the potential to be its best piece of public art.
- Please keep the Kalakala parts in Kirkland.
- When thinking about public art, please consider the longevity of the design. Often, the more simple design has the strength to be timeless. In the end, what we hope for is a strong visual

piece that attracts our curiosity, inviting us to enter and explore. Once inside, the experience should be open to personal interpretation, allowing for individual contemplation. In this you can create a place that says Kirkland is open to all.

- Thanks for the opportunity....
- It's gotta be near the water. Major missed opportunity if not.
- Kalakala is an icon of the Puget Sound! So great to be commemorated!
- Reach for the stars

Negative

- What waste of Public funds
- Overall I was underwhelmed by the concepts but I did not see the brief given to the artists by the city.
- There are better uses for the funds than this. Why is the city council so bent on wasting money?
- scrap this project of scrap metal. a waste of money.
- Surprised that cost is not a consideration.
- Most of these are insulting to the Kalakala and Art Deco. Absolutely horrid.
- THESE ARE FREAKING UGLY AND WAY TOO LARGE. DO NOT DO THIS. KEEP KIRKLAND BEAUTIFUL. WHATEVER YOU DO - DO NOT CHOSE THAT BIRD DESIGN.
- I commend everyone for trying, but please keep in mind that this will be a graffiti magnet. It will get tagged.

Summary Minutes Kalakala Committee

February 19, 2018

Present: Ryan James, Dawn Laurant, Kathy Feek, Loita Hawkinsen, Lisa McConnell, Kelly Dylla, Ted Lagreid

Staff: Kari Page, Philly Marsh, Ellen Miller-Wolfe

Comments on the Kalakala Reveal Event and Survey both at the event and online

The committee agreed that the event was a success. Of the 130 people who attended, several were from far away and many had reminiscences of riding the ferry. All commented that the presence of the artists, their enthusiasm and creative approaches to the Kalakala, and their machettes helped engage the audience. The addition of a table of historical items provided by Committee member, Steve Rodriguez, was also appreciated.

The committee reviewed the public's feedback on the concepts and were pleased with the results of the event and public survey. Discussions ensued regarding how location may constrain concept design. Also there was discussion about the requirement of a concept using the pieces. It was suggested to perhaps further discuss these considerations with some or all of the artists to understand how they would respond to additional constraints and requirements. There was interest in reaching out to the younger demographic perhaps through focus groups.

The Committee discussed the four concepts and provided the following comments:

- Ryan- Ryan was pleased that Rik Allen's concept was first in surveys taken at the event and also online
- Dawn – Rik's concept was is the most distinguishable but does it use all of the pieces? Are there ways of making it more interactive? She also noted that there is not enough engagement of the piece with the public. She asked whether we can open a dialogue with some of the artists to respond to a known location, budget and other requirements. Using pieces and interaction are other considerations she suggested.
- Kathy – Kathy likes Rik's and the Bird but the choice would depend on the availability of a site. Kathy sensed that the older generation likes Rik's concept, but do the younger generations? She suggested doing another level of short listing (eg choose two to move forward with and refine with known location and budget),
- There was general consensus that perhaps the Rhiza A+D concept (bird) didn't show well online
- Loita – Loita recommended that the City pay for Paul's design and have Parks make a playground using different material; have Rik move forward on his design not using any pieces of the Kalakala. She preferred Brent's concept the best because she believes it makes best use of the pieces.
- Lisa-Lisa's priority is a design that uses the pieces – She likes the bird located at Totem Lake Park
- Steve – Steve reminded the committee that that this was a conceptual exercise and not to cut any concept until we know more from Council
- Kelly – Kelly suggested that the concept decisions should hinge on which concept can move us into the future and engage a diverse population

- Ted- Ted is not concerned that pieces will get incorporated and handled beautifully. Don't aim low – make it destination art. Don't short change on greatness – be bold.

Fundraising

Staff advised the Committee of the availability of public funds. Currently there are no funds set aside and no CIP project identified with a 1% set aside for art for the Kalakala. The committee discussed the potential of a public/private partnership. Members indicated that they would be open to a public/private partnership opportunity. Multiple fundraising strategies that could be employed but first need to come up with a fundraising organization or 501 c3 to manage the fundraising plan.



**Cultural Arts Commission Retreat
Meeting Minutes
February 21, 2018 4:00-7:30pm
Kirkland City Hall – Council Chambers**

Present: Ryan James (Chair) Carol Belval (Vice-Chair) Linda Paros, Michelle Lustgarten, Barbie Collins-Young, Nancy Whittaker, Christine Exline, Gaerda Zeiler, Dawn Laurant, Marianna Hanefeld, Dana Nunnelly, Lani Brockman, Sophie Dutton, Ellen Miller-Wolfe (staff), Philly Marsh (staff)

Absent: Sophie Dutton

Guests:

Ruri Yampolsky, Public Art Director, City of Seattle
Aaron McDonald and COWI Architect

Welcome

Meeting came to order at: 4:04pm.
Approval of minutes moved to March agenda

City of Seattle Public Art Presentation

Members of the Commission introduced themselves and described what they enjoy about the public art process and what could be improved.

Carol Belval loves working with stakeholders and knowing their views and hearing their concerns. She would like more education on how to better guide stakeholders to speak critically about art.

Lani Brockman said she appreciates the openness, honesty and integrity of commissioners. She would like more training on how to assess pieces of art.

Linda Paros said she likes working with the artist to develop public art. She wants to learn more about communicating without stifling the artist and hurting feelings with critiques.

Marianna Hanefeld likes disrupting the perceptions of the arts and how art can be included in design. She likes exploring art integration in projects and wants to continue broadening the arts community.

Nancy Whittaker likes feeling like she is a part of the process and making contributions to the art and the community. She wants to learn more regarding understanding her role in process of choosing the art, how to express an opinion and guide the selection.

Barbie Collins Young likes that art is critical for creating an element of a city and that it needs attention. She wants to work on bridging the gap between the artist community and community at large.

Michelle Lustgarten likes the fact that project conversations are starting with art instead of art being tacked on at the end. She is interested in educating the public on who the Commission is and what they do. She is interested creating more access to art for kids.

Christine Exline is challenged by constraints that limit 'mind blowing' art in a public art arena and is also interested in managing what art is brought to the Commission and how the Commission processes art projects.

Dawn Laurant enjoys working with the stakeholders. She wants to continue to work on the idea of what public art is in the community and to get beyond the bronze and encourage diversity in the collection.

Dana Nunnelly enjoys the 1% program. She sees art as being a part of the growth of the city. Transparency regarding the work the Commission does and how it does it is important as is the Commission's role in the city. The Commission's role in her view needs to be elevated. Public input for Kalakala was a great way to be highlighted.

Ryan Turok said the Commission was great at coming together as a group and respecting a lot of opinions. He wants to see balance between the Commission and the City interest and understanding what the City is looking for from the Commission.

Ruri Yampolsky Public Art Director for the City of Seattle, presented public art direction and policies for the City of Seattle.

Her presentation included the following highlights.

- What can art do to engage society, create a sense of place and increase livability of city
- The Seattle Public Art Committee consists of design commissioners and at-large community members with subject matter expertise.
- Equity and youth education are goals of the Seattle Public Art Program
- The City has a pre-qualified artist roster which it maintains for 2 years and also uses an invitational process
- Once an artist is selected for a project off the roster they are ineligible to be selected for another project
- An individual is only allowed to be on one artist selection panel a year
- She defined conflict of interest as including love, hate, blood or money
- Each selection panel must have diverse membership
- Artists must include a relevance of letter of interest and this letter is heavily weighted in selection
- Projects are reviewed at concept design phase
- All gifts/donations must have a location identified and negotiated in advance and include maintenance funds. The City does not encourage memorials to individuals
- Deaccession is done when there is damage, site reprogramming, and inability to display pieces of art
- In signing contracts with the City of Seattle, artists waive the Visual Artists Rights Act allowing the art to be removed if needed.

Answers to questions included:

- Conservator on staff for maintenance of artwork. Every artwork has a maintenance plan
- Art staff costs comes out of 1% of art budgets
- The lowest budget for permanent art project is around 30K
- Ruri extended an invite to commissioners interested in watching a public art process.

Totem Lake Connector

Aaron McDonald and Schaun Valdovinos of COWI Architect presented on paint colors and lighting options for a discussion of the Cultural Arts Commission. The options they are initially considering are a saturated blue and light gray. The Commission questioned how the two colors would look against the color of the planned building and if the super structure could be a different color than the arches.

Kalakala Update

The Commission watched the video the City produced of the public open house and reviewed the survey and Kalakala Committee comments. The Commission then commented on the four concepts as follows:

Nancy stated that 'the Bird' (Rhiza) doesn't represent the ferry. It doesn't incorporate the Art Deco design. The two designs that use the salvaged pieces of the ferry are not aesthetically pleasing. Rik Allen's piece would put Kirkland on the map of public art. Do we need to shift our thinking and not require artists to use salvage? Is the priority to use the parts or to best commemorate the ferry? The assumption that the Bird represents indigenous values needs to be backed with evidence.

Marianna believes that the salvaged pieces need to be integrated because otherwise why did the City spend \$50,000 on them? She thinks the art commission didn't want to use the pieces. She likes the reimagining of 'the Bird' and the multicultural aspect of it.

Linda likes 'the bird' and also Rik Allen's concept if it incorporates the salvaged pieces. It is important to her that the art incorporates the pieces.

Lani likes Rik's concept and the theme of both art and technology moving into the future.

Carol believes that a minimum of \$500K is a lot of money (for design development, fabrication and installation) and questions if this is the project the Commission wants to ask the community to fund. She expressed that she is unhappy with the City \$60,000 investment (to buy the pieces).

Dawn thinks the project could open the door for other public art investments if we have an iconic art installation. She likes Rik's and the bird concept (Rhiza), but wants to ask artists additional questions and further develop the concepts.

Dana believes that all of the designs have their merit but she is concerned with the need for restoration. She talked with Paul Reimer (artist that produced playscape design) and the reason his design was so limited was because he was using the majority of his budget for the restoration. She asked whether a

collaboration of efforts between artists could be developed? Cost was a huge issue for her as was size. She said that location options and feasibility need to be determined before a concept is selected. She also believes that if the intention is to pay homage to the ferry, then the parts need to be used.

Christine likes Rik's art but says it looks a little too much like a trophy. She is okay with not using the pieces because it might not be worth the expense. She also believes sites need to be determined first before concepts are narrowed. She also appreciated the interactivity of Brent's (Brent's concept included detailed representations of sections of the ferry) and could see it as part of a amphitheater/outdoor stage design

Gaerda likes Rik's concept but feels it needs to encourage more interaction.

Michelle said she likes Brent's sculpture and questions if the pieces could be recast using new materials.

Barbie asked whether the pieces could be conserved in a resin, sited somewhere and called "Kalakala Rock".

Accomplishment Review and Public Art Process Review

Philly briefly reviewed the 2017 Cultural Arts Commission accomplishments and Commission policies. Commissioners were asked to review all and come to March meeting with questions.

Advocacy Outlook

Kirkland Art Center (KAC) Community Involvement Brainstorm

The KAC has undertaken a strategic planning effort and is asking for Commission input regarding community engagement. Commission members commented and several will meet with the KAC to talk further about this subject. The comments were as follows:

- When an opening is available, KAC staff is encouraged to apply to be on the Cultural Arts Commission
- Form more partnerships within the schools. Art docent workshops might be a service KAC can provide.
- There is an opportunity to use the art cart for community programs
- Engage volunteers to be art ambassadors in the community
- Participate in the 2nd Friday Art Walks
- Participate in Summerfest

Consider involvement in curating art in public places – Park lane is a great example

- Create a public art tour for kids
- Help to activate the Cross Kirkland Corridor
- StudioEast and KPC are collaborating on a production of Annie and they would encourage KAC to assist

Call for Public Art Proposals:

The Commission brainstormed projects for the annual \$8,000 4Culture Sustained Support grant

Ideas included:

- Art Cart
- Summerfest Involvement
- Summerfest Community Artist-in-Residence
- CKC Art Activation – performance or ephemeral rather than fine art
- Kalakala projects
- Call for Projects to all organizations
- Mental health awareness project

Meeting adjourned at 7:37 p.m.

Meeting minutes prepared by Philly Marsh



CITY OF KIRKLAND
Planning and Building Department
123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, WA 98033
425.587.3600 - www.kirklandwa.gov

MEMORANDUM

To: Kurt Triplett, City Manager

From: Angela Ruggeri, Senior Planner
Eric R. Shields, Planning & Building Director
Adam Weinstein, Deputy Planning Director

Date: March 8, 2018

Subject: Historic Landmark Designation Removal Criteria

I. RECOMMENDATIONS

Direct staff on whether to add economic hardship as a criteria to be used for removal of historic landmark designations in Kirkland.

II. BACKGROUND

On July 13, 1999 the City Council adopted a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute an interlocal agreement with King County for historic property designation and protection services, along with an ordinance adopting the King County procedures for designation, preservation and owner incentives for historic properties eligible for the Kirkland/King County list of landmarks (see Attachments 1 and 2).

The interlocal agreement with King County authorizes the six King County Landmark Commissioners plus one appointed Kirkland Landmark Commissioner to make decisions about designation of historic landmarks and any proposed changes to those landmarks. Lynette Weber is the Kirkland Landmark Commissioner at this time. Under current code, if the City adopts removal criteria, the Landmark Commission would make the decision on whether the landmark designation of the Loomis House would be removed.

The City Council is being asked to determine if the criteria used to remove the landmark designation should be expanded to consider economic hardship.

The City has five buildings and one object designated as historic landmarks through this process.

- Loomis House at 304 8th Avenue West (built in 1889)
- Peter Kirk Building at 620 Market Street (built in 1891)
- Kirkland Woman's Club at 407 1st Street (built in 1925)
- First Church of Christ Scientist-Heritage Hall (built in 1923)
- Louis Marsh House at 6604 Lake Washington Blvd (built in 1929)

- Captain John Anderson Ferry Clock at NW corner of intersection at Kirkland Avenue and Lake Street (built in 1935)

The Buchanan/Trueblood House (built in 1889) is presently going through the process to be landmarked.

When the resolution and ordinance were adopted it was determined that any person could nominate an historic resource for designation as a landmark, but the nomination would not go forward if the City Council did not approve the budget and departmental work plan necessary to complete the designation process of a particular building. This was done to allow the Council to maintain control over the landmark process, particularly to ensure that properties would be landmarked only with the consent of the property owner.

A. Request from Landmark Owner

Barbara Loomis, the owner of the Loomis House, has requested that the historic landmark designation be removed from her property by the Landmark Commission so that she can secure a reverse mortgage on the property. In written correspondence, Ms. Loomis has indicated that she does not plan to demolish the structure. The existing King County procedures used by the City (Attachment 2) only allow the historic landmark designation to be removed from a property if the designation criteria in section 20.62.040 (i.e., criteria related to the historic or architectural significance of the property) are no longer applicable.

Ms. Loomis has requested that economic hardship criteria be included in the evaluation used to determine if a landmark designation may be removed from a property. Under the current code, the Loomis House would not be eligible for delisting as the property retains the primary physical characteristics that make it historically significant. The King County Code allows consideration of economic impact (see section 20.62.100 of Attachment 2) only when a property owner asks to undertake the following changes to a landmarked building (none of which would be applicable to Ms. Loomis' current request):

- Demolish a landmarked building
- Move a landmarked building
- Make alterations in appearance, replace historic materials, or add new construction to the landmarked building.

In general, the King County Code allows permission to be granted for the building changes listed above if denial of the proposed changes would "deprive the owner of a reasonable economic use of the landmark and there is no viable and reasonable alternative which would have less impact on the features of significance" of the structure.

B. Examples from Other Cities

Staff worked with a Public Policy and Management Consultant at the Municipal Research and Services Center (MRSC, a nonprofit organization that provides research and other

assistance to local governments in Washington State) to find examples of criteria for evaluating historic landmark de-listing requests. There are few local examples, possibly because local governments do not want to encourage de-listing. In fact, in the Puget Sound region, many cities use the King County criteria since they also have interlocal agreements with King County similar to the one Kirkland has.

The City of Yelm is one of the few examples of a local government with historic landmark de-listing that differs substantially from the King County criteria. Yelm's de-listing criteria are excerpted below:

18.15.070 Removal from Yelm Historic Register.

- When Required. Approval is required to remove a property from the Yelm Historic Register.
- Decision Making Authority. The city council acts on the removal of a property from the Yelm Historic Register after receiving a recommendation from the historic preservation commission.
- Criteria for Approval. The historic preservation commission must determine that the property is no longer appropriate for designation to the register based on the following criteria.
 1. When there is no alternative to demolition of property;
 2. When the property becomes a hazard to public safety; or
 3. When the listing of the property becomes a financial burden to the property owner.
- Term. The removal of designation from the register is permanent, unless other historic relevance of the site is found, and requested to be listed again. (Ord. 995 § 12 (Exh. A), 2015).

In reviewing best practices on this issue, staff's observation is that Yelm's approach of the "financial burden" criterion is overly broad and there are no objective guidelines provided to ascertain whether a financial burden exists for a property owner.

The de-listing criteria used by local governments outside of Washington State typically apply to situations where a landmarked building is to be demolished, relocated or has diminished in significance. Some codes also look at buildings that have been destroyed, where restoration will cause economic hardship. Other than in Yelm, staff was unable to locate examples of de-listing criteria for a building that is architecturally/historically significant and intended to remain in place in its current condition.

C. Funding for Repair and Renovation

Repair and renovation grants are available through 4Culture (a cultural funding agency for King County) for designated landmarks. A reduced property tax basis for landmarked properties is also available through the Public Benefit Rating System. If the historic landmark designation is removed from a property, these grants and tax reductions may be required to be repaid. In Ms. Loomis' case, it has been determined that repayment will be required if the historic landmark designation is removed from her property.

III. PROCESS AND DIRECTION TO STAFF

The Council is being asked to provide direction on criteria for the Landmark Commission to use when evaluating the request to remove the landmark designation from the Loomis House and in similar future situations where economic hardship may be involved. Under current code, the Council would not determine if the designation would be removed. That decision will be made by the Landmark Commission. If there is an appeal of the Commission's decision, it will be heard by the King County Hearing Examiner. The Council could explore altering this decision making process through a municipal code change, but no one has asked staff to evaluate such a change.

The Planning and Economic Development Committee discussed this issue at the March 12 meeting of the Committee. The Committee recommended by a 2-1 vote that the full Council approve some sort of economic hardship criteria that allows for de-listing.

Staff would like direction from the Council on how to proceed with this request.

- A. Does the Council want hardship criteria to be added to the regulations for Protection and Preservation of Landmarks (see Attachment 2)?
- B. If so, should the criteria provided to evaluate economic impact be similar to section 20.62.100 of Attachment 2 be used? This criteria starts on page 11 of Attachment 2 and includes requirements for detailed economic information designed to show "unreasonable economic return".
- C. If not, are there other criteria such as modified City of Yelm language or other concepts that should be used?
- D. Are there any other changes to Kirkland's landmark designation process that Council wishes staff to evaluate?

If the Council decides to proceed with amendments to the landmark designation removal criteria, staff will return with an ordinance providing these amendments at a future Council meeting.

Attachments:

- 1. Kirkland Municipal Code Title 28 – Landmarks
- 2. King County Code Section 20.62 – Protection and Preservation of Landmarks, Landmark Sites and Districts

**Title 28
LANDMARKS**

Chapters:

<u>28.04</u>	Purpose
<u>28.08</u>	Landmarks and Heritage Commission
<u>28.12</u>	Incorporation of King County Code

Chapter 28.04 PURPOSE

Sections:

[28.04.010](#) Purpose.

28.04.010 Purpose.

The city council finds that:

- (a) The protection, enhancement, perpetuation, and use of buildings, sites, districts, structures and objects of historical, cultural, architectural, engineering, geographic, ethnic and archaeological significance located in Kirkland is necessary in the interest of the prosperity, civic pride and general welfare of the people of Kirkland.
- (b) Such cultural and historic resources are a significant part of the heritage, education and economic base of Kirkland, and the economic, cultural and aesthetic well-being of Kirkland cannot be maintained or enhanced by disregarding its heritage and by allowing the unnecessary destruction or defacement of such resources.
- (c) Present preservation programs and activities are inadequate for insuring present and future generations of Kirkland residents and visitors a genuine opportunity to appreciate and enjoy our heritage.
- (d) The purposes of this chapter are to:
 - (1) Designate, preserve, protect, enhance, and perpetuate those sites, buildings, districts, structures and objects which reflect significant elements of Kirkland's, the county's, the state's and the nation's cultural, aesthetic, social, economic, political, architectural, ethnic, archaeological, engineering, historic and other heritage;
 - (2) Foster civic pride in the beauty and accomplishments of the past;
 - (3) Stabilize and improve the economic values and vitality of landmarks;
 - (4) Protect and enhance Kirkland's tourist industry by promoting heritage-related tourism;
 - (5) Promote the continued use, exhibition and interpretation of significant sites, districts, buildings, structures, and objects for the education, inspiration and welfare of the people of Kirkland;
 - (6) Promote and continue incentives for ownership and utilization of landmarks;
 - (7) Assist, encourage and provide incentives to public and private owners for preservation, restoration, rehabilitation and use of landmark buildings, sites, districts, structures and objects;

- (8) Work cooperatively with other jurisdictions to identify, evaluate, and protect historic resources in furtherance of the purposes of this chapter. (Ord. 3701 § 1 (part), 1999)

**Chapter 28.08
LANDMARKS AND
HERITAGE COMMISSION**

Sections:

[28.08.010](#) Membership and organization.

28.08.010 Membership and organization.

(a) The King County landmarks and heritage commission established pursuant to King County Code Chapter 20.62 is hereby designated and empowered to act as the landmarks commission for Kirkland pursuant to the provisions of this title.

(b) The special member of the King County landmarks and heritage commission provided for in Section 20.62.030 of the King County Code shall be appointed by the mayor subject to confirmation of the council. Such special member shall have a demonstrated interest and competence in historic preservation. Such appointment shall be made for a three-year term. Such special member shall serve until his or her successor is duly appointed and confirmed. In the event of a vacancy, an appointment shall be made to fill the vacancy in the same manner and with the same qualifications as if at the beginning of the term, and the person appointed to fill the vacancy shall hold the position for the remainder of the unexpired term. Such special member may be reappointed, but may not serve more than two consecutive three-year terms. Such special member shall be deemed to have served one full term if such special member resigns at any time after appointment or if such special member serves more than two years of an unexpired term. The special member of the commission shall serve without compensation except for out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with commission meetings or the program. The city of Kirkland shall reimburse such expenses incurred by such special member.

(c) The commission shall not conduct any public hearings required under this title with respect to properties located within the city of Kirkland until its rules and regulations, including procedures consistent with this title, have been filed with the city clerk. (Ord. 3701 § 1 (part), 1999)

**Chapter 28.12
INCORPORATION OF KING COUNTY CODE**

Sections:

[28.12.010](#) Chapter 20.62 KCC sections adopted.

28.12.010 Chapter 20.62 KCC sections adopted.

The following sections of King County Code Chapter 20.62 are incorporated by reference herein and made a part of this title:

- (a) KCC 20.62.020, Definitions, except as follows:
 - (1) Paragraph (F) is changed to read, “ ‘council’ is the Kirkland city council.”
 - (2) Paragraph (I) is changed to read, “ ‘director’ is the (person or officer who approves building permits for the city).”
- (b) KCC 20.62.040, Designation criteria, except all references to “King County” are changed to read “Kirkland.”
- (c) KCC 20.62.050, Nomination procedure.
- (d) KCC 20.62.070, Designation procedure, except all references to “King County” are changed to read “Kirkland.”
- (e) KCC 20.62.080, Certificate of appropriateness procedure, except the last sentence of paragraph (A) thereof.
- (f) KCC 20.62.100, Evaluation of economic impact.
- (g) KCC 20.62.110, Appeal procedure.
- (h) KCC 20.62.130, Penalty for violation of Section 20.62.080 (subsection (e) of this section).
- (i) KCC 20.62.140, Special valuation for historic properties.
- (j) KCC 20.62.150, Historic resources review process, except all sections but the final sentence of paragraph (B)(4) and the entirety of paragraph (C) thereof.
- (k) All references to “community landmark” are void and inoperative. (Ord. 3701 § 1 (part), 1999)

20.62 PROTECTION AND PRESERVATION OF LANDMARKS, LANDMARK SITES AND DISTRICTS

Sections:

20.62.010	Findings and declaration of purpose.
20.62.020	Definitions.
20.62.030	Landmarks commission created - membership and organization.
20.62.040	Designation criteria.
20.62.050	Nomination procedure.
20.62.070	Designation procedure.
20.62.080	Certificate of appropriateness procedure.
20.62.100	Evaluation of economic impact.
20.62.110	Appeal procedure.
20.62.120	Funding.
20.62.130	Penalty for violation of Section 20.62.080.
20.62.140	Special valuation for historic properties.
20.62.150	Historic Resources - review process.
20.62.160	Administrative rules.

20.62.010 Findings and declaration of purpose. The King County council finds that:

A. The protection, enhancement, perpetuation and use of buildings, sites, districts, structures and objects of historical, cultural, architectural, engineering, geographic, ethnic and archaeological significance located in King County, and the collection, preservation, exhibition and interpretation of historic and prehistoric materials, artifacts, records and information pertaining to historic preservation and archaeological resource management are necessary in the interest of the prosperity, civic pride and general welfare of the people of King County.

B. Such cultural and historic resources are a significant part of the heritage, education and economic base of King County, and the economic, cultural and aesthetic well-being of the county cannot be maintained or enhanced by disregarding its heritage and by allowing the unnecessary destruction or defacement of such resources.

C. Present heritage and preservation programs and activities are inadequate for insuring present and future generations of King County residents and visitors a genuine opportunity to appreciate and enjoy our heritage.

D. The purposes of this chapter are to:

1. Designate, preserve, protect, enhance and perpetuate those sites, buildings, districts, structures and objects which reflect significant elements of the county's, state's and nation's cultural, aesthetic, social, economic, political, architectural, ethnic, archaeological, engineering, historic and other heritage;
2. Foster civic pride in the beauty and accomplishments of the past;
3. Stabilize and improve the economic values and vitality of landmarks;
4. Protect and enhance the county's tourist industry by promoting heritage-related tourism;

5. Promote the continued use, exhibition and interpretation of significant historical or archaeological sites, districts, buildings, structures, objects, artifacts, materials and records for the education, inspiration and welfare of the people of King County;

6. Promote and continue incentives for ownership and utilization of landmarks;

7. Assist, encourage and provide incentives to public and private owners for preservation, restoration, rehabilitation and use of landmark buildings, sites, districts, structures and objects;

8. Assist, encourage and provide technical assistance to public agencies, public and private museums, archives and historic preservation associations and other organizations involved in historic preservation and archaeological resource management; and

9. Work cooperatively with all local jurisdictions to identify, evaluate, and protect historic resources in furtherance of the purposes of this chapter. (Ord. 14482 § 68, 2002: Ord. 10474 § 1, 1992: Ord. 4828 § 1, 1980).

20.62.020 Definitions. The following words and terms shall, when used in this chapter, be defined as follows unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context:

A. "Alteration" is any construction, demolition, removal, modification, excavation, restoration or remodeling of a landmark.

B. "Building" is a structure created to shelter any form of human activity, such as a house, barn, church, hotel or similar structure. Building may refer to an historically related complex, such as a courthouse and jail or a house and barn.

C. "Certificate of appropriateness" is written authorization issued by the commission or its designee permitting an alteration to a significant feature of a designated landmark.

D. "Commission" is the landmarks commission created by this chapter.

E. "Community landmark" is an historic resource which has been designated pursuant to K.C.C. 20.62.040 but which may be altered or changed without application for or approval of a certificate of appropriateness.

F. "Designation" is the act of the commission determining that an historic resource meets the criteria established by this chapter.

G. "Designation report" is a report issued by the commission after a public hearing setting forth its determination to designate a landmark and specifying the significant feature or features thereof.

H. "Director" is the director of the King County department of permitting and environmental review or his or her designee.

I. "District" is a geographically definable area, urban or rural, possessing a significant concentration, linkage, or continuity of sites, buildings, structures, or objects united by past events or aesthetically by plan or physical development. A district may also comprise individual elements separated geographically but linked by association or history.

J. "Heritage" is a discipline relating to historic preservation and archaeology, history, ethnic history, traditional cultures and folklore.

K. "Historic preservation officer" is the King County historic preservation officer or his or her designee.

L. "Historic resource" is a district, site, building, structure or object significant in national, state or local history, architecture, archaeology, and culture.

M. "Historic resource inventory" is an organized compilation of information on historic resources considered to be significant according to the criteria listed in K.C.C. 20.62.040.A. The historic resource inventory is kept on file by the historic preservation officer and is updated from time to time to include newly eligible resources and to reflect changes to resources.

N. "Incentives" are such compensation, rights or privileges or combination thereof, which the council, or other local, state or federal public body or agency, by virtue of applicable present or future legislation, may be authorized to grant to or obtain for the owner or owners of designated landmarks. Examples of economic incentives include but are not limited to tax relief, conditional use permits, rezoning, street vacation, planned unit development, transfer of development rights, facade easements, gifts, preferential leasing policies, private or public grants-in-aid, beneficial placement of public improvements, or amenities, or the like.

O. "Interested person of record" is any individual, corporation, partnership or association which notifies the commission or the council in writing of its interest in any matter before the commission.

P. "Landmark" is an historic resource designated as a landmark pursuant to K.C.C. 20.62.070.

Q. "Nomination" is a proposal that an historic resource be designated a landmark.

R. "Object" is a material thing of functional, aesthetic, cultural, historical, or scientific value that may be, by nature or design, movable yet related to a specific setting or environment.

S. "Owner" is a person having a fee simple interest, a substantial beneficial interest of record or a substantial beneficial interest known to the commission in an historic resource. Where the owner is a public agency or government, that agency shall specify the person or persons to receive notices under this chapter.

T. "Person" is any individual, partnership, corporation, group or association.

U. "Person in charge" is the person or persons in possession of a landmark including, but not limited to, a mortgagee or vendee in possession, an assignee of rents, a receiver, executor, trustee, lessee, tenant, agent, or any other person directly or indirectly in control of the landmark.

V. "Preliminary determination" is a decision of the commission determining that an historic resource which has been nominated for designation is of significant value and is likely to satisfy the criteria for designation.

W. "Significant feature" is any element of a landmark which the commission has designated pursuant to this chapter as of importance to the historic, architectural or archaeological value of the landmark.

X. "Site" is the location of a significant event, a prehistoric or historic occupation or activity, or a building or structure, whether standing, ruined, or vanished, where the location itself maintains an historical or archaeological value regardless of the value of any existing structures.

Y. "Structure" is any functional construction made usually for purposes other than creating human shelter. (Ord. 17635 §, 1, 2013: Ord. 17420 § 95, 2012: Ord. 14482 § 69, 2002: Ord. 11620 § 13, 1994: Ord. 10474 § 2, 1992: Ord. 4828 § 2, 1980).

20.62.030 Landmarks commission created - membership and organization.

A. There is created the King County landmarks commission which shall consist of nine regular members and special members selected as follows:

1. Of the nine regular members of the commission at least three shall be professionals who have experience in identification, evaluation, and protection of historic resources and have been selected from among the fields of history, architecture, architectural history, historic preservation, planning, cultural anthropology, archaeology, cultural geography, landscape architecture, American studies, law, or other historic preservation related disciplines. The nine regular members of the commission shall be appointed by the county executive, subject to confirmation by the council, provided that no more than four members shall reside within any one municipal jurisdiction. All regular members shall have a demonstrated interest and competence in historic preservation.

2. The county executive may solicit nominations for persons to serve as regular members of the commission from the Association of King County Historical Organizations, the American Institute of Architects (Seattle Chapter), the Seattle King County Bar Association, the Seattle Master Builders, the chambers of commerce, and other professional and civic organizations familiar with historic preservation.

3. One special member shall be appointed from each municipality within King County which has entered into an interlocal agreement with King County providing for the designation by the commission of landmarks within such municipality in accordance with the terms of such interlocal agreement and this chapter. Each such appointment shall be in accordance with the enabling ordinance adopted by such municipality.

B. Appointments of regular members, except as provided in subsection C of this section, shall be made for a three-year term. Each regular member shall serve until his or her successor is duly appointed and confirmed. Appointments shall be effective on June 1st of each year. In the event of a vacancy, an appointment shall be made to fill the vacancy in the same manner and with the same qualifications as if at the beginning of the term, and the person appointed to fill the vacancy shall hold the position for the remainder of the unexpired term. Any member may be reappointed, but may not serve more than two consecutive three-year terms. A member shall be deemed to have served one full term if such member resigns at any time after appointment or if such member serves more than two years of an unexpired term. The members of the commission shall serve without compensation except for out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with commission meetings or programs.

C. After May 4, 1992, the term of office of members becomes effective on the date the council confirms the appointment of commission members and the county executive shall appoint or reappoint three members for a three-year term, three members for a two-year term, and three members for a one-year term. For purposes of the limitation on consecutive terms in subsection B of this section an appointment for a one-or a two-year term shall be deemed an appointment for an unexpired term.

D. The chair shall be a member of the commission and shall be elected annually by the regular commission members. The commission shall adopt, in accordance with K.C.C. chapter 2.98, rules and regulations, including procedures, consistent with this chapter. The members of the commission shall be governed by the King County code of ethics, K.C.C. chapter 3.04. The commission shall not conduct any public hearing required

under this chapter until rules and regulations have been filed as required by K.C.C. chapter 2.98.

E. A special member of the commission shall be a voting member solely on matters before the commission involving the designation of landmarks within the municipality from which such special member was appointed.

F. A majority of the current appointed and confirmed members of the commission shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. A special member shall count as part of a quorum for the vote on any matter involving the designation or control of landmarks within the municipality from which such special member was appointed. All official actions of the commission shall require a majority vote of the members present and eligible to vote on the action voted upon. No member shall be eligible to vote upon any matter required by this chapter to be determined after a hearing unless that member has attended the hearing or familiarized him or herself with the record.

G. The commission may from time to time establish one or more committees to further the policies of the commission, each with such powers as may be lawfully delegated to it by the commission.

H. The county executive shall provide staff support to the commission and shall assign a professionally qualified county employee to serve as a full-time historic preservation officer. Under the direction of the commission, the historic preservation officer shall be the custodian of the commission's records. The historic preservation officer or his or her designee shall conduct official correspondence, assist in organizing the commission and organize and supervise the commission staff and the clerical and technical work of the commission to the extent required to administer this chapter.

I. The commission shall meet at least once each month for the purpose of considering and holding public hearings on nominations for designation and applications for certificates of appropriateness. Where no business is scheduled to come before the commission seven days before the scheduled monthly meeting, the chair of the commission may cancel the meeting. All meetings of the commission shall be open to the public. The commission shall keep minutes of its proceedings, showing the action of the commission upon each question, and shall keep records of all official actions taken by it, all of which shall be filed in the office of the historic preservation officer and shall be public records.

J. At all hearings before and meetings of the commission, all oral proceedings shall be electronically recorded. The proceedings may also be recorded by a court reporter if any interested person at his or her expense shall provide a court reporter for that purpose. A tape recorded copy of the electronic record of any hearing or part of a hearing shall be furnished to any person upon request and payment of the reasonable expense of the copy.

K. The commission is authorized, subject to the availability of funds for that purpose, to expend moneys to compensate experts, in whole or in part, to provide technical assistance to property owners in connection with requests for certificates of appropriateness upon a showing by the property owner that the need for the technical assistance imposes an unreasonable financial hardship on the property owner.

L. Commission records, maps or other information identifying the location of archaeological sites and potential sites shall be exempt from public disclosure as specified

in RCW 42.17.310 in order to avoid looting and depredation of the sites. (Ord. 14482 § 70, 2002: Ord. 10474 § 3, 1992: Ord. 10371 § 1, 1992: Ord. 4828 § 3, 1980).

20.62.040 Designation criteria.

A. An historic resource may be designated as a King County landmark if it is more than forty years old or, in the case of a landmark district, contains resources that are more than forty years old, and possesses integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association, or any combination of the foregoing aspects of integrity, sufficient to convey its historic character, and:

1. Is associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of national, state or local history;
2. Is associated with the lives of persons significant in national, state or local history;
3. Embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, style or method of design or construction, or that represents a significant and distinguishable entity whose components may lack individual distinction;
4. Has yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history; or
5. Is an outstanding work of a designer or builder who has made a substantial contribution to the art.

B. An historic resource may be designated a community landmark because it is an easily identifiable visual feature of a neighborhood or the county and contributes to the distinctive quality or identity of such neighborhood or county or because of its association with significant historical events or historic themes, association with important or prominent persons in the community or county or recognition by local citizens for substantial contribution to the neighborhood or community. An improvement or site qualifying for designation solely by virtue of satisfying criteria set out in this section shall be designated a community landmark and shall not be subject to K.C.C. 20.62.080.

C. Cemeteries, birthplaces or graves of historical figures, properties owned by religious institutions or used for religious purposes, structures that have been moved from their original locations, reconstructed historic buildings, properties primarily commemorative in nature and properties that have achieved significance within the past forty years shall not be considered eligible for designation. However, such a property shall be eligible for designation if they are:

1. An integral part of districts that meet the criteria set out in subsection A. of this section or if it is:
2. A religious property deriving primary significance from architectural or artistic distinction or historical importance;
3. A building or structure removed from its original location but that is significant primarily for its architectural value, or which is the surviving structure most importantly associated with a historic person or event;
4. A birthplace, grave or residence of a historical figure of outstanding importance if there is no other appropriate site or building directly associated with his or her productive life;

5. A cemetery that derives its primary significance from graves of persons of transcendent importance, from age, from distinctive design features or from association with historic events;

6. A reconstructed building when accurately executed in a suitable environment and presented in a dignified manner or as part of a restoration master plan, and when no other building or structure with the same association has survived;

7. A property commemorative in intent if design, age, tradition or symbolic value has invested it with its own historical significance; or

8. A property achieving significance within the past forty years if it is of exceptional importance. (Ord. 17635 § 2, 2013: Ord. 10474 § 4, 1992: Ord. 4828 § 4, 1980).

20.62.050 Nomination procedure.

A. Any person, including the historic preservation officer and any member of the commission, may nominate an historic resource for designation as a landmark or community landmark. The procedures set forth in Sections 20.62.050 and 20.62.080 may be used to amend existing designations or to terminate an existing designation based on changes which affect the applicability of the criteria for designation set forth in Section 20.62.040. The nomination or designation of an historic resource as a landmark shall constitute nomination or designation of the land which is occupied by the historic resource unless the nomination provides otherwise. Nominations shall be made on official nomination forms provided by the historic preservation officer, shall be filed with the historic preservation officer, and shall include all data required by the commission.

B. Upon receipt by the historic preservation officer of any nomination for designation, the officer shall review the nomination, consult with the person or persons submitting the nomination, and the owner, and prepare any amendments to or additional information on the nomination deemed necessary by the officer. The historic preservation officer may refuse to accept any nomination for which inadequate information is provided by the person or persons submitting the nomination. It is the responsibility of the person or persons submitting the nomination to perform such research as is necessary for consideration by the commission. The historic preservation officer may assume responsibility for gathering the required information or appoint an expert or experts to carry out this research in the interest of expediting the consideration.

C. When the historic preservation officer is satisfied that the nomination contains sufficient information and complies with the commission's regulations for nomination, the officer shall give notice in writing, certified mail/return receipt requested, to the owner of the property or object, to the person submitting the nomination and interested persons of record that a preliminary or a designation determination on the nomination will be made by the commission. The notice shall include:

1. The date, time, and place of hearing;
2. The address and description of the historic resource and the boundaries of the nominated resource;

3. A statement that, upon a designation or upon a preliminary determination of significance, the certificate of appropriateness procedure set out in Section 20.62.080 will apply;

4. A statement that, upon a designation or a preliminary determination of significance, no significant feature may be changed without first obtaining a certificate of

appropriateness from the commission, whether or not a building or other permit is required. A copy of the provisions of Section 20.62.080 shall be included with the notice;

5. A statement that all proceedings to review the action of the commission at the hearing on a preliminary determination or a designation will be based on the record made at such hearing and that no further right to present evidence on the issue of preliminary determination or designation is afforded pursuant to this chapter.

D. The historic preservation officer shall, after mailing the notice required herein, refer the nomination and all supporting information to the commission for consideration on the date specified in the notice. No nomination shall be considered by the commission less than thirty nor more than forty five calendar days after notice setting the hearing date has been mailed except where the historic preservation officer or members of the commission have reason to believe that immediate action is necessary to prevent destruction, demolition or defacing of an historic resource, in which case the notice setting the hearing shall so state. (Ord. 10474 § 5, 1992; Ord. 4828 § 5, 1980).

20.62.070 Designation procedure.

A. The commission may approve, deny, amend or terminate the designation of a historic resource as a landmark or community landmark only after a public hearing. At the designation hearing the commission shall receive evidence and hear argument only on the issues of whether the historic resource meets the criteria for designation of landmarks or community landmarks as specified in K.C.C. 20.62.040 and merits designation as a landmark or community landmark; and the significant features of the landmark. The hearing may be continued from time to time at the discretion of the commission. If the hearing is continued, the commission may make a preliminary determination of significance if the commission determines, based on the record before it that the historic resource is of significant value and likely to satisfy the criteria for designation in K.C.C. 20.62.040. The preliminary determination shall be effective as of the date of the public hearing at which it is made. Where the commission makes a preliminary determination it shall specify the boundaries of the nominated resource, the significant features thereof and such other description of the historic resource as it deems appropriate. Within five working days after the commission has made a preliminary determination, the historic preservation officer shall file a written notice of the action with the director and mail copies of the notice, certified mail, return receipt requested, to the owner, the person submitting the nomination and interested persons of record. The notice shall include:

1. A copy of the commission's preliminary determination; and
2. A statement that while proceedings pursuant to this chapter are pending, or six months from the date of the notice, whichever is shorter, and thereafter if the designation is approved by the commission, the certificate of appropriateness procedures in K.C.C. 20.62.080, a copy of which shall be enclosed, shall apply to the described historic resource whether or not a building or other permit is required. The decision of the commission shall be made after the close of the public hearing or at the next regularly scheduled public meeting of the commission thereafter.

B. Whenever the commission approves the designation of a historic resource under consideration for designation as a landmark, it shall, within fourteen calendar days of the public meeting at which the decision is made, issue a written designation report, which shall include:

1. The boundaries of the nominated resource and such other description of the resource sufficient to identify its ownership and location;
2. The significant features and such other information concerning the historic resource as the commission deems appropriate;
3. Findings of fact and reasons supporting the designation with specific reference to the criteria for designation in K.C.C. 20.62.040; and
4. A statement that no significant feature may be changed, whether or not a building or other permit is required, without first obtaining a certificate of appropriateness from the commission in accordance with K.C.C. 20.62.080, a copy of which shall be included in the designation report. This subsection B.4. shall not apply to historic resources designated as community landmarks.

C. Whenever the commission rejects the nomination of a historic resource under consideration for designation as a landmark, it shall, within fourteen calendar days of the public meeting at which the decision is made, issue a written decision including findings of fact and reasons supporting its determination that the criteria in K.C.C. 20.62.040 have not been met. If a historic resource has been nominated as a landmark and the commission designates the historic resource as a community landmark, the designation shall be treated as a rejection of the nomination for King County landmark status and the foregoing requirement for a written decision shall apply. Nothing contained herein shall prevent renominating any historic resource rejected under this subsection as a King County landmark at a future time.

D. A copy of the commission's designation report or decision rejecting a nomination shall be delivered or mailed to the owner, to interested persons of record and the director within five working days after it is issued. If the commission rejects the nomination and it has made a preliminary determination of significance with respect to the nomination, it shall include in the notice to the director a statement that K.C.C. 20.62.080 no longer applies to the subject historic resources.

E. If the commission approves, or amends a landmark designation, K.C.C. 20.62.080 shall apply as approved or amended. A copy of the commission's designation report or designation amendment shall be recorded with the records and licensing services division, or its successor agency, together with a legal description of the designated resource and notification that K.C.C. 20.62.080 and 20.62.130 apply. If the commission terminates the designation of a historic resource, K.C.C. 20.62.080 shall no longer apply to the historic resource. (Ord. 15971 § 92, 2007: Ord. 14482 § 71, 2002: Ord. 14176 § 4, 2001: Ord. 11620 § 14, 1994: Ord. 10474 § 6, 1992: Ord. 4828 § 7, 1980).

20.62.080 Certificate of appropriateness procedure.

A. At any time after a designation report and notice has been filed with the director and for a period of six months after notice of a preliminary determination of significance has been mailed to the owner and filed with the director, a certificate of appropriateness must be obtained from the commission before any alterations may be made to the significant features of the landmark identified in the preliminary determination report or thereafter in the designation report. The designation report shall supersede the preliminary determination report. This requirement shall apply whether or not the proposed alteration also requires a building or other permit. The requirements of this

section shall not apply to any historic resource located within incorporated cities or towns in King County, except as provided by applicable interlocal agreement.

B. Ordinary repairs and maintenance which do not alter the appearance of a significant feature and do not utilize substitute materials do not require a certificate of appropriateness. Repairs to or replacement of utility systems do not require a certificate of appropriateness provided that such work does not alter an exterior significant feature.

C. There shall be three types of certificates of appropriateness, as follows:

1. Type I, for restorations and major repairs which utilize in-kind materials.
2. Type II, for alterations in appearance, replacement of historic materials and new construction.
3. Type III, for demolition, moving and excavation of archaeological sites.

In addition, the commission shall establish and adopt an appeals process concerning Type I decisions made by the historic preservation officer with respect to the applications for certificates of appropriateness.

The historic preservation officer may approve Type I certificates of appropriateness administratively without public hearing, subject to procedures adopted by the commission. Alternatively the historic preservation officer may refer applications for Type I certificates of appropriateness to the commission for decision. The commission shall adopt an appeals procedure concerning Type I decisions made by the historic preservation officer.

Type II and III certificates of appropriateness shall be decided by the commission and the following general procedures shall apply to such commission actions:

1. Application for a certificate of appropriateness shall be made by filing an application for such certificate with the historic preservation officer on forms provided by the commission.

2. If an application is made to the director for a permit for any action which affects a landmark, the director shall promptly refer such application to the historic preservation officer, and such application shall be deemed an application for a certificate of appropriateness if accompanied by the additional information required to apply for such certificate. The director may continue to process such permit application, but shall not issue any such permit until the time has expired for filing with the director the notice of denial of a certificate of appropriateness or a certificate of appropriateness has been issued pursuant to this chapter.

3. After the commission has commenced proceedings for the consideration of any application for a certificate of appropriateness by giving notice of a hearing pursuant to subsection 3 of this section, no other application for the same or a similar alteration may be made until such proceedings and all administrative appeals therefrom pursuant to this chapter have been concluded.

4. Within forty five calendar days after the filing of an application for a certificate of appropriateness with the commission or the referral of an application to the commission by the director except those decided administratively by the historic preservation officer pursuant to subsection 2 of this section, the commission shall hold a public hearing thereon. The historic preservation officer shall mail notice of the hearing to the owner, the applicant, if the applicant is not the owner, and parties of record at the designation proceedings, not less than ten calendar days before the date of the hearing. No hearing shall be required if the commission, the owner and the applicant, if the applicant is not the

owner, agree in writing to a stipulated certificate approving the requested alterations thereof. This agreement shall be ratified by the commission in a public meeting and reflected in the commission meeting minutes. If the commission grants a certificate of appropriateness, such certificate shall be issued forthwith and the historic preservation officer shall promptly file a copy of such certificate with the director.

5. If the commission denies the application for a certificate of appropriateness, in whole or in part, it shall so notify the owner, the person submitting the application and interested persons of record setting forth the reasons why approval of the application is not warranted.

D. The commission shall adopt such other supplementary procedures consistent with K.C.C. 2.98 as it determines are required to carry out the intent of this section. (Ord. 11620 § 15, 1994: Ord. 10474 § 7, 1992: Ord. 4828 § 8, 1980).

20.62.100 Evaluation of economic impact.

A. At the public hearing on any application for a Type II or Type III certificate of appropriateness, or Type I if referred to the commission by the historic preservation officer, the commission shall, when requested by the property owner, consider evidence of the economic impact on the owner of the denial or partial denial of a certificate. In no case may a certificate be denied, in whole or in part, when it is established that the denial or partial denial will, when available incentives are utilized, deprive the owner of a reasonable economic use of the landmark and there is no viable and reasonable alternative which would have less impact on the features of significance specified in the preliminary determination report or the designation report.

B. To prove the existence of a condition of unreasonable economic return, the applicant must establish and the commission must find, both of the following:

1. The landmark is incapable of earning a reasonable economic return without making the alterations proposed. This finding shall be made by considering and the applicant shall submit to the commission evidence establishing each of the following factors:

a. The current level of economic return on the landmark as considered in relation to the following:

(1) The amount paid for the landmark, the date of purchase, and party from whom purchased, including a description of the relationship, if any, between the owner and the person from whom the landmark was purchased;

(2) The annual gross and net income, if any, from the landmark for the previous five (5) years; itemized operating and maintenance expenses for the previous five (5) years; and depreciation deduction and annual cash flow before and after debt service, if any, during the same period;

(3) The remaining balance on any mortgage or other financing secured by the landmark and annual debt service, if any, during the prior five (5) years;

(4) Real estate taxes for the previous four (4) years and assessed value of the landmark according to the two (2) most recent assessed valuations;

(5) All appraisals obtained within the previous three (3) years by the owner in connection with the purchase, financing or ownership of the landmark;

(6) The fair market value of the landmark immediately prior to its designation and the fair market value of the landmark (in its protected status as a designated landmark) at the time the application is filed;

(7) Form of ownership or operation of the landmark, whether sole proprietorship, for profit or not-for-profit corporation, limited partnership, joint venture, or both;

(8) Any state or federal income tax returns on or relating to the landmark for the past two (2) years.

b. The landmark is not marketable or able to be sold when listed for sale or lease. The sale price asked, and offers received, if any, within the previous two (2) years, including testimony and relevant documents shall be submitted by the property owner. The following also shall be considered:

(1) Any real estate broker or firm engaged to sell or lease the landmark;

(2) Reasonableness of the price or lease sought by the owner;

(3) Any advertisements placed for the sale or lease of the landmark.

c. The unfeasibility of alternative uses that can earn a reasonable economic return for the landmark as considered in relation to the following:

(1) A report from a licensed engineer or architect with experience in historic restoration or rehabilitation as to the structural soundness of the landmark and its suitability for restoration or rehabilitation;

(2) Estimates of the proposed cost of the proposed alteration and an estimate of any additional cost that would be incurred to comply with the recommendation and decision of the commission concerning the appropriateness of the proposed alteration;

(3) Estimated market value of the landmark in the current condition after completion of the proposed alteration; and, in the case of proposed demolition, after renovation of the landmark for continued use;

(4) In the case of proposed demolition, the testimony of an architect, developer, real estate consultant, appraiser or other real estate professional experienced in historic restoration or rehabilitation as to the economic feasibility of rehabilitation or reuse of the existing landmark;

(5) The unfeasibility of new construction around, above, or below the historic resource.

d. Potential economic incentives and/or funding available to the owner through federal, state, county, city or private programs.

2. The owner has the present intent and the secured financial ability, demonstrated by appropriate documentary evidence to complete the alteration.

C. Notwithstanding the foregoing enumerated factors, the property owner may demonstrate other appropriate factors applicable to economic return.

D. Upon reasonable notice to the owner, the commission may appoint an expert or experts to provide advice and/or testimony concerning the value of the landmark, the availability of incentives and the economic impacts of approval, denial or partial denial of a certificate of appropriateness.

E. Any adverse economic impact caused intentionally or by willful neglect shall not constitute a basis for granting a certificate of appropriateness. (Ord. 10474 § 8, 1992: Ord. 4828 § 10, 1980).

20.62.110 Appeal procedure. Any person aggrieved by a decision of the commission designating or rejecting a nomination for designation of a landmark or issuing or denying a certificate of appropriateness may [file a statement of appeal, with the historic preservation officer, in accordance with K.C.C.]* 20.22.080. (Ord. 18230 § 123, 2016: Ord. 10474 § 9, 1992: Ord. 4828 § 11, 1980).

***Reviser's note: Added but not underlined in Ordinance 18230. See K.C.C. 1.24.075.**

20.62.120 Funding.

A. The commission shall have the power to make and administer grants of funds received by it from private sources and from local, state and federal programs for purposes of:

1. Maintaining, purchasing or restoring historic resources located within King County which it deems significant pursuant to the goals, objectives and criteria set forth in this chapter if such historic resources have been nominated or designated as landmarks pursuant to this chapter or have been designated as landmarks by municipalities within King County or by the State of Washington, or are listed on the National Historic Landmarks Register, the National Register of Historic Places; and

2. Developing and conducting programs relating to historic preservation and archaeological resource management. The commission shall establish rules and regulations consistent with K.C.C. chapter 2.98 governing procedures for applying for and awarding of grant moneys pursuant to this section.

B. The commission may, at the request of the historic preservation officer, review proposals submitted by county agencies to fund historic preservation and archaeological projects through the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. Secs. 5301 et seq.), the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (31 U.S.C. Secs. 1221 et seq.) and other applicable local, state and federal funding programs. Upon review of such grant proposals, the commission may make recommendations to the county executive and county council concerning which proposals should be funded, the amount of the grants that should be awarded, the conditions that should be placed on the grant, and such other matters as the commission deems appropriate. The historic preservation officer shall keep the commission apprised of the status of grant proposals, deadlines for submission of proposals and the recipients of grant funds. (Ord. 14482 § 72, 2002: Ord. 10474 § 10, 1992: Ord. 4828 § 12, 1980).

20.62.130 Penalty for violation of Section 20.62.080. Any person violating or failing to comply with the provisions of Section 20.62.080 of this chapter shall incur a civil penalty of up to five hundred dollars per day and each day's violation or failure to comply shall constitute a separate offense; provided, however, that no penalty shall be imposed for any violation or failure to comply which occurs during the pendency of legal proceedings filed in any court challenging the validity of the provision or provisions of this chapter, as to which such violations or failure to comply is charged. (Ord. 4828 § 13, 1980).

20.62.140 Special valuation for historic properties.

A. There is hereby established and implemented a special valuation for historic properties as provided in chapter 84.26 RCW.

B. The King County landmarks commission is hereby designated as the local review board for the purposes related to chapter 84.26 RCW, and is authorized to perform all functions required by chapter 84.16 RCW and chapter 254-20 WAC.

C. All King County landmarks designated and protected under this chapter shall be eligible for special valuation in accordance with chapter 84.26 RCW. (Ord. 14482 § 73, 2002: Ord. 10474 § 12, 1992: Ord. 9237 §§ 1-3, 1989).

20.62.150 Historic Resources - review process.

A. King County shall not approve any development proposal or otherwise issue any authorization to alter, demolish, or relocate any historic resource identified in the King County Historic Resource Inventory, pursuant to the requirements of this chapter. The standards contained in K.C.C. 21A.12, Development Standards - Density and Dimensions and K.C.C. 21A.16, Development Standards - Landscaping and Water Use shall be expanded, when necessary, to preserve the aesthetic, visual and historic integrity of the historic resource from the impacts of development on adjacent properties.

B. Upon receipt of an application for a development proposal located on or adjacent to a historic resource listed in the King County Historic Resource Inventory, the director shall follow the following procedure:

1. The development proposal application shall be circulated to the King County historic preservation officer for comment on the impact of the project on historic resources and for recommendation on mitigation. This includes all permits for alterations to historic buildings, alteration to landscape elements, new construction on the same or abutting lots, or any other action requiring a permit which might affect the historic character of the resource. Information required for a complete permit application to be circulated to the historic preservation officer shall include:

- a. a vicinity map;
 - b. a site plan showing the location of all buildings, structures, and landscape features;
 - c. a brief description of the proposed project together with architectural drawings showing the existing condition of all buildings, structures, landscape features and any proposed alteration to them;
 - d. photographs of all buildings, structures, or landscape features on the site;
- and

e. an environmental checklist, except where categorically exempt under King County SEPA guidelines.

2. Upon request, the historic preservation officer shall provide information about available grant assistance and tax incentives for historic preservation. The officer may also provide the owner, developer, or other interested party with examples of comparable projects where historic resources have been restored or rehabilitated.

3. In the event of a conflict between the development proposal and preservation of an historic resource, the historic preservation officer shall:

- a. suggest appropriate alternatives to the owner/developer which achieve the goals of historic preservation;
- b. recommend approval, or approval with conditions to the director of the department of development and environmental services; or

c. propose that a resource be nominated for county landmark designation according to procedures established in the landmarks preservation ordinance (K.C.C. 20.62).

4. The director may continue to process the development proposal application, but shall not issue any development permits or issue a SEPA threshold determination until receiving a recommendation from the historic preservation officer. In no event shall review of the proposal by the historic preservation officer delay permit processing beyond any period required by law. Permit applications for changes to landmark properties shall not be considered complete unless accompanied by a certificate of appropriateness pursuant to K.C.C. 20.62.080.

5. On known archaeological sites, before any disturbance of the site, including, but not limited to test boring, site clearing, construction, grading or revegetation, the State Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation (OAHP), and the King County historic preservation officer, and appropriate Native American tribal organizations must be notified and state permits obtained, if required by law. The officer may require that a professional archaeological survey be conducted to identify site boundaries, resources and mitigation alternatives prior to any site disturbance and that a technical report be provided to the officer, OAHP and appropriate tribal organizations. The officer may approve, disapprove or require permits conditions, including professional archeological surveys, to mitigate adverse impacts to known archeological sites.

C. Upon receipt of an application for a development proposal which affects a King County landmark or an historic resource that has received a preliminary determination of significance as defined by K.C.C. 20.62.020V, the application circulated to the King County historic preservation officer shall be deemed an application for a certificate of appropriateness pursuant to K.C.C. 20.62.080 if accompanied by the additional information required to apply for such certificate. (Ord. 11620 § 12, 1994).

20.62.160 Administrative rules. The director may promulgate administrative rules and regulations pursuant to K.C.C. 2.98, to implement the provisions and requirements of this chapter. (Ord. 11620 § 16, 1994).